First Look: Quattro Pro 4.0, the Best DOS Spreadsheet Ever!

PC WORLD

MARCH 1992 $3.95

PRICE WAR

386 vs. 486 Shootout!

25 Superfast PCs Starting at $1800

HARDWARE FOR WINDOWS

- 98 Super-VGA Monitors
- 21 Fast Video Boards

FAXES BY PC

56 Fax-Modem Timesavers

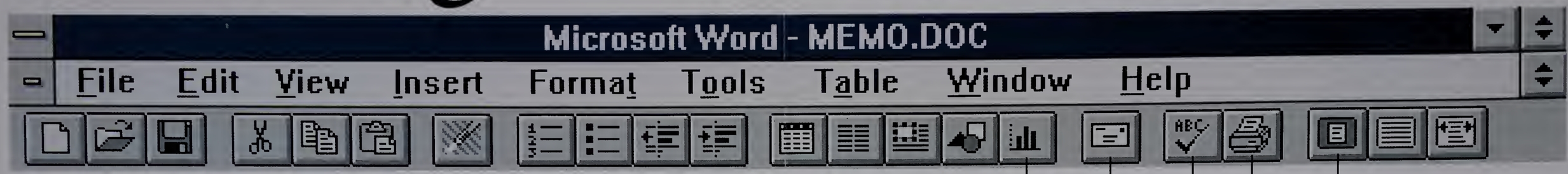
THE BEST OF GROUPWARE

28 Tools for Team Management

The first word processor that works like second nature.

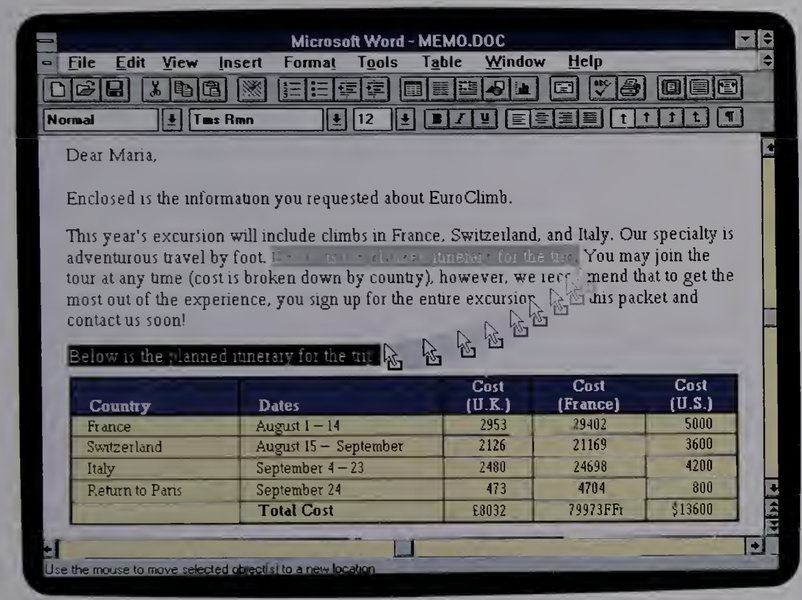
Microsoft®

Introducing new Word for Windows 2.0.

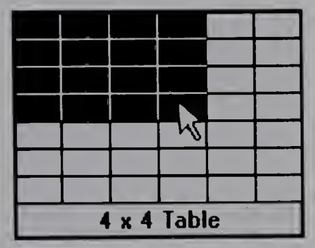


The Toolbar lets you do everyday things with the click of a button.

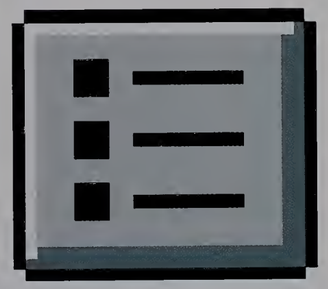
Click here to make charts. *Click here for automatic envelopes.* *Click here to check spelling.* *Click here to print your work.* *Click here to zoom in.*



Rearranging a document couldn't be any easier. With new Word 2.0 you can drag and drop text wherever you want.

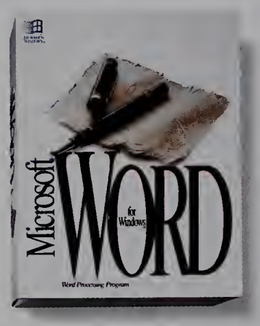


All it takes is one click on the Toolbar and presto, instant tables.



Click this Toolbar button and get instant bullets.

The mouse makes everyday tasks as easy as click, click, click.



When it comes to word processing, really nothing could be more natural than using the all-new Microsoft® Word for Windows™. You see, Word 2.0 makes those everyday word processing tasks easy.

Which means you can now concentrate on what you're actually doing. Rather than how you're actually going to do it.

This is possible for a number of reasons. Like our unique Toolbar™ feature. It lets you do those things you do most often with one simple click of a button.

Of course, looks count for something, too. With Word you can bring in a table of numbers from Microsoft Excel. Or with the new built-in drawing, charting and shading features, along with the ability to move anything on-screen with a drag and drop, you'll find yourself adding some very very cool effects.

Best of all, making the move is easy—so easy there's virtually no downtime.

For instance, if you type in a WordPerfect® keystroke, Word 2.0 will demonstrate the equivalent command right in your document. Plus, all those existing WordPerfect files as well as other popular word processing file formats are perfectly usable in Word for Windows.

You can get all of this and more when you upgrade. And right now it'll only cost a mere $129.* So why not give us a call at (800) 323-3577, Dept. X88.

You will quickly see that nothing could be more natural.

*Offer good for current licensees of WordPerfect, MultiMate, WordStar, MS Word for DOS and DisplayWrite. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires 3/31/92. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. X88. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation.

MARCH 1992
VOLUME 10, NUMBER 3

PC WORLD

Quattro Pro 4.0
218

Fax-Modems
190

Groupware
208

COVER STORIES

PREVIEW

Quattro Pro 4.0 Boasting new analytical tools and ease-of-use features, better graphics and an array of other enhancements, version 4.0 is simply the best DOS spreadsheet available.
John Walkenbach 218

REVIEWS

PC Price War: 486SX vs. 386/40 When challenger AMD takes on chip king Intel, the consumer takes the spoils. Prices as low as $1800 and high-powered performance make these 486SX and 386/40 systems the bargains of the year. **Rex Farrance and Michael Goodwin** 118

Fast Video Boards for Windows Snappy *Windows* performance demands more than a fast CPU. Break through the video bottleneck and zip through your applications with one of these 21 graphics accelerator boards. **TJ Byers** 144

FEATURES

Buyers' Guide: Super-VGA Monitors When it comes to displays, bigger is better. At $330 and up, these 98 high-resolution monitors mean sharper text, clearer graphics, and more room for windows.
Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn 178

Buyers' Guide: Fax-Modems From direct desktop faxes to CompuServe log-ons, nearly 60 boards let you handle all your communications with push-button ease. **Eric Brown and Susan Lusty** 190

Buyers' Guide: Groupware Ready to venture beyond electronic mail? Here's our guide to dozens of network-based applications designed to automate scheduling, editing, and other work-group tasks.
Alan Kaplan, Robert Lauriston, and Steve Fox 208

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin
Digital composition by Varitel Select

486SX vs. 386/40 Systems 118

INSIDE

NEWS

TOP OF THE NEWS 13

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK

"Light" software beats out the heavyweights in price and ease of use..... 65

Mail-order firms vie for customers as competition heats up 66

Windows communications programs—simpler but slow?..... 68

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

- Canon BJC-800..... 83
- ProAudio Spectrum
- HiFax CFX-1PC 84
- Tempo 386SXL, Tempo 386SL, Toshiba 3300SL
- FTSA PC 86
- *Time Line 5.0* • *CA-Superproject for Windows, Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows*..... 88
- *WinTools* • *JetForm-Design 3.0, JetForm-EMail* 90
- *Professional Draw for Windows* • *DynaComm 3.1, Terminal Plus*..... 92
- *Da Vinci eMail for DOS 2.0, Da Vinci eMail for Windows 1.8* • *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 8.0* 94
- *Right Hand Man for Windows* • *Bookshelf for Windows*..... 96
- HP F1006A Mobile Data Link • *FaxGrabber*..... 98

PC WORLD MARKETPLACE

Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets, and more 202

PREVIEWS

T6400: Toshiba's Big Gun

This high-powered portable packs a 486, roomy hard drive, and dazzling active-matrix color display.

Mike Hogan 75

FreeHand Draws Applause

Aldus *FreeHand for Windows* makes its debut, showcasing precise drawing tools, excellent type control, and high-end design features.

Deke McClelland..... 77

FEATURE

Is Windows Worth It?

Managers cite huge productivity gains and drastically reduced training time. So what's the catch?

Bronwyn Fryer..... 224

HOW TO

The Help Screen

Mixing Windows and DOS, multitasking on a NetWare LAN, and more. **Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston** 31

Spreadsheets (A..Z)

Protect sensitive data with your spreadsheet's security features.

Richard Scoville 231

Word Processing Clinic

Programs that do keyword searches, and more.

George Campbell..... 239

Data Basics

Index on a calculation to view *dBASE IV* records, sharing information between *Q&A* files, and other tips.

Steve Cummings..... 241

Publishing & Presentations

Transform a simple list of products, services, or publications into an attractive, legible sales tool.

Richard Jantz..... 246

Communications Q&A

Running *Bitcom* and *Procomm Plus* under *Windows*, finding on-line consultants, and more.

Judy Heim..... 251

Windows Workshop

Uninstall applications, quick-launch a program group, and more. **Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn**..... 257

User Group Tips

Hands-on advice from users from across the nation 261

Star-Dot-Star

Recover space in *Paradox*, compare groups of files using DOS's COMP program, and more.

Edited by Brett Glass 263

Instant Reference Card

Word for Windows 2.0, from Toolbar basics to outlining 267

DEPARTMENTS

In This Issue..... 9
What Next? 19
Letters 23
Consumer Watch..... 45
The Home Office..... 306

INFORMATION

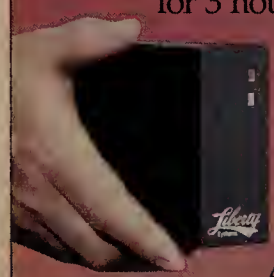
1991 PC World Annual Index..... 32
PC World Catalog..... 272
Advertiser Index..... 286
Products Featured in Editorial..... 288
PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide..... 292

Portable Mass Storage

Battery Power!!

240MB Batt. Pwr. Hard Disk

Note the compact size of this 240MB, 2lb. fully self-contained hard drive. It will operate for 3 hours on its own internal battery and recharge with any standard AC power cord in only 90 minutes.



50240QP Hard Disk

Now you can be completely free from the AC wall outlet with plenty of hard disk storage. An exciting feature of this 50MB - 200MB drive is that it will operate on a Mac or a PC compatible or BOTH.....just as it is, NO CARDS. Just think about it..... One drive for both Mac and IBM.....

If you travel, transport data, or just want to save desk space, your options are pictured below:

85MB Hard Disk

90MB Bernoulli Cartridge

85MB Battery Power

Sony CD-ROM Drive

Floptical 20MB (Battery Option)

2000MB Hard Disk Drive

240MB Hard Disk (Battery Option)

1000MB Erasable Optical

1000MB Hard Disk

400MB Solid State Drive

600MB Tape Drive

Dual 90MB Bernoulli

128MB Erasable Optical (Removable Cartridge)

DataVault

88MB Syquest Cartridge

Watch out Megadrive!

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127
fax (408) 243-2885

160 Saratoga Ave. Ste. 38, Santa Clara, Ca. 95051

Circle 128 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Philip Lemmons **Editor in Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**
Cathryn Baskin **Managing Editor**

Senior Editors
Reviews Eric Brown
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Asst. Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Susan J. Silvius
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Bruce Kinnaird, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio
Editorial Assistant Anita Hamilton

Copy Chief Jane Paulsen
Sr. Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Asst. to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Electronic Typographer Henry Pham

Business Manager Scott Danish

Art & Design
Art Director Mitch Shostak
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Asst. Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, Jesse Berst, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Steve Cummings, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Alan Kaplan, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Carole Matthews, Martin Matthews, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, John Walkenbach

David Bunnell **Founder**
Andrew Fluegelman **Founding Editor**

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD
Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for any questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

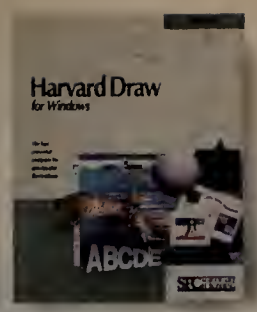
New Product Information
Send hardware and software press releases to John Goddard, administrative assistant, or call him at 415/978-3212.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

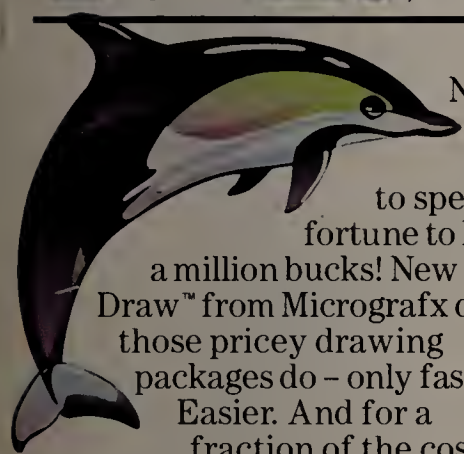
Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

PC World ™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World,* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. *PC World* ™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright ® 1992, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.



Do Everything Below For Less Than Any Of The Above.



Create dazzling graphics with ease.

Now you don't have to spend a fortune to look like a million bucks! New Windows Draw™ from Micrografx does what those pricey drawing packages do – only faster. Easier. And for a fraction of the cost!

"A must-have accessory...a remarkable value."
PC Magazine

"At $149, this program is a real steal." "High-end illustration features – at a low-end price."
InfoWorld

Dress up your charts and graphs.

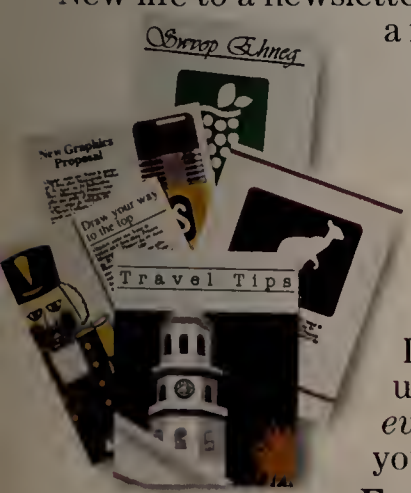
	Arts & Letters	Free-Hand	Harvard Draw	Corel	Windows Draw
Suggested retail price	$695	$595	$595	$695	$149
Gradients	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Object blend	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bézier curve editing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Object rotation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Text on a curve	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Outline fonts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clip art	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24-hr. tech support	No	No	No	No	Yes

Graphics for the rest of us.

Already do your own graphics? Windows Draw will make it easier than ever. And if you don't, it's a great reason to start!

Windows Draw isn't for artists or computer wizards. It's for business people like you. People who want to add impact to a proposal. New life to a newsletter. Or flair to a flow chart.

In fact, because it's compatible with your favorite PC programs, you can use Windows Draw to dress up just about *everything* you do.



Add impact to proposals, reports and newsletters.

Easy does it.

With Windows Draw, easy-to-use drawing and color tools are right on the screen. Pull-down menus list an enticing selection of options available to you – including special effects like flip and blend. And "help" information is available at the touch of a button.

A way with words.

You can make your text look as good as your pictures, using Windows Draw in combination with PageMaker 4.0 or your favorite word processing package.

Do your own logos and letterhead designs.

You can curve words, wrap them around pictures, shade them, color them, and much, much more!

A mammoth clip art library – free!

If you don't want to do your *own* drawings, you can choose from more than 2,600 ready-made images that come with Windows Draw. And you can modify and manipulate them the same way you do drawings made from scratch.

You'll never know how much you can do with Windows Draw until you try it. And with our money-back guarantee, what have you got to lose? Call to order today!

For technical illustration, ask about award-winning Micrografx Designer.™

30-day money-back guarantee!

1-800-669-2620

MICROGRAFX®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright © 1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Windows Draw and Micrografx Designer are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. All Windows Draw packaging and documentation made from recycled paper.

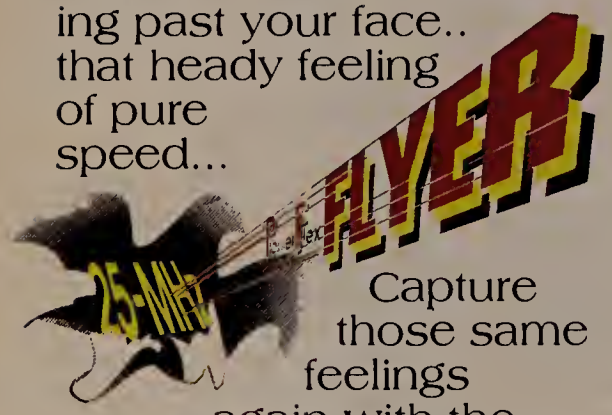
Circle 183 on reader service card

$995
NEW Intel 25-MHz 386SX 60-MB Disk Super VGA Upgradeable

Remember

Introducing Your Next.

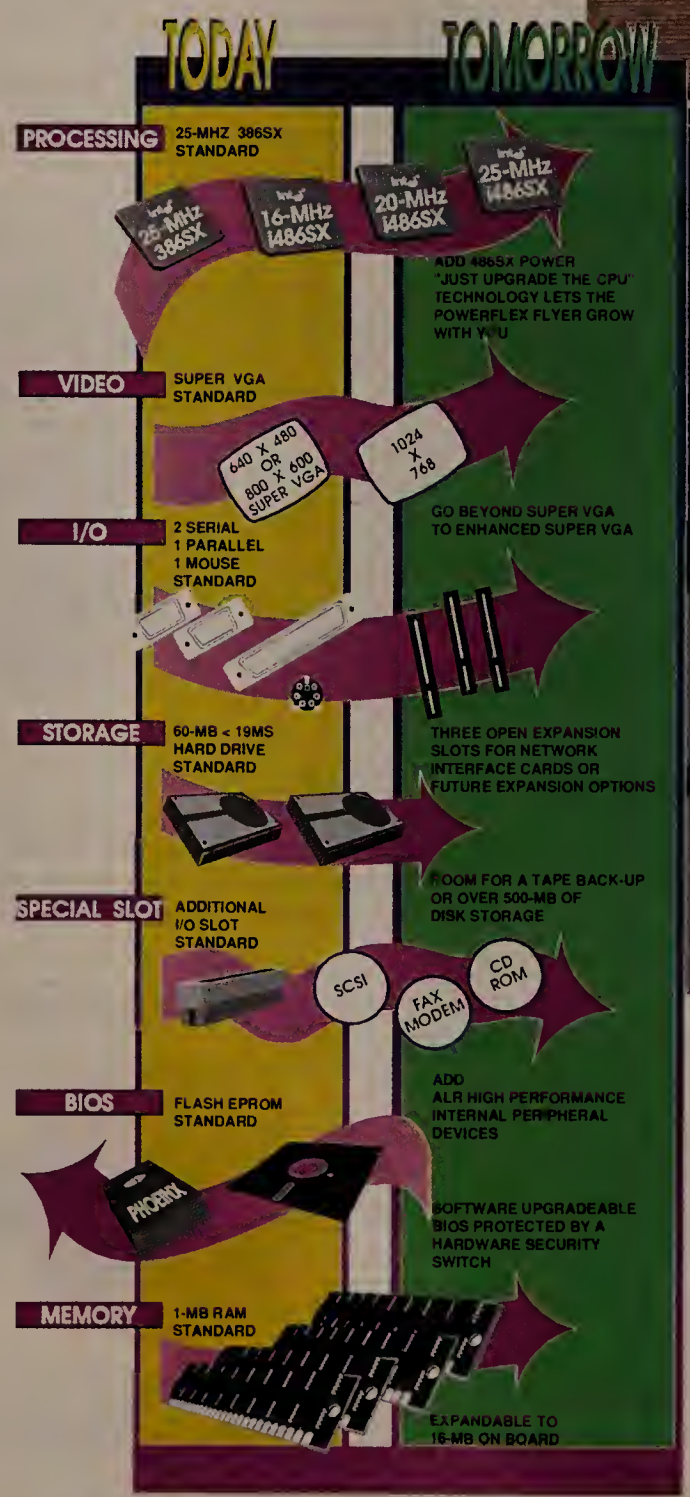
Remember how exhilarated you felt zipping down O'Grady's hill in your new, red FLYER wagon... the wind shooting past your face.. that heady feeling of pure speed...



Capture those same feelings again with the ALR PowerFlex FLYER.

Powered by a trail blazing 25-MHz Intel® 386SX™ processor, the ALR PF FLYER delivers a wagon load of standard features for only $995.

Using Intel's fastest 386SX processor, the ALR PF FLYER outpaces higher priced 16-MHz 386SX PCs by more than 56%. Imagine flying through your Windows™ applications without having to wait for your PC to catch up.



PowerFlex Family Awards

And with the ALR PF FLYER, you can face the future without fear. Because of an advanced modular design, you can replace the 386SX pro-

Your First Flyer?

cessor with a more powerful i486SX™ CPU whenever your computing needs change. You'd normally have to pay hundreds (or thousands) of dollars more to find this feature in a competitive system.

Visit an ALR reseller today, and find out what it's really like to fly. But you better hurry. At this price, the ALR PF FLYER is selling as fast as it runs.

For the name of the ALR reseller nearest you call:

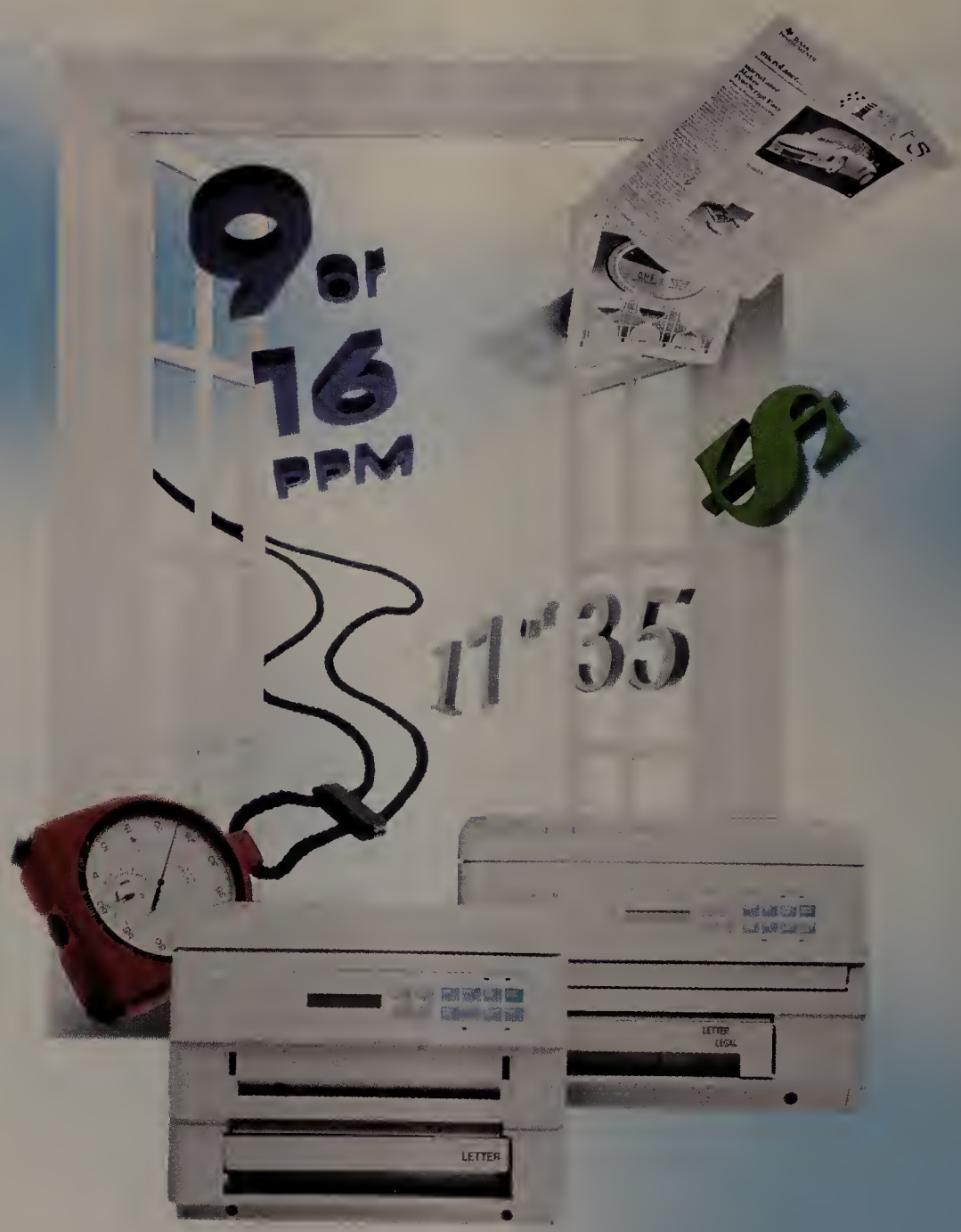
1-800-444-4ALR

ALR
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
Irvine, CA 92718 TEL: (714) 581-6770

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel corp.
©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

Open new windows with TI microLaser™ printers.



And get powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and more speed than ever.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the dazzling pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of.

Just plug it in and go. POSTSCRIPT

That's because microLaser PS models come with PostScript® software from Adobe® and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,399*.

New model. More speed. Same price.

When it comes to print speed, the new microLaser Plus zips along at 9 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to the 16 ppm microLaser XL.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

For the name of the nearest dealer, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1991 TI 71860

Circle 295 on reader service card

The Spoils of War

Witnesses to a price war: Rex Farrance and Michael Goodwin

ROBERT CARDIN

Remember when they broke up Ma Bell's monopoly and suddenly you had to either return your telephone, lease it, or buy the thing for $50? Only a couple of years of free-market warfare later, and you could get a touch-tone phone as a "free gift" for the price of a magazine subscription.

The same market forces are now bearing on the CPU, the very engine of the PC. True, nobody's breaking up Intel, and the company never had a state-sanctioned monopoly on microprocessors. But it never had any serious competition either—until American Micro Devices began shipping 386-compatible chips. AMD's 40-MHz 386s blow past any Intel 386 and even outpace Intel's 20-MHz 486SX.

AMD's 386 challenge is already having its effect, as Rex Farrance and Michael Goodwin discovered when they put together this month's cover story. Intel has slashed prices on its 486SX chip, and as a result prices on 486SX systems continue to plummet. One example: Our Best Buy 486SX, the Eltech Model 4200, sells fully loaded for less than $2000; bare bones, you can pick one up for a mere $877.

That's not exactly giving them away, but as Senior Editor Mike Hogan notes in his column—debuting this month under the banner *What Next?*—the competition has just started. IBM, Chips and Technologies, and a number of other companies are (or soon will be) manufacturing 386-compatible microprocessors; by the time this magazine hits the newsstand, Hogan says, AMD will have already unleashed a 486 clone. More contenders means that CPU prices, and with them system prices, have only begun to fall.

To maintain its market share and profit margins, Intel must bring out next-generation products faster, a challenge the company (clearly more nimble and innovative than Ma Bell ever was) can certainly meet. Already Intel plans to release "clock doubler" chips that replace your existing 486SX CPU and provide close to a twofold increase in processing power.

Many systems in this month's cover story support Intel's clock doubler, and nearly half offer some other scheme to let you trade up to the latest and greatest processor in a flash. With such "modular" system architectures, CPUs are just another interchangeable part, like a disk drive or a graphics board. The duty cycle of upgradable systems can extend indefinitely, at least until upgrading a system becomes more expensive than buying a new one. And now that competing firms are making 386-compatible CPUs, new *types* of CPUs should emerge—386s that add enhancements for specific applications, in the same way the 486 includes a math coprocessor to speed spreadsheets and CAD programs.

If speed is what you're after, though, upgrading your CPU isn't the only way to get it. In this issue, TJ Byers's roundup of 22 fast video boards for *Windows* reveals that souping up video can, in some cases, give you a bigger speed boost than moving up to a faster CPU. And the competition is already fierce: One of the Best Buys in this review lists for a ridiculously low $149. Slip one of these boards into a new 486SX or 40-MHz 386, plug in a high-resolution display from this month's Buyers' Guide to super-VGA monitors, and you're well on your way to creating the perfect system for today's demanding applications.

Eric Knorr
Editor

Announcing A Grammar Ch
It Yanks Writing Errors Out

Morphology. It's the linguistic science of recognizing root words. It's also the science behind our breakthrough grammar checking technology that's a quantum leap in proofreading power for PCs—the writing improvement technology we call Mor•Proof.™ Introducing Grammatik™ 5 for DOS and Windows.

MOR•PROOF

THE POWER

New Grammatik 5 uses Mor•Proof (morphological proofreading) to analyze parts of speech using root words so it's not fooled by prefixes, suffixes, and conjunctions. It identifies nouns, verbs, and other parts of speech with unprecedented accuracy. And ferrets out even the most complex grammar errors with ease.

Subtle writing errors like tense shifts and incorrect verb forms are ripped out like weeds. Comma splices and conjunctive clause errors are clipped. Before they can cause you embarrassment.

Yet for all of its error detection prowess, Grammatik 5 is still as easy to use as a spelling checker.

THE PROOF

But precision proofreading is just the beginning. Virtually everything that's made Grammatik the #1 grammar and style checker is now even better.

Of course, it still proofreads your writing for errors in grammar, style, punctuation, usage, and spelling. But now, Grammatik checks 58 comprehensive classes of writing rules, protecting you against literally hundreds of thousands of possible errors. Including errors that even proofreading professionals often miss.

Grammatik 5 includes specific error-checking patterns for ten writing styles, from advertising and business letters to proposals and fiction. It works inside all major DOS and Windows word processors including Word, WordPerfect, and Ami Pro. And, it even has an instantly accessible writing guide with "Hot-Word" writing advice linked specifically to errors you've made.

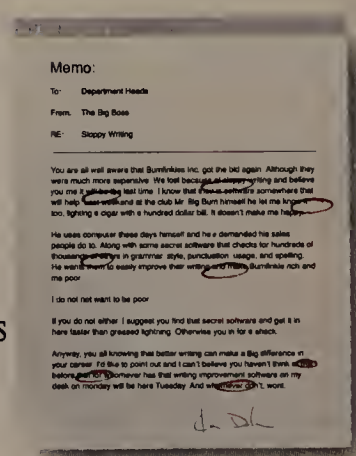
THE PAYOFF

Which brings us to the payoff: Better writing.

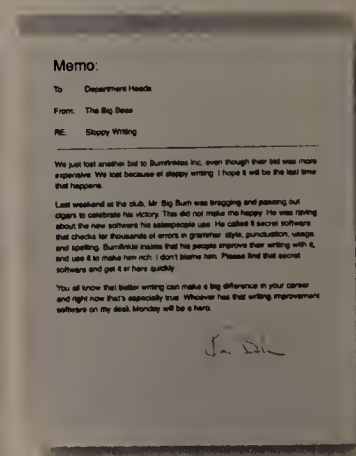
If you use Grammatik 5, we guarantee it will improve your writing immediately, or your money back.*

At the touch of a key, your writing will communicate more clearly, it will be tighter, smarter, and always error-free. Everything you write, every letter, memo, and proposal will present you at your best.

So rip those writing errors out by the roots with Grammatik 5. You'll discover what 1.5 million users already know. Grammatik is the easiest way to improve your writing.



BEFORE



AFTER

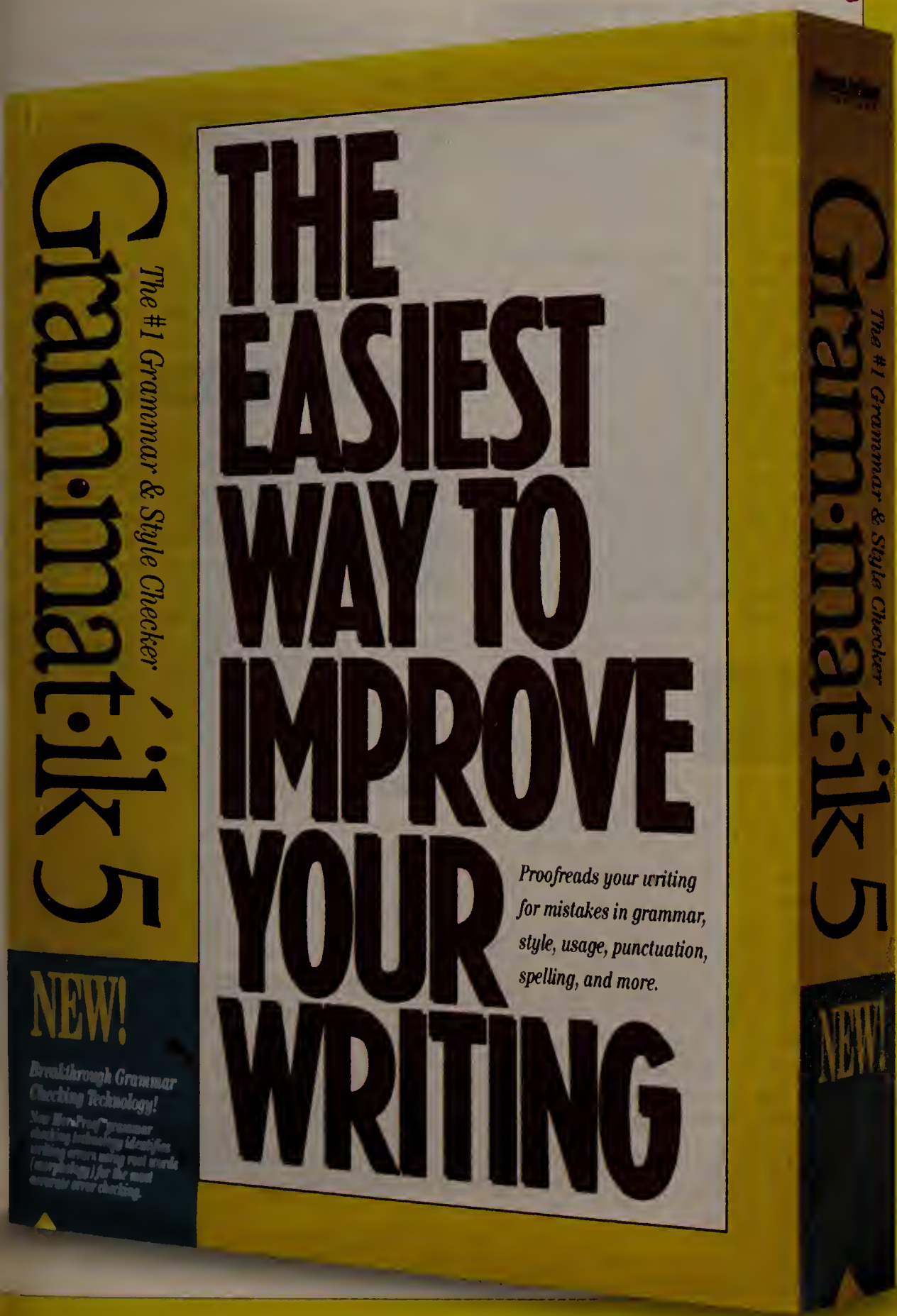
See your dealer or call **1-800-872-9933 ex. 500W** to order now for only $99 on our 60-day money-back guarantee.

Introducing Gram•mat'ik 5

*See participating dealers within North America for details. **Offer expires June 30, 1992. Limit one per customer. Offer good in 50 United States, outside US call 415 541 0222 for details. Call for system requirements. Grammatik, The Easiest Way To Improve Your Writing, and Mor•Proof are trademarks of Reference Software International. Other brand/product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992 Reference Software International, Inc.

FOR DOS & WINDOWS

ecker So Powerful, By The ROOTS!



UPGRADE!

Grammatik, RightWriter, and Correct Grammar users, upgrade to the proof-reading power of Grammatik 5 with a 60-day money-back guarantee!**

INSTRUCTIONS: Please specify DOS or Windows version when upgrading. Grammatik users call 1-800-872-9933 to upgrade for $34.99 plus tax/shipping, or fax this coupon with your serial number and credit card authorization to 1-415-541-0916. RightWriter and Correct Grammar users send original manual title page or program disk and $44.99 plus tax/shipping. Send to Grammatik 5 Upgrade, Reference Software, 330 Townsend Street Suite 119, San Francisco, CA 94107. In CA add appropriate sales tax and $5.00 shipping. In US, outside CA, add $7.50 shipping.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

ex. 500W

Reference Software
INTERNATIONAL

Circle 243 on reader service card

LASERNET®

The Sharing Family With Peripheral Vision

Only Western Telematic's LASERNET sharing devices have true peripheral vision — the widest family of products to meet the needs of today's data sharing requirements. Whether it's a simple sharing set-up or a complex network — LASERNET has a device to fit your need and budget.

Western Telematic has peripheral vision in support software too! LASERNET provides easy-to-use device-select software operable with both Windows™ or MS-DOS® applications.

You won't need glasses to see that LASERNET offers the widest selection and best value for your money. Just take a close look at these LASERNET models and see which one fits your application:

HIGH-LEVEL

Multi-Link™

Serial/parallel device for twelve or more users. Expandable, through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user-selctable ports, over 4000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem/FAX sharing, PC-to-PC file transfer and more.

- 12 concurrent high-speed ports — 8 serial, 4 parallel
- High-speed link — up to 32 Multi-Link devices — 384 total ports!
- Dynamically allocated, field-expandable SIMM memory — 256 KB to 4 MB
- RJ-11 serial ports for snap-in cabling
- Any-port-to-any-port connectivity
- Any-port designation for printer or plotter
- Each port individually programmable
- Windows or DOS pop-up menu software for instant device selection and status
- Uses standard parallel PC-to-printer cables

12 any-to-any ports; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB .....start at $795

GENERAL

PSU-82C/SP

Programmable sharing units for both serial/parallel printers, plotters and PCs. Designed for CAD/CAE, high-level graphics, Desktop publishing or general applications.

- 4 concurrent serial and 4 parallel inputs (SP)
- 8 concurrent serial inputs (C)
- 1 serial and 1 parallel output
- Expandable buffer memory from 256 KB to 2 MB
- Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port
- Pop-up menu software for easy printer/plotter selection
- Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up
- Prompt and response messages for plotter applications
- Support all laser printers including PostScript® printers and all types of plotters.

8 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB.....start at $595

QwikShare® III

Low-cost, expandable, all-parallel, high-speed printer sharing system. From one to 32 PCs independently share up to three remote and one local parallel laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter.

- Expandable to 32 PCs by adding Expansion Modules
- Memory expandable up to 4 MB
- Printer Select Switch — no software or TSR program required
- All parallel port connections — PCs, printers and plotters
- Maximum network distance — 4000 feet
- Quick and easy installation using snap-in, RJ-11 cable & standard parallel cables

Printer Server; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB .....start at $295
Expansion Module with Printer Select Switch .....$149 ea.

QwikShare® II

Low-cost, buffered printer sharing. Supplied with Windows and MS-DOS device-select software which provides pop-up menus for easy printer port selection.

- 6 RS-232 serial inputs - RJ-11 connectors
- 2 user-selectable laser/dot-matrix printer ports
- Expandable memory to 2MB using SIMMS
- Input speeds up to 115K baud

6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB.....start at $295

BASIC

QwikShare®

Complete, plug-n-go, "no-wait" sharing system. Up to six IBM PCs or compatibles can share a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter. Each system contains: sharing unit; super-fast spooling software; three — 9- and 25-pin connectors; four —25 ft. PC cables; one —5 ft. printer cable & connector. Compatible with most popular graphics, word processing and spreadsheet software including Microsoft® Windows™.

6 inputs; 1 output; $195

LASERNET products are **made in U.S.A.**, and backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support. To get a closer look at LASERNET, just call on our technical sales representatives.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free
1-800-854-7226

wti western™ telematic inc.
Making good connections.℠

5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718 • FAX (714) 583-9514

*Visa, MC Accepted; Same Day Shipping

Circle 325 on reader service card

© Copyright - 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET and QwikShare are registered trademarks, and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of respective companies.

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

CPU Prices Fall as 386/486 Alternatives Proliferate

Intel to Cut 386 Prices 35 Percent

In an effort to slow the attack of the 386 clones, Intel president Andrew Grove has announced that his company will slash 386DX and 386SX prices dramatically—up to 35 percent—starting April 1. That could save buyers of 33-MHz 386-based PCs as much as $90 in this hotly competitive market, says Instat vice president Dean McCarron.

Exactly how much PC prices will drop also depends on other factors. PC vendors have little left to give on 386 prices, and PC sales seem to be picking up, trends that tend to firm prices. On the other hand, there's a myriad of 386 and 486 PCs available, so vendors may start discounting even before their lower cost inventory arrives from Intel.

Analysts said the Intel price cuts were triggered by Advanced Micro Devices' sale of more than $250 million worth of 386 CPU clones in 1991 and by the threat of added competition from Chips and Technologies, Cyrix, and others that are expected to join the fray this spring. Intel cut math coprocessor prices in half last summer in the face of similar competition.

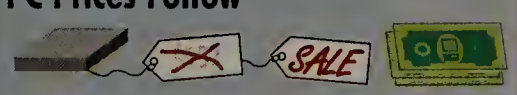
While lower 386 prices would tend to slow Intel's ability to move users onto 486-powered PCs, 486 prices will fall as well, says an Intel spokesperson, promising that "You'll see a $100 486SX [CPU] by year-end."

That would mean a 50 percent price reduction on Intel's cheapest 486, the 486SX/16, and a sea change in Intel's policy of reducing prices 20 percent each year. Intel contract prices fell 30 percent in 1991 and, reports McCarron, were generally abandoned in favor of still-lower street prices.

Intel plans to boost R&D and capital spending nearly a third to $2 billion in 1992, in an effort to counter the technological advances by clone makers. Users should see proof of that effort this summer, when Intel introduces its next-generation P-5 chip (sometimes called the 586).

—*Mike Hogan*

Processor Prices Plunge—PC Prices Follow



Chip/MHz	Old price	New price	Your savings
386SX/16	$56	$49	$10
386SX/20	$83	$59	$35
386DX/16, 20, 25	$152	$99	$65–$70
386DX/33	$190	$124	$80–$90

Sources: Instat, Intel

Intel's April 1 reduction of 386 prices is likely to shave still more off your PC's price.

Users Offered More 386/486 Choices

Intel finds itself in a footrace this spring with a rapidly expanding group of cloners determined to make a move on Intel's 386 and 486 CPUs and math coprocessor markets.

Intel hopes to counter threats from competitors like Advanced Micro Devices, which is about to launch alternatives to Intel's 486 processors. AMD's 486 line is said to include 486DX-class chips at 486SX prices. AMD may also offer super-low-power models intended for notebooks. "We will be competitive with products of superior performance over Intel offerings at the same clock speeds," promises an AMD spokesperson.

A similar strategy is being pursued by Chips and Technologies, which should begin shipment of its Super386 family in March and expects a half-dozen vendors to release PCs based on the chips.

Cyrix Corporation, which is preparing a low-power 386 of its own that is purportedly 50 percent faster than Intel 386 chips, is also pioneering a pair of low-cost math coprocessors for PC makers to put on the system board of *Windows* notebooks. Cyrix claims that its 87SLC chips take less space and run three times faster than add-on 387SX and 387DX coprocessors at the same clock speeds.

In the meantime, Intel has launched a 25-MHz 386SX meant for PCs sold primarily by mass merchants like Circuit City. One of the first vendors to adopt the chip is Advanced Logic Research with its $995 upgradable PowerFlex Flyer 386SX/25.

—*Mike Hogan*

Increase Battery Life by 25 Percent

Every laptop and notebook user who works a lot of hours away from power outlets wants just one more thing—longer battery life. Now Intel and Microsoft claim they've found a way to boost battery life as much as 25 percent.

Called Advanced Power Management, the Intel-Microsoft specification announced in January cooperatively links applications, operating system, hardware, and firmware for more efficient power management than had been previously possible. APM is built into the system BIOS and included as a driver in ROM versions of DOS 5.0 and a future ROM version of *Windows 3.1*. Later this year, APM-compliant applications should arrive. Then, working in concert, the APM operating system and applications will provide instant feedback to the BIOS on their changing power requirements.

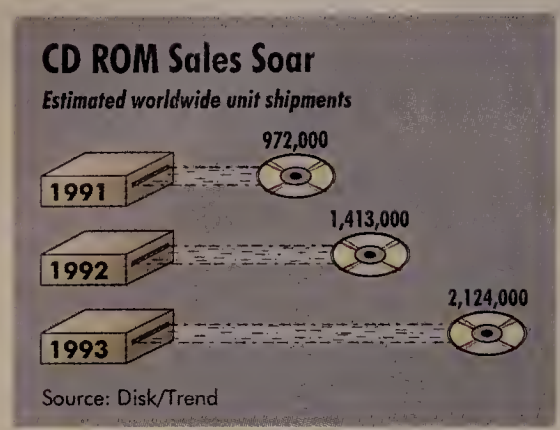
For instance, an APM-enabled *Windows* word processor would instruct the BIOS to throttle down CPU power between keystrokes, which has been possible only with DOS applications.

Notebook makers are rushing to incorporate APM. Dell Computer Corporation, for example, offers the feature in its 325 line, which began shipping in January. Says Michael O'Dell, vice president of product development, "We will offer it going forward on all our notebook products. You can have an application set the state of the CPU so when it doesn't need to compute, it can slow things down."

"This is a critical step in power management," says Steven Cox, notebook marketing manager for BIOS supplier Phoenix Technologies.

—*Russell Glitman*

New Apps Sell CD Drives



CD ROM drives are not yet standard PC equipment despite lower prices.

As the number of CD ROM packages soars and hardware prices drop, CD ROM drives are changing from curiosities to accepted computer peripherals. Total worldwide shipments will climb 45 percent to reach 1.4 million this year, by Disk/Trend estimates.

CD ROM drive sales have been held back for years by a lack of titles, notes Dataquest analyst Bob Gaskin, but about 3000 titles are now available. The optical disks deliver data bases, reference materials, games, educational material, training courses, and some standard business applications where the only alternative is a barrelful of floppy disks. Corel Systems actually bundles a drive with the CD ROM version of *CorelDraw 2.1*.

Microsoft now ships its multimedia version of *Works for Windows* exclusively on CD ROM, but despite all the hubbub about multimedia PCs, these flashy next-generation systems are selling far too slowly to have had much effect on the overall CD ROM drive market. Additionally, "CD ROM is not the best technology for multimedia," remarks International Data Corporation analyst Stan Corker. "The storage capacity may be adequate, but the data just comes off the drive too slowly."

More important to CD ROM's growth this year are bargain buys. CD ROM drive costs are "about half what they were two years ago," notes Gaskin, with street prices ranging as low as $400, although the average cost is considerably higher. Gaskin expects prices to continue to drop about 20 percent a year.

The $400 CD ROM drives available today are no-frills models that run significantly slower than more expensive offerings, and "you're probably giving up some reliability," says Disk/Trend president Jim Porter. He cautions that customers "should look ahead at other applications they'll want to run in the future, and make sure that the software will be compatible with the player they buy—not all CDs play in all CD ROM players."

—Eric Bender

DEC Goes Mail Order, Slashes Prices

Digital Equipment Corporation, the $14 billion computer giant synonymous with minicomputers, is making a bold effort to become a major force in the PC industry by selling direct, slashing prices on its existing PCs, and beginning a multimillion-dollar marketing campaign.

DEC is selling PC hardware, software, and services through a toll-free "Desktop Direct" telephone number. The company will continue to sell PCs through its traditional reseller channels.

Additionally, DEC is mailing out several hundred thousand catalogs to business PC buyers. These catalogs will highlight price reductions as great as 50 percent on DEC PCs, according to the company. A 20-MHz 386SX machine with 52MB hard drive, color monitor, DOS, and *Windows* lists for $1899, for example.

However, DEC is entering a crowded field in the mail-order channel populated by successful companies like Dell Computer, CompuAdd, and Gateway 2000.

DEC has a big task ahead. "Digital as a PC maker doesn't have the recognition we'd like to see," admits Dennis Schneider, DEC's desktop systems marketing manager.

DEC is matching the service and support plans of the mail-order leaders with some impressive plans of its own. These include custom-configured PCs, 24-hour toll-free telephone support, free delivery (for standard three-to-five-day service), optional next-day delivery, free one-year on-site service, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Meta Group analyst Frank Michnoff expects DEC to ship around 150,000 PCs this year and praises the company for its new aggressive stance. "They've done the right things to gain people's attention," Michnoff says. "Now they have to deliver on their promises."

—Jeff Bertolucci

WordPerfect Wages Word Processor War

Despite predictions to the contrary, WordPerfect Corporation is not ready to surrender its word processing crown anytime soon—if at all.

With *Windows* the hottest thing to hit word processing since the AT keyboard and WordPerfect woefully late with a slightly buggy *Windows* release, there's been no shortage of dreary forecasts for the Orem, Utah, company. WordPerfect answered the doomsayers with record sales in the 1991 fourth quarter, which ended December 31. Total revenue increased last year by nearly 18 percent to $532.6 million.

The increase was largely fueled by brisk sales of *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows*, which shipped more than 426,000 copies in North America between its early-November release and the end of 1991. Total sales of *WordPerfect for Windows* topped $53 million in 1991.

"I'll be disappointed if we don't have 50 percent of the [*Windows*] market by mid-year," declares WordPerfect executive vice president Pete Peterson.

The jury is still out on *WordPerfect for Windows*, however. Jesse Berst, editor and publisher of the *Windows Watcher* newsletter in Redmond, Washington, points out that the bulk of early shipments represents pent-up demand for an overdue product. "The product itself is okay, but it's clearly a 1.0 release," Berst cautions. "And some *WordPerfect* users are finding it easier to upgrade to *Word for Windows* than to *WordPerfect*."

WordPerfect's renowned customer support, aggressive price promotions, and recently liberalized licensing policies have kept many of its users faithful despite delays and bugs that plagued the initial *Windows* release.

"We went from *WordPerfect 4.0* to *4.2*, from *4.2* to *5.0*, and from *5.0* to *5.1*," said Ivan Halperin, senior partner at the Los Angeles law firm Halperin & Halperin. "*WordPerfect for Windows* is in better shape than any of those."

—Rob Garretson

Buy The Only Full Page Color Display, And ...

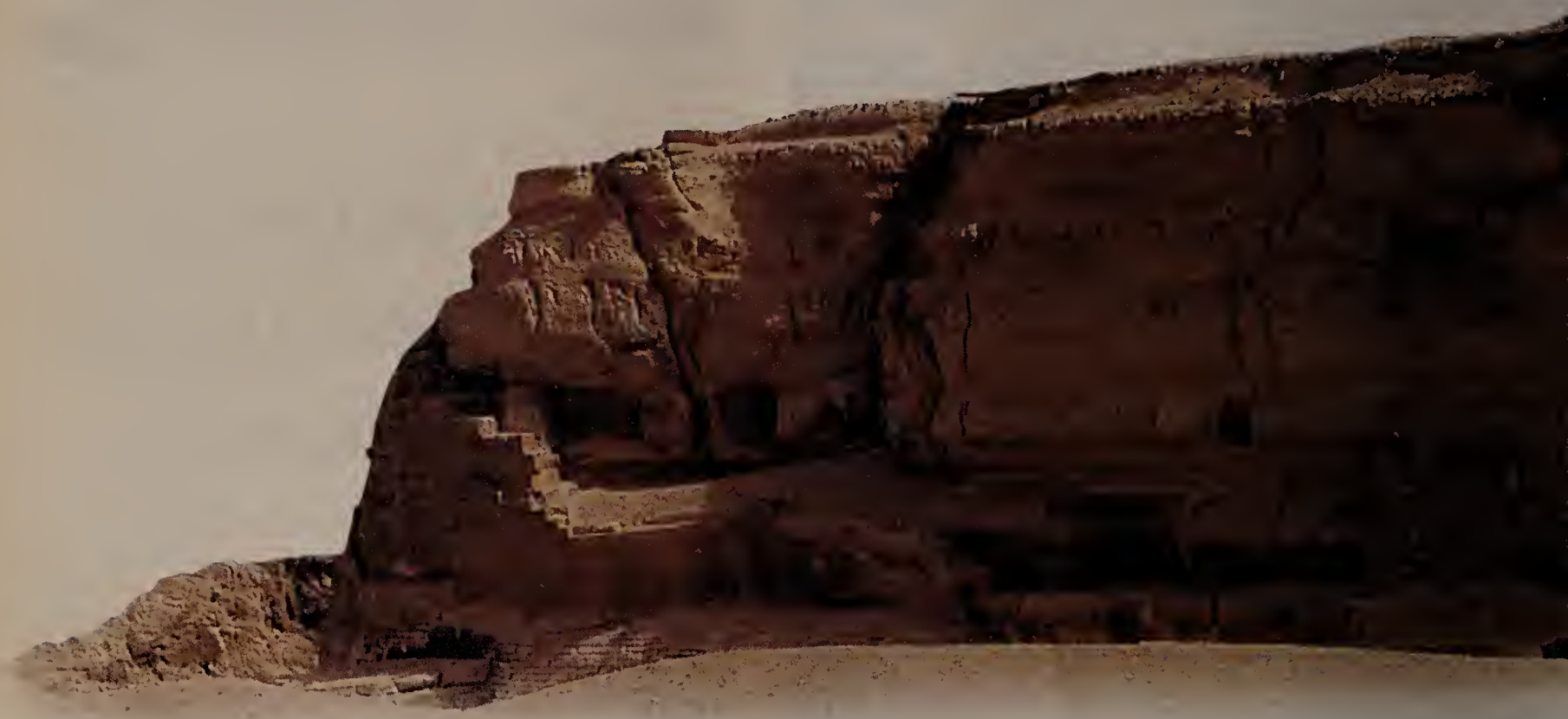
Turn It Into A Spreadsheet Display For Free.

NOW FOR $999 you can own the only color portrait display for the PC. Introducing the Radius Full Page Pivot, the display that shows you an entire page at one time. Pivot displays 65% more information than standard 12" or 13" monitors, so you can see a letter or full page layout from top to bottom. Image quality is superb – anywhere from VGA resolution all the way up to 1024 x 768. ● You can also rotate Pivot into landscape mode to view a complete spreadsheet. Pivot combines with the advanced Radius SVGA MultiView Interface for real-time pivoting. When given a gentle turn, Pivot automatically reorganizes your application, so you can quickly and gracefully go from one orientation to the other. ● In addition, Pivot with MultiView provides 100% VGA and SVGA compatibility, offers high resolution full-page drivers for Windows 3.0, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD and others, displays up to 32,768 colors and meets the Swedish standards for low ELF/VLF magnetic emissions. We might also mention that MultiView–the fastest SVGA card you can buy today–works with a variety of multi-frequency displays, sells for $349 and comes with a seven-year warranty. ● If the combination of Full Page Pivot and SVGA MultiView sounds like the perfect display system for all your applications, it's probably because it is. Pivot and MultiView are available from Radius, the leading manufacturer of high resolution graphics systems for personal computers. To find your nearby Radius reseller or to receive a Full Page Pivot video tape, call 1-800-227-2795.

radius

©1991 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, Full Page Pivot, and SVGA MultiView are trademarks of Radius Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
For the name of your Radius International Distributor, call 408-434-1010. Screen image courtesy of Don Baarns' Excel Team.

How Can Northgate® Offer You A Powerful, Upgradable 486SX™ System For Only $2449?



Like The Great Sphinx, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

If new technology is always the most expensive, how is it possible for Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. to bring you the newest technology in upgradable systems at such a phenomenally low cost? Like the Great Sphinx, we're not revealing our secrets. But we *can* tell you this...

Northgate's new line of Elegance™ ZXP™ 486SX and DX computers incorporates the new ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket that lets you upgrade to faster, more powerful processors in seconds. A new chip and a flip of the lever is all it takes to transform your system into virtually any Elegance ZXP system you like...at a price you're sure to like.

Our new ZXP motherboards are the latest in a series of innovations that made Northgate one of the nation's premier manufacturers of 386 and 486 systems. We've also achieved a worldwide reputation for quality, as evidenced by a room full of awards from major industry publications.

Decision-Making Is Easy With Our Free Kit.

If the decision concerning the purchase of computer systems falls on your shoulders, our Decision-Maker's Kit is one resource you'll want to have by your side. It's loaded with information that will help you make the right computing decisions. There's no obligation. No pressure. Just the facts that will make your decision-making phenomenally easy.

For your free kit, return the attached card today or call toll-free:
800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools for Business"™

Free Decision-Maker's Kit from Northgate®

Return this postage-paid card for your phenomenal, free Decision-Maker's Kit. In a hurry? Call us and we'll mail your kit today.

Name _____
(please print)
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Business phone ( ) _____
Home phone ( ) _____
Fax # ( ) _____

1. Are you interested primarily in computers for your:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Both
2. If you indicated "business," what is your role in the purchase of computer systems?
   ☐ Decision-maker ☐ Decision-influencer ☐ None
3. What computer products have you been considering?
   ☐ 386SX™-based systems ☐ 386DX-based systems
   ☐ 486SX™-based systems ☐ 486DX™-based systems ☐ Notebooks
   ☐ Dedicated network servers ☐ LANs
4. How many computer systems do you already have at your company? _____
5. When will you most likely make your next computer purchase decision?
   ☐ Less than 3 months ☐ 3-6 months ☐ Within 12 months ☐ Don't know
6. What applications will you be running?
   ☐ Word Processing ☐ Accounting ☐ Spreadsheet ☐ Desktop publishing
   ☐ Database ☐ Networking ☐ Other _____
7. Are you thinking about leasing systems?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Check this box if you would like to have a Northgate Systems Consultant call you.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 80386SX, 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

CODE N3303

Decision-Making Is Easy With Our Free Kit.

If the decision concerning the purchase of computer systems falls on your shoulders, our Decision-Maker's Kit is one resource you'll want to have by your side. It's loaded with information that will help you make the right computing decisions. There's no obligation. No pressure. Just the facts that will make your decision-making phenomenally easy.

For your free kit, return the attached card today or call toll-free.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. "Smart Tools for Business"™

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 23357 MINNEAPOLIS, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
Attn: Dept. DM
P.O. Box 59175
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55459-9894

Gazing out over the shifting sands of Giza, Egypt is the Great Sphinx – one of the world's most baffling mysteries. How were the ancients able to carve its massive features over 40 centuries ago? How come the Sphinx shows extensive signs of erosion – not by wind and sand but by rain? Who made the Sphinx – ancient Egyptians or a still-earlier civilization? Why was it created? And when? Although scholars continue to look for answers, the centuries-old mystery of the Great Sphinx may never be fully solved.

Our service and support package, too, is nothing less than phenomenal. Services include a 30-day money back guarantee, overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense for one year, 24-hour toll-free technical support and on-site service plans from NCR®. Northgate backs every system with a comprehensive one year parts and labor warranty. Second and third year warranty plans also available.

Turn the page for more information on this modern-day phenomenon.

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

A Towering Achievement In Quality, Performance, Innovation And Value.

Phenomenal performance. Upgradable by design. Unsurpassed value. That's what the new ZXP™ systems are all about.

They're designed to take full advantage of new upgrade processor technology – so they can accommodate the higher clock speeds of today...and tomorrow.

The ZXP motherboard features our innovative Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket that lets you instantly upgrade your system. Just drop in a new chip and flip the lever to lock it into place. It couldn't be faster or easier.

Another secret behind the extraordinary performance of the new systems is its 64K external cache to enhance the performance of any processor, particularly those running at faster speeds.

The Elegance™ ZXP line starts with a 486SX/16 processor in either a five-bay, space-saving desktop case or seven-bay Vertical Power case. You get 4MB of high-speed RAM that expands to 32MB, a 100MB IDE hard drive as well as 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives. Plus, each system comes with a Northgate 101 keyboard and 14" SVGA color monitor.

These systems are FCC Class B Certified and come with MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, mouse, and DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software. Most important, you get our package of support services – all at no extra charge.

So call today to place your order. Use your system for 30 days. If you aren't satisfied, send it back within 30 days for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And a phenomenal computing solution to gain.

Elegance ZXP 486SX/16 MHz
$2449 *Lease as low as $85.57/mo.**

Elegance ZXP 486SX/20 MHz
As Configured Above **$2499**
*Lease as low as $86.47/mo.**

Elegance ZXP 486SX/25 MHz
As Configured Above **$2799**
*Lease as low as $96.85/mo.**

Elegance ZXP 486DX/33 MHz
As Configured Above **$2899**
*Lease as low as $100.31/mo.**

All prices above for desktop cases. Add $150 for Vertical Power case.

Windows Users! Get up to 12 times the speed of SVGA with an accelerator card. Call for special pricing.

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, OmniKey, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486 is a registered U.S. trademark of Intel. Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N2603

WHAT ? NEXT

By Mike Hogan

Processor Wars = User Bonanza

More microprocessor suppliers mean more PC innovations and lower prices

MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

The Advanced Micro Devices T-shirt seen heading into Austin's Lone Star Cafe, reads: "And then there were two."

Actually, there are more than two manufacturers of Intel-compatible microprocessors now that Chips and Technologies (C&T) and others have announced their intentions. But so far, it's been the longhorns (AM-386DXLs) and shorthorns (AM-386SXLs) moseying out of AMD's Austin facility that have been putting steak instead of hamburger on our desktops.

Okay, so you may not own a PC with an AMD processor, but you benefited when AMD broke through Intel's monopoly over IBM-compatible CPUs. Intel is understandably miffed that AMD used its microcode to do it. That's for the courts. What I know for sure is that no monopoly is in the best interest of people who buy things.

AMD has amply demonstrated through innovation and sales that things were not just hunky-dory under the regime of a single processor vendor. In nine months, it lassoed $250 million worth of the $1.3 billion market for 386s—charging roughly the same prices as Intel. Whaddya think? Could there have been a little unsatisfied demand out there?

At introduction, AMD's 386SXL and 386DXL chips ran faster and consumed less power than their Intel counterparts, pushing Intel to introduce faster chips sooner. AMD was the first to ship still-lower-power 3.3-volt processors, the 386SXLV and 386DXLV, which should help boost notebook battery life to 6 hours by summer.

Intel is coming back this year with its own 3.3-volt chips and innovations like dual-speed processors that pump more MIPs without making more electromagnetic waves or heat. In any case, the company deserves our thanks, not derision. It started the revolution, but one company has about as much chance of single-handedly serving a market as Gorby's Ministry of Piggly Wiggly had of bringing home the bacon.

Historically, Intel kept its gross margins in the 90 percent range by rounding us up and moving us out to more expensive processors. It controlled supply and kept prices dropping an orderly 5 percent a quarter. But AMD is happy to live on 50-point margins, so Intel had to slash 386 prices up to 35 percent this quarter.

Consider prices officially out of control. As Instat vice president Dean McCarron notes, the days of 386 shortages are clearly over. Intel is pumping out cheap 486SXs as fast as it can to move us off 386s, but now AMD will have i486 compatibles, too. Intel will counter in a few months with its ("don't call it a") 586. But I still won't need a small mainframe by then, so I'll probably take the savings available on a 486SX.

At this writing, a 486SX/20 CPU costs $210, a 486SX/25 is $300. Double that for a rough idea of the processor's share of your PC price tag. The way things are going, I may be able to pick up a name-brand 486SX for $1500 to $1800 by summer, about a third less than today.

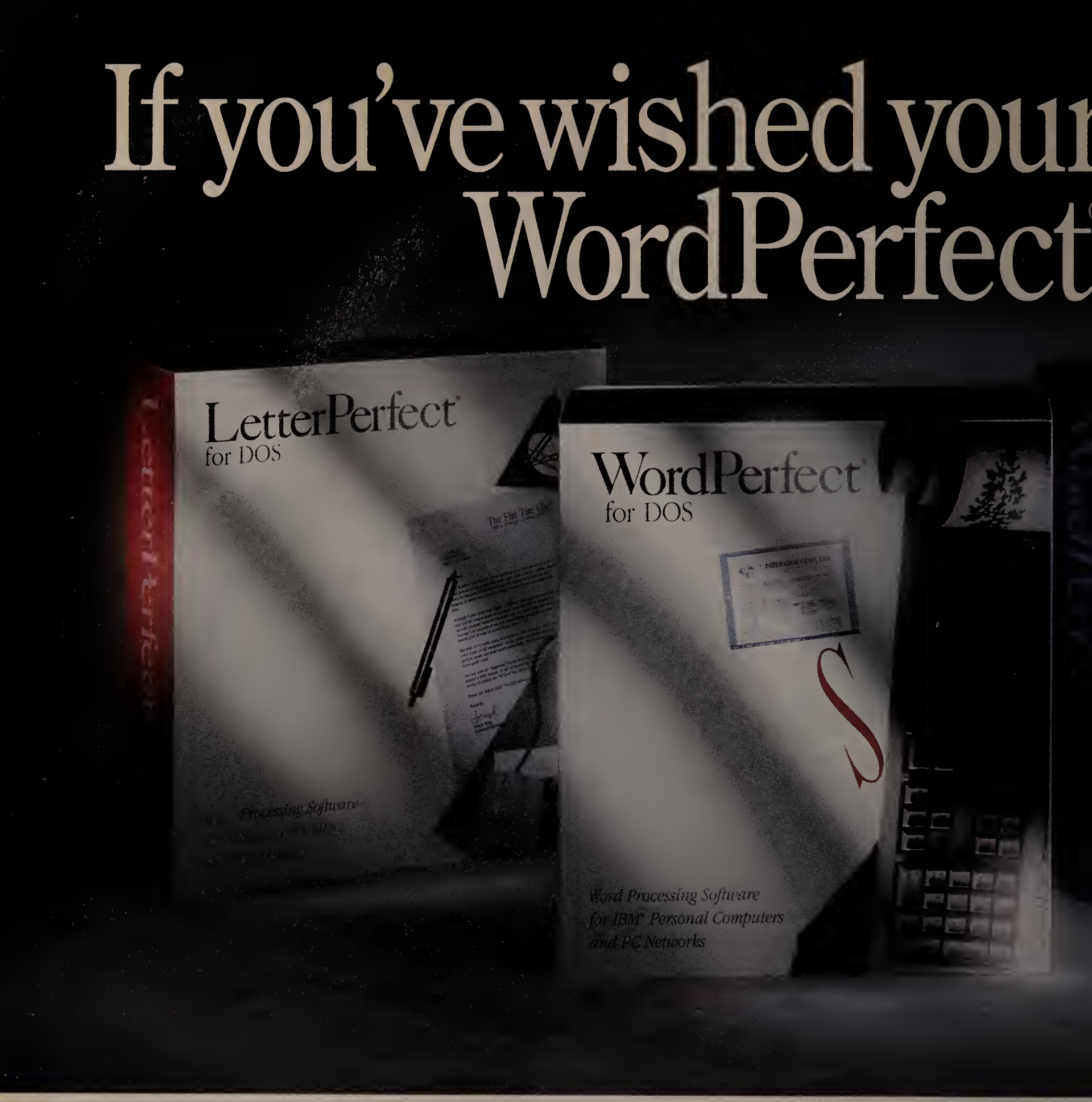
That's just for starters. As C&T and others come on line, the PC biz is going to start looking like the Lone Star on a Saturday night.

WHAT TO WATCH

What makes the Hottentot with an **HP 95LX** so hot? **1-2-3**, not the PIM pack that Lotus also wrote for that machine. Still, expect to see a re-**Lotus Work**ed and workable version of those PIMs popping up on a slew of new subnotebooks in coming months . . . . Several impressive notebook intros lately, but wait for summer. By then **AST** will be out with its new generation of 3.3-volt slimlines offering a combination of low price **AND** long battery life . . . . New backlighting and power management in **Compaq's LTE Lite/25** yields an impressive **4½** hours of battery life. What if Compaq's next note has **3.3-volt** components? . . . . Before quarter's end, you'll be able to **Manage Your Money** on line through mutual fund broker **Fidelity. Fidelity Online Express** will let you buy and sell 24 hours a day and have your **MYM** portfolio automatically updated.

Questions? Contact me at 213/312-8041, or MCI Mail 329-2648.

If you've wished your WordPerfect®



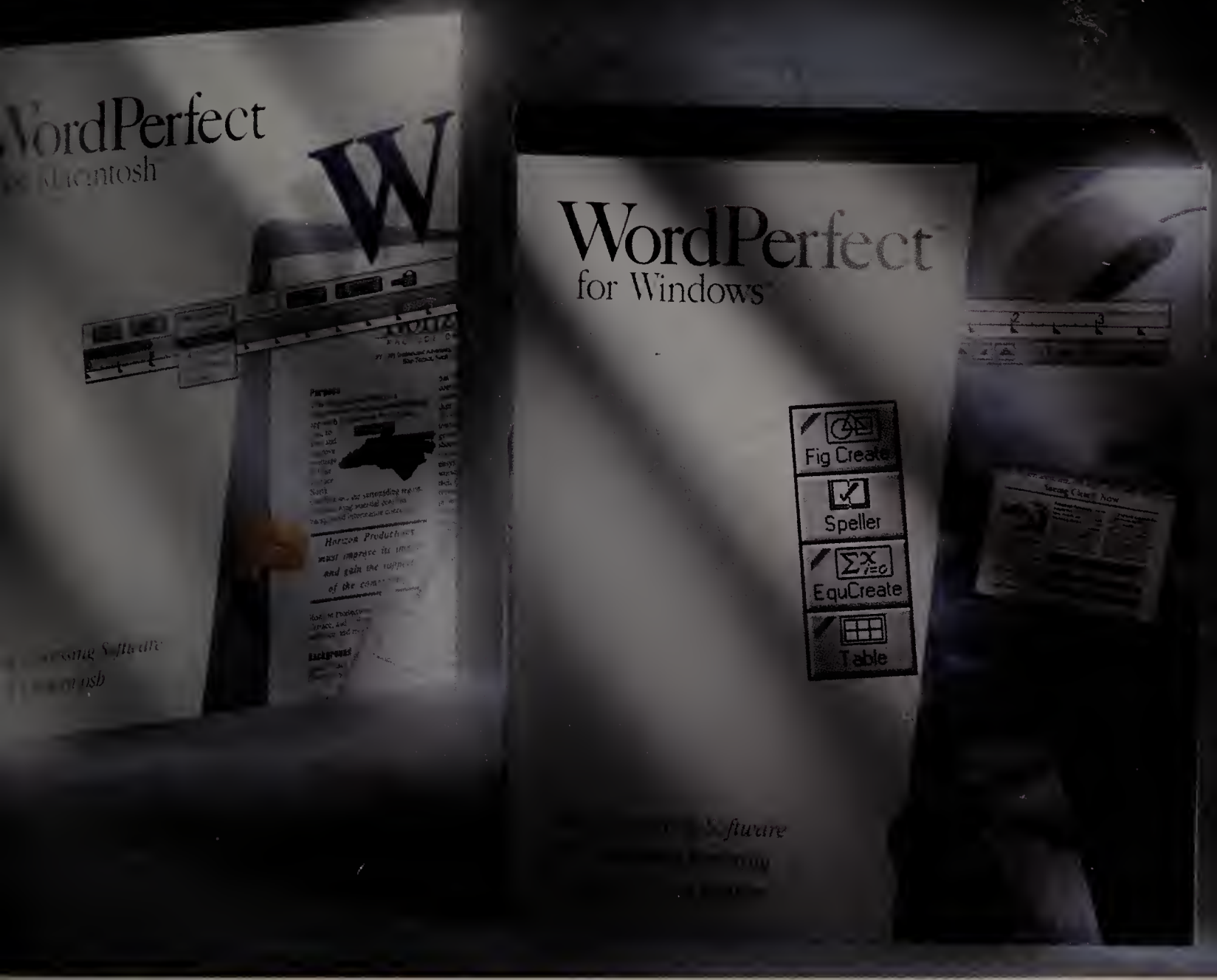
Maybe your old word processor is a bit out of date. Perhaps the files aren't compatible with other word processors in your office. And it probably just doesn't have the power or the features of WordPerfect®.

But it may still serve a purpose: because now, for a limited time, you may be able to turn your old word processor into a WordPerfect word processor. Just trade it in and get substantial savings on the WordPerfect version of your choice. And if you haven't made the choice between DOS, Windows and OS/2, that's fine. Because when you trade up to WordPerfect, you can be licensed to use all three on one machine.

To take advantage of this special trade-up offer, you don't even have to give us your old software. Just show your WordPerfect dealer a proof-of-purchase such as your manual or a diskette from your old word processor, and you're all set.

WordPerfect and LetterPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries.

word processor were you're in luck.



Each trade-up offer is a little different, depending on the WordPerfect version you want.

Users of certain DOS, Windows, and Macintosh word processors can trade theirs in to get the corresponding WordPerfect product for just $150 ($179 in Canada). You can even get LetterPerfect® for just $89 ($110 in Canada) when you trade in one of the appropriate word processors. And we also have a trade-up offer for those of you on UNIX, VAX or Data General machines.

If you want to know if your specific word processor qualifies you for this limited offer, just call us at (800) 526-5169. We'll tell you if a trade-up offer is available for your software and give you more information about the version of WordPerfect you're interested in.

This offer ends on March 31, 1992. So don't wait to turn your old word processor into WordPerfect. The perfect time is now.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

NOW'S THE PERFECT TIME

All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 WordPerfect Corporation.

The Finest Twenty-Inch Color Monitor You Never Heard of...

Is Also The Best Value.

Conventional color monitors pale by comparison to SAMPO's technically-advanced AlphaScan LS. It's autosync capability, from 30KHz to 67KHz, guarantees compatibility with virtually any graphics card, from VGA to 1280 x 1024 resolution or MAC 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. The AlphaScan LS further transcends the conventional with its Invar Shadow Mask technology for increased brightness and contrast, while Dynamic Beam Focusing sharpens text and graphics, even in the far corners of the screen.

SAMPO recognizes that CAD/CAM users are the most discerning and demanding. Ergonomics are of critical importance. So we created the AlphaScan LS with a fully-functioning tilt-swivel base and an antiglare screen, and with all operator controls, including horizontal and vertical centering, ergonomically positioned on the front of the monitor.

The Best Monitors at the Best Prices.

For years, SAMPO has been dedicated to making the best quality monochrome and color displays, at the most fiercely competitive prices. Now, in keeping with this tradition, we are offering twenty-inches of the best CAD/CAM performance at the best possible price.

To discover the SAMPO Reseller Advantage, please call:

(404) 449-6220

SAMPO
A M E R I C A

THE BEST MONITORS YOU NEVER HEARD OF.

5550 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30071, U.S.A.

©1991 SAMPO AMERICA. All rights reserved. All trademarks, products or services are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 255 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

WAYNE VINCENT

Does Piracy Pay?

I'm a faithful reader of *PC World*, and I enjoy reading information and responses from other readers. The letter on the cost of software piracy [October 1991] raised an especially important issue. Recent articles in various magazines have laid out the cost to software vendors in dollars and cents. But these analyses leave out one consideration: Pirated software often serves as a marketing tool for software publishers, because many people who like and use pirated copies become legal owners when upgrades are released.

This is not to say that I approve of software piracy. Apart from the ethical issue, being a registered owner has advantages: phone and on-line software support, low upgrade prices, technical information, and, in the case of some software publishers, newsletters. I firmly believe these benefits make it worthwhile to be a registered user.

David P. Ristau
Jacksonville, Florida

The Downside of Fast Development

The short life span of Borland's software makes me hesitant to purchase or even upgrade to the "latest" version of its products. For example, I purchased *ObjectVision* for $99.95 in July. Four months later I received an upgrade notice from Borland, which explained that the upgrade will cost me $49.95, 50 percent of the original price. I am not eligible for a free upgrade because it's available only to those who purchased *ObjectVision* after August. I want to purchase *Paradox* and *Quattro Pro* now, but I'm putting it off because the *Windows* versions of both packages are arriving at some unspecified time. I don't want to pay now and pay again in another few months.

Colin Chow
Brampton, Ontario, Canada

386 and Counting

We at Zeos agree with your conclusions in "33-Something: Still Hot After All These Years" [the follow-on story to the 486SX review, December 1991]. The 386/33 systems are a terrific buy and for many users can be a smart alternative to a 486SX. But the Zeos system evaluated in the Test Report was discontinued several months ago. Our new line features upgradable CPUs and uses a more highly integrated chip set and a faster hard drive, which we believe will increase performance.

Rick Apple
Vice President, Marketing
Zeos Int'l

We regret that Zeos's new 386/33 arrived too late to be included in our benchmarks. Zeos fans who'd rather move up to a 486SX should check out Zeos's entry in this month's roundup of 486SX and 386/40 machines. —Ed.

Who Put the "Super" in Superstores?

I was rather dismayed at Christine Whyte's article about superstores in *Consumer Watch* [December 1991]. Recently I bought two 25-MHz 386 systems from a local CompUSA store. I did not find knowledgeable technicians or a helpful staff. To find out the amount of usable RAM in these machines, I had to make four phone calls and a 45-minute trip back to the store. This level of support is unacceptable.

The bottom line is that this "superstore" sells machines at a good price, but after you pay, you're on your own unless the machine is broken. I hope that Ms. Whyte's article was not written in order to entice large computer stores to advertise, and was based instead on actual contact with a small sample of stores. Through factual reporting and recommendations, *PC World* needs to force these stores to satisfy customers.

Robert N. Armstrong
Leavenworth, Kansas

The research for the superstores article was done by four reporters who each visited one store in their area. They posed as average customers so they would receive the same treatment as anyone else. This article was intended as an informal survey of four stores, not a structured sampling representing every store in each chain. Unfortunately, Mr. Armstrong discovered that

ANTHONY RUSSO

the quality of service varies with individual stores. —Ed.

Gone South

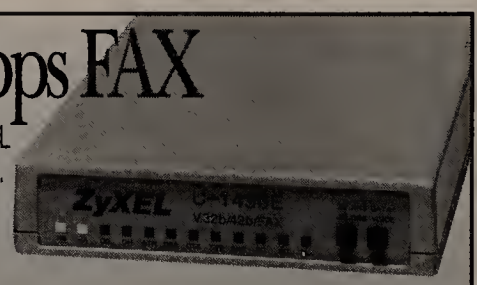
What happened to *Two-Fisted Management?* I really miss Mr. Harris's antics now that he's on vacation.

John Irvine
Fairfax, Virginia

After a lengthy stint at PC World, *Mr. Harris has retired. Reader surveys we conducted during the past year showed that we could best serve most readers by devoting that page to other editorial material. We'll continue to monitor reader reaction, though, and may reconsider our decision if response warrants it. —Ed.*

14.4Kbps Data +14.4Kbps FAX

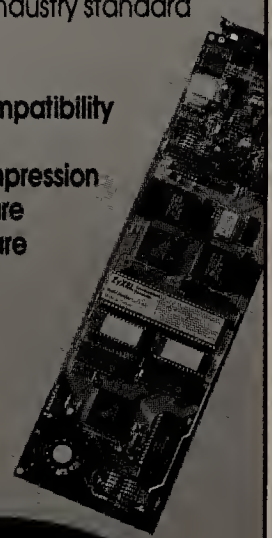
ZyXEL modems let you talk fast. At 14,400 bps, ZyXEL modems offer incredible speeds at low, low prices. Reliable, error free data transmission is assured at speeds from 300 bps to 57.6Kbps, while offering V.42 and MNP®4 error correction.



V.32bis +V.42bis + Class2 G3 FAX

ZyXEL modems are compatible with a host of high speed modems and fax machines which support CCITT standards and with Class 2 G3 FAX, V.17 - 14.4Kbps send and receive. Plus, ZyXEL modems automatically fall back/forward to the destination modem or fax. This allows you maximum throughput and compatibility with industry standard modems.*

- **High speed compatibility with V.32bis and V.32 and low speed compatibility with V.22bis at 2.4Kbps and V.22/BELL 212A at 1.2Kbps**
- **DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps with CCITT V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression**
- **Class 2 G3 FAX, V.17-14.4Kbps send & receive, with PC* FAX software**
- **Compatible with standard AT Command Set and all popular software**
- **Industry standard V.42 and MNP 4 error correction**



ZyXEL modems come with a full 5-year parts/labor warranty, a 30-day, money-back guarantee**, and full technical support. On-line ZyXEL BBS Service: (714) 693-0762.

Starting at $449

ZyXEL U1496B, internal card.....$449
ZyXEL U1496E, external modem.....$469
ZyXEL U1496, full featured modem..$650

Call for Special Dealer Kit Savings
Dealer/VAR/Consultant Discounts Available

NOW AVAILABLE
with FAX software options*
IBM™ PC's with Windows™ - add $30
Macintosh™ computers - add $50
Quick Link II Fax™/Data - add $30
FREE ZFAX software

Call Us TODAY
800-255-4101

ZyXEL Communications Corporation ZERO ONE NETWORKING

4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 Tel: 714-693-0804 Fax: 714-693-0705

ZyXEL Modems are marketed by ZERO ONE NetWorking**Subject to terms and conditions. Prices and model specifications are subject to change without notice. All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 318 on reader service card

Microsoft Isn't the Only Front-Page News

I don't get it: Microsoft releases DOS 5.0, and you give it front-page coverage in your July 1991 issue. Yet in the same article, you acknowledge that DR DOS 5.0 is a better product [in the sidebar "DR DOS 5.0—Prophet in the Wilderness"]. In September, Digital Research released DR DOS 6.0, and I didn't hear a word about it in your October issue. Why so mum? If this product is really as good as Digital Research claims it is, I can't imagine anyone choosing Microsoft's DOS.

John Grothues
Houston, Texas

Even though we did not give DR DOS 6.0 front-page coverage, we did write about it in our January 1992 issue. We have not compared the two products in a head-to-head review. We did note, however, that many features of DOS 5.0 were already available in the Digital Research product. —Ed.

GeoWorks Ensemble: A Choice GUI

After reading "The Readers' Choice: 1991 World Class Awards" [October], I decided to do some research and came up with interesting numbers. I pulled every computer magazine I purchased in the last six months. I counted 74 articles, sidebars, columns, and surveys and an entire issue of a magazine dedicated to *Microsoft Windows, Windows* software, and *Windows* hardware—for a grand total of 271 pages. In the same group of magazines, I found 11 articles and sidebars about *GeoWorks Ensemble*, totaling 14 pages. Yet *Ensemble* was second to *Windows* by only a 4 percent margin in your Most Promising Newcomer awards category. I find the lack of coverage of this popular software package discouraging. *Ensemble* is an excellent GUI, which, given some support and time, could give *Windows* a run for its money.

Jack Reed
APO AE

Data Compression of course, but

Which One?

Why not go with the real-time data compression software being used by more PC users worldwide!

Just install SuperStor 2.0 and you instantly increase your disk capacity by 2-3 times! Then use your computer the way you normally do, no extra commands or keystrokes are required.

SuperStor 2.0 provides up to 25% greater compression than before! It's the fastest, most advanced product of its kind, with many unique features that make it more powerful, easier to use, and far more flexible than the competition. Just look at the chart to review SuperStor's numerous features–many of which are not offered by other compression products.

SuperStor 2.0 is not only the most powerful, it's the most user friendly, too! Clear, colorful graphic displays make installing and using SuperStor simple. And, SuperStor 2.0 runs with all popular operating systems and application programs.

So when choosing data compression, SuperStor is the one!

For more information, please call 1-800-732-3133.

Not all data compression products are created equal!

	SuperStor New Version 2.0	Stacker 2.0
Compresses hard drives, RAM, floppy, and other removable media by an average ratio of 2:1, doubling your disk capacity!	YES	YES
Real-time on the fly data compression doesn't slow down your PC!	YES	YES
Universal Data Exchange allows compressed floppies or removable drives to be read and saved by any PC!	YES	NO
Fully integrated menu-driven software program offers ease of installation and operation!	YES	NO
Advanced Compression Utility Tool Kit scans, checks, and repairs compressed data!	YES	NO
Advanced Disk Optimization Utility defragments or consolidates compressed data for optimal disk performance!	YES	NO
Highest compression ratio of any data compression software (up to 25% greater with version 2.0!).	YES	NO
Automatically updates CONFIG.SYS on physical partition to further enhance transparent operation!	YES	NO
Dynamically adjusts drive capacity to fit more data on compressed disks with less effort!	YES	NO
Performance enhancing Disk Cache results in faster system performance!	YES	YES
Device driver easily loads high, maximizing conventional memory for RAM-intensive applications!	YES	YES

addstor

3905 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel: 800-732-3133 ▪ Fax: 415-688-0466

AddStor and SuperStor are trademarks of AddStor Inc. Copyright © AddStor Inc., 1991. All rights reserved. Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics.

Circle 2 on reader service card

Back to Basics

I subscribe to two PC magazines for the sole purpose of gleaning information about what's available and how to use it. I certainly have found what's available, but I still don't know how to use it. Most articles assume that all readers know your computer buzzwords, abbreviations, and unexplained capital letters. It would be of great value to read a beginners' series in your magazine. There are still a lot of us who need to learn to crawl before we run.

J. E. Way
Fort Worth, Texas

Our monthly How To columns should help you get going. Don't be put off by a technical tip or two—we also regularly run advice for beginning DOS and Windows *users. Because we can't cover all you need to know every month, we also recommend that you make use of your programs' help. —Ed.*

Corrections and Clarifications

In our December 1991 article "Hard Disks," we printed the wrong price for the Pacific MagTron MT-4115E/S. The correct price is $499.

Power Tip No. 228 (page 36) in the December 1991 issue should have said that when you create a Lotus *Magellan* macro, the first step is <Alt>-<F7>n. *PC World* regrets the errors.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

Our Printer-based Faxing Solution is

JetFax II

Simple. Boardless. Networkable. Plain Paper. ...and does Windows too.

The JetFax II is a laser-fax interface that delivers faxes on your laser printer, and includes PC fax software for hassle-free PC faxing.

Plain Paper Quality
JetFax receives faxes onto HP and compatible laser printers on plain bond paper. Fast. You will never have to copy faxes onto plain paper again.

Boardless PC Faxing
JetFax II comes with software that provides sophisticated PC faxing capabilities without the headaches of internal boards. It connects easily between your laser printer and PC or file server, and performs faxing functions with minimal impact to your PC applications. And gives you scalable laser fonts.

Simple Network Faxing
JetFax II supports network faxing too, offering an easy-to-implement, inexpensive alternative to a dedicated fax server.

AND NOW: Easy Windows Faxing
In addition to our DOS based software, we'll include the new JetFax/Windows software at no extra charge, providing easy Windows faxing. Anything you can print in Windows, you can fax...even in a network.

JetFax II® 1-800-7JETFAX

JetFax, Inc. • 978 Hamilton Court • Menlo Park, CA 94025 • (415) 324 0600 • Fax (415) 326-6003

Circle 118 on reader service card

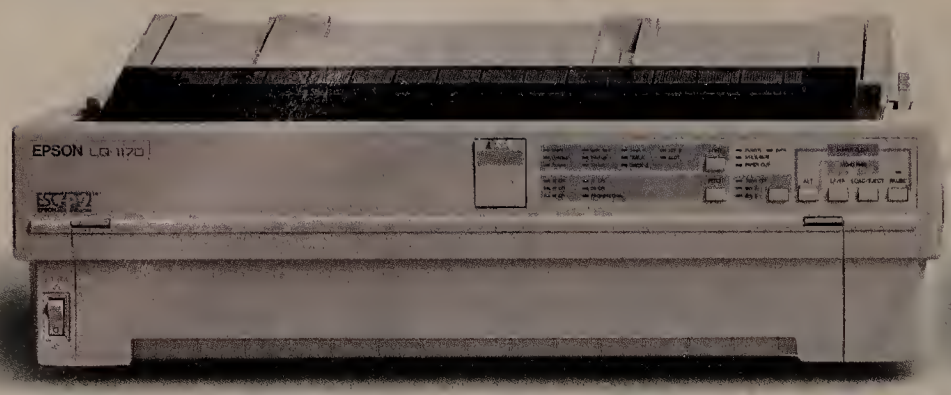
POWER TIP NO. 236

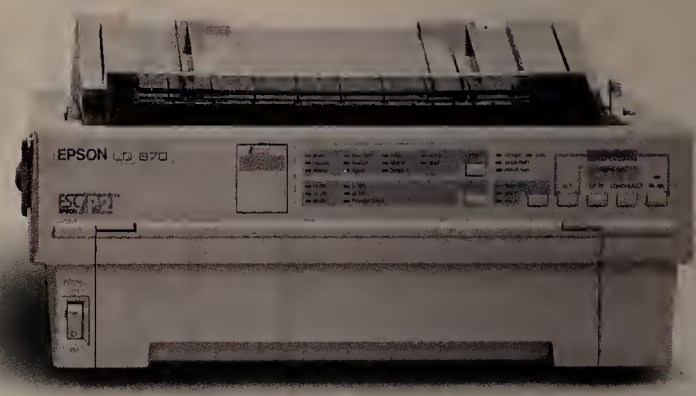
Word for Windows Quickies

You can easily select a word by placing the mouse cursor on the word and double-clicking. To select an entire paragraph, move the mouse pointer left until it changes to an arrow, and double-click. To select more than one paragraph, select a paragraph, continue to hold down the mouse button, and then scroll the arrow up or down the page. To highlight an entire document, place the arrow pointer anywhere along the left margin, hold down <Ctrl>, and click.

Paula Moreira
Elizabeth, New Jersey

Presenting
The Next Page
In Printer History.
From The Company
That Printed
The First.





Funny how history has a way of repeating itself. Year after year—actually for the past 25—Epson® has been the leader in dot matrix printing technology.

Introducing six reasons why that leadership is sure to continue: the letter-quality Epson LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1070, LQ-1170, ActionPrinter™ 5000 and ActionPrinter 5500.

More Paths To Success.

For sheer paper handling flexibility, no other printer—dot matrix, ink jet or laser—handles quite as well as these.

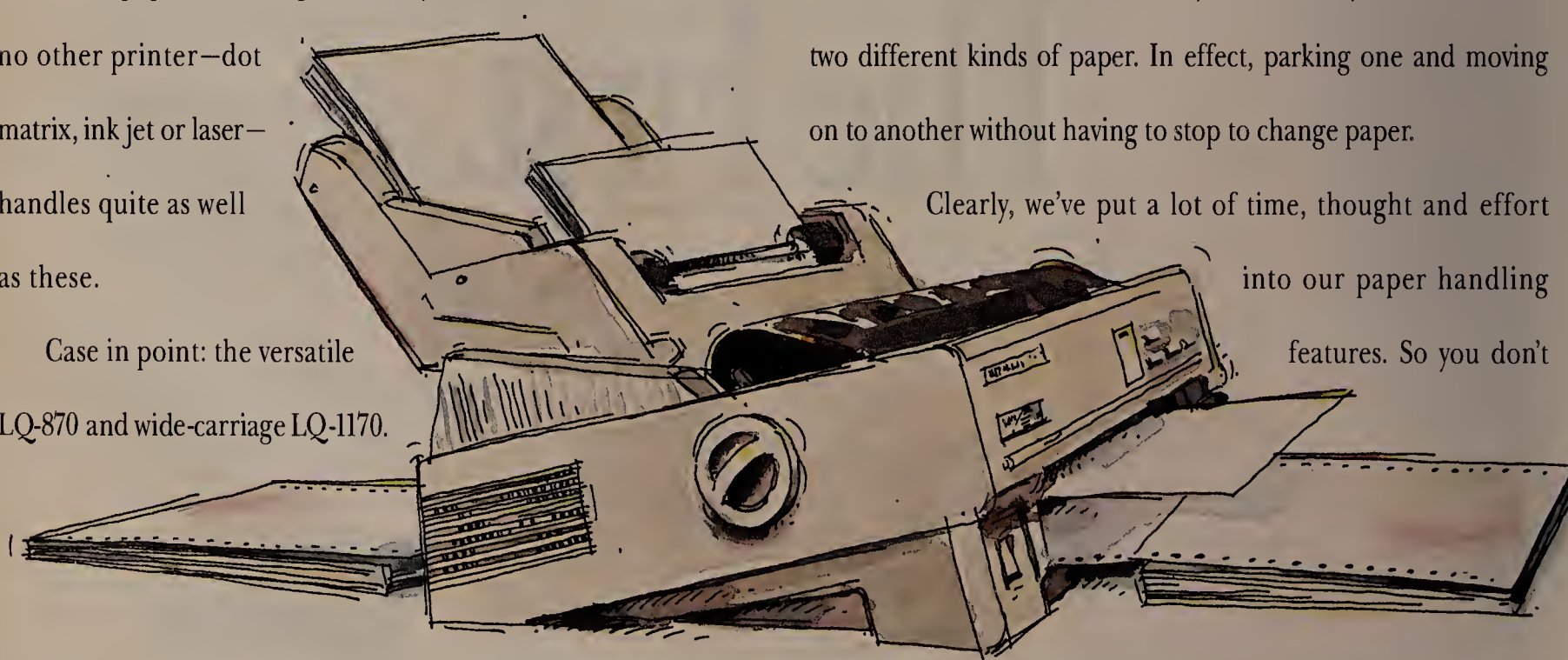
Case in point: the versatile LQ-870 and wide-carriage LQ-1170.

When fully loaded, these printers put as many as five types of paper at your fingertips. Everything from letterhead to continuous-form checks, four-part forms, tractor-feed paper, even envelopes.

All our printers can automatically handle 50 sheets using our optional single-sheet feeder. Add our high-capacity feeder and you're quickly up to 200.

Then there's Epson SmartPark™ paper handling. At the press of a button and flick of a lever, you can easily switch between two different kinds of paper. In effect, parking one and moving on to another without having to stop to change paper.

Clearly, we've put a lot of time, thought and effort into our paper handling features. So you don't



With five different paper paths to draw from at any moment, an Epson LQ printer is as versatile as it is dependable.

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (416) 881-9955.

have to put much time, thought or effort into using them.

Scale New Heights.

Each new Epson printer comes with a new industry-setting standard—ESC/P2.™ This breakthrough printer control system brings scalable fonts to dot matrix printing.

Simply put, type sizes are no longer as limited. So now you can do things with a 24-pin printer that before could only be done with a laser. And you don't have to give up one bit of paper handling flexibility to do it.

Graphically Superior.

What ESC/P2 does for type, it also does for graphics. Brilliantly.

It includes an enhanced Windows™ driver, exclusive to Epson. When you print from any program running in Windows, you'll get superior output quality and faster throughput speeds.

sCALABLE FONTS

With a new Epson LQ printer, you can print a variety of type in a variety of sizes, up to 32 point.

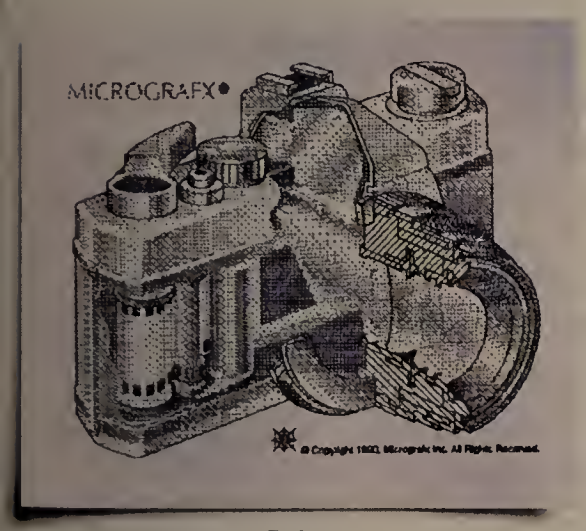
But don't just take our word for it. Take a look at the quality of our graphics instead.

Built For The Long Run.

Epson printers aren't only designed with more firsts, they're designed to last. Each is backed by a generous 2-year limited warranty. As well as a helpful toll-free 800 number to provide you with dependable, expert assistance.

One more thing you can always depend on: Epson reliability. It isn't a claim just any printer company can make. It's a quality—a character trait—our products have earned over time.

To see the latest printer innovations firsthand, visit your nearby Epson dealer, or call 800-289-3776. And see why, after more than 25 years, Epson is still the first name in dot matrix printing.



(Before.)

(Now.)

Epson's enhanced Windows driver improves not only the look of your text and graphics, but the speed at which they print.

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers

Servers

PC Magazine caught us speeding.

"PacificPage XL beats HP on LaserJet PostScript printing"

PC Magazine, June 25, 1991

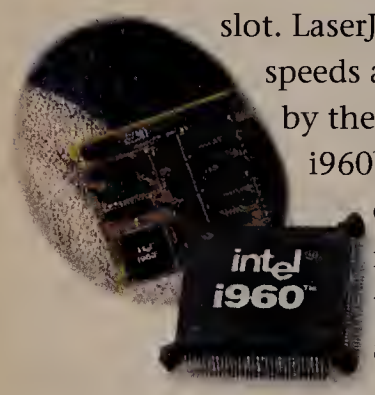
FASTEST PRINTING SPEED. LOWEST PRICE.

PacificPage XL is fast. So fast, that PC Magazine has cited it for exceeding the speed limit of Hewlett-Packard's PostScript® Cartridge by more than six times.

"PacificPage XL provides the fastest PostScript printing available on a desktop."

If by chance the speed doesn't sell you, the low price will. Because it's the one feature of PacificPage XL that doesn't exceed HP's cartridge.*

How do we get it to work so fast? It's really quite simple. We've taken our award-winning PostScript language emulation cartridge called PacificPage P•E, and combined it with a high speed accelerator board that installs easily into your LaserJet IIP, III, IIID or IIIP printer memory slot. LaserJet printing speeds are boosted by the fast Intel i960™ RISC processor that's mounted on the board alongside 2 MB of printer memory.



"An Intel i960 RISC processor on the accelerator board helps the PacificPage XL print graphics more than six times as fast as the HP PostScript Cartridge."

Do you use a shared printer? If you do, you'll definitely want the speed of PacificPage XL. Because output is printed so fast, other users won't have to wait for their jobs to print.

Make a quick price/performance comparison and you'll see — PacificPage XL is the smart choice!

35 POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE FONTS

Acquiring stylish, professional looking output is easy with PacificPage XL. Because we've included 35 fully scalable Apple LaserWriter equivalent fonts. These high quality Bitstream designs provide you with the tools you need to create output that shines. For even greater versatility, PacificPage XL supports Bitstream's Speedo fonts and Adobe Type 1 and 3 fonts.

COURIER

SWISS (Helv)

SWISS NARROW (Helv Narrow)

DUTCH (Tms Rmn)

ZAPF CALLIGRAPHIC

ITC AVANT GARDE

ITC BOOKMAN

CENTURY SCHOOLBOOK

ITC ZAPF CHANCERY

ITC Zapf Dingbats
✷✲❹✂✔★✤❷✧

Symbol
↔Δ•ΦΓ∝ϒNX≠

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

"The native 35 PostScript compatible fonts in PacificPage XL are Bitstream designs, some of them slightly superior to Adobe's version."

100% POSTSCRIPT LANGUAGE COMPATIBILITY — GUARANTEED

Today, many HP LaserJet users are lead to believe that only true Adobe PostScript gives true PostScript capabilities. The truth is, PacificPage XL provides exactly the same graphics capabilities for your LaserJet as Adobe PostScript. Exactly. So you can pay more for a name and get less for your money. Or you can pay less and, in addition to speed, get all of PostScript's powerful graphics functions. If you can create it, PacificPage XL can print it. We're so sure of it that we give you our 60 day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

PostScript file output from Apple LaserWriter IINTX

PostScript file output from LaserJet III with PacificPage XL

"PacificPage XL swiftly and accurately renders some test EPS files that other interpreters distort and had no trouble with any of the large and complex images used for testing."

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ◆ OR YOUR MONEY BACK ◆

For more information or a dealer near you, contact Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 597-4672, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

* Suggested list price effective 8/15/91 and includes the cost of 2 MB of memory. Quotes reprinted from PC Magazine, June 25, 1991. © 1991 Ziff Communications Company. PacificPage XL and PacificPage P•E are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other product, company, and typeface names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40. © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

by Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston

Breaking Windows Within Windows

Q. *In our office, the mix of* Windows *and DOS applications has resulted in constant trouble with our many shared computers. One person opens up a DOS prompt under* Windows, *does some work, and walks away from the computer, forgetting to exit to* Windows. *Someone else walks up, sees the C> prompt, and starts another copy of* Windows. *Since this second copy of* Windows *is in real mode, suddenly most of our programs don't work. Is there any way to stop* Windows *from starting a second copy of itself from a DOS session?*

Kate Mahoney
Brooklyn, New York

A. Upgrading to *Windows 3.1* will solve your problem—it won't let you start a second copy. In the meantime, here are two ways you can avoid trouble.

This first method is quite effective and easy to implement. First, open File Manager, click the C: drive icon, select *File • Search*, type **WIN.COM**, and press **<Enter>**. (If the 'No matching files were found' message appears, press **<Enter>**, select your next hard drive, and try again.) When File Manager finds WIN.COM, it will open a Search Results window with WIN.COM highlighted, preceded by its drive and directory. Select *File • Rename*, type **WINONCE.COM** (or some other unused file name), and press **<Enter>**. Leave File Manager open, return to Program Manager, and open Notepad. Enter the four lines shown in **LISTING 1**. If File Manager's Search Results window shows that WIN.COM is not in C:\WINDOWS, change the listing appropriately. Save the file as WIN.BAT in the same directory where you found WIN.COM.

If your AUTOEXEC.BAT file runs *Windows*, you have one last step: Return to Program Manager, select *File • Run*, type **SYSEDIT**, and press **<Enter>**. Find the line that runs *Windows;* it should read WIN, WIN.COM, C:\WINDOWS\WIN, or something similar. If there are any commands after that line, insert the command **CALL** and a space in front of the *Windows* command. Also, if the command includes the COM extension, change the extension to BAT. Exit *Windows* and type **WIN**. From now on, whenever anyone opens a DOS window in *Windows*, the DOS prompt will display a reminder that *Windows* is already running.

A more radical solution is to delete the file KERNEL.EXE from *Windows'* SYSTEM subdirectory. This prevents *Windows* from running additional copies of itself. Before zapping the file, though, make sure you don't have any pre-*3.0 Windows* apps that run only in real mode—without KERNEL.EXE, *Windows* runs only in standard and 386-enhanced modes.

Multitasking on a LAN

Q. *We have a small NetWare 2.2 LAN and are interested in multitasking at our workstations. We want to access* dBASE *on the server, set a report program in motion, jump out, run* Quattro Pro *from the local drive, play around with that, and come back to* dBASE *when the report is done. Is* Windows *the answer? How much memory would the workstation need?*

Preston Stern
Philmont, New York

A. Running *Windows 3.0* in 386-enhanced mode is one way to handle the tasks you describe. You'd need 386 or 486 workstations with at least 4MB of RAM. Another option is to run *Desqview.* Since you're running only DOS applications, you'd get better performance, and *Desqview*'s hardware requirements are lighter. There's a version that runs on 286 systems, and it would demand only about 1.5MB of RAM. In either case, both *dBASE* and *Quattro Pro* will run slower than usual, since they'll be sharing the CPU.

```
@ECHO OFF
PROMPT Enter "exit" to return to Windows.$_$P$G
C:\WINDOWS\WINONCE.COM %1 %2 %3 %4 %5
PROMPT $P$G
```

LISTING 1: Rename WIN.COM to WINONCE.COM and name this batch file WIN.BAT to prevent users from running Windows within Windows.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Since you're on a network, there's a third alternative: You could use LAN remote-control software such as *pcAnywhere, PC-Remote, Carbon Copy,* or *Central Point Commute* to turn a spare workstation into a batch server. You load a memory-resident utility on the batch server, then run the remote-control software on your workstation and use it to take control of the batch server. Video and keystrokes are sent across the LAN, as if you were actually sitting at the batch server. Start your *dBASE* program, exit the remote-control program, and fire up *Quattro Pro.* Since the batch server devotes 100 percent of its power to the data base program, it should run at least twice as fast.

If you start your *dBASE* program with a batch file, use NetWare's SEND utility to tell you when the program has finished. Just add the line **SEND "Batch job completed." TO** followed by your log-in name to the end of the batch file.

Upgrading a 286 for Windows

Q. *I would like to upgrade my IBM AT to run* Windows *so I can use* Excel *and* Word for Windows. *The system currently has 640K of RAM and Hercules graphics. Would it be sufficient to upgrade the system RAM with an expansion board, or should I bite the bullet and upgrade to a 386?*

Jörg Haas
Quito, Ecuador

A. We find *Windows* irritatingly slow on a 286, but we've talked with people who find it acceptable. Your best bet is to find someone who's running *Windows* on a slow 286 (or one that can be switched to run at 8 MHz), spend a few minutes using it, and make your own judgment. Our satisfied 286-bound friends all have 4MB of RAM, so if you stick with your old AT, we suggest you install at least that much memory.

Windows will also look a little funny on your old system. Since the *Windows* fonts and displays used with Hercules graphics were designed for EGA's 640 by 350 resolution, they look a bit squashed when displayed in Hercules 720 by 348 mode. Circles turn into ellipses, and squares turn into rectangles, which is particularly annoying with paint and draw programs, since printouts don't match what you see on screen.

Recycle Your Laser Printer Cartridges

Q. *My office has been turning "green" lately. We use stationery made from recycled paper, and we've got recycling bins for paper, bottles, and cans. I've heard you can recycle laser printer cartridges. How do we do it?*

Paul Hoffman
Berkeley, California

A. Hewlett-Packard recently set up a cartridge recycling program. Return your empties and HP will reuse some of

1991 PC WORLD ANNUAL INDEX

Need fast answers from back issues of *PC World*? Can't find that review of the hottest 386 notebooks? With *PC World's* 1991 index of articles you'll have all the reviews, products, features, and how-to's at your fingertips in one easy-to-use reference. A hard copy of the index is available, as are 5 1/4-inch and 3 1/2-inch disks, which feature a Hypertext interface to locate entries quickly.

To order, fill out and mail the coupon at right. Enclose personal checks only; do not send cash. Or fax your order to *PC World,* Attn: Scott Danish, at (415) 882-0936. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

ORDER NOW!

1991 ANNUAL INDEX
PC World, P.O. Box 77436, San Francisco, CA 94107-0436

Please send the 1991 PC World Annual Index to:

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

_____ printed copies @ $2.97 each $_____
_____ 5 1/4-inch disks or
_____ 3 1/2-inch disks @ $3.22 each $_____

Save by ordering a set (hard copy and 5 1/4-inch or 3 1/2-inch disk)
_____ set(s) @ $5.00 per set $_____
Check one: ____ 5 1/4-inch disk ____ 3 1/2-inch
Total $_____

Grow into the computer information service you won't outgrow.

We've got so much to offer, from product support to entertainment, from communications to information, that you'll never exhaust all our possibilities. But you will have a great time trying.

For more information about CompuServe, just mail this card, or call 800 848-8199.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____ **CompuServe®**

PC World/Mar.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

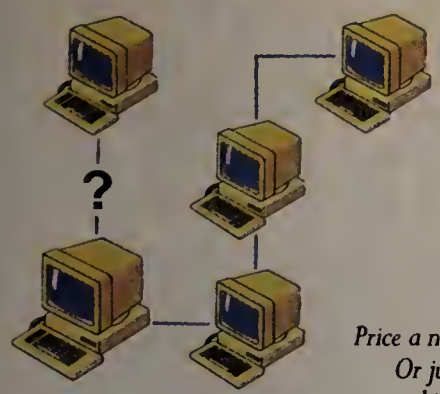
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

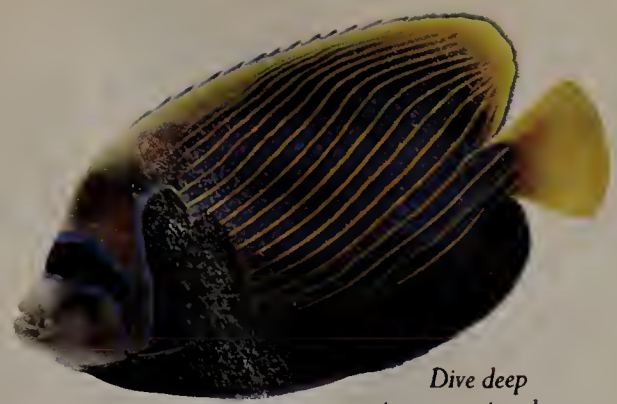
CompuServe®

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988



Find out why your PC won't talk to your LAN. And what you can do about it.

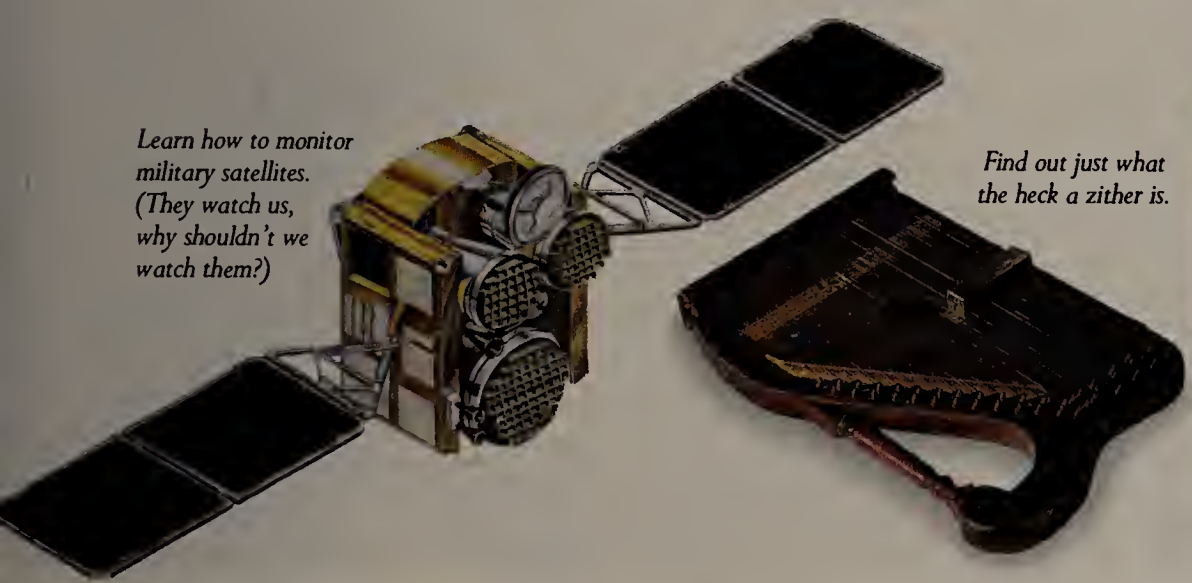
Shop. But don't drop. Need a 100% cotton pinpoint oxford shirt with button-down collar? In ecru? Try on our Electronic Mall.®



Dive deep into aquarium lore. Like whether a canister or protein filter is better for a 110-gallon salt-water tank.

Price a new Mustang. Or just learn everything about it.

Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow. No matter how hard you try.



Learn how to monitor military satellites. (They watch us, why shouldn't we watch them?)

Find out just what the heck a zither is.

Talk to twice as many people about parallel universes.

No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

You can range widely over a list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or delve deeply into your favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

CompuServe lets you do everything from keeping in touch with our communication services, to getting advice from online hardware and software experts. It's the one computer information service you won't outgrow.

But you will have a good time trying.

For a low one-time membership fee and $7.95 a month, you can use our most popular services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other, extended options available at nominal additional charges. Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give you a $25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your computer dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call 800 848-8199 (614 457-0802 for international inquiries).

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 33 on reader service card

Accounts Receivable

Meet Clyde the Collector. Persistent. Arrogant. Unlikably Friendly. Trained in old fashioned 'cash management techniques.'

Now meet BusinessVision II.® The small business accounting system designed to do things your way. Reliably. Effectively. Powerfully. Real-time automatic posting and updating. Up-to-the-minute sales analysis and financial reporting. Fully-integrated accounting functions presented in a graphically dynamic way. Timely and accurate cash flow without losing friends. And at $225*, without investing a fortune.

For a Free Demo Disk call 1-800-433-3384 Ext. 20 (Mon. - Fri. 9am-5pm PST). Or look for our distinctive triangular package at selected computer dealers. Tell 'em Clyde sent you.

BusinessVision II®

Bringing Small Business the Power and Strength of the Triangle™

BusinessVision II is loaded with uncomplicated yet powerful features: Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Inventory Control, Order Entry & Billing, Point-of-Sale Billing/Cash Drawer Control, Sales Analysis, Payroll, Export, Automatic Posting, Financial Reporting, Mailing Lists/Labels, Interactive Tutorial/User Handbook. Adapts to your forms and business technology. *$225 suggested retail - dealer price may vary. Requires IBM PC/100% compatible, 420K RAM with MS DOS Version 3.1 or higher. In Canada call (416) 629-3233. ©1992 BusinessVision Management Systems Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 25 on reader service card

the parts and recycle the rest. Call the company at 800/752-0900 ext. 1872 for a stack of prepaid shipping labels.

That's not your best deal, though, because other companies are eager to *buy* your used cartridges. To find one, see the January 1992 *Consumer Watch*, check the yellow pages under Computer Supplies, or look in the Supplies section of the *PC World Catalog* advertisements in the back of this magazine.

3½-Inch Drive in 5¼-inch Bay?

Q. *We have computers here with unused 3½-inch floppy drives, but the systems where such drives would be useful have only 5¼-inch bays. Can we install a 3½-inch floppy drive designed for 3½-inch drive bays into a 5¼-inch drive bay?*

Scott Berkun
Bayside, New York

A. Yes. In fact, most 3½-inch drives are mounted in 5¼-inch bays, so any computer shop should have the necessary brackets. If you have trouble finding a faceplate that fits, check with the manufacturer of the computer and the manufacturer of the drive; one should have the proper part.

Printing Extended Characters

Q. *My Epson FX-80 dot matrix printer doesn't use the standard IBM character set for ASCII characters above 127. For ASCII values 128 to 254, you have to send one character to the video board for screen display and a different one to the printer for output. Can I set up* WordPerfect 5.1 *to do this?*

L. E. Reilly
Houston, Texas

A. You don't need to do that. *WordPerfect, Microsoft Word,* and other major word processing programs now handle this task automatically. (Just be sure you're using the appropriate printer driver.) The only time you'd need to do it yourself would be if you had an unpopular printer for which no driver was available—not an issue with the FX-80.

Some older programs, like *WordPerfect 4.2,* require you to enter screen or printer codes manually in a lookup table. Others simply don't support non-IBM characters.

Installing a 32MB RAM Disk

Q. *We need to set up a 32MB RAM disk for one of our applications. MS-DOS 5.0's RAMDRIVE.SYS goes up to only 4MB. We have previously used PC-DOS 3.3's VDISK.SYS to set up 8MB RAM disks. Is there a DOS 5.0–compatible RAM disk utility that will create a 32MB drive?*

Dr. T. Pappan
Owosso, Michigan

A. You can use your PC-DOS 3.3 VDISK.SYS driver with DOS 5.0. First you have to run the DOS command **SETVER VDISK.SYS 3.30** to update SETVER's version table. This way DOS 5.0 will trick VDISK.SYS into believing that DOS 3.3 is running. Then you must type the line **DEVICE=C:\DOS\SETVER.EXE** in your CONFIG.SYS file. But you're still limited to 8MB.

Fortunately, there's an alternative that will give you a larger RAM disk. The utility 386DISK.SYS, which comes with Qualitas's *386MAX 6.0* memory manager, can create RAM disks with capacities up to 32MB.

WHERE TO BUY

386MAX 6.0
Qualitas, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Ave. #1386
Bethesda, MD 20814-4805
800/733-1377, 301/718-6061 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $99.95
Reader service no. 690

Fit More Files in Your RAM Drive

Q. *I set up a 1MB RAM disk on a D: drive using VDISK. After I write 62 files into drive D:, I get an 'unable to create file' message, even though the RAM disk still has plenty of room. However, if I create a subdirectory in D:, I can load it up fully. Why is that?*

Robert S. Babin
Rancho Palos Verdes, California

The "Notebook Of The Year" And Two Powerful Sequels.

Premium® Exec™ 386SX/20
Model 43V
New Lower Pricing!
$2395
20 MHz, 386SX Processing
2 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Drive
VGA Monochrome Display
With 32 Gray Shades

Premium Exec 386SX/25C
Color Model 63V/4
$4995
25 MHz, 386SX Processing
4 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Drive
VGA Color Display
With Up To 256 Colors

Premium Exec 386SX/25
Model 63V/4
New Lower Pricing!
$2995
25 MHz, 386SX Processing
4 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Drive
VGA Monochrome Display
With 32 Gray Shades

Only one year after its introduction, the Premium Exec 386SX/20 has become one of the most popular notebook computers today, with sales of more than 70,000 units and climbing.

And among industry experts, the Premium Exec 386SX/20 is winning such coveted awards as "Notebook of the Year," "Analyst's Choice," "Best Buy" and the "VIP Award."

So, you can be assured AST delivers the best combination of price, performance, quality and customer support on the market today.

And if you need a color display, or 25 MHz processing power, here are two more winners to meet your specific portable computing needs:

Premium Exec 386SX/25 For Split-Second Processing — When every minute counts, ask for this speed demon. It delivers super-fast 25 MHz speed to conquer any number of applications with ease. And at a cost comparable to other manufacturers' 20 MHz systems, AST's Premium Exec 386SX/25 gives you a 25% increase in performance. Now that's value.

Premium Exec 386SX/25C For Fabulous Color At A Fabulous Price — Here's your chance to take advantage of a top-notch 256-color notebook with 25 MHz processing for only $4995. Its bright, fast VGA display offers a resolution of 640 × 480, perfect for Windows-based software.

Backed By AST's Award-Winning Service And Toll-Free Support

For More Information On AST Products Call
1-800-876-4AST

Made In America To Stringent Quality Standards — Designed and manufactured right here in the U.S., our Premium Exec notebooks offer state-of-the-art features and performance.

Backed By Award-Winning AST Service and Support — We're never out of touch. Whether you need to reach us by computer, telephone, mail, or even by FAX, you can count on AST for a full range of service and support programs. This includes ExeCare,™ an optional program which guarantees your Premium Exec will be replaced within 24 hours.

Ask For The "Notebook Of The Year" — For the best all-around notebook computer, look to the experts. Their choice is unanimous — the Premium Exec. For more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you, call AST today at **1-800-876-4AST.**

AST® COMPUTER
The Power Of Choice.

Prices are MSRP, dealer prices may vary. Awards: Notebook Of The Year, *PC LapTop*, December 1991, VIP, *Portable Office*, November 1991, Analyst's Choice, *PC Week*, April 1991, Best Buy, *PC Magazine* (British Edition), April 1991.
AST markets products worldwide, outside of the United States and Canada call AST International on (714) 727-9292 or FAX to (714) 727-8585.
AST, AST logo and Premium registered, Exec, ExeCare trademarks AST Research, Inc. Copyright © 1991 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 10 on reader service card

AnthroCart®

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's exceptional service.

Call us for our new catalog.

Free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST

ANTHRO®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503)241-7113
Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A
Available for OEM applications
Made in USA
Prices start from $159
We ship in 48 hours

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

A. A default VDISK's root directory can hold a maximum of 64 file name and directory entries. (Yours maxes out at 62 because it also has 2 hidden files.) And like any other disk, the number of entries in a subdirectory is limited only by the size of the disk. You can raise the number of root directory entries to 512 files by modifying your CONFIG.SYS file's VDISK line. For example, in 'device=c:\dos\vdisk.sys 1024 512 300 /e', the '1024' indicates a 1MB RAM disk (1024K = 1MB), '512' sets sector size to 512 bytes, '300' reserves root directory space for 304 entries, and '/e' creates the virtual disk in extended memory. Note that the sector size can be only 128, 256, or 512 bytes. Also note that VDISK adjusts the number of entries to fill the sectors used (304 32-byte entries fit in the 19 512-byte sectors needed to hold 300 entries) and that in DOS 5.0, you use RAMDRIVE.SYS to create a RAM disk and can have up to 1024 root entries.

From PC to TDD

Q. *Are there any adapters or boards available that will allow me to use my PC as a Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD)?*

Allyson Seay
Marrero, Louisiana

A We know of one such product, Microflip's MIC300i. This half-length internal modem can communicate with TDDs and regular modems too (though only at 300 baud). Bundled software includes a telecommunications package that handles both TDD calls and BBS sessions, and a memory-resident pop-up that lets you make or answer TDD calls without exiting your other applications.

WHERE TO BUY

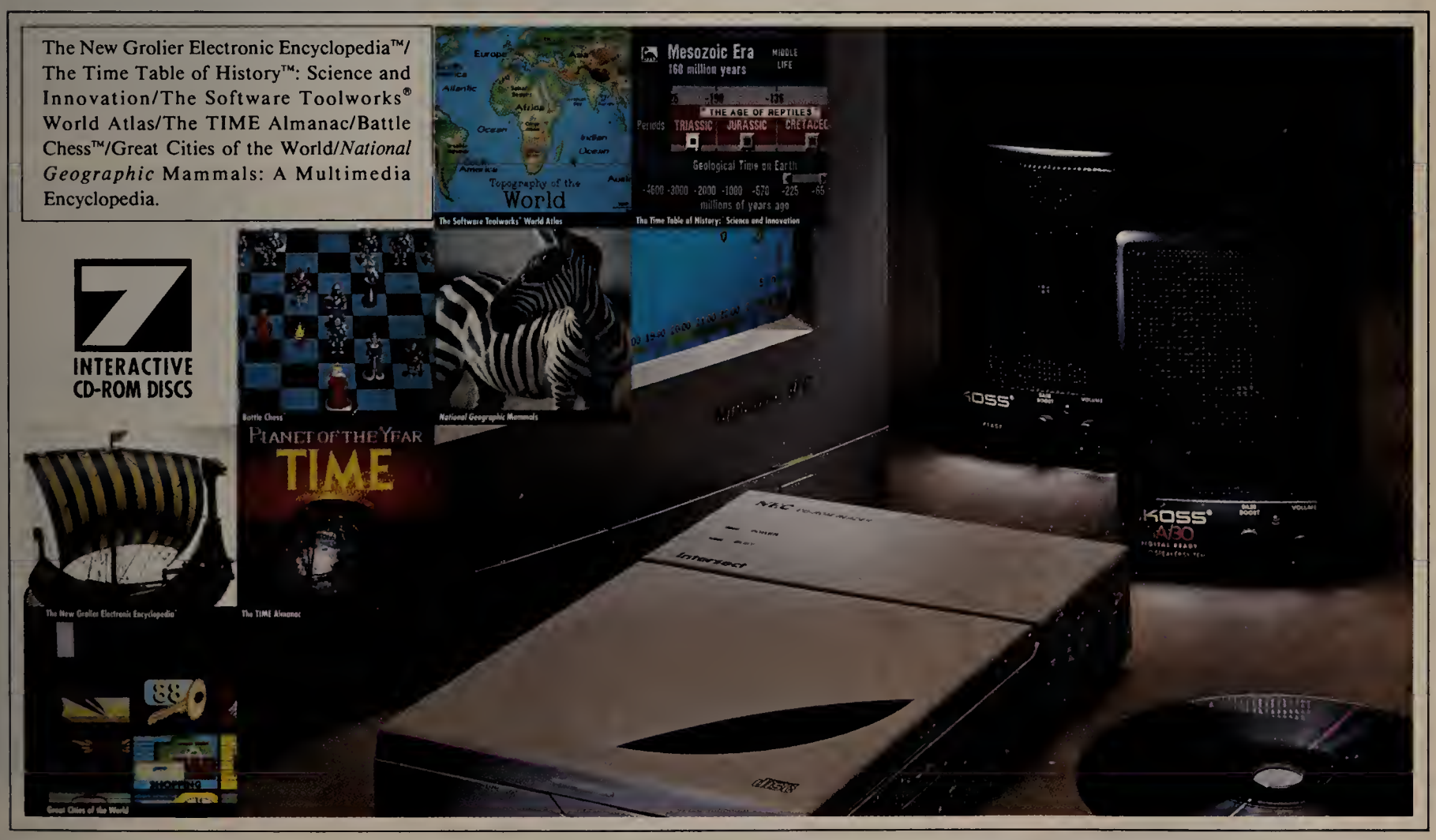
MIC300i
Microflip, Inc.
11211 Petworth Ln.
Glenn Dale, MD 20769
301/262-6020, 301/262-4978 (fax),
301/262-6020 (TDD)
LIST PRICE: $349
Reader service no. 691

Food for the senses at a price that makes sense: $749*

Introducing CD Gallery.™ The Interactive CD-ROM System from NEC.

Is this the offer you've been hungry for? Cash in big on the sensational world of CD-ROM with seven exciting software titles for the IBM PC and 100% compatibles, with all the necessary hardware including the amazing NEC CDR-36 CD-ROM reader, KOSS® SA/30 amplified stereo speakers and even stereo headphones, all for just $749.* There's also a CD Gallery version available for the Macintosh at just $699.*Or, if you want to upgrade to the NEC CDR-73, one of the fastest readers on the market, it's just $1,050* for the IBM XT/AT. And it's all incredibly easy to set up and use. But don't chew on this offer too long because supplies are limited. Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for the nearest authorized NEC dealer to find out where you can pick up the ultimate feast for your mind.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price, actual price may vary, call your dealer for actual pricing. Other versions available for PS-2, parallel SCSI & Macintosh. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. CD Gallery is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Incorporated. The Software Toolworks is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc. Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc. Battle Chess is a trademark of InterPlay Productions. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, XT, AT and PS-2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.



Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 203 on reader service card

Carbon fiber reinforced case reduces the thickness and weight while increasing its strength.

Large, bright, easy-to-read 9.5" diagonal display.

Nickel Hydride battery works for over 3 hours on a 2 hour charge.

AutoResume lets you start where you left off without rebooting.

Includes MS-DOS® 5.0.

20MHz 386SX 32-bit microprocessor.

12 dedicated function keys.

150-pin expansion bus connector for Desk Station IV docking station.

40, 60 or 80MB hard disk drive.

A credit-card sized memory card lets you add up to 8MB of RAM yourself.

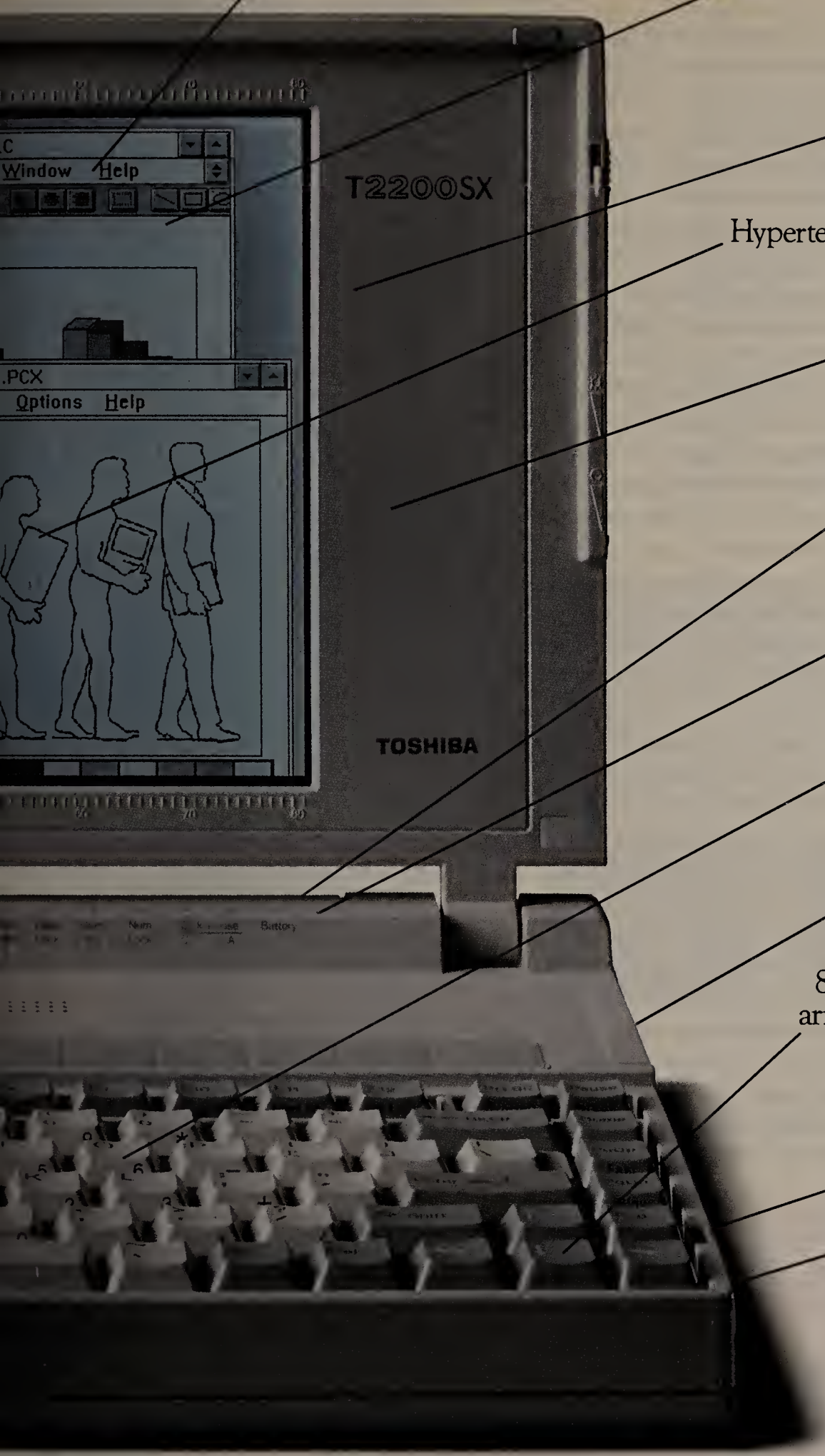
Port for numeric keypad or 101-key keyboard adapter.

Full function, standard spaced, 82-key keyboard.

The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
All symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

WE JUST REWROTE

Introducing the T2200SX. At just 5.5 pounds, it's everything you've ever wanted



640 x 480 VGA display.

Fluorescent side-lit black and white LCD display.

Dimensions: 11.7"W x 1.6"H x 8.3"D. Fits into half of a briefcase.

Hypertext on-line documentation.

Entire computer weighs 5.5 lbs. including battery.

Intelligent power supply with battery "gas gauge."

Low battery warning light and audible alarm.

2MB RAM standard.

Built-in slot for credit card size internal modem.

8 dedicated cursor control keys; arrow keys arranged in easy-to-use inverted "T" pattern.

1.44MB, 3½" diskette drive.

PS/2® style mouse port.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

THE NOTEBOOK.

in a notebook computer, and less. For details, call 1-800-457-7777.

Circle 257 on reader service card

DON'T BUY A LAN!

If you want any or all of the following capabilities—and nothing more, don't spend a pile of money and odd complications to your life by getting a LAN. Consider instead the **Systemizer® Plus** or the **Systemizer SC.**

- You can exchange electronic mail (E-Mail) with your co-workers, including automatic distribution and archiving of memos. Even conduct on-screen discussions with co-workers.
- You can electronically transfer files between your PC's hard disk and co-workers' hard disks.
- Instead of being limited to just one printer you can access every printer in the office. Use a laser printer for word processing, a wide-carriage line printer for reports, and a color plotter or printer for graphic presentations.
- Your computer will no longer be tied up during the entire printing process, so you can get your work done faster. You can also reprint multiple collated copies of previously printed documents, independent of your PC and without having to use a copier.
- Select fonts, paper sizes and other printer options right from your desk.
- Access a remote modem and FAX machine from your PC.
- You and your co-workers can share access to a centralized hard-disk for storing boilerplate documents, drawings, reference files, etc.

All of the above can be yours for only 18¢ to 36¢ per day* per user. No server, no technicians, no maintenance needed. Join the 100,000+ users who benefit from our connectivity solutions, ranging from printer sharing to full-blown networking. Call for details about receiving a no-risk evaluation package and the name of your nearest dealer. Available on government GSA, too.

CONNEXPERTS®
The connectivity experts...

800-433-5373

*$199 to $399 MSRP depreciated over 3 years. Trademarks & ©1991 by Applied Creative Technology Inc.

Circle 37 on reader service card

Epson Print Control in dBASE

In our October 1991 column, we told Eric Vitols that his difficulty probably was due to a defect in his printer's Epson emulation. We goofed—it's actually due to *dBASE III*'s use of ASCII 0 as a string terminator, which conflicts with the Esc-w0 (ASCII 27-119-0) sequence that Epson dot matrix printers use to turn off double-high mode. Our thanks to reader Robert Kurzon.

In *dBASE III* and *III Plus*, the workaround is to turn off the printer's eighth-bit recognition using Esc-= (ASCII 27-61). Then you can send Esc-wç (ASCII 27-119-128), which, stripped of its eighth bit, turns into Esc-w0. Then turn eighth-bit recognition back on with Esc-> (ASCII 27-62).

The *dBASE IV* ??? command can send ASCII 0; just use **??? "{esc}w{null}"**.

Send your questions to Robert Lauriston, CompuServe 73707,1731; MCI Mail 381-7106; Internet duck@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

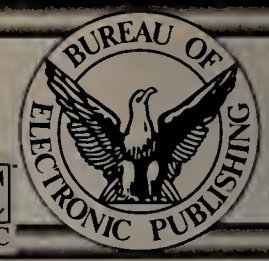
POWER TIP NO. 237

WordPerfect Table Cuts

In *WordPerfect 5.1*, you can delete a math formula from a table quickly by going into Table Edit mode (**<Alt>-<F7>-TE**), placing the cursor anywhere in the formula cell, and pressing **<Backspace>**.

Bradley Baird
Orem, Utah

CD-ROM



MPC Multimedia PC

NEW

Great Literature Personal Library Series
The Full Text Of Over 900 Works!!!
Multimedia disc includes celebrity narrations of famous quotes, selected period music excerpts, pictures & engravings. PC & Mac
Breakthrough Price ------- Only $99

Multimedia CIA World Tour
MPC Title! With info straight from the CIA -- Plus Maps from Hammond, Inc. and flags & National Anthem segments New Version! **$99**

Monarch Notes on CD-ROM
Over 200 Study Guides on One CD-ROM Disc - The Entire Collection *(many out of print)*
The definitive multimedia source for understanding the world's greatest literature. PC & Mac **Only $99**

Countries of The World Encyclopedia
Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps, National Anthems, Flags, Photos & More!
Includes the latest info from over 100 embassies. The perfect research tool for students and anyone who wants to know more about our world. PC & Mac **$395**

U.S. History on CD-ROM
WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT
Full Text & Images of 107 books providing you with social, economic, political, scientific and military perspectives of U.S. History. PC/Mac **$395**

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak
6 PC/MAC DISCS BUNDLED FOR ONLY $395!
• U.S. History • Countries/World • Shakespeare • Holmes • Birds • Software Potpourri
Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over $1000) **$1489**

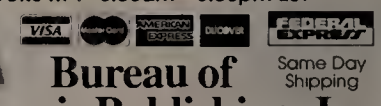
SONY Laser Library Enhanced BUNDLES! With Monarch Notes! CALL

High Performance SONY CD-ROM Drive Kits
Fast, MPC compatible drive kits in-stock
Also: Pioneer Minichanger, CDT, NEC, Hitachi, WORM & Erasable drives, in-stock - Call

Multimedia CD-ROM Titles

Microsoft Bookshelf best selling CD-ROM disc		Best Price
Beethoven's Multimedia MPC classic disc		$79
Grolier's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pictures		Call
Mammals - Nat. Geographic/IBM pictures & text		Call
Presidents - Nat. Geographic/IBM pictures & text		Call
Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger		99
Street Atlas Windows map with every US street		Call
Family Doctor home medical guide		98
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles		495
Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc		Sale
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference		595
PC-Sig Library new edition, newest version		Call
Compton's Family Encyclopedia		Call
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords!		889
Phonedisc USA Telephone Directory - East or West		989

Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library, FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs, CALL !!!
GSA# GS00K91AGS5280
HOURS M-F 8:30am - 6:30pm EST



Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Same Day Shipping
Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
FAX # 201-808-2676
CALL: **800-828-4766** ORDERS
201-808-2700 INFORMATION

Circle 88 on reader service card

RUSH POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Every NRI course features practical, hands-on training with state-of-the-art equipment you keep. Only NRI gives you the training *and* the equipment for career advancement, part-time earnings, or even a business of your own.

Name *(Please Print)* Age

Street *(No P.O. Box numbers please)*

City State Zip

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill, ☐ check for details

CHECK ONE Please send my free catalog on NRI training in:

- ☐ **Computer Programming**
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ PC Troubleshooter
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Circuit Design
- ☐ Radio Communications
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Building Construction & Remodeling
- ☐ Home Inspection
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Paralegal
- ☐ Fiction/Nonfiction Writing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

5497-032

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

How to build a high-paying career, even a business of your own, in computer programming.

NEW! 386sx mini-tower computer!

RICK BRUSH,
NRI Programmer/Analyst

Start with training that gives you hands-on programming experience — at home and at your own pace. Training that begins with BASIC, then continues with Pascal, C, and COBOL — today's hottest computer languages. Training that now includes a powerful 386sx/20 MHz mini-tower computer, modem, and programming software you keep.

Start with real-world training. The kind of training only NRI provides.

Now, with NRI's innovative at-home training in Computer Programming, you can learn to create full-featured, powerful programs to carry out an astonishing range of business, professional, and personal applications. Now, with NRI, you can be a computer programmer, ready to build a high-paying career — even a business of your own — making computers do anything you want them to do.

Get hands-on training with an AT-compatible, 386sx computer system and software you keep.

Unlike any other school, NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a powerful 386sx/20 MHZ mini-tower computer system, including 2400 baud internal modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, monitor, and invaluable programming software — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — all yours to keep.

You get the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software to get to the heart of every programming problem, design imaginative solutions, then use your choice of four key computer languages to build original, working programs.

No matter what your background, NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in programming, today's top-growth computer career field.

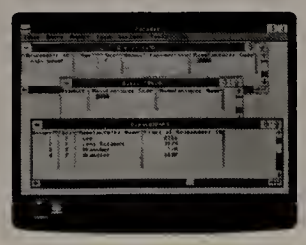
You need no previous experience to build a successful programming career with NRI training. Indeed, your NRI lessons start by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, giving you a solid understanding of the programming design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.

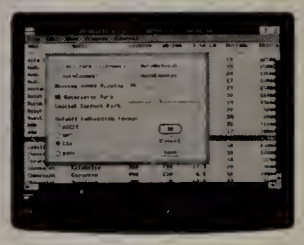
With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use your computer and software to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Then, rounding out your training, you use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

Your career in computer programming begins with your FREE catalog from NRI.

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the coupon today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find vivid descriptions of every aspect of your NRI training. You'll see the 386sx-based computer included in your course up close in a special poster-sized foldout section. Best of all, you'll find out how your NRI training will make it easy for you to build that high-paying career — even that business of your own — in computer programming.





You master today's hottest computer languages, gaining the skills you need to build programs for a wide variety of real-world applications.

Send for your NRI catalog today. It's yours, free.

If the coupon is missing, write to us at NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

Only NRI gives you a 386sx/20 MHz mini-tower computer with modem, a full meg of RAM, disk drive, monitor, and software — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — all yours to keep!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**

- ☐ **Computer Programming**
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ Bookkeeping & Accounting

Name (please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip Accredited Member, National Home Study Council 5497-032

Circle 186 on reader service card

NEC's PowerMate® 386/33i with a local video bus is *the perfect complement to any of our CD-ROM readers. And the perfect way to become Multimedia ready.*

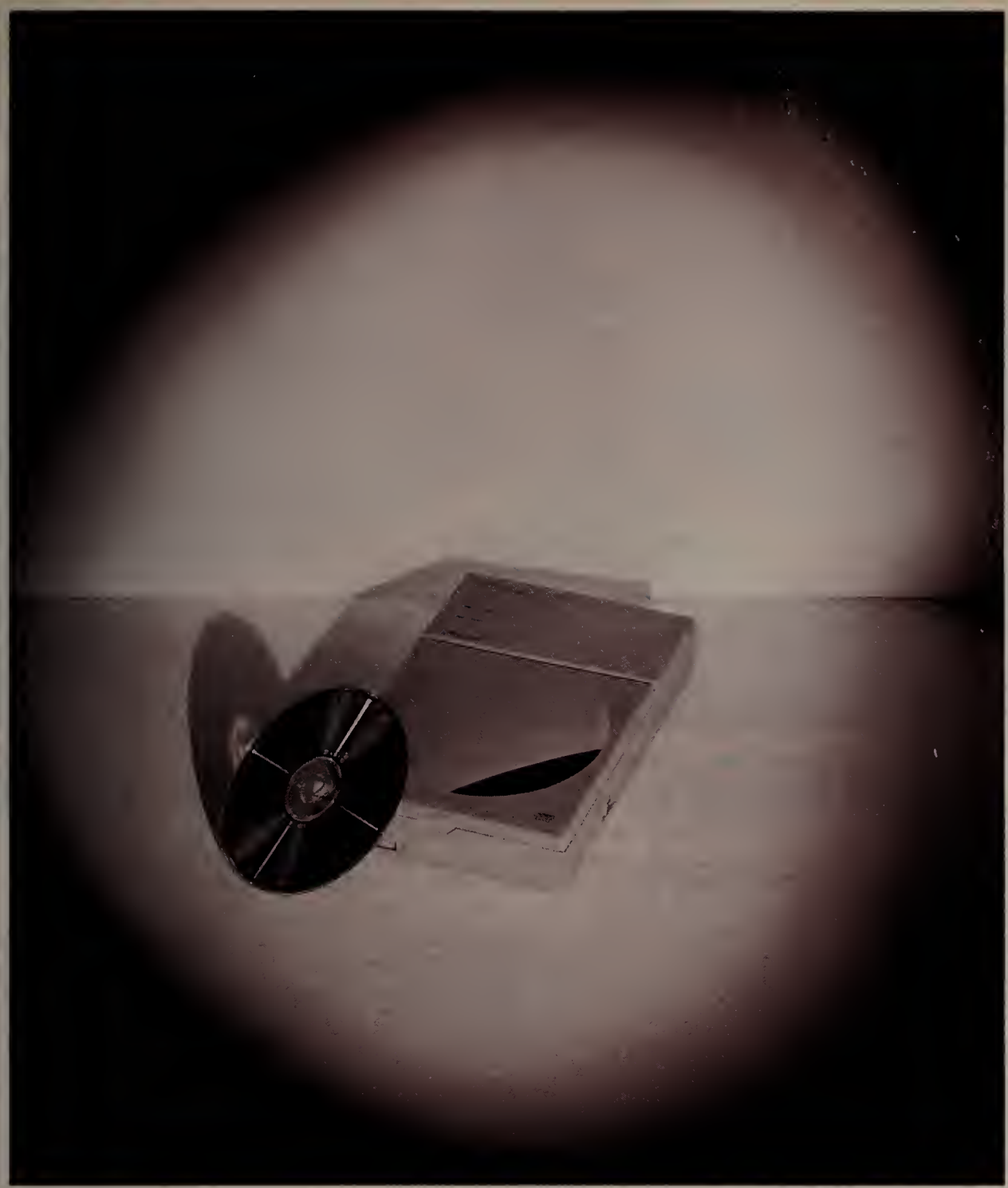
The Multimedia ideas that have always been in the back of your head,

Have you ever dreamed of combining compact disc quality sound? Television quality video? Text from books? And good old human ingenuity and imagination? All with the click of a mouse? You can stop dreaming. Because with NEC's Multimedia CD-ROM hardware and software solutions, the communication and education skills of tomorrow are here today. NEC has a complete line of high-performance CD-ROM readers, including the world's first portable reader. They've got the fastest data access times and longest warranties in the business.* And there's also a plug and play

MPC™ Multimedia PC

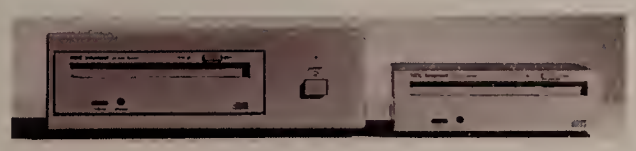
C&C
Computers and Communications

*As of 1/92. **PC must be at least 386SX, with 40MB and 2-10MB of RAM, standard VGA graphics and a mouse. Windows and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. The MPC logo is a trade
of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc. Asymetrix and ToolBook are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corp. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies



can now be right in front of your eyes.

Multimedia upgrade kit that allows you to easily transform your PC into a Multimedia PC.** It comes with everything from a CD-ROM reader, an audio board, speakers and headphones to Microsoft® Windows® with Multimedia Extensions 1.0 and Asymetrix® Multimedia ToolBook® 1.5. Which lets you play dozens of interactive software titles. So you can do things with your PC that absolutely blow people's minds. For more information on CD-ROM, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. You'll never look back again.



Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 182 on reader service card

THE SCREAMING SPEED YOU NEED

Windows Accelerators, from $499*

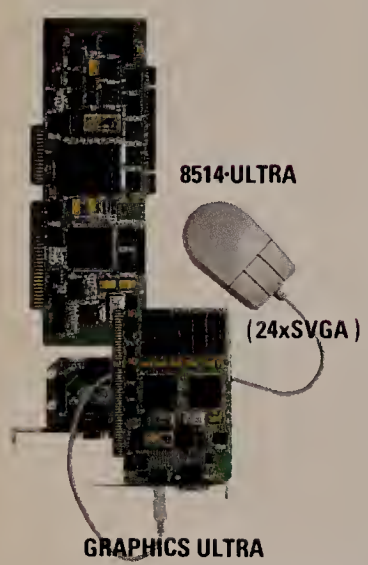
Where we're going, there are no speed limits. ATI® Graphics Accelerators boost graphical applications like Windows® to escape velocity — and beyond.

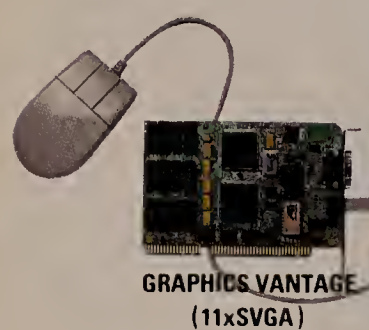
PC Magazine picked our 8514•ULTRA® as their Editors' Choice among high-end graphics cards, calling it "...the fastest Windows performer." Now our new Graphics Vantage® takes its place alongside the 8514•ULTRA and the Graphics ULTRA®, as the most economical way of accelerating your PC beyond earthbound speeds.

Powered by the same Mach 8® graphics engine as the ULTRA products, the Graphics Vantage delivers resolutions from VGA® upward, and propels 800x600 and 1024x768 modes — in 256 dazzling colors — to over eleven times the speed of Super-VGA adapters. It's like transforming your 386 into a rocket-powered 486 — instantly.

Our CRYSTAL Fonts® and flicker-free refresh rates — up to 72 Hz — clarify Windows with "near laser quality" text, readable down to 5 points even on 14" monitors. We've also equipped the Graphics Vantage with a Microsoft®- compatible mouse — and a down-to-earth price that will definitely give you no cause to scream — except perhaps with amazement.

ATI Graphics Accelerators. Because in today's world, there's no such thing as "fast enough."





June 25, 1991
ATI 8514-ULTRA

GRAPHICS VANTAGE

GRAPHICS ULTRA
One of the ATI
Graphics Accelerators™

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © 1991 ATI Technologies. Trademarks are registered by their respective companies. *Suggested retail price, dealers may sell for less.

Circle 5 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

by Roberta Furger

Shopping for PC Bargains at Office Supply Superstores

With PCs becoming as ubiquitous as copiers, office supply superstores have added PC hardware and software to their already lengthy list of products. But is the store where you buy paper clips and stationery the best place to buy a PC? To answer that question, we sent three computer-savvy shoppers—posing as PC neophytes—to check out the selection and service at three of the leading suppliers.

The Office Club

Pasadena, California

One of the last places I'd think of buying a computer is a no-frills, albeit large, stationery store. I expected to see the usual selection of systems and be greeted by an inadequate sales force. I was right on target when faced with the product line—predictable Packard Bell, Leading Technology, IBM, and a solitary Laser computer. But I was surprised when I talked with Office Club's "Minister of Technology."

I had plenty of time to browse—no one pounced on me when I entered the store. The units were lined up, 286s through 486s, each with a self-running demo on screen. But the displays were incomplete: Some of the computers had a specification sheet taped to them, others simply had a price and model number, making it difficult to compare models or know which monitor went with which computer.

Office Club's computer expert quickly cleared up the confusion. He offered clear, accurate information and good advice. We spent 40 minutes together while I plodded along, asking typical novice questions: What's the difference between an SX and DX? Is 2MB enough? Can I get by with a 286? He was surprisingly patient and unerring with his answers.

I made it clear that I used a computer—an old XT and a dot matrix—but wanted to upgrade and eventually switch to *Windows*. He told me about the various computers Office Club sells, explaining the advantages and disadvantages of each, educating rather than selling. "This system has a 60-watt power supply—not powerful enough," he said, suggesting I stay away from it. All but one of the units were in stock: The store was out of the only 486 they sold, but I was told they would receive a new shipment any day.

The salesman reviewed the software I was using and explained that a 40MB hard disk would be adequate now, but I'd probably run out of space quickly, particularly if I upgraded to *Windows*. He eventually steered me toward a Packard Bell 386SX with 107MB hard disk and 2MB of memory and suggested a Panasonic .28mm dot pitch monitor that would keep me within budget. Since Packard Bell computers are available elsewhere, it was easy to compare prices. Units sold by Office Club were about $100 higher than neighboring discount houses.

Office Club sells popular software names at competitive prices, but the day I shopped, the shelves were barren. They do, however, have a wide selection of peripherals: ribbons, books, mice, disks, cables, and hand scanners. There were also plenty of printers—Okidata, Panasonic and Texas Instruments—but I was able to find only one modem (misplaced near the fax machines).

If only Office Club's computer selection were as broad as its sales force's knowledge, they'd get a lot more of my business. —*Steve Bass*

Staples Office Superstore

Silver Spring, Maryland

The first thing you'll notice when you go into Staples is the well-stocked Egghead Software within the larger superstore. Right off, you know software selection won't be a problem. But from that point on, it's all downhill.

I browsed around the computer equipment section for 10 minutes while two sales clerks ignored me. Since neither offered assistance, I asked one of them for advice. "I see you've got 386s and 386SXs," I began. "What's the difference?" The clerk paused, looking at the feature cards on the units. "I think it must be the hard drive," he said. "The SX has a 40MB drive, and the other one has 80MB."

Somewhat surprised to see a Canon computer, I walked over to investigate. The attached feature card said the machine included 64K of RAM and 1MB of ROM. "What's ROM?" I asked. "Oh, that must be a mistake," the clerk said. "They must mean RAM." Then what, I asked, was the 64K of RAM? He didn't know but went to the back room

ANTHONY RUSSO

to see if he could find out. He returned without an answer.

While the staff's level of knowledge was bad, the selection at Staples was surprisingly good. Besides a large selection of Dells, there was also a lower cost line of Leading Technology computers, an even lower priced line with a "Celebrity" logo, and the single Canon unit. There were five laptops available: two Texas Instruments models and three Toshibas. The store also had a modest selection of four modems, two from Intel and two from Practical Peripherals. There was a single Panasonic laser printer and several Panasonic and Epson dot matrix printers. Finally, there were a few mice, including Logitech's line, and two Boca Research VGA boards.

All of the computers and peripherals were reportedly in stock, with the exception of the Dell System 433P, a 486 that required a special order.

The prices were good. In fact, the Dell System 325P, which includes an 80MB hard drive, 2MB of RAM, *Windows 3.0,* a mouse, and a year's on-site warranty, was on sale for $1900. Dell's mail-order ads list the unit at $1999.

If you know what you're looking for and want the convenience of one-stop shopping, Staples may be the place to go. But first-time buyers should beware: You could wind up purchasing wrong or inadequate equipment if you rely on the sales staff for guidance. —*Patrick Marshall*

Bizmart

Dallas, Texas

I visited Bizmart two days after its computer department reopened and was amazed at the transformation. Bizmart's computer selection used to consist of a small selection of poorly displayed merchandise. Now several brightly lit, smartly colored displays stood as signposts for the supercenter's new and upscale section.

A conservatively dressed salesman offered assistance as soon as I entered. Although he was obviously well versed in PC technology, he never tried to overwhelm me with technobabble or sell me a system that wouldn't meet my needs. Instead, he answered all my questions with patience and accuracy—explaining the benefits of the newer technology, the difference between the SX chip and its more powerful counterparts, and the benefits of *Windows* over DOS.

After I ran through a list of the software I use—and indicated that I wasn't under tight budget constraints—the salesman directed me toward two systems he said would meet my needs: a $1099 Laser 386SX, which came with two floppy drives, a 40MB hard drive, 2MB of RAM, a VGA board, and monitor; and an Acer Acros486Dx-120 model 750, which, for $2799, offered much higher performance and a richer array of built-in features and add-ons. Although he didn't push one unit over

Great View, Clear Choice.

End to end, nobody offers you a clearer choice of 14-inch color monitors than the AcerView™ series – from VGA to SuperVGA to UltraVGA. Including models that meet low emission, VESA™ and European standards...that incorporate an advanced 72Hz refresh rate technology for a flicker-free display...that use the highly acclaimed Sony Trinitron® tube for vivid color sharpness. These quality monitors all come with front-mounted user controls and tilt/swivel base. All are backed by Acer® engineering – for reliability you can count on. Take the wide view – AcerView – and you'll find the right monitor at the right price.

the other, he did note that the higher model would serve me well as I moved into more complex desktop publishing and graphics applications under *Windows*—not a bad point considering the reasonable price of the 486 system.

When I asked why he showed me the two clones rather than the Compaq or IBM systems on display, the salesperson explained that while Compaq is known for technical excellence, its prices are significantly higher than many of its competitors. He added that I would also wind up paying a hefty premium for an IBM system—and would be tied into buying from Big Blue if I wanted to upgrade later.

Besides the desktop line, Bizmart has a wide selection of laptop and notebook PCs and a full line of Macintosh computers. There's also a reasonable selection of monitors and printers and a rich assortment of peripherals and computer accessories.

I returned to Bizmart a second time. After saying hello, the salesman left me to explore uninterrupted. When I was leaving he suggested that I call or visit other stores for comparison shopping before making a purchase, noting that Bizmart will match or beat a competitor's price on identical items. This clinched the sale for me. —*Paula S. Stone*

Steve Bass is a PC World *contributing editor; Patrick Marshall and Paula S. Stone are freelance writers.*

SHOP TALK

Mail-Order Alert

Complaints continue to come in from people who paid for—but have not received—products from four California mail-order companies that advertised in *PC World* and several other publications between June and December of last year. To date we have received more than four dozen complaints from customers of American Computer Technology (ACT) of Garden Grove, Minuteman Computers of Costa Mesa, One Stop Micro of Van Nuys, and Computer Spectrum of Wilmington. Minuteman and ACT have gone out of business. One Stop Micro and Computer Spectrum appear to be in business, but customers report that phones frequently go unanswered or the lines are constantly busy.

Because these companies have not fulfilled orders that were placed by many customers and have not responded to multiple *PC World* inquiries, *Consumer Watch* has contacted the local police departments and the postal inspector's office. We encourage anyone who has not received an order placed with any of these four companies to do the same. Letters to the postal inspector should be sent to: Regional Chief Inspector's Office, 850 Cherry Ave., San Bruno, CA 94098-0100.

Consumer Watch would also like to

	AcerView 35	AcerView 25	AcerView 33	AcerView 33LR	AcerView 31	AcerView 11
Screen	14" 0.26mm Sony Trinitron	14" 0.28mm	14" 0.28mm	14" 0.28mm/Very Low Radiation	14" 0.28mm	14" 0.39mm
Resolution	640 x 480 800 x 600 72Hz refresh rate 1024 x 768 non-interlaced 60Hz refresh rate	640 x 480 800 x 600 72Hz refresh rate 1024 x 768 non-interlaced 70Hz refresh rate	640 x 480 800 x 600 60Hz refresh rate 1024 x 768 interlaced	640 x 480 800 x 600 60Hz refresh rate 1024 x 768 interlaced	640 x 480	640 x 480
Horizontal Scan	31KHz-55KHz	31KHz-60KHz	31KHz-38KHz	31KHz-38KHz	31.5KHz	31.5KHz
Compatibility	UltraVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A	UltraVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A	SuperVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A	SuperVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A	VGA	VGA
MSRP*	$899	$799	$599	$669	$529	$399

MSRP* Based on September 1, 1991 and subject to change.

Acer

Your Global Partner in Computing
Acer America Corporation
2641 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: 1-800-SEE-ACER
Fax: 1-800-432-6221

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerView is a trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer Incorporated. Sony and Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation. VESA is a trademark of Video Electronics Standard Association.

Circle 54 on reader service card

hear from customers of these companies. If you haven't already done so, please contact us with your experiences.

Stuck in the Middle

I recently purchased an upgrade to MS-DOS 5.0 from Rose Hill Systems and installed it on my computer. I experienced trouble with the memory manager, so I called Rose Hill. Their technical support person couldn't help me but gave me the toll-free number for Microsoft support. I was told this number is good for the first 30 days after the time of purchase.

When I called Microsoft I was told that mine was a so-called modified version of DOS (modified by the manufacturer for its specific computer) and that I would have to get support from that company or call Microsoft's 900 line (a toll number).

Rose Hill's technical support person almost laughed at the idea that they would modify MS-DOS 5.0 for their computers. He told me they get the product and install it on their computers as is. I called Microsoft back. The technician refused to help me and gave me the 900 number to call. In desperation I did, and it cost me $42! And Microsoft had to call me back before they could answer my question.

Scott Crumb
Carson City, Nevada

Editor's note: According to a Microsoft spokesperson, all hardware companies that sell DOS 5.0 are responsible for supporting the product. The 900 number, she added, was installed so users have a way of getting Microsoft support if their hardware company "does a poor job."

Interestingly, if Mr. Crumb had purchased the MS-DOS 5.0 upgrade package, which is marketed directly by Microsoft through retail and mail-order dealers, he would have been eligible for the 30 days of free support.

Shrink-Wrap Protection Ain't What It Used to Be

I went to the Comp USA store in Rockville, Maryland, to buy a copy of Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386*. When I got home and tried to install the software, I was surprised to find that the shrink-wrapped copy I had purchased was licensed to another user.

I called Comp USA and was told there must have been a slipup. The person I spoke with said that when software is returned after being opened, they ask the customer if the program had been installed. If the customer says no, they put on new shrink-wrap and return the package to the shelf. I asked the clerk if they checked returned programs for viruses? The answer was no.

When I returned the copy of *QEMM-386* to Comp USA the next day, I spoke to an assistant manager who told me that returned software goes into one of two stacks: unopened or opened. The opened software is supposed to be

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

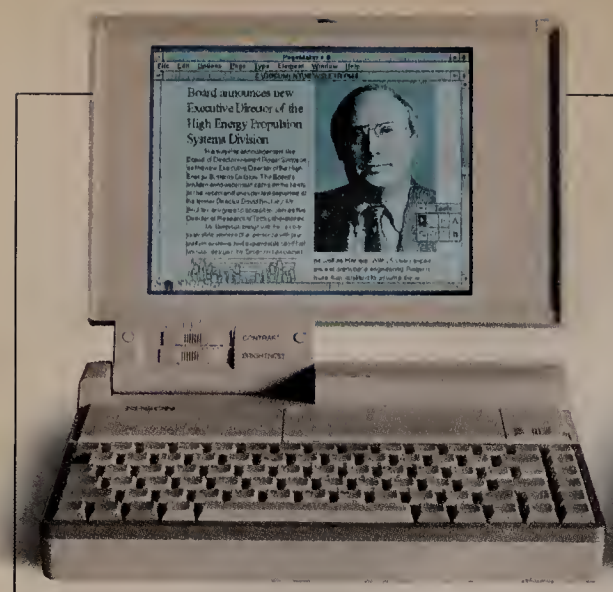
Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 239 on reader service card

Presenting Enough Innovations To Fill Three Notebooks.



NB-SL/20

NB-SL/25

NB-SL/25C

Meet the biggest breakthrough in notebooks since the spiral.

The Epson® NB-SL™ series. A new line of 386™ notebook computers with a long list of notable innovations: active matrix color, upgradable displays, removable hard drives, extended battery life, desktop expandability, and more.

Which is enough to make the NB-SL the smartest, safest, most secure choice in notebook computing. Or, in other words, the notebook that runs rings around all the rest.

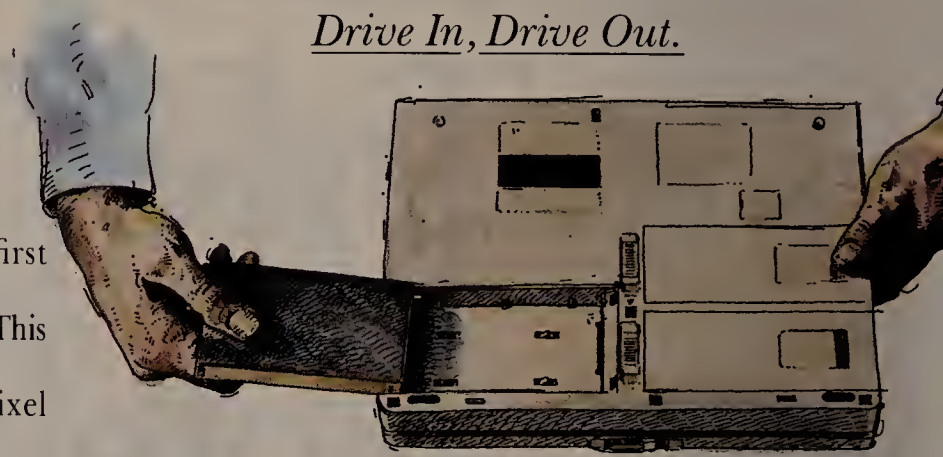
The Most Brilliant Display Of Colors.

Feast your eyes first on the NB-SL/25C,™ the world's first battery powered notebook with MIM Active Matrix color.* This exclusive Epson technology controls every screen pixel individually, producing color that rivals the quality and clarity of a desktop VGA monitor. It's not only a brilliant improvement over the passive matrix displays found in most portables, but one that finally makes the notebook a presentation-quality tool.

Even if you're not ready for color, the NB-SL series outshines the rest. Courtesy of another Epson notebook breakthrough found nowhere else: upgradable display technology. Choose either of our two monochrome models, the NB-SL/20™ or NB-SL/25,™ and you'll enjoy sharp, high-contrast, 64 grey scale images for years to come, and be able to easily move up to an active matrix color display when the need arises.

No other notebook line offers such a bright future.

Drive In, Drive Out.



Take it or leave it—Epson's unique removable hard drive brings new flexibility to notebook computing.

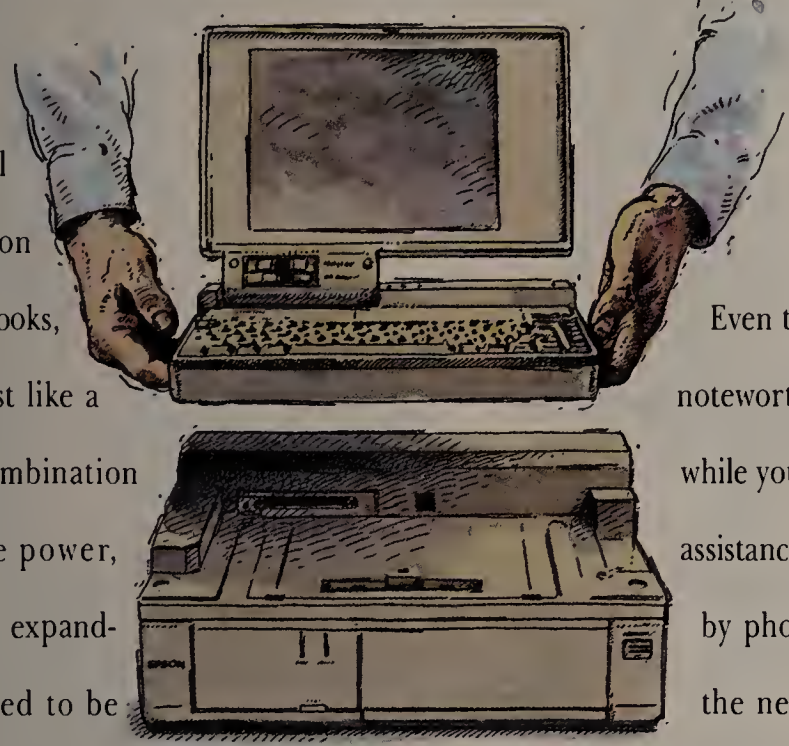
Only Epson has the drive to make notebook computing more flexible than ever. These removable, pocket-size 40MB, 60MB and 80MB hard drives are easy to transport, share, or lock away for extra security. Add an optional adapter, and the same drive will fit both your notebook and desktop.

The possibilities are endless. Using their own removable drives, several employees can share a notebook without sharing data. You can even create a whole library of drives, each with its own type of data, application or operating system.

*NB-SL/25C and color upgrade available second quarter 1992. **Battery life will vary according to use. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 800-GO-EPSON.

Clearly, the removable hard drive is where notebook technology is going. And Epson is leading the way.

Turn Your Notebook Into a Desktop. And Vice Versa.



The Desktop Expansion Unit. Why your next desktop PC should be an Epson notebook.

When slipped into its optional Desktop Expansion Unit, the NB-SL looks, feels and acts just like a desktop. This combination provides all the power, performance and expandability you'll need to be highly productive now and well into the future, with a full selection of I/O ports, two standard drive bays, and two full-size AT slots.

Powered by Intel's 25MHz or 20MHz 386SL processor with 64K cache memory, the NB-SL runs longer, faster and more efficiently.

In short, everything except compromises.

More Power To You.

Another powerful NB-SL advantage: it's virtually tireless. Using a processor specially designed for portables, plus Epson's innovative power management software, the NB-SL can rest when you rest, automatically shut down components that aren't in use, and even "sleep" up to a week, waking automatically to take incoming faxes and E-mail. Best of all, with normal use it will run up to six hours on a single charge.**

Wherever You Go, There We Are.

Even the service and support behind these notebooks is noteworthy. Our unique Extra Care Road Service℠, free while your NB-SL is under warranty, puts expert technical assistance just an 800 number away. Anything we can't fix by phone, we'll fix by mail, by sending a replacement the next day. Pop in your removable hard drive and you're ready to go again, without losing any precious data—or much precious time. It's an extra measure of security that only Epson can provide.

To experience the NB-SL's innovations in living color, visit your nearest Epson dealer, or call 800-289-3776 for our free brochure. And see how we've rewritten the book on notebooks.

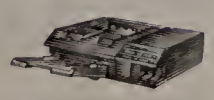
It's like having a technical expert with you at every turn.

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks



Lasers

Servers

Low Budget Got You In Limbo?

Rent from Genstar for a Flexible Solution

Stretch limited capital. Expense rental PCs and peripherals including Apple, IBM, Compaq and Toshiba. Call now for overnight delivery.

U.S. 1-800-422-3300
Canada 1-800-387-6646

GENSTAR RENTALS
What you need when you need it

PCs, Workstations & Electronic Test Equipment for Business

Merritt™ COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Introducing The First Truly Intelligent Labeling System!

Someone finally figured out the perfect labeling system...

No more messy labels... no more scratched-out words, or curled and torn labels to stick in your disk drive. Now there's LABELIT™.

LABELIT™ consists of a set of peel-off adhesive label-holders made of transparent plastic and a series of individual label inserts, available in five colors. Once the label-holder is permanently affixed to your disk, all you have to do is write the necessary information on the label of your choice and slip it into the label-holder. It's simple and convenient.

Not too big, not too small... LABELIT™ fits all floppy disks just right. And LABELIT™ is also available for Mini and Maxi Data Cartridges, and VHS video cassettes.

Safety assured... LABELIT™ absolutely will not come off in your disk drive...it's even been lab tested and used by the world's largest computer companies.

LABELIT™ proves that in a very complicated world, there is still room for a very simple idea.

LABELIT™
THE INTELLIGENT LABELING SYSTEM

Dealer inquiries invited.

BIZMART Computers • Software • Office Products
COMPUTER City SUPERCENTER
ComputerLand EXPRESS

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753

©1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

BUG WATCH

Up-to-date information about hardware and software bugs

Microsoft Windows 3.0 . Logitech mice

The Logitech driver shipped with Microsoft *Windows* is not compatible with any of Logitech's mice, according to a Logitech spokesman. As a result, your cursor may jump around the screen when used under *Windows*. Logitech suggests using either the driver bundled with their mice or the Microsoft Mouse driver in *Windows*, since Logitech guarantees compatibility with Microsoft Mouse. The latter solution, however, will not allow you to take advantage of Logitech's third-button functions.
Logitech
415/795-8500

NetWare Shell

If your office uses the NetWare Shell (NETx), you may discover corrupted files in *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3*, and others. This problem is found in NetWare Shell versions 3.01A through 3.01D and version 3.02A. It can be fixed by obtaining NetWare Shell version 3.22 through your local Novell reseller or by downloading DOSUP4.ZIP from Novell's NetWire BBS. A temporary fix—since it will slow performance—is to stomp out this bug by typing **CACHE BUFFERS = 0** in your SHELL.CFG or NET.CFG.
Novell
800/453-1267, 801/429-7000

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with broadest interest.

Susan Lusty is an assistant editor at PC World.

checked to make certain it has not been installed. If it has not been installed, it will be rewrapped. Apparently this copy just slipped through, he said.

Patrick Marshall
Rockville, Maryland

Editor's note: According to Paul Ewert, merchandise manager for Comp USA, the company offers a 14-

In Medieval Germany, reality is more horrifying than fantasy.

Step back to 15th Century Germany—a feudal society in which the Emperor is powerless. Private wars among nobles are rampant. And men call on alchemy and saintly intercession to shield themselves from plague, witchcraft, and the swords of their enemies.

Darklands™ sets computer role-playing back 500 years, as it plunges you into this authentic and sinister setting.

To survive, and become the stuff of legend, you'll have to lead your heroic band against blood-thirsty robber knights, witches, dragons, and thieves.

Each quest combines the other-worldly excitement and intense realism you can only get from MicroProse—the leader in simulation software.

So look for *Darklands* where you buy computer games. Because this March, the Middle Ages return.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

For IBM-PC/Tandy compatibles. For the latest information on the release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at (410) 771-1151. © 1991 MicroProse, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Darklands™

Heroic Adventures in Medieval Germany

Circle 167 on reader service card

© Copyright Computer Associates International, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are

"A Good Night's Sleep. That's The Product Benefit I Like The Most."

"When I recommend ACCPAC, I do so without hesitation. I know my clients are getting the best accounting package there is.

It's easy to learn, easy to use and backed by a billion-dollar software company that's gonna be around for a long, long time.

It's one recommendation I never lose any sleep over."

General Ledger & Financial Reporter
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
U.S. Payroll
Canadian Payroll
Job Costing
Inventory Control
Order Entry
Retail Invoicing
Sales Analysis
ACCPAC Lanpac
Windowing System Manager

Everybody has their own reason why they like ACCPAC. But whatever it is, everybody agrees on at least one thing.

ACCPAC® Plus is the leading accounting software in North America.

More accountants recommend it.

More businesses use it.

More people prefer it.

Why? See for yourself. Call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.

And have a good night.

ACCPAC® Plus

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

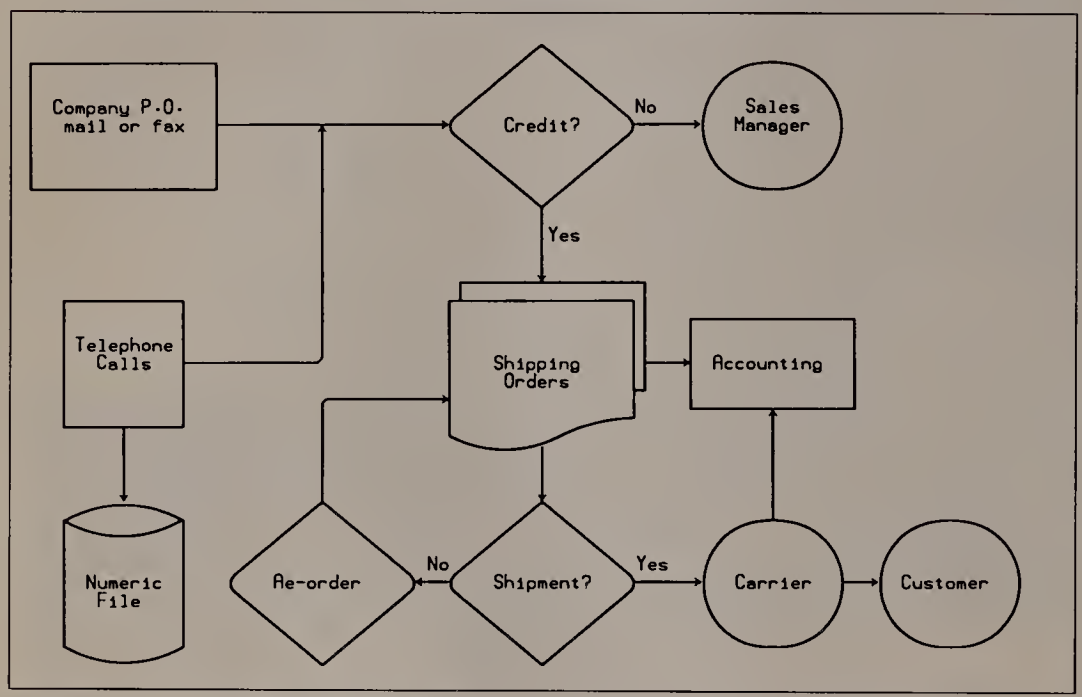
trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 51 on reader service card

EasyFlow®

Version 7.0

- FULL COLOR SUPPORT
- NOVELL SUPPORT
- GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE
- 3D CHARTING
- AUTOMATIC LINE ROUTING
- USER FRIENDLY
- OVER 270 OUTPUT DEVICES SUPPORTED
- FAST



In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation and modification of flowcharts, data-flow diagrams and organization charts. Unprecedented support for a wide range of desktop publishing and graphics programs allows for easy integration of charts into larger documentation. Alternate shape libraries for accounting diagrams, networking diagrams and fault-tree diagrams expand the usefulness of the program and are available for an additional cost. Ease of use, flexibility and speed along with FREE technical support and a NO RISK 30 Day Money Back Guarantee all combine to make EasyFlow the industry leader and corporate standard.

Recommended List Price $280
Plus Shipping

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.47
Fax: (613) 544-9632

COMPUTER REGISTRY DEALER SM

For your local dealer call: 800-724-0794

Circle 79 on reader service card

day return guarantee on all products—no questions asked. The store policy, however, is to return software that has been opened to its distributor for replacement or credit. In-store shrink-wrap machines, said Ewert, are used to repackage "shopworn" packages or those that have been returned with the envelope seal still intact. "If the seal is broken, it's not okay to rewrap," he added.

Although such incidents are not widespread, you might consider taking precautions before installing software. If you're buying from a retail store, ask a salesperson to install the package on a demo system to make sure it hasn't been used. Some salespeople may balk at this (if you're buying at a discount store or through the mail, this won't be an option). If you are security conscious, you can invest in virus detection software and scan new disks for viruses before installing them on your computer's hard disk.

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Send the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; CompuServe 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate and publish letters with the broadest interest.*

POWER TIP NO. 238

Word for Windows Highlights

For quick editing, use *Word for Windows'* highlight-and-type-over method. Highlight the word or passage you want to delete, and start typing new text. *WinWord* clears the highlighted block and inserts the new text in its place.

Paula Moreira
Elizabeth, New Jersey

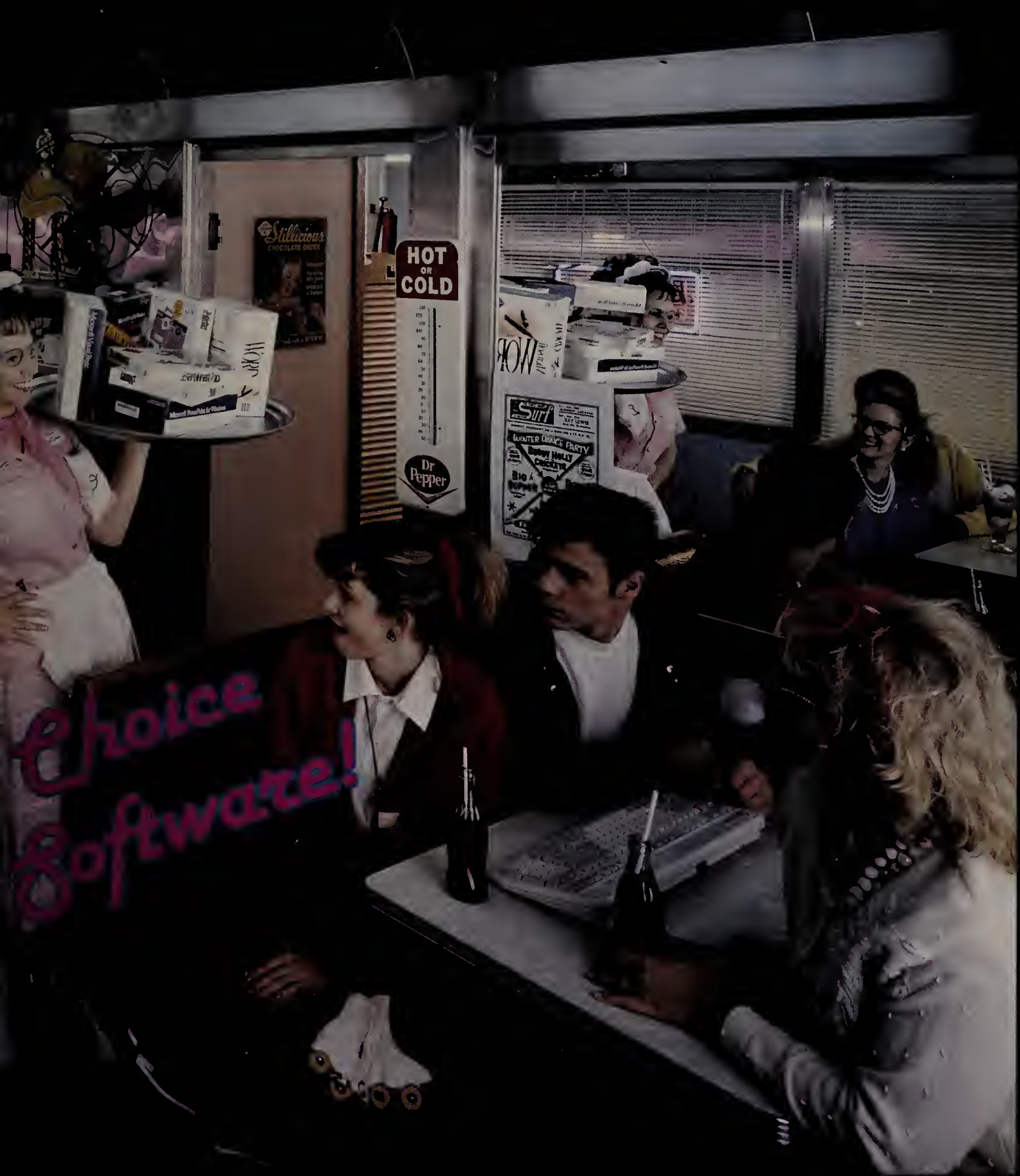
Come On In.

Serving PCs

What comes to mind when you picture the classic 50's diner? Good food and plenty of it. Great service. And the price on the check is remarkably affordable.

When you buy a personal computer from Gateway 2000, the experience has its similarities. You get a solid quality, high-performance computer that comes fully loaded with all the

With The Works!



features you want. The service is unsurpassed anywhere. And the price you pay is also remarkably affordable.

Go ahead and browse through the Gateway Cafe menu. We serve a wide selection of the freshest items in the PC industry. You're sure to find something that will appeal to your taste and budget.

GATEWAY2000

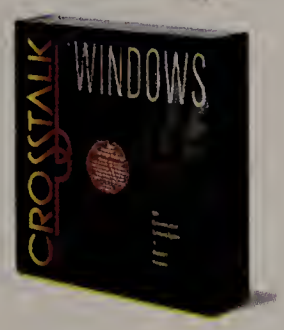
"You've got a friend in the business."

Gateway Cafe

Specials

Introducing The Gateway TelePath

For $195, you get the Gateway TelePath – a new custom-designed V.32bis modem with full fax capability plus WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk® for Windows™ and a free trial membership with CompuServe.® Anywhere else you'd pay more for the software alone!



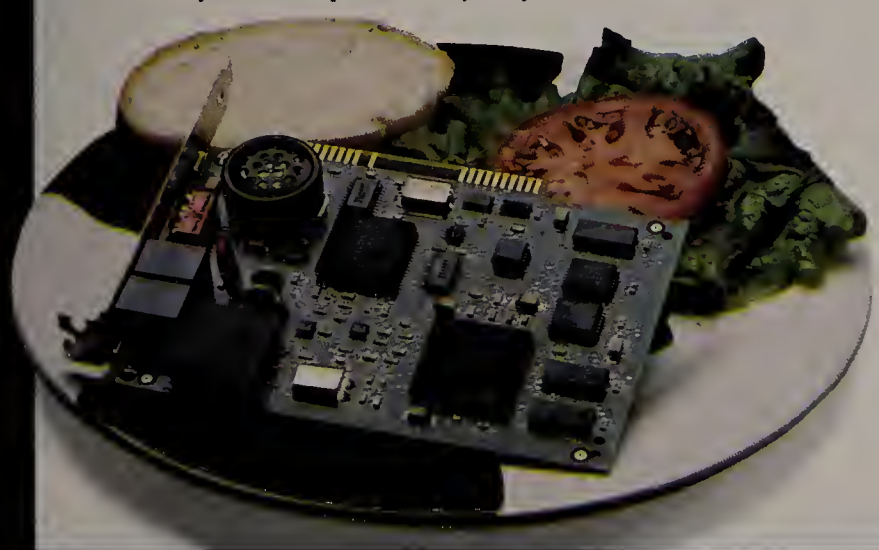
Gateway 2000's engineers designed this internal modem and fax card to incorporate everything our customers were hungry for in the arena of PC communications.

Speed. The Gateway TelePath modem operates up to 14,400 bps. The Gateway TelePath send/receive fax runs at 9,600 bps.

Compatibility. The 14,400 bps modem is compatible with the standard AT command set and can be used with almost any compatible software. With the Gateway TelePath fax, you can send to or receive from any Group 3 or earlier fax machine using Class 1 or Class 2 commands.

- Fax mode: V.17, V.29, and V.27ter
- Data mode: (try to find one we don't support!) V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression

Price. You'll find comparable fax/modem packages can cost in excess of $500 not including the software. At $195, the Gateway TelePath price is very easy to swallow.



Side Orders

New Video Options For Your PC

The 15-Inch Crystal Scan 1572FS

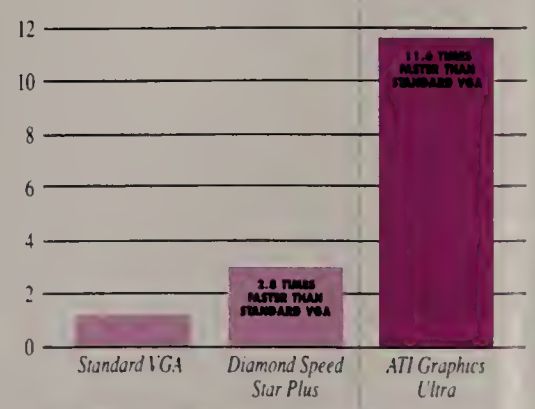
It's bigger, but that's just one of the improvements we've made to the 15-inch Crystal Scan 1572FS. The new flat, square, non-glare screen reduces distortion around the corners and provides an edge-to-edge display area. The refresh rate is higher, 72 Hz, for added image stability and flicker-free display. Dot pitch is 0.28mm. We've also moved the fine tuning controls to the front of the monitor for easy access.

The Crystal Scan 1572FS is an option with 386DX and 486 systems for an additional $195. Availability is limited.

The ATI® Graphics Accelerator

You're really cookin' when you run a Gateway 2000 system with ATI's graphics accelerator, the Graphics Ultra. ATI achieves a quantum leap in performance by using a highly optimized graphics coprocessor on the Graphics Ultra card. The 1024 x 768 mode is fully compatible with IBM® 8514, VGA, Super VGA and previous IBM graphics standards, which makes it easy to install applications using the standard video drivers.

The ATI Graphics Ultra video card is standard with the 486-33 system, optional with 386DX and 486 systems. The street price of this card is over $500, but with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, you can upgrade to it for $150!



Figures computed on a 486/33 and provided by ATI Technologies Inc.

Peripherals are sold only with the purchase of a system. If you already own a Gateway 2000 computer, you can buy peripherals separatel

Gateway Cafe

Desserts

Desserts

New On The Menu: Choose One Software Option Free With Your PC!

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 386SX, 386DX or 486 computer system, you now receive your choice of free application software. Pick one from the seven application options in our software buffet. We'll install one software option on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide you with the master diskettes and manuals – absolutely free.

You can also buy additional software at extremely competitive prices, or choose from other popular applications not listed here. Ask your sales person for the details.

Option #1

Microsoft® Excel for Windows™ 3.0

- A powerful graphical spreadsheet program
- Includes online help for Lotus® 1-2-3® users
- *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice

Retail value: $495. Discount value: $300+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #2

Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0

- Best selling word processor for Windows
- New version 2.0 adds spectacular refinements
- Includes online help for WordPerfect® users

Retail value: $495. Discount value: $300+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #3

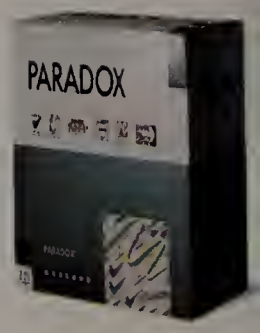
Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0

- Easy-to-use desktop presentations program
- Creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Retail value: $495. Discount value: $300+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #4

The Paradox® 3.5



- Award-winning database management program
- From Borland,® the leader in database and programming software

Retail value: $695. Discount value: $500+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #5

The Entrepreneur Pack

Includes Microsoft's Works,™ Publisher™ and Money,™ the latest versions, and an Entertainment Pack, all for Windows, plus TurboTax for Windows® from ChipSoft

- Works integrates a word processor, spreadsheet, database and more into one easy-to-use program
- Publisher has page layout tools to create publications
- Money helps you control your finances by writing checks, setting budgets, tracking expenses
- Entertainment Pack, eight games including Tetris®
- TurboTax is an easy-to-use tax preparation program with online help for understanding IRS rules

Retail value: $607. Discount value: $400+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Gateway Cafe

Specials

Introducing The Gateway TelePath

For $195, you get the Gateway TelePath – a new custom-designed V.32bis modem with full fax capability plus WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk® for Windows™ and a free trial membership with CompuServe.® Anywhere else you'd pay more for the software alone!

Gateway 2000's engineers designed this internal modem and fax card to incorporate everything our customers were hungry for in the arena of PC communications.

Speed. The Gateway TelePath modem operates up to 14,400 bps. The Gateway TelePath send/receive fax runs at 9,600 bps.

Compatibility. The 14,400 bps modem is compatible with the standard AT command set and can be used with almost any compatible software. With the Gateway TelePath fax, you can send to or receive from any Group 3 or earlier fax machine using Class 1 or Class 2 commands.

- Fax mode: V.17, V.29, and V.27ter
- Data mode: (try to find one we don't support!) V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression

Price. You'll find comparable fax/modem packages can cost in excess of $500 not including the software. At $195, the Gateway TelePath price is very easy to swallow.

Side Orders

New Video Options For Your PC

The 15-Inch Crystal Scan 1572FS

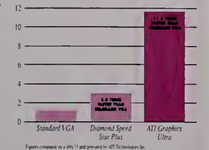
It's bigger, but that's just one of the improvements we've made to the 15-inch Crystal Scan 1572FS. The new flat, square, non-glare screen reduces distortion around the corners and provides an edge-to-edge display area. The refresh rate is higher, 72 Hz, for added image stability and flicker-free display. Dot pitch is 0.28mm. We've also moved the fine tuning controls to the front of the monitor for easy access.

The Crystal Scan 1572FS is an option with 386DX and 486 systems for an additional $195. Availability is limited.

The ATI' Graphics Accelerator

You're really cookin' when you run a Gateway 2000 system with ATI's graphics accelerator, the Graphics Ultra. ATI achieves a quantum leap in performance by using a highly optimized graphics coprocessor on the Graphics Ultra card. The 1024 x 768 mode is fully compatible with IBM® 8514, VGA, Super VGA and previous IBM graphics standards, which makes it easy to install applications using the standard video drivers.

The ATI Graphics Ultra video card is standard with the 486-33 system, optional with 386DX and 486 systems. The street price of this card is over $500, but with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, you can upgrade to it for $150!



Figures compared on a 486/33 and provided by ATI Technologies, Inc.

Desserts

New On The Menu: Choose One Software Option Free With Your PC!

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 386SX, 386DX or 486 computer system, you now receive your choice of free application software. Pick one from the seven application options in our software buffet. We'll install one software option on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide you with the master diskettes and manuals – absolutely free.

You can also buy additional software at extremely competitive prices, or choose from other popular applications not listed here. Ask your sales person for the details.

Option #1

Microsoft® Excel for Windows™ 3.0

- A powerful graphical spreadsheet program
- Includes online help for Lotus® 1-2-3® users
- *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice

Retail value: $495. Discount value: $300+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #2

Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0

- Best selling word processor for Windows
- New version 2.0 adds spectacular refinements
- Includes online help for WordPerfect® users

Retail value: $495. Discount value: $300+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #3

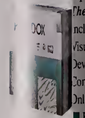
Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0

- Easy-to-use desktop presentations program
- Creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Retail value: $495. Discount value: $300+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #4

The Paradox® 3.5



- Award-winning database management program
- From Borland,® the leader in database and programming software

Retail value: $695. Discount value: $500+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #5

The Entrepreneur Pack

Includes Microsoft's Works,™ Publisher™ and Money,™ the latest versions, and an Entertainment Pack, all for Windows, plus TurboTax for Windows® from ChipSoft

- Works integrates a word processor, spreadsheet, database and more into one easy-to-use program
- Publisher has page layout tools to create publications
- Money helps you control your finances by writing checks, setting budgets, tracking expenses
- Entertainment Pack, eight games including Tetris®
- TurboTax is an easy-to-use tax preparation program with online help for understanding IRS rules

Retail value: $607. Discount value: $400+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Desserts

Option #6

The Windows Programmer Pack

Includes Microsoft's QuickC for Windows,™ Visual Basic for Windows,™ Windows Control Development Kit,™ MS Windows Help Compiler™ and MS Windows Programmer's Online Reference™

- Everything you need to create programs for Windows

You can't buy all of these tools in one package elsewhere, but this option can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #7

Microsoft Project for Windows™ 3.0

- Flexible and easy project management program
- Includes interactive online tutorial
- *PC Magazine* calls it the best program in its category

Retail value: $695. Discount value: $425+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

If the free software packages offered here don't suit your needs, we have others that are very competitively priced. For example, if you'd rather get Microsoft Office,™ which includes Word for Windows, Excel and PowerPoint, you can upgrade to it. Office retails for $750, with a discount value of $499. It can be yours for only $175 with a Gateway 2000 PC. Ask your sales representative for details.

This offer includes the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get a complete set of diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Main Course

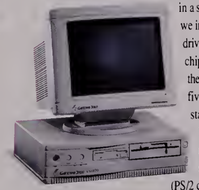
There's A PC Here That's Just What You're Hungry For

Gateway 2000 computer systems – the meat and potatoes of our menu – come with all the trimmings at no extra charge. All systems have plenty of RAM, two diskette drives, fast and reliable hard drives, 16-bit VGA graphics, color monitors and 124-key programmable AnyKey™ keyboard. We use only the highest quality components in our systems. Every model includes MS DOS 5.0, and 386SX, 386DX and 486 models with Windows 3.0 and a Microsoft mouse.

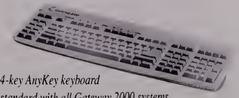
Substitutions are welcome! We custom build each Gateway 2000 system to your specifications.

286 And 386SX Systems

Gateway 2000's 286 and 386SX systems come in a compact mini desktop model. To give you plenty of room for expansion in a small footprint system, we integrated the diskette drive controller, the video chip set and the I/O ca[illegible] the motherboard, leaving five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration.



The mini desktop models have a standard mouse port (PS/2 compatible), leaving two serial ports open. RAM on these systems is expandable to 16MB on the motherboard. The Western Digital® IDE hard drives feature a 32K read-look-ahead cache buffer. All mini desktop models have Quadtel® BIOS and 200 watt power supplies.

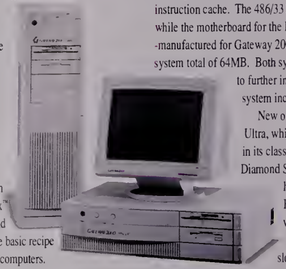


The 124-key AnyKey keyboard comes standard with all Gateway 2000 systems.

Main Course

386DX Systems

The 386 systems have a true 32-bit memory bus and more expansion capability. We start with a genuine Intel® 80386 microprocessor on a Micronics® motherboard. We add a generous portion of RAM – 4MB expandable to a system total of 64MB. Put in 64K of cache RAM on the 386/33 for a nice performance boost. Add IDE hard drives from Western Digital. Then give them Diamond Speedstar Plus™ 16-bit VGA graphics cards with 1MB RAM, non-interlaced 14-inch Crystal Scan 1024 x 768 color monitors, Phoenix® BIOS, a Weitek socket on the 33 and 200 watt power supplies. That's the basic recipe for these tried-and-true, workhorse computers.



Both systems have a 32-bit slot open in the standard configuration for RAM expansion. The motherboard has a total of one 32-bit and seven 16-bit slots, with one 32-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots available in the advertised configuration. Gateway's 386DX and 486 systems come in a desktop model that is roomy and easily accessible. A floor-standing tower model is an option for an additional $100.

486 Systems

Gateway 2000's 486 systems run on the real McCoy – an Intel 80486 processor with built-in math coprocessor and 8K instruction cache. The 486/33 has a Micronics® motherboard, while the motherboard for the EISA system is custom -manufactured for Gateway 2000. RAM is expandable to a system total of 64MB. Both systems also have an external cache to further increase performance: the ISA system includes 64K; the EISA PC has 128K.

New on the 486/33 is the ATI' Graphics Ultra, which is the fastest video card by far in its class. The EISA model includes a Diamond Speedstar Plus, which is also a high-performance video card. Both systems come with 1MB video RAM.

The 486/33 has eight 16-bit slots on the motherboard, six available in the standard configuration. The EISA machine has eight 32-bit EISA slots on the system board. You have five 32-bit EISA slots open in our standard configuration.

The 486/33 has Phoenix BIOS, while the 486/33 EISA uses Award® BIOS. Both systems come with Weitek sockets and 200 watt power supplies.

Please refer to the back page of this ad for system configurations and prices.

Peripherals are sold only with the purchase of a system. If you already own a Gateway 2000 computer, you can buy peripherals separately.

Gateway Cafe

16 MHz 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 40MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

$1345

16 MHz 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 40MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$1445

20 MHz 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$1745

25 MHz 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$1895

Best Buys

- Get our 33 MHz 386 system, same configuration as listed, with a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive.

$2145

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4MB RAM instead of 8, and a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive in our standard configuration.

$2495

33 MHz 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$2395

33 MHz 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI Ultra VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$2945

33 MHz 486 EISA

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$3895

Included With Every System:

PC WORLD SERVICE EXCELLENCE AWARD

• One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee • Lifetime toll-free technical support • Free on-site service to most locations • Free bulletin board technical support • C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored • Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST)
All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

intel inside™

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GLOBAL REALEAF

©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Buyers Applaud Ease of Learning and Use

"Light" Software: Satisfying, Less Filling

Inexpensive Packages Target Individual Customers

Sverdrup's Gerald Walker says Quattro SE offers disk space and price advantages over Quattro Pro, but remains fully compatible.

GERRY GROPP

Software makers have seen the light. Borland's *Quattro SE* and *Paradox SE*, *Lotus Write*, Microrim's *R:base Personal*, and Micrografx's *Windows Draw* recently introduced "light" versions of heavyweight applications, with slimmer features and prices.

And customers like the results.

Gerald Walker, a project manager with Sverdrup Corporation in Walnut Creek, California, sums up the main reasons for buying *Quattro SE*: "Disk space, compatibility, and price."

"I've got only 20MB [of storage] on my portable, and I don't use anywhere near the total features of the full program," says Walker. His solution is to use the less disk-hungry *SE* version on his laptop and his home computer. "The only things I notice missing in *SE* are WYSIWYG and some of the printing options," says Walker. For those, Walker keeps the full version of *Quattro Pro* on his office machine.

"We're trying to make sure we're legal everywhere here," adds Walker, "and *SE* sure helps." Listing for only $69.95 rather than *Quattro Pro*'s $495, "*Quattro SE* makes it easy to be legal."

Different Strokes for...

While light packages sometimes end up being used in corporations like Sverdrup, their main targets are users in small businesses and in the home. These packages are often sold by superstores or mass merchants or come bundled with PCs.

It makes sense that this software is arriving in force as the number of casual PC users climbs, notes Tom Miller, analyst with Link Resources in New York. "The most compelling underlying reason for light programs," says Miller, "is that most people use only 10 percent of an application."

The recent wave of light programs, says Miller, reflects software makers' belief that they can profit by splitting their markets. The basic packages can be sold at a discount to personal and small-business users, while the full-featured versions are sold at a premium to corporate and power users.

It's Not Only Price

But for many buyers, ease of use is even more important than price. That concern, at least, was paramount in Mark Skodorwa's decision to buy *R:base Personal*, a $99 version of Microrim's $795 *R:base*.

"I don't have a lot of time to play with software, so I needed something I could get up and running quickly," says Skodorwa, a sales representative for Hewlett-Packard in Toronto. Learning *R:base Personal* "was nowhere near as tough as I thought it would be. And it's done everything I want it to do." He's even tempted to take advantage of Microrim's upgrade policy to try the full version of *R:base*. "But I'm not here to be a computer programmer," he says.

Ease of learning and use were also critical in Greg Friedman's decision to buy Micrografx's *Windows Draw* for Southern California Edison, where Friedman is manager of the *Windows* transition group. *Windows Draw* "is full featured and has a nice interface," says Friedman.

He formerly used *Micrografx Designer* but found it too complex for his needs: "I got lost in the features." *Draw*, on the other hand, "is for the person who uses it occasionally, every month or two, as well as for the person who uses it every day," he says. And yes, *Draw* lists at $149.95, compared to $695 for *Designer*. —*Patrick Marshall*

Going "Light" Saves Dollars, Difficulties

Selected low-end versions of major applications

Regular	Light	Features Omitted From Light
Ami Pro, $495	Lotus Write, $199	Drawing, charting, tables, revision marking, indexing
Micrografx Designer, $695	Windows Draw, $150	Multiple layers, auto-tracing, auto-scaling, auto-dimensioning
R:base, $795	R:base Personal, $99	Programming language, network support, passwords, backup
Quattro Pro, $495	Quattro SE, $70	WYSIWYG interface, advanced printing, network support

A new crop of inexpensive low-end applications from major suppliers offers all the functionality that many users need.

Mail-Order Companies Branch Out

Stiff Competition Demands New Product Strategies

When you sell PCs over the phone, you've got to do something to distance yourself from your rivals. Just ask Craig Dwayne, president of PC Pros/Touche, a small mail-order firm in Darien, Illinois, that offers a free 386SX PC with every purchase of a 486 system. "It's not a gimmick," insists Dwayne, who expects a soft economy and cutthroat competition to keep slashing away at PC prices. "At the end of the year, you'll see 486SX systems at $999."

His ACT Business Center—combining notebook, printer, fax-modem, cellular phone, and printer—keeps Mike Creach in touch with his clients.

BRAD BOWER

Rock-bottom prices and increased competition are forcing major PC mail-order companies like CompuAdd, Dell, Gateway 2000, Northgate, and Zeos to develop new marketing twists and product strategies.

Although the percentage of PC hardware sold via mail is still small, it has been growing steadily in recent years—from 4.3 percent in 1987 to 6.2 percent in 1991, according to figures from International Data Corporation.

This distribution channel will become "one of the hottest battlegrounds for PC hard ware vendors," says analyst Frank Michnoff of the Meta Group in Westport, Connecticut. Michnoff expects IBM and Compaq—which both announced belt-tightening measures in 1991—to begin selling PCs direct this year.

Differing Direct Routes

Having built a reputation for quality products and reliable support, Dell Computer posted record sales and profits last year in what was a dismal PC market. And Dell's not backing away from aggressive pricing—in December the company introduced three 486 PCs with prices starting at $2000 and reduced the costs of many of its desktop and notebook PCs.

In addition, this year Dell is starting same-day support (for an additional fee). It's also following the lead of fellow mail-order marketer Northgate by offering packaged NetWare LANs with all the required hardware. Dell has been the pioneer of mail order, says Dan Ness of Computer Intelligence in La Jolla, California. "But now it's having to change its role from guerilla offense to defense."

Another new frontier is the bundling of existing computer products into packages designed for vertical applications. Automated Computer Technology of Houston last year introduced its ACT Business Center, a 20-pound briefcase packed with notebook computer, fax-modem, cellular telephone, and portable printer. The Business Center targets traveling executives, police officers, field salespeople—anybody who needs anytime/anywhere communications on the road.

Mike Creach, owner of Century Business Systems in Bay Head, New Jersey, sells computer systems to churches. He uses his ACT Business Center to keep in touch with clients while on the road. "I can be doing training or sales work at a particular church and have another client call me," Creach says. "I have access to their computer, their data base, their problem."

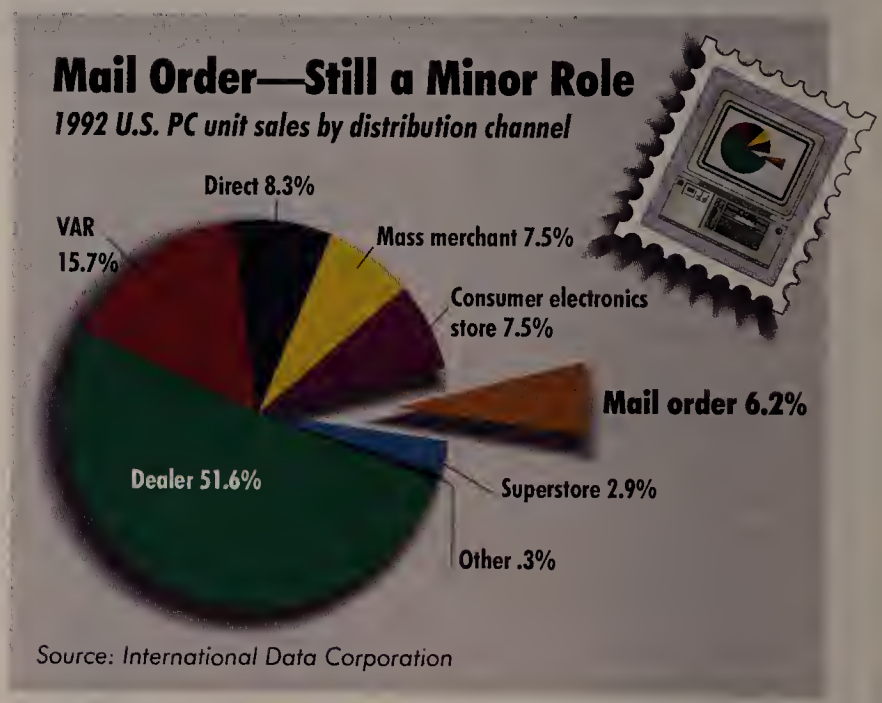
More Bang, Fewer Bucks

CompuAdd is hitting both ends of the customer spectrum. In recent months it won a billion-dollar contract to supply PCs, software, and support to the Defense Department (working with systems integrator Sysorex Information Systems of Falls Church, Virginia). It also created a new subsidiary, CompuAdd Express, which will sell inexpensive PCs to single users and small businesses.

"It's very difficult to compete," says Rick Apple, marketing vice president at Zeos Int'l, another direct-sale manufacturer, "because we're not the cheapest and we're never going to be."

Zeos aims to differentiate itself from the pack by highlighting product quality and support. Apple says "we spend a lot of time talking about the hardware and the unique features we offer," including high-speed memory, dual cooling fans, and motherboards that are designed and manufactured in-house.

Increased competition should continue to push PC prices down. For buyers, the tricky part will be making sure they're buying from a reputable and solvent company. "The guys who do nothing but screw parts together are going to have a hard time," says Apple. —*Jeff Bertolucci*



While mail-order sales of PCs are growing, they represent a relatively small portion of total PC shipments.

LOGICAL PRINTER SHARING

Justification

If one user prints 40 pages a day on an 8 page per minute laser printer, that printer will be in use for only 5 minutes per day! Logical Connections allow several users to easily share expensive printers and other resources, like modems and plotters. Choose the peripheral that you need from a pop-up menu.

If your company has a LAN, use Logical Connections for local printer sharing in smaller workgroups, rather than printing centrally through the LAN. Local printing is more convenient and more secure!

- **Made in the USA**
- **UL Listed Power Supplies**
- **FCC Class B Certification**
  (FCC Class A – LC Jr. with unshielded cables)
- **Available from Local Dealers**
- **Fast Data Input and Throughput**
- **Socketed DRAM Upgrades to 1Mb**
- **Largest Selling PSDs in the USA**

Versatility *LC Plus – 512Kb* $595

All six ports of the Logical Connection Plus are automatically configured as parallel or serial, and input or output. Installation is a breeze. You just plug in your cables and run the installation software; the LC Plus will do the rest. Besides being very user friendly, the LC Plus processes data at blazing speed for any application. You can share modems and transfer files at 115,200 bps.

6 PCs or Printers/Any Combination

Practicality *LC – 256Kb* $395

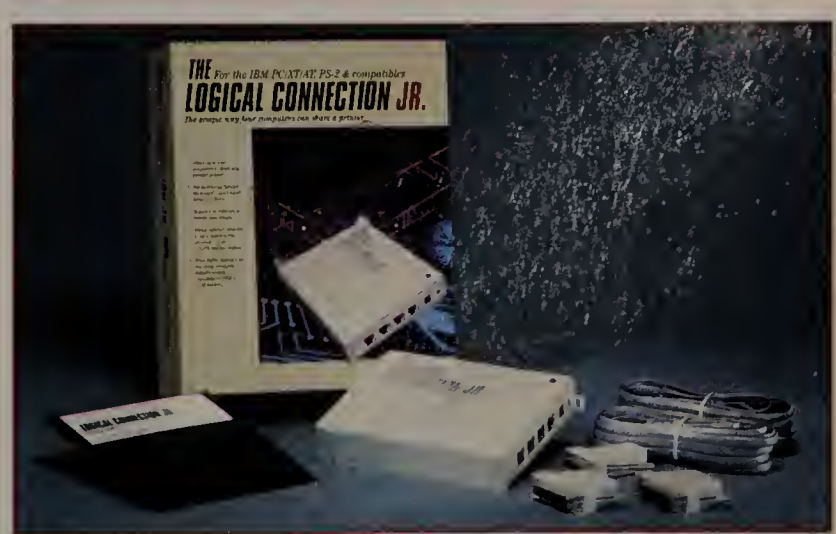
The original Logical Connection is still all the printer sharing device that most people need. The LC is ideal for printing of word processing and occasional graphics data. Its eight ports are: four bi-directional serial ports which can be set as input or output, two parallel inputs and two parallel outputs. Six users can share two parallel printers. The serial ports can also share modems.

6 PCs to 2 Printers (Typical)

Simplicity *LC Jr. – 256Kb* $239

Inexpensive modular cable, even hundreds of feet in length, can be used to serially connect up to four PCs to the Logical Connection Jr. at speeds up to 115,200 bps. Plug your existing parallel printer cable into the LC Jr. and it will automatically convert the data from serial to parallel for fast parallel printing. Multiple users can send data simultaneously since the memory will buffer and queue jobs on a first-in-first-out basis.

4 PCs to 1 Printer



Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

FAX: (503) 390-9372
Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375

LOGICAL CONNECTION
800-238-9415 *US & Canada*

Circle 126 on reader service card

Windows Slowly Opens Communications

Performance Remains a Key Concern in Shift from DOS

Late this spring when *Procomm Plus for Windows* debuts, PC users will finally be able to choose from a menu of powerful *Windows* communications products. But the jury is out on whether they will take the trouble—and the expense—to switch from character-based DOS packages anytime soon.

This product migration "is happening only gradually, with users tending to merely upgrade to the *Windows* version of the package that they are already using," says Bill Higgs, vice president at InfoCorp, located in Santa Clara, California.

Using the friendly but powerful script language in Future Soft's DynaComm, Dupont's Bill Bailey writes Windows front ends for corporate data bases.

DONNA BISE

Users also are wary of the performance hit that communications links suffer in *Windows*. The combination of *Windows'* inflexible multitasking and the handicapped communications ports found in most PCs can hold transmissions way below the 19,200-baud maximum—and some vendors claim you may lose data.

"Anyone who has paid the bucks for a high-speed modem is going to be disappointed with existing packages," says Matt Gray, president of Hilgraeve in Monroe, Michigan, which plans to ship its *HyperAccess for Windows* by midyear.

Moreover, as electronic mail packages proliferate, fewer users need to purchase a separate application.

"I don't think you are going to get a corporatewide movement to these *Windows* communications packages, because so many other sophisticated options are becoming available," says David Marshak of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston. "People in corporations are increasingly hooked onto networks and use electronic mail packages and gateways to communicate to other systems."

Leaders Haven't Opened Windows

The DOS communications market is dominated by Data Storm Technologies's *Procomm Plus*, followed by DCA's *Crosstalk* and Hayes's *Smartcom*, according to InfoCorp. Only *Crosstalk* also offers a *Windows* version.

However, *Procomm Plus for Windows* will be announced shortly, according to Phil James, manager of product development at DataStorm in Columbia, Missouri.

James says the product won't suffer in performance and will have all the features of the character-based version, along with enhancements such as the capability to view GIF graphics files as they are being downloaded and much more robust keyboard mapping tools (for emulating a mainframe or minicomputer terminal).

Wanted: Ease of Use

Customers say that icon-oriented *Windows* packages can boost ease of use—both in cutting from and pasting text to on-line sessions and, more important, in writing log-on scripts.

Bill Bailey, an engineering manager for Dupont's Fibers Engineering Support Group in Charlotte, North Carolina, has been using *DynaComm* from Future Soft in Houston, Texas, for more than three years. He stays with *DynaComm* because of its easy-to-use yet sophisticated script language.

"It enables a nonprogrammer like me to quickly develop *Windows* front ends [for] data bases on our corporate VAX network," he says. "The scripting language has over 400 commands and supports all the standard *Windows* elements like list boxes, push buttons, and dialog boxes." Bailey exploits *DynaComm* to dial up and scan mainframe reports automatically and then drop numbers into *Excel* spreadsheets.

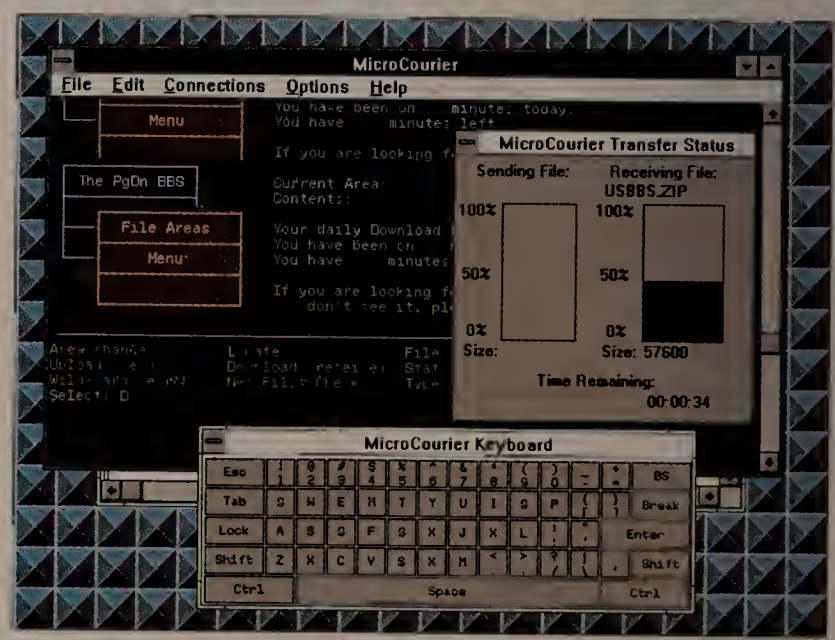
Mike Ullman, a technology consultant with Rockwell Int'l in Seal Beach, California, says his firm standardized on *Procomm Plus* but then switched to *Microphone II* from Software Ventures of Berkeley, California, because Data Storm was late getting its *Windows* version out. "We were happy with *Procomm Plus*, but it was outdated when we moved to *Windows*."

Ullman says the other communications products he tried were a "little too complicated for our average user" but that "*Microphone II* scripting is incredibly easy."

However, *Microphone*'s lack of keyboard mapping features can be frustrating for some users. Ullman hopes eventually to have a product that combines the best of both worlds: ease of use plus all the functionality he needs.

—*Alice LaPlante*

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California, and Patrick Marshall is a freelance writer in Silver Spring, Maryland.



Listing at $99, Microcom's MicroCourier is a leader in offering full-blown Windows communications at an inexpensive price.

CAN AN 8,000 LB. ELEPHANT
OUTRUN THE GAZELLES?

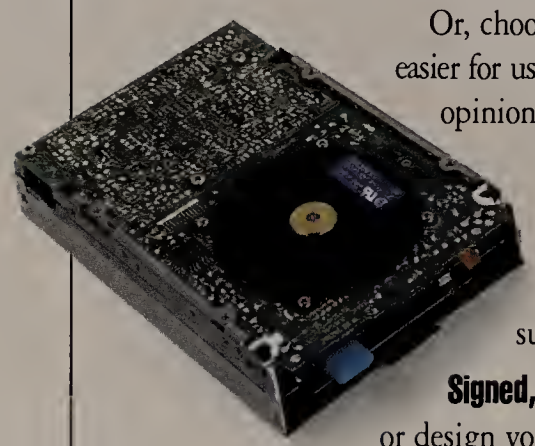
STAND

Introducing Desktop

At the risk of understatement, Desktop Direct from Digital is about to shake up the PC industry. Because we believe that a PC company should be low cost–but not lightweight.

We will deliver world class PCs–without proprietary surprises. Premier PC components and operating systems put together exactly the way *you* want them.

Because Desktop Direct doesn't think you should have to sacrifice choice for cost. And because the only PC standard we're interested in is yours. Give us your specs and we'll do it *your* way. At no extra charge.



Or, choose from a range of pre-configured PC packages at *amazing* prices. Not because it's easier for us, but because you asked for them–in focus groups, surveys, questionnaires and opinion polls.

So size us up. You'll be impressed by our open-minded philosophy towards service. For example, Desktop Direct from Digital offers Multivendor Service that includes Apple®, Intel, Microsoft, IBM® and Dell®.

In short, industry-leading Intel-Microsoft systems. Comprehensive support from a corporation you can count on. At prices that will start a stampede.

Signed, sealed, delivered–and supported. Whether you purchase our ready-to-run PCs or design your own, your system can be on its way to you within 48 hours of the receipt of your order. Already loaded with your choice of operating systems. And backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee.

But that's just for starters. When you purchase a PC from Desktop Direct, you're backed by expert Digital Services personnel. Besides free on-site service with no fine print for a year after the purchase of a PC, our own 10,000 plus Digital Service Representatives can provide you with installation, systems integration and networking expertise.

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND

Open for business–your business. Any techie will attest that our Intel i386 and i486 microprocessors are the best in the business. And any MIS manager will be happy that our standard bus architecture and expansion slots won't tie you to proprietary solutions. Because at Desktop Direct from Digital, "open systems" means just that: the ability to mix and match PC hardware and software to build information systems that meet business needs.

In fact, we've been meeting the stringent demands of big business for years. And that's great experience for your business. Put us to the test today.

- ✓ Free One Year On-Site Service with No Fine Print
- ✓ Free Technical Support Line
- ✓ Multivendor Support for Hardware *and* Software
- ✓ Free 24 Hour FAX Support
- ✓ Free Electronic Connection Modem Information
- ✓ Free Factory Installed Operating System
- ✓ Free Freight
- ✓ PC Training for the World Ahead

Call Desktop Direct from Digital

1-800 PC BY DEC (1-800-722-9332)

Please reference AHT when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

BACK.

Direct From Digital.

Service

When your "help" key can't cut it, we can. Mon.-Fri. 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET) Our Technical Sales Representatives put you in touch with software specialists, programming professionals and hardware wizards. All with a single call.

Networking

Digital. Need we say more? We don't just sell Novell Netware™, Microsoft LAN Manager™ or Digital PATHWORKS™–we offer our networking expertise in design, service and support.

Operating Systems

DOS and Windows™ are a winning combination. They're pre-installed in our PCs–and ready to run your most important applications.

Multivendor Support

Because in business, no PC is really a "stand-alone". We go the extra mile. Our Multivendor Support plan can consolidate your maintenance agreements and service contracts. We back the best names in the PC business: Intel. Microsoft® Apple® IBM® Dell® Ashton-Tate. Because we're about to make PC maintenance seamless. Now.

SVGA

We're SVGA-ready, so you're set for the next generation of PC graphics. In the meantime you get crisp color or monochrome VGA graphics. And with the DECpc 433w special processor you'll have the fastest available pixel or coordinate-based graphics anywhere. That's right: the fastest.

Price

Priced to compete and win, without sacrificing quality, compatibility or power. That's Desktop Direct from Digital.

Keyboard

The Digital Gold™ keyboard is available with some systems.

intel inside

Standard bus

Someone once said, that best surprise is no surprise. Especially when it comes to PCs. No oddball bus architecture here. Just standard–and powerful–components and quality Digital engineering.

Expansion

Start with a system that's lean and mean, and move up to more muscle when you're ready. Plug in up to 16MB of memory. Add fixed disks to the 3.5" and 5.25" storage bays. It's up to you.

Microprocessors

Intel engineering sets the pace. And we keep you up to speed–from the sleek i386sx-based DECstation 316sx to the ultra-fast i486-based DECpc 433 Workstation.

DESKTOP DIRECT from DIGITAL

Taking PCs into the world ahead

l and 80486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft Windows, and DOS are trademarks and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Novell is a trademark of Novell Corporation. Apple is gistered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. AST is a trademark of AST Researchers, Inc. DIGITAL logo, DECstation, DECpc and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

digital™

Circle 60 on reader service card

LEADER OF

DECpc 320sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386 running at 20MHz
Memory:	1MB, 80NS Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14″ VGA Color Plus Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Mouse
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,899**
(DJ-PC443-03)

DECpc 333c

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386 running at 33MHz
Memory:	4MB, 80NS Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14″ SVGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Mouse
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$3,199**
(DJ-PC463-06)

DECpc 433 workstation

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486 running at 33MHz
Memory:	8MB, 80NS Memory Kit
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
Resolution Mode:	1280 X 1024 TIGA Adapter
Display:	20″ Color SVGA Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Three-button Logitech mouse
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$5,999**
(DJ-PCW10-BB)

THE PACKS.

DECpc 316sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386 running at 16MHz
Memory:	1MB, 80NS Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14″ VGA Color Plus Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Two-button mouse
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,799**
(DJ-PC444-03)

DECpc 325c

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386 running at 25MHz
Memory:	4MB, 80NS Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14″ VGA Color Plus Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Two-button Mouse
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$2,949**
(DJ-PC462-04)

DECpc 433 workstation

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486 running at 33MHz
Memory:	8MB, 80NS Memory Kit
Storage:	209MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
Resolution Mode:	1280 X 1024 TIGA Adapter
Display:	20″ Color SVGA Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Three-button Logitech mouse
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$6,699**
(DJ-PCW10-DB)

DESKTOP DIRECT from DIGITAL
Taking PCs into the world ahead

1-800 PC BY DEC (1-800-722-9332)
Please reference AHT when you call.

Circle 60 on reader service card

PUT YOUR PC TOGETHER ON PAPER.

FAX
TOLL FREE TO
1-800-524-5694

and we'll send you a special system recommendation. Or call 1-800-722-9332 and we'll recommend by phone.

DESKTOP DIRECT from DIGITAL

Taking PCs into the world ahead

digital™

Intel and 80486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft Windows, and DOS are trademarks and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Novell is a trademark of Novell Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. AST is a trademark of AST Researchers, Inc.

The DIGITAL logo, DECstation, DECpc and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 60 on reader service card

Your Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Office Telephone No. _____ Your FAX No. _____

If you have an idea of the PC specs you need, just jot them down in the blanks provided and we'll recommend a system that's right for you.

☐ Here are my specs. Now call me with my new system recommendation.

_____

_____

_____

Customization Worksheet

Your base system is a: ☐ 286 ☐ 386 ☐ 486 ☐ Other

How many applications will your PC(s) run in a typical workday? _____

What best describes the type of work the system will be used for? (Check all that apply):

☐ Word Processing
☐ Order-entry
☐ Database (filing records)
☐ Financial Calculations
☐ Retail Store Management
☐ Desktop Publishing
☐ Education
☐ Design (CAD/CAM)
☐ Engineering
☐ Industrial Process Control
☐ Scientific Research
☐ Software Development
☐ E-Mail
☐ Other industry-specific applications (please specify)

How many people work in your group, department or small business?
☐ Less than 10 ☐ 10-20 ☐ 20-35 ☐ More

Is your operating system:
☐ DOS ☐ DOS with Windows ☐ OS/2 ☐ MAC ☐ UNIX™ ☐ Other

Questions:

Which of the following graphics-oriented applications best describes your needs? (Check all that apply)

☐ Desktop Publishing
☐ CAD/CAM
☐ Realtime Modeling
☐ Animation
☐ Image Processing
☐ AutoCad
☐ Business Graphics

LAN Manager

How many PCs do you have installed? _____ From how many manufacturers? _____

What kinds of connections does your PC(s) require? (Check all that apply)

☐ Links with other PCs in the immediate surroundings
☐ Connection to the local area network (LAN) throughout a building
☐ A line to a host system in a remote location

What kind of media (cable) is used in your LANs today? _____

What is the networking software now being used in your company? _____

What kind of host system will your PC communicate with?
☐ DEC ☐ IBM ☐ Other _____

What Kind of Service Do You Really Need?

☐ On-site Hardware Support ☐ Software Support ☐ Telephone Support
☐ Training ☐ FAX Hotline

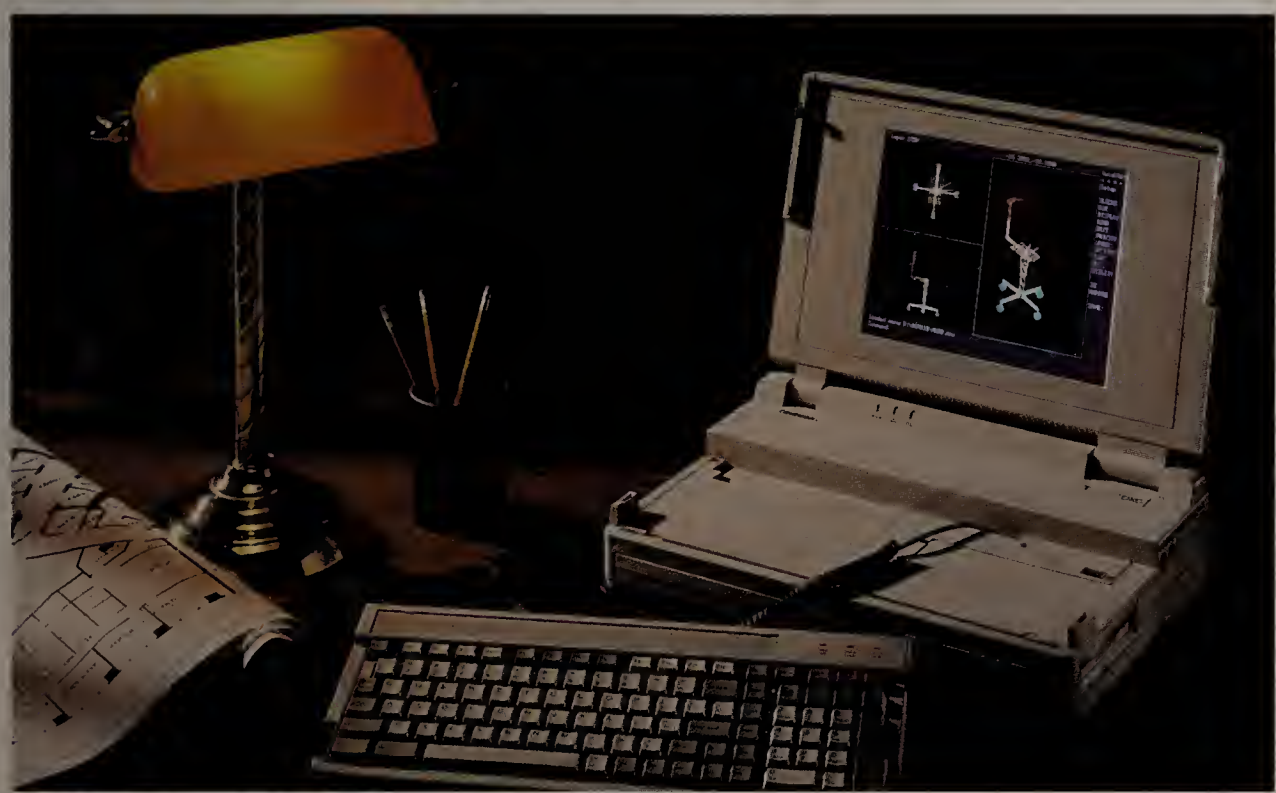
How many of your users take portables on the road? _____

Do you currently have a service contract(s) for your PCs? ☐ How many? _____

1-800 PC BY DEC (1-800-722-9332)
Please reference AHT when you call.

T6400: Toshiba's Big Gun

Terrific color and 486 processing power make this relatively light clamshell a high-powered portable.



Toshiba takes a little weight off your shoulders without sacrificing color, speed, or storage.

by Mike Hogan

If you're a traveling desktop presenter or CAD aficionado often found walking through airports hauling a garment bag, briefcase, and color laptop, you have to ask yourself one question: Do I really feel this strong?

If the answer is yes, you may be man or woman enough to travel with Compaq's 18-pound 486c active-matrix color lunch box (see Preview, January 1992). Otherwise, you'll be happy to hear that Toshiba's T6400 packs much the same functionality into a 13-pound clamshell, and nobody will know from the quality of your presentation that you wimped out.

At 15.4 by 10.5 by 4.1 inches, the T6400 couldn't be called a slimline—in fact, it's just an inch or two smaller than the Compaq. But that's enough to ensure that the T6400 will fit comfortably under your airplane seat. Otherwise they're a close match.

The centerpiece of both AC-powered units is a variation of Sharp Electronics' beautiful, 10.4-inch, active- matrix liquid crystal display. Although the T6400's 256 colors at 640 by 480 resolution come off a smaller palette than the 486c offers, you won't notice any difference in contrast or color saturation. You also get the same incredibly wide horizontal viewing angle characteristic of Sharp's screen—one far wider than any CRT.

You're almost sure to prefer active-matrix color over a CRT because it's produced by bonding almost a million transistors right onto the glass. Three transistors at each pixel provide the ultimate in color control.

Packing a Punch

The T6400 also packs the wallop of a 33-MHz 486 CPU backed up by 8K of internal cache, ideal for compute-intensive applications. That's rounded out by 4MB of memory, expandable via IC cards to 20MB—which is more than you're ever likely to need on the road.

Your choice of 120MB and 200MB hard drives gives you enough room for large CAD files, while a single, 16-bit, AT-type slot and a 150-pin connector provide access to third-party storage and other expansion devices.

Suffice to say that either Toshiba's T6400 or Compaq's 486c give you enough processing power, memory, and storage to rip through any data base query or CAD redraw you can throw at them. It all comes down to a question of how much computer you like to carry.

Mike Hogan is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

T6400

Active-matrix color and maximum processing power and storage are squeezed into the lightest package yet.

KEY FEATURES

- **Active-matrix color LCD**
- **VGA resolution with 256 colors from a palette of 512**
- **Choice of 33-MHz 486DX or upgradable 25-MHz 486SX processor**
- **19ms 120MB or 12ms 200MB hard drive**

AVAILABILITY

January

PRICING

T6400DXC with 33-MHz 486DX, 12ms 200MB hard drive $9749; T6400SXC with 25-MHz 486SX, 19ms 120MB hard drive $8449; T6400DX with gas-plasma display, 33-MHz 486DX, 12ms 200MB hard drive $6999; T6400SX with gas plasma display 25-MHz 486SX, 19ms 120MB hard drive $5699

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/334-3445;
714/583-3000
Reader service no. 847

How to rise to the top in a sea of details.

New PackRat™ 4.0 for Windows™ will make them think you walk on water.

If your opportunities are getting bogged down with details, here's help. Let PackRat 4.0 keep track of the details while you focus on the possibilities.

PackRat works the way you work.
PackRat 4.0 helps you organize information intuitively. Details spring to your screen with a click of the mouse. So you have important information when you need it. Use PackRat to set your priorities and deadlines, maintain names and addresses, remind you when it's time for meetings and phone calls, track to-do's, and much more.

But don't just take our word for it:
PC Computing praises PackRat as "the ultimate client contact aid." *InfoWorld* calls it the "strongest" Windows scheduler available. And *PC Magazine* gave it the prestigious "Best of 1990" award, and applauded its "incredible assortment of functions, including a phone book, phone log, calendar, to-do list, index card file, time manager, financial manager, project manager, scratch pad, and more."

Now you can do more and do it better.
Put PackRat on your management team. For details, please call 1-800-PACKRAT.

POLARIS SOFTWARE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Version 3.0
Nov. 27, 1990

17150 Via Del Campo, Suite 307, San Diego, CA 92127
1-800-722-5728/(619) 674-6500

Circle 223 on reader service card

FreeHand Draws Applause

FreeHand proves it was worth the wait by providing some of the sharpest drawing capabilities this side of the Mac.

Aldus FreeHand 3.0's Blend dialog box allows you to change the number of steps in an existing graduated color. You may also reshape the first or last object in a blend and change its colors.

by Deke McClelland

Long one of the most popular draw programs for the Macintosh, *Aldus FreeHand* has finally made its *Windows* debut. With precise drawing tools, consummate type control, and other ultimates in high-end drawing technology, it's sure to lure many professional artists away from industry leader *Corel Draw.*

As far as a pure drawing experience is concerned, *FreeHand* is a pleasure. *FreeHand*'s five drawing tools—free-form, pen, curve, corner, and connector—make it easy to draw complicated shapes correctly the first time around, unlike *Corel Draw*'s which typically require you to approximate a curve and then go back and reshape it. *FreeHand* also lets you precisely position a point or Bézier control handle by entering its page coordinates accurate to one ten-thousandths of a point.

For the type enthusiast or logo designer, *FreeHand* may well become the application of choice. While *FreeHand* can't match *Corel Draw*'s extensive collection of typefaces, it's better at dealing with the PostScript fonts that dominate high-resolution typesetting. Unlike *Corel Draw*, which requires you to convert PostScript fonts to its native WFN format before applying special effects, *FreeHand* lets you manipulate PostScript font outlines directly.

If you like to dabble where no draw software has gone before, *FreeHand* offers a load of unique features. Like *Arts & Letters* and *Corel Draw*, *FreeHand* lets you transmute shapes and graduate colors using a Blend command. But unlike either of those programs, *FreeHand* lets you edit the blend after the fact by adding or subtracting steps or editing the outlines or colors of the first and last shapes. *FreeHand* also provides a straightforward masking feature and a composite path feature that enables a background to show through an object. If you want to combine drawings with photographic scans, *FreeHand* lets you import 24-bit color bit maps. Print professionals will appreciate *FreeHand*'s capability to color separate CMYK TIFF images as well as those stored in the desktop color separation (DCS) format.

A Professional's Tool Kit

With *FreeHand*, everything you need to get to work is at your fingertips. You can draw in the preview mode, create text directly on the page, and open multiple documents. And because *FreeHand* provides access to colors, drawing layers, and other graphic attributes via convenient floating palettes, you can change the color of an outline or the interior of a shape by simply clicking an on-screen option. You can also create, rename, hide, and juggle layers on the fly.

Borrowing an idea from the word processor and desktop publishing world, *FreeHand* has come up with *graphic styles*, the graphic equivalent of style sheets. You can assign a name to a collection of attributes—line weights, gradient fills, dash patterns, and so on—then replicate these attributes or transfer styles to other illustrations later.

Best of all, *FreeHand* is the only application that lets you undo up to 99 consecutive operations and then redo any or all of them in sequential order. This is an enormous bonus not only to beginners frustrated by the sheer quantity of their mistakes, but also to experienced users who wish to trace through a series of actions to demonstrate an artistic process or locate a pivotal operation.

Despite all the goodies packed into it, *FreeHand* is still surprisingly easy to use. Its sheer density of features, however, probably makes it more appropriate for professionals than for weekend artists. For example, *FreeHand*'s hardware requirements have more in common with those of the behemoths *Micrografx Designer* and *Arts & Letters* than with the svelte *Corel Draw*'s. Though *FreeHand* will run on an AT equipped with 2MB of RAM, it's painfully slow on anything short of a 386 with 4MB. But if you've yearned for a dependable program with a wide range of capabilities, *FreeHand* deserves a long look.

Deke McClelland is the author of Mastering Aldus Freehand, Windows Version 3.0, *due in April 1992 from Business 1 Irwin, Homewood, Illinois.*

SNAPSHOT

Aldus FreeHand 3.0 for Windows

WINDOWS *Aldus FreeHand may be the first Windows draw program to give Corel Draw a serious run for its money.*

KEY FEATURES

- **Draw and edit objects in preview mode**
- **Advanced type controls**
- **Graphic styles permit consistent application of lines and fills**
- **Up to 99 consecutive undos and redos**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

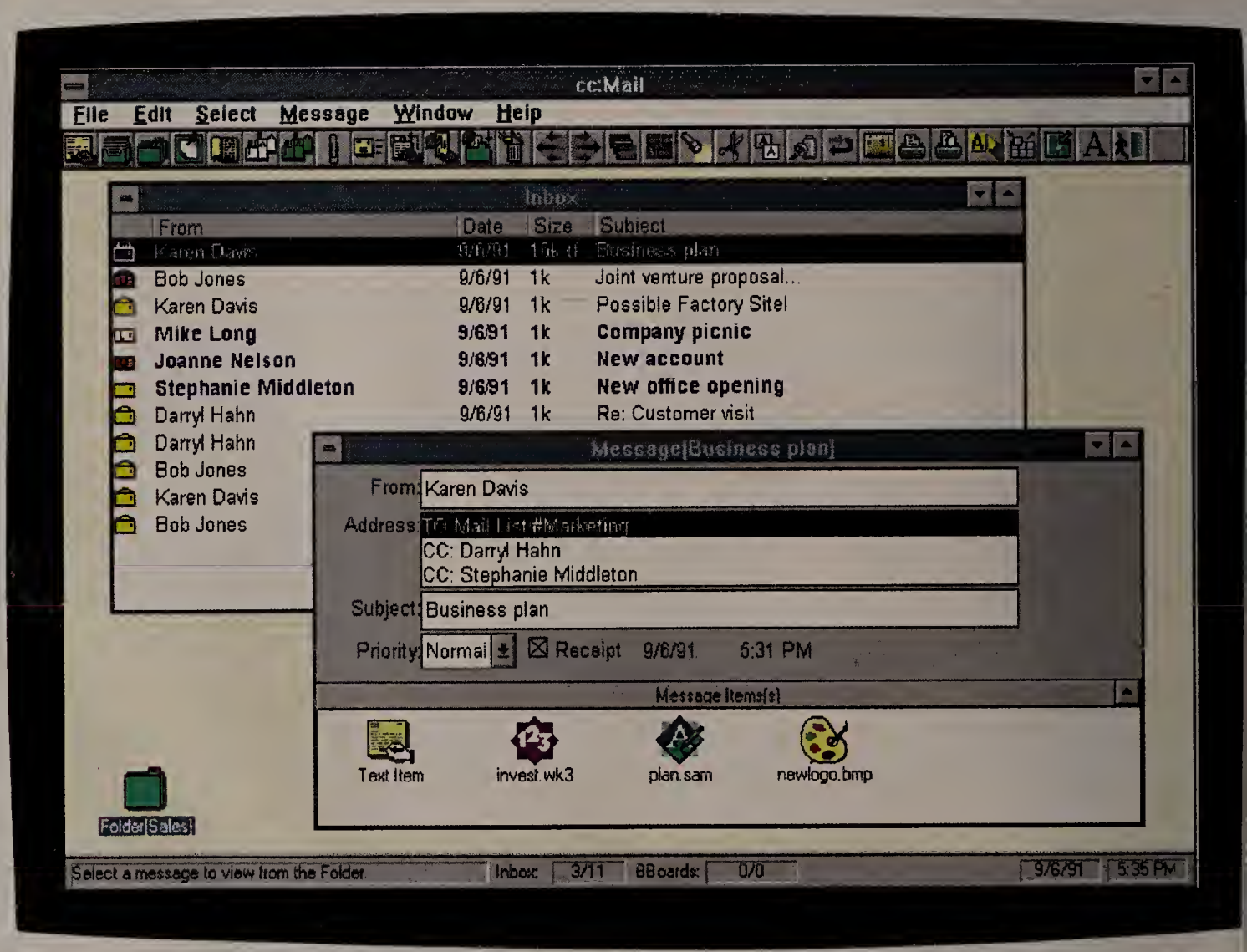
$595

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S #200
Seattle, WA 98104
206/622-5500
Reader service no. 848

Why is cc:Mail the lea

cc:Mail is so easy to install, learn and use, you can have your electronic mail system up and running quickly.

Only cc:Mail can send information across all of these computing platforms to reach everyone in your organization.



Over a million satisfied customers have already given cc:Mail a first-class rating. For example, Windows users love its easy-to-use interface, SmartIcons™ and application integration. And PC World *says "Sending a cc:Mail message is easier than addressing an envelope and licking a stamp."* 9/91*

© Copyright 1991 cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and SmartIcons are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc. Banyan is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned

ling e-mail package?

cc:Mail is built on a state-of-the-art, third generation architecture which means your mail system will grow as your company grows.

It's easy to see why cc:Mail™ from Lotus® is the world's leading electronic mail package. Because it delivers more than messages. It handles just about any electronic mail need you might have. No matter how large or small your workgroup is. With it you can send text, files, graphics and faxes across all major local area networks such as Novell,® LAN Manager and Banyan.® Without needing new hardware.

cc:Mail

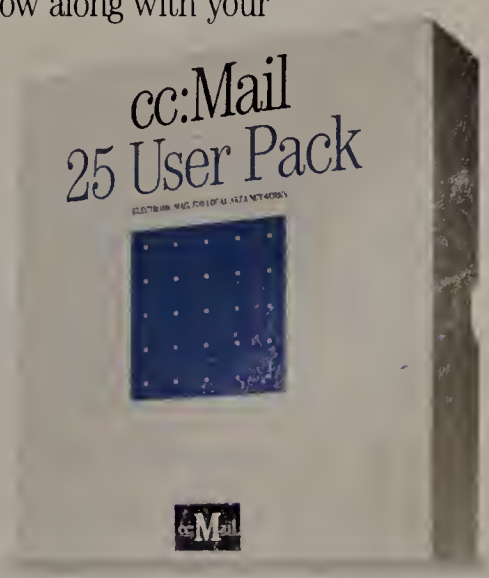
Better still, it's the only system that allows you to send electronic mail effortlessly back and forth from different platforms—such as DOS, Windows™ 3.0, OS/2® and Macintosh®—across the same LAN, without the need for gateways. Plus, with cc:Mail you can access public mail and even mainframe mail quickly and easily.

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990 1991

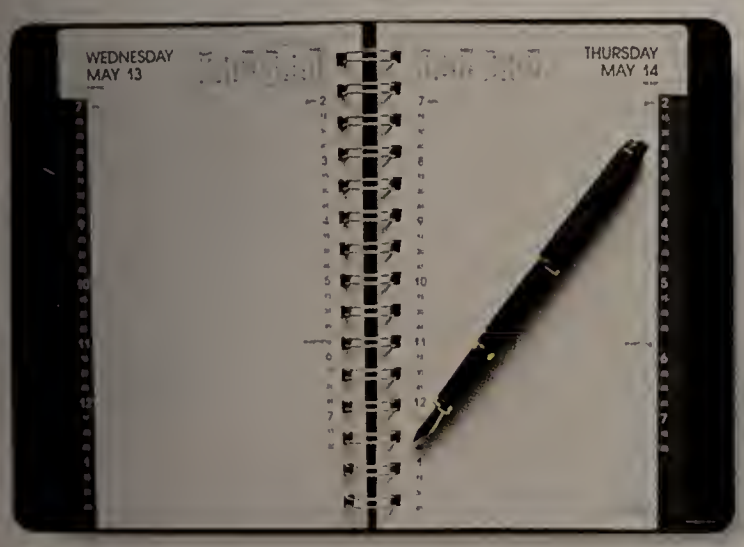
Our newly released cc:Mail for Windows takes full advantage of Windows 3.0. Support of Dynamic Data Exchange lets you easily send other mail-enabled Windows files from within those applications. For example, you can send a report you've written with Ami Pro™ for Windows across the country while the application is still on your desk top.

Plus, cc:Mail is the first package of its kind to take advantage of a new, fully scalable messaging architecture. This means cc:Mail will grow along with your business. Whether you're adding six new users, 6,000 or 60,000, cc:Mail is a proven solution. As *PC World* has said, "It's clearly a best buy." *PC World,* 9/91*

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh, Windows or DOS Platform Pack of your choice, call us today at **1-800-448-2500.**



You can send a file from any mail-enabled application, such as 1-2-3® for Windows and other industry leading software programs without leaving the application.



Keep things running on time with cc:Mail's advanced integrated calendaring and scheduling option.

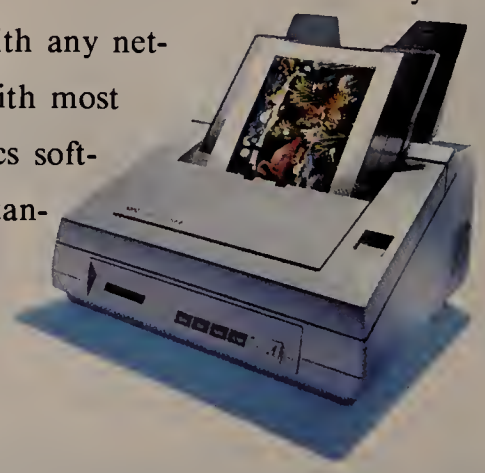
cc:Mail from Lotus

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. *This quote reprinted with the permission of *PC World*.

If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color, would you still make your presentations in black and white?

Do your business presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve. Enhancing your work with truly amazing color, from brilliant primaries to soft pastels. All Pantone® approved.

The Colormate PS integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular business presentation and graphics software. Of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard. The Colormate PS comes in two models—the economical Model 40 with 4MB of memory and 17 resident fonts, and the fully featured Model 80 with 8MB of memory and 35 resident fonts. Both feature reliable 300 DPI thermal transfer technology.



For your free Color Presentations Guide and more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476, document #26567, for info via fax.

After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be?

© 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc
Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

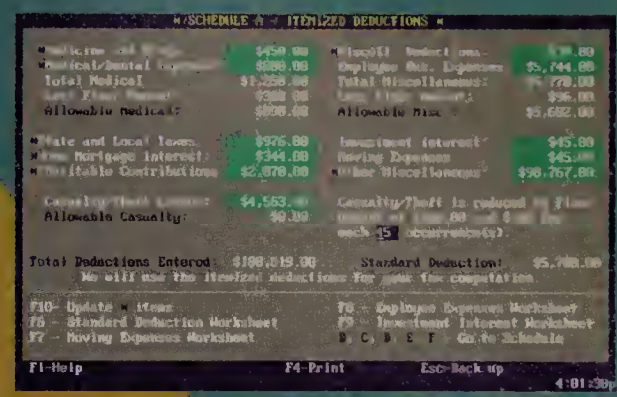
Circle 205 on reader service card

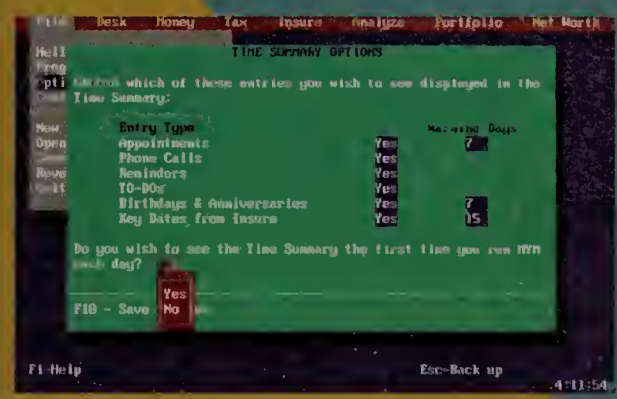
EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD OFFER!

FREE DEMO DISKS!

Managing Your Money® Version 8.0

MECA Software





Take control of your finances with Managing Your Money® Version 8.0, the premier financial planner from MECA® Software.

WHAT'S ON THE TEST DRIVE DISK? You'll receive a working model of Managing Your Money Version 8.0 from MECA Software, the best-selling financial software program that helps you make savvy fiscal decisions and keeps you in control of your financial destiny. With Managing Your Money you'll be able to manage your banking and bill paying activities. Version 8.0 features a W-4 calculator to help you determine payroll deductions and improve your cash flow so you have the funds you need when you need them. New menus and hot keys make it easier for you to set up an investment profile, keep track of your spending, and estimate federal taxes. What's more, Managing Your Money has useful everyday business tools like a card file, reminder pad, telephone log, appointment list, and to-do list.

Your PC World Test Drive is an interactive product demo which allows you to enter your own sample data and see how to put Managing Your Money to work for you. So hurry: Supply is limited, and demand is high.

HOW DO I GET MY DISKS? It's easy. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid reply card, or call MECA Software at 1-800-288-MECA (6322). Expect your disks to arrive in four to seven weeks. Remember... the supply is limited, and you won't see this offer anywhere else.

What are the system requirements?

- IBM PC or compatible with 512K of RAM
- DOS 2.0 or later
- Hard disk

meca

Limited-time offer! Only in **PC WORLD**

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of Managing Your Money Version 8.0 from MECA Software. Please send me the PC World–Managing Your Money Version 8.0 Test Drive without cost or obligation.

☐ My disk format is (check one only)
☐ 3½" 1.44MB ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB

CALL: 1-800-288-MECA (6322)
In U.S. and Canada

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

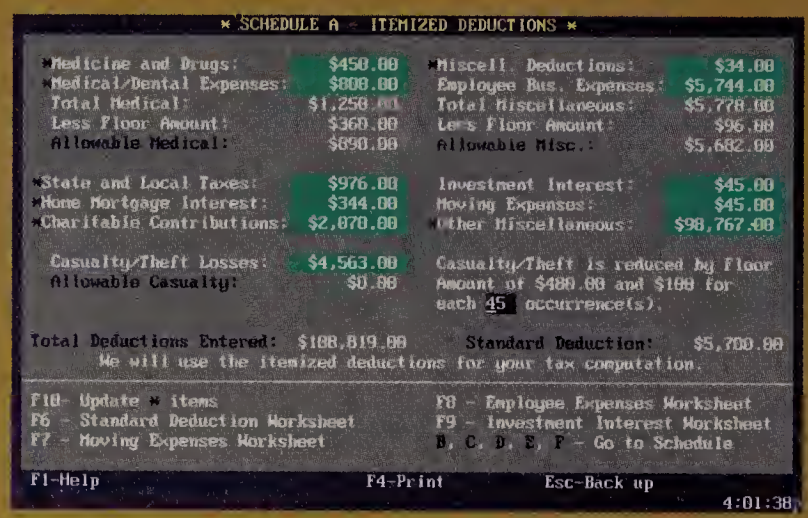
Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. One per person. Offer expires June 30, 1992. Look for more exciting trial disk offers in future issues.

FREE DEMO DISKS!

MECA Software Managing Your Money® Version 8.0

This Exclusive Test Drive is Brought to You by:

PC WORLD



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Mail Permit No. 267 Rochester, NY

Postage Will Be Paid by Addressee

PC WORLD—MANAGING YOUR MONEY 8.0 TEST DRIVE
FREE BUT DEFINITELY NOT ORDINARY
P.O. BOX 10660
ROCHESTER, NY 14610-9934

Absolutely **FREE** while supplies last. Special to PC World Readers.

see Other Side for Details

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

Canon BJC-800

Color Reporting: Canon Comes in Range

Canon's color printer can help keep your business running in the black with compelling presentations, but it will take some green.

Featuring crisp 360-dpi resolution, speedy 300-cps output in draft mode, and a separate ink cartridge for true blacks, the pricey Canon BJC-800 is the Mercedes Benz of color ink jet printers.

Lay a 20-page proposal with gorgeous color charts next to the usual black-and-white ones, and you begin to get the idea: Color increases audience response. In fact, a color printer makes bottom-line sense for almost any work group that produces lots of reports or presentations.

All you need for in-house presentations is a color ink jet printer. For these jobs, you can generally do without the high print quality of a $7000 thermal transfer unit and get the next best thing with Canon's new BJC-800 bubble jet printer. At $2795 list, it is one of the most expensive printers in its class (ink jets go for as little as $1000). At that price, the company claims, you'll get better, faster output than with any other ink jet.

Canon credits this high performance to its bubble jet technology, which it claims permits much finer resolution than traditional ink jets. The BJC-800 uses four ink cartridges—black, cyan, magenta, and yellow—each attached to an individual printhead that has 64 nozzles.

Canon claims this technology produces finer ink droplets, resulting in a more precise application of ink than with other ink jets.

As the ink makes its way through the nozzle, it is heated to the boiling point. The resulting pressure forces the ink out of the nozzle in a very fine pulse—hence the term "bubble jet."

The Canon BJC-800 boasts several other design advantages. First, the separate black cartridge gives you true blacks. This produces sharper text than that of the processed blacks you get from three-cartridge printers.

Second, the 64 nozzles produce superior 360-dot-per-inch resolution, meaning sharper lines, better color saturation, and crisper text than from most ink jets, which commonly provide 180 to 300 dpi.

Third, you get speedy output—300 characters per second in draft mode compared with 200- to 250-cps draft for other ink jets.

The BJC-800 will print on plain paper, but Canon suggests its own coated stock for best results. The multipurpose paper tray can accommodate letter, legal, and ledger paper as well as envelopes and transparencies.

The BJC-800 comes bundled with a *Windows* driver, so you can print from all your favorite *Windows* applications. Canon also promises support for such popular DOS programs as *Quattro Pro, Harvard Graphics, WordPerfect,* and *1-2-3*.

If you need color infrequently, the BJC-800 is probably more printer than you need; look instead at color dot matrixes under $1000. If you need precise, fully saturated colors for formal presentations or graphic design, pricey thermal wax transfer printers may be a better choice. But if you need the kind of printing ink jets are best at—solid blocks of uncomplicated color for graphs and charts—you'll be hard-pressed to do better than the Canon BJC-800.

—Dan Miller

IN BRIEF

Canon BJC-800

The high end of color ink jet performance delivers sharp text and crisp 360-dpi graphics

Canon USA, Inc.
1 Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
516/488-6700
Reader service no. 753

Pro Audio Spectrum

Media Vision Provides a Cure for the Multimedia Malady

Is your PC ready for multimedia? Media Vision's MPC Upgrade Kit includes a Sony CD ROM drive, a stereo sound card, and more.

The symptoms are easy to spot: a burning desire to add animation to your presentations, a ringing need to voice-annotate your spreadsheets, and a quickening pulse whenever you see video.

If these ailments plague you, several companies are ready with a cure: multimedia upgrade kits.

The kits are an attractive alternative to buying the components separately. Yes, you can run multimedia *Windows* programs on most any CD ROM player, so long as it has a data transfer rate of 150K per second, a maximum seek time of 1 second, and you've got *Windows* with CD-ROM Extensions 2.2 or later. Add a compatible audio board, and you've got the basic system.

Multimedia kits make things simpler by providing the whole shebang in one package, with the audio circuitry and CD ROM interface on one board.

The first company to ship one of these packages was Media Vision of Fremont, California. Its easy-to-install internal CD ROM kit, the ProAudio Spectrum, includes a 380ms Sony CD ROM and Media Vision's ProAudio Spectrum stereo sound board with a SCSI interface. Simply pop the ProAudio Spectrum board into one of your 16-bit slots, then slide the CD ROM into an empty drive bay and connect it to the ProAudio Spectrum board with the supplied SCSI cable, and you're basically set.

Depending on your computer, you may have to locate and attach runners to the CD player to fit it in the drive bay. And if you have other devices installed already, you might need to reset the interrupt settings on the ProAudio Spectrum board. On the plus side, Media Vision's software makes installing the necessary drivers and *Windows* extensions painless. As a bonus, the kit includes two CDs: a game, *Jones in the Fast Lane*, and *Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia*.

The upgrade package has a list price of $995. Media Vision is also scheduled to release an external unit by the time you read this that contains a CD ROM and an audio board for $1295. The external system also includes two 100-watt stereo speakers.

If you've got multimedia fever, Media Vision has the cure. —*Patrick Marshall*

IN BRIEF

Media Vision MPC Upgrade Kit

Media Vision's easy-to-install kit of high-quality components brings multimedia to *Windows*.

Media Vision, Inc.
47221 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/348-7116,
510/770-8600
Reader service no. 755

HiFax CFX-1PC

Put All Your Office Equipment in One Box

A small business cannot live on PCs and software alone—it also needs a fax machine, a printer, and a copier. Hitachi has rolled these office workhorses, plus a scanner, into one tiny $2195 desktop unit: the HiFax CFX-1PC.

With a small 17-by-13-inch footprint, this powerful chameleon of a peripheral assumes whatever role you want. Waiting for a call? A built-in telephone answering interface recognizes the difference between voice and fax, so you can skip the dedicated fax line. Working on a memo but need to send faxes? Use the bundled *Windows* software to instruct the HiFax to send faxes in the background at a speedy 9600 baud using the Group III standard. Then continue word processing.

The HiFax's plain-paper fax has three resolutions, selectable through the control panel: a nonstandard, but superfine, 400 dpi, as well as 200 dpi and 100 dpi. To scan a document, you must choose the scan option from both HiFax's software and from the unit's panel. As a scanner, the unit maxes out at 200 dpi, but the resulting images can be stored as TIFF and PCX files.

When it comes to copying, the CFX-1PC is no speed demon. However, you can fine-tune images to a greater degree than with ordinary copiers by adjusting a 16-level halftone-quality gray scale. You can enlarge images up to 141 percent or reduce them down to 71 percent.

The HiFax also falls short when compared with the average laser printer, offering only 200-dpi resolution, 2- to 3-page-per-minute printing, and letter-size paper, period. It contains no internal memory, using the host PC's memory instead—a problem with large graphics files.

Compared with almost any fax, copier, scanner, or printer, the CFX-1PC can't compete. But if you're starting a small business, buying this combo for roughly the same price as just one of its parts may make the trade-offs worthwhile.

—*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

HiFax CFX-1PC

Hitachi squeezes an office into a compact machine that combines scanner, fax, printer, and copier.

Hitachi America, Ltd.
2990 Gateway Dr.
Norcross, GA 30071
800/421-1329,
404/446-8820
Reader service no. 756

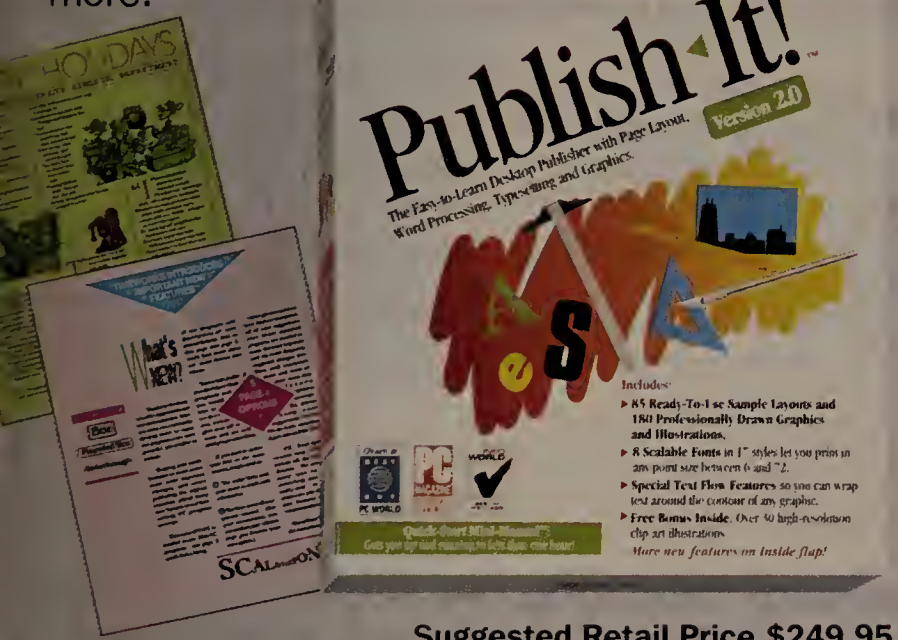
Publish◂It!™ Explodes the Myth

Myth: You Have to Spend a Lot to get a Lot in a Desktop Publisher.

Reality: Publish◂It™ has All the Power at One-Third the Price!

Whoever said you get what you pay for never used Publish◂It!. Because with Publish◂It! you get a lot more.

NEW VERSION 2.0



Suggested Retail Price $249.95

For those of you without an art degree, you need an affordable desktop publisher that's easy to use, a snap to learn and combines all the tools needed to create dynamic documents. In other words, you need Publish◂It!

Publish◂It! Version 2.0

The Affordable Desktop Publisher That Packs A Powerful Punch

With Publish◂It! everything is included:

- Easy Page Layout
- A Built-in Word Processor
- A Built-in Graphic Toolbox
- 85 Sample Layouts
- 180 Graphics & Illustrations
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- **NEW** 8 Scalable Fonts in 17 Type Styles
- **NEW** Special Text Flow Features - *Wrap text around the contour of any graphic*
- **NEW** Extended and Expanded Memory Support

FREE BONUS
Over 30 High-Resolution Clip-Art Illustrations Included Free in Publish◂It!

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Visit your favorite Dealer and find out why more people are making the switch to Publish◂It!.

TIMEWORKS®

Circle 207 on reader service card

Own Publish◂It! for $99 and Save Over $150

If you already own a desktop publisher add Publish It! for only $99. If you don't love Publish It!, return the program within 60 days for a full refund. Check the box below, sign the coupon and return it with your $99 check or credit card number plus $5.70 postage and handling, to: **Timeworks, 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062**
Or call: 1 (800) 323-7744
(Ask for Operator 100)
Fax: 1 (708) 559-1360

☐ **Yes**, I own another desktop publisher, but I'd like to try **Publish It!** for **$99**.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct# _____ Exp. Date _____

OFFER EXPIRES 12/30/92

Please print:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Tempo 386SXL, Tempo 386SL, Toshiba T3300SL

A Trio of Speedy Notebooks That Run on the Technical Edge

An expensive novelty 18 months ago, today's 386 notebooks can suit any need or budget. That complicates shopping. Do you want light weight or long battery life? A better keyboard layout or a smaller case?

Three machines worth considering are Everex's Tempo 386SXL and Tempo 386SL and Toshiba's T3300SL. All three are out on the edge of 386 speed, memory, storage, and/or battery life—yet maintain the standard 8½-by-11-inch size.

All are driven by 25-MHz processors. The Toshiba T3300SL and the Everex Tempo 386SL use Intel's new version of the low-power 386SL, which, thanks in part to a 64K cache, is more than 25 percent faster than the earlier 20-MHz version. Despite the speed boost, you should get 3-plus hours of useful battery life—a little more than most 20-MHz units provide.

The Tempo 386SXL uses AMD's power-stingy 386SXL, which theoretically should offer longer battery life than the SL. However, Everex's BIOS doesn't exploit the chip's full capabilities, so you can expect about the same battery life as the others offer.

Both Everex notebooks weigh 6.5 pounds, the Toshiba 5.9 pounds. Add another pound for an AC adapter. All offer the same 1.44MB floppy, and one parallel and two serial ports for a keyboard and a VGA monitor. The T3300SL has a 9½-inch diagonal LCD with 16 shades of gray at 640 by 480 resolution, while the Tempo units have 8½-inch diagonal displays with 32 shades of gray at 640 by 480 resolution.

Although there's no expansion bus on the Tempos, Everex has given them plenty of on-board memory and storage flexibility. The Tempo 386SXL and 386SL start with 1MB and 2MB respectively. You can expand the former to 17MB and the latter to 20MB with proprietary memory modules. You get your choice of 23ms 40MB, 19ms 60MB, or 19ms 80MB drives, and you can pop out the Tempo hard drives for security or easy upgrade.

Piloted by Intel's new 25-MHz 386SL chip, the Toshiba T3300SL is 25 percent faster than its 20-MHz predecessor but stays slim at 6 pounds.

The T3300SL ships with 2MB RAM and lets you go to 8MB. The system comes with a 16ms 80MB hard drive.

Similar in capabilities, the units should have similar prices too. The T3300SL sells for $5099, only $500 more than Toshiba's popular 386SX offering, the T2200SX. Tempo prices were not set at press time, but both should retail for under $5000. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

Tempo 386SXL, Tempo 386SL, Toshiba T3300SL

These 386 notebooks push the speed and memory envelope without sacrificing battery life and size standards.

Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/992-3839,
510/498-1111
Reader service no. 758

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92713
800/334-3445
Reader service no. 757

FTSA PC

A Fault Tolerant PC That Keeps Data Safe

With mission-critical applications in mind, Texas Microsystems has produced a line of low-priced, fault-tolerant, upgradable 386 and 486 PCs.

The Fault Tolerant Systems Architecture (FTSA) PCs start at $6500; but the extra expense buys you and your data protection from power problems, defective components, software glitches, and plain old human error.

The brains behind the Fault Tolerant PC line is Texas Microsystems' diagnostic coprocessor, which monitors system operations and warns you of potential problems. If the power fails, for example, the coprocessor turns on the system's backup battery and instructs the CPU to save all open files before shutting down the system. The backup battery provides 5 to 10 minutes of power.

The company claims that any component of an FTSA PC can be replaced in minutes to reduce downtime. For example, the system comes with two 150-watt power supplies that you can swap from the front panel with the power turned on.

FTSA PCs come with a minimum 4MB RAM, upgradable with standard memory modules to 64MB. There are eight ISA expansion slots, and storage options include SCSI hard disk drives ranging from 120MB to 360MB.

Not everybody needs the reliability of a FTSA PC. If you do, this PC can't be beat.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

Fault Tolerant System Architecture PC

A new line of personal computers built with minicomputerlike reliability for mission-critical applications.

Texas Microsystems, Inc.
10618 Rockley Rd.
Houston, TX 77099
800/627-8700,
713/933-8050
Reader service no. 754

Round-The-Clock Protection

But the clock will run out on our $60 savings offer.

Now you can protect your computer against both viruses and intruders 24-hours a day for just $69, but only if you order by April 30, 1992.

More than one out of every ten PCs were crippled by viruses last year, according to *ISPNews* (June 1991). And the frustration and financial loss brought on by hackers is beyond calculation.

AllSafe™, from XTree Company, is the most powerful protection program available. First, AllSafe contains ViruSafe™, the most effective medicine for the prevention, detection and elimination of known or unknown viruses, whatever their alias or mutation.

ViruSafe is 24-hour **preventative** medicine. It constantly monitors for unauthorized behaviors that alert it to a virus' attempts at replication. When it catches a virus in the act, ViruSafe isolates and removes it. If the virus was unknown, ViruSafe even updates its own signature file so you can scan all backup diskettes or other computers for infection. ViruSafe is always on guard against any kind of computer virus.

AllSafe guards against unauthorized access, too. Flexible password protection lets you limit access to as much of your hard disk as you like: how your computer is booted, access to DOS commands, disk read and write access, and more. Plus AllSafe provides a security audit trail and log that reports any break-in attempts.

For all its preventative power, AllSafe is easy to install, configure, and use - like you'd expect from an XTree product.

Get The Complete Cure Today And Save $60

As a special introductory offer, you can get the complete protection you need directly from XTree Company for only $69, a savings of $60.

Keep The Viruses Out Of Your PC For A Low $49

If you simply need virus protection for your PC, we have ViruSafe™, providing the best prevention and search-and-destroy virus extermination available. You can order ViruSafe for just $49, regularly $99.

Take A Moment To Give PC Productivity A Shot In The Arm . . .

Boosting PC productivity may be easier than you think. XTreeGold™ 2.5 gives you easy file and disk management and complete relief from the hassles of DOS. You get room (thanks to file compression and ZIP Archives) and a remarkable view. XTreeGold lets you see graphic files with unprecedented clarity – with full resolution and no distortion, in up to 256 original colors. XTreeGold 2.5 also lets you view files from many word processors as well as from Excel, Paradox, Lotus and dBASE. And XTreeGold 2.5 builds on whatever MS-DOS you use, including DOS 5.0. Find out more today by calling us toll-free.

To Order Call Toll-Free! (800)388-3949

For more information or Canadian orders, call (805)541-0604. Offer is good in U.S.A. and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars.

XTREE COMPANY

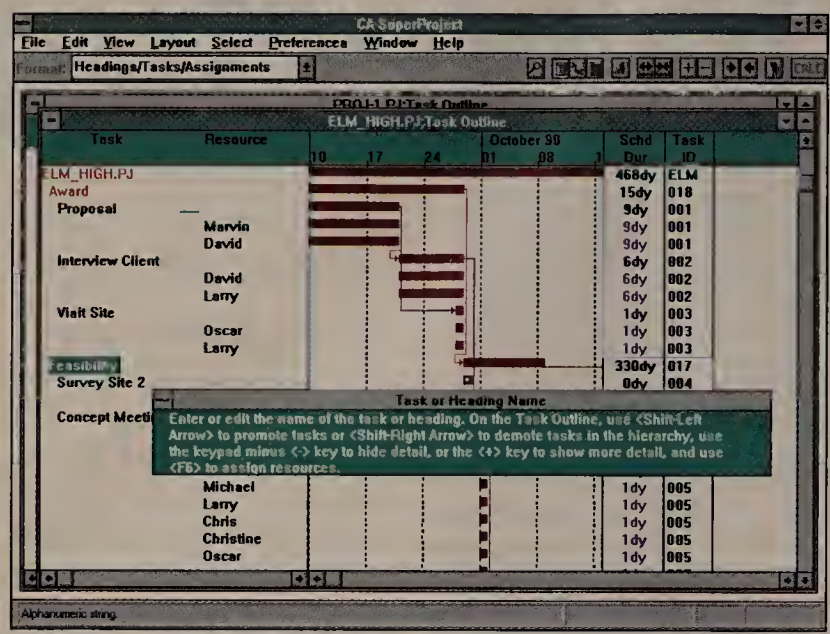
Trademarks/owner: AllSafe, ViruSafe and XTreeGold are trademarks of XTree Company/Executive Systems, Inc. ViruSafe was developed by Eliashim Microcomputers, Ltd.

© 1991 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 319 on reader service card

Time Line 5.0, CA-SuperProject for Windows, Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows

Three Programs to Help You Complete Projects on Time



Computer Associates' new CA-SuperProject for Windows includes an entry-level mode to help novices create task outlines and learn a number of additional project management features.

Choosing a project management package can be a project in itself. Thanks to significant upgrades to major products in this category, the task isn't getting any easier. Symantec has brought powerful resource assignment capabilities to *Time Line 5.0;* Computer Associates has launched the *Windows* version of *SuperProject;* and Microsoft has added DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) and OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) to *Project for Windows.*

Time Line 5.0

Symantec's new version of its flagship project management software for DOS adds a powerful resource profiling capability called Contouring, which lets you ramp up the use of a resource. For example, you can assign a task to one member of a department at a time instead of committing the whole department at once as most such packages require.

Time Line 5.0, $699, is also faster than its predecessors—speeding up features such as charting, graphing, and printing. You can save time by creating Gantt charts that show related tasks and their links as soon as you've loaded a new project. Fortunately, or not, *Time Line 5.0* also lets you know how many days your project is behind schedule.

CA-SuperProject for Windows

Computer Associates makes its powerful project manager more accessible with a new *Windows* interface. Like *SuperProject,* the $895 *CA-SuperProject for Windows* makes it easy for beginners to advance to more complex tasks by providing three modes that let you work according to your expertise.

At the entry level the program lets novices work in a basic mode and provides an Assist Window that includes context-sensitive help. Jump up to Expert Mode, and you'll be able to exploit such capabilities as the earned value analysis required of government contractors.

In complex projects with multiple tasks, creating logical connections between tasks is a point-and-click affair. You can create and edit tasks in a Gantt chart as well as in a new Work Breakdown Structure chart that shows the work in levels of complexity.

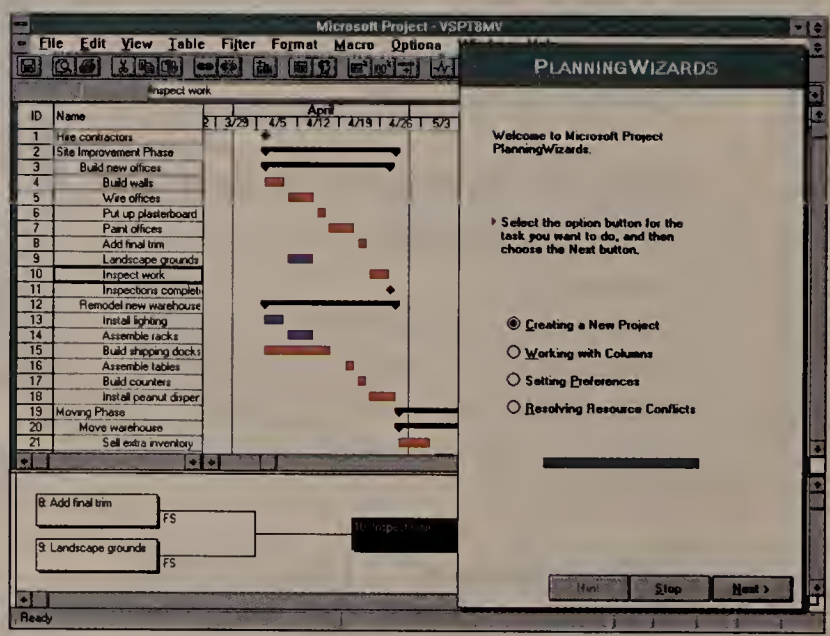
Since project management is already a multitasking application, it's well suited for the *Windows* environment. *CA-SuperProject for Windows* give you all the capabilities of its DOS cousin, and more.

Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows

With the new version of its *Windows* project scheduling system, Microsoft has concentrated almost entirely on improving the user interface. As with *SuperProject,* you can select the level of interface that fits your expertise. At the lowest level, *Project for Windows* gives you context-sensitive windows that guide you through the process of creating a schedule. New, too, are directional arrows that indicate the flow between tasks in a PERT chart. And there's a Print Preview that shows page breaks and allows you to tailor chart printouts.

The $695 *Project 3.0 for Windows* comes with comprehensive DDE and OLE support. You can link a report in your word processor to your spreadsheet to do financial modeling, and to your data base to keep records. The result is comprehensive project management with a smooth *Windows* interface.

—*Mark S. Burgess*



Microsoft's new Project 3.0 for Windows has an improved user interface with context-sensitive windows to help beginners create schedules.

IN BRIEF

Time Line 5.0

Symantec speeds up *Time Line* and adds more flexible resource allocation features.

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-2132
800/441-7234
Reader service no. 760

CA-SuperProject for Windows

WINDOWS *SuperProject for Windows* gets graphical and offers a module for beginning project managers.

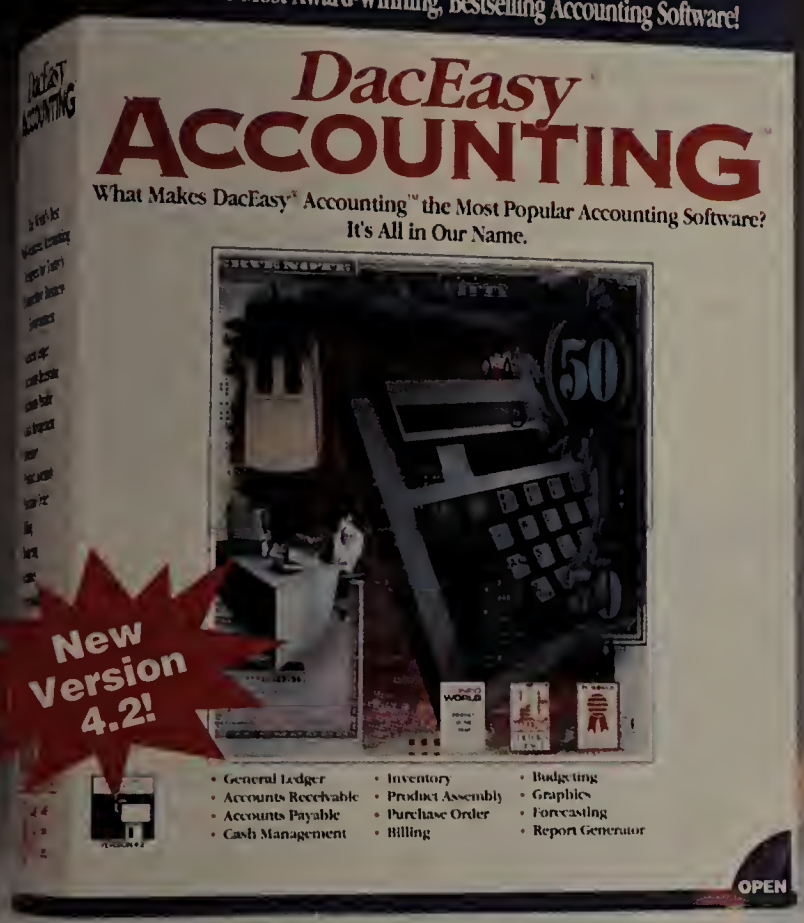
Computer Associates Int'l Inc.
711 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, NY 11530
800/645 3003, 516/227-3300
Reader service no. 761

Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows

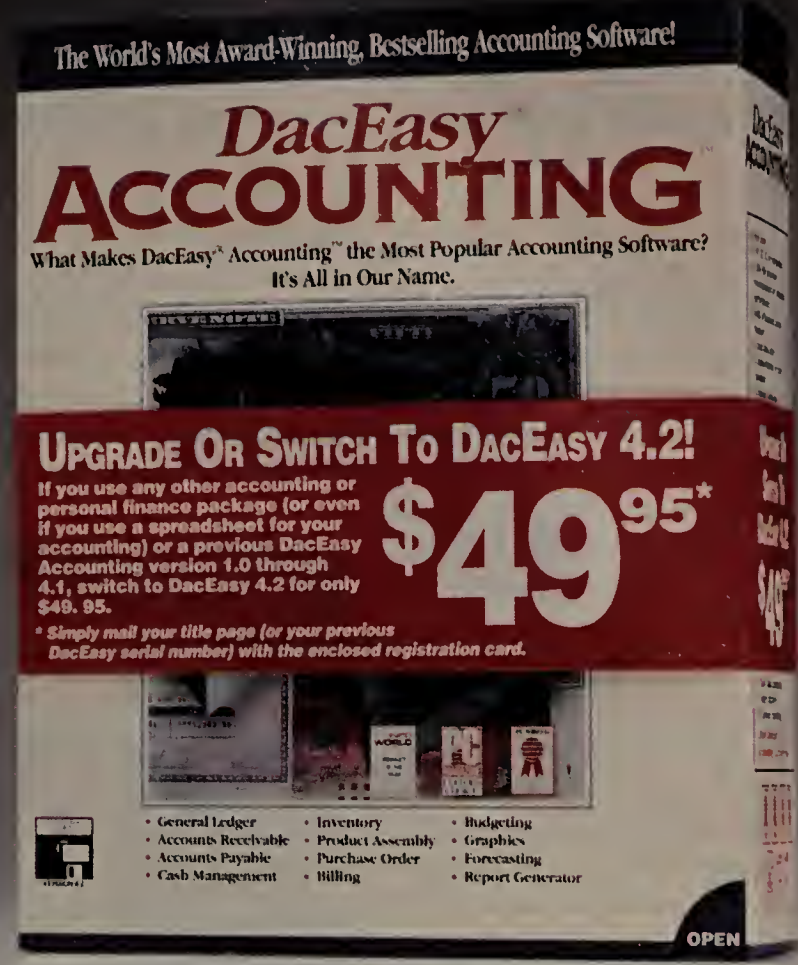
WINDOWS Microsoft adds DDE and OLE to *Project for Windows* and polishes the interface.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800/426-9400
Reader service no. 762

A Deal.



A Steal.



Choosing Your First Accounting System? Try DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.2 and Get a FREE Supply of Invoices or Statements.

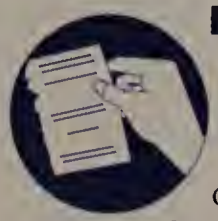
Award-winning DacEasy Accounting is the easiest-to-use, full-featured accounting software you can buy. It takes just minutes to install, and before you know it, you'll be using the most popular Accounting software in the world to manage your business bookkeeping better than you ever thought possible.

New! DacEasy Accounting 4.2 includes 11 fully integrated modules, built into a flexible platform that accommodates the growing needs of a business for years to come! Choose from a variety of pre-defined charts of accounts and custom reports tailored to fit your sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation.

Here's the Deal. Buy DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for only $149.95 (Suggested Retail), and receive your choice of statements or invoices to get your business started.

Using Another Accounting, Personal Finance, or Spreadsheet Program? Upgrade or Switch to DacEasy® 4.2 for just $49.95!

New DacEasy Accounting 4.2 outperforms the other full-featured accounting programs with its highly acclaimed user interface and sophisticated features. DacEasy Accounting lets you create invoices, pay bills, track your inventory, manage your cash transactions, store a wealth of customer and vendor data and much more! Try that with a personal finance or spreadsheet program. Or if you use an earlier version of DacEasy Accounting, you can upgrade to 4.2 for the same low price of $49.95!



Here's the Steal. To move up to DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for $49.95, visit your local software retailer, or send the order form below with the title page from your current accounting, financial or spreadsheet software manual (or serial number from current DacEasy software).

Or Get DacEasy Accounting and Payroll for $199.95 - With FREE Invoices or Statements!

The DacEasy BonusPack combines the award-winning features of DacEasy Accounting with DacEasy Payroll, the most complete payroll and personnel management software, for an extra-value price of just $199.95. You save $50 off the separate item price!

Visit your local dealer or call: *1-800-DAC-EASY*

1-800-322-3279 • FAX *214-250-3752*

For Canadian Version with GST, call: *416-940-3314*

❑ **Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $149.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!**
❑ **Send me the DacEasy BonusPack for just $199.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!**
❑ **Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $49.95. I have enclosed my title page or DacEasy serial number.**

Phone:_____ Name:_____ Company Name:_____
Address:_____ City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____
Payment: ❑ Check ❑ AMEX ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa Card #:_____ Exp:_____ Signature:_____

In Texas add 8.25% sales tax. Mail to: 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Media Code: PCW

30 Day Money Back Guarantee! On orders direct from DacEasy.

DacEasy, Inc.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 640K, IBM or compatibles. Hard disk. DOS 3.1 or later. Mouse optional. DacEasy, DacEasy Accounting, Payroll and BonusPack are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright ©1991, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 94 on reader service card

WinTools

Dressing Up Windows Any Way You Want

There are a million ways to improve upon *Windows* Program Manager, and almost that many shell programs available that try to. The latest *Windows* shell to hit the market, Tool Technology Publishing's *WinTools* is one program where the overworked buzzwords *graphical* and *object-oriented* really apply.

Virtually everything is iconized, so almost any job can be done by clicking an icon or dragging and dropping one on another. If you want to load a file in *WordPerfect*, and you haven't associated the file's extension with that application, all you need do is drag the file from its directory listing and drop it onto the *WordPerfect* icon. As with any good *Windows* shell, the jobs of Program Manager and File Manager are combined in one program.

WinTools takes the drag-and-drop, icon-oriented approach of *Norton Desktop for Windows* far beyond that program's capabilities and offers vastly superior network and configuration tools. However, it lacks *Norton*'s file viewers and search capabilities, to say nothing of the backup, diagnostic, and other programs that make *Norton* such a complete package.

WinTools is a commercial version of the *Uporia* shareware *Windows* shell and is clearly aimed at users who enjoy tinkering with their software—and at work groups where one person sets up an environment for less-computer-inclined co-workers. The program enables you to set up a toolbar with icons that can trigger complex series of events. For instance, you could send an E-mail file simply by dragging and dropping it on an icon, then address your envelope when your E-mail program prompts you to. Like a good menuing program, *WinTools* gives you the option to restrict users to their jobs and keep them from mucking about with your design. The program also has network security built into it, allowing you to restrict file access.

If your screen gets so filled with icons and windows that you can't find anything, you can simply move to another one. *WinTools* comes with a replacement for Task Manager that lets you design and navigate through 16 virtual screens. You can have one for your favorite applications, another for your calendar, still another for a spreadsheet file you *always* have open, and so on. If you want one or more objects—the toolbar, perhaps—to be available all the time, you can put it in the same place on all your screens.

WinTools lists for $149; registered *Uporia* users can upgrade for $39, nonregistered users for $89. The original *Uporia* will continue to be available as shareware but will not be upgraded as such.

—*Lincoln Spector*

Icons rule in Tool Technology's WinTools, a shell program that makes customizing your Windows interface as simple as clicking and dragging.

IN BRIEF

WinTools

WINDOWS Soup up the Windows environment for yourself or your co-workers.

Tool Technology Publishing
1125 A St. #107
San Rafael, CA 94901
415/459-3700,
415/459-1079 (fax)
Reader service no. 759

JetForm-Design 3.0, JetForm-EMail

True to Form: Filling In All the Blanks

Creating and filling out forms is an often unpleasant reality of doing business, but JetForm Corporation has made things a little easier with *JetForm-Design 3.0* and *JetForm-EMail*.

JetForm-Design 3.0 is a major upgrade of the *Windows* forms package that's intended to help you design electronic forms that match your current hard copy, fill them in, and link the data to data base files. Version 3.0 lets you read and write *Paradox* files and includes a number of ease-of-use enhancements.

To create an input field, you simply use your mouse to draw a box, and *JetForm-Design 3.0* figures out how many characters and lines the field can accept. One important new feature is the capability to link a series of forms needed for a specific task; the upgrade also includes an improved word processor.

The program offers two configurations. *JetForm-Design 3.0* comes with the full palette of form-design tools and costs $495; *JetForm 3.0 Filler* lets you fill in forms created by the *Design* package and costs $199.

JetForm-EMail is a separate product that takes a big step toward the paperless office. This *Windows* package acts as a forms front end to *cc:Mail* or *Da Vinci eMail*. You fill out a form, address it, and click the Send button, and the form is routed to its destination. *JetForm-EMail* costs $795 for 5 users and $2395 for 20 users.

Keeping true to form, JetForm continues to make an unpleasant task a little less nasty. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

JetForm-Design 3.0, JetForm-EMail

JetForm-Design 3.0 makes forms creation less of a chore while *JetForm-EMail* lets you use electronic forms on a network.

JetForm Corp.,
163 Pioneer Dr.
P.O. Box 606
Leominster, MA 01453
800/267-9976,
613/594-8886 (fax)
Reader service no. 764

We can top any high performance PC.

And we can do it with the best picture in the business. Our new 17-inch Trinitron monitor keeps images bright, type crisp and color true to life. It delivers non-interlaced resolutions of up to 1280 x 1024, MPRII-compliance and the industry's smallest dot pitch.* For all the details on the CM 1760*LR* monitor and the full line of color peripherals from our Color Graphics Group, call **1-800-888-0817, dept. SI-DA**. Because, lets face it, anything less is beneath you.

Introducing the CM 1760*LR* 17-inch color monitor.

SII
Seiko Instruments

* Aperture Grille pitch measures .2
© 1992 Seiko Instruments USA

Introducing Harvard
It changes everything

If change is inevitable, so is this.

Presenting Harvard Graphics® for Windows™ from Software Publishing Corporation. The first and only presentation graphics program that lets you change every aspect of your presentation as quickly as the world around you changes.

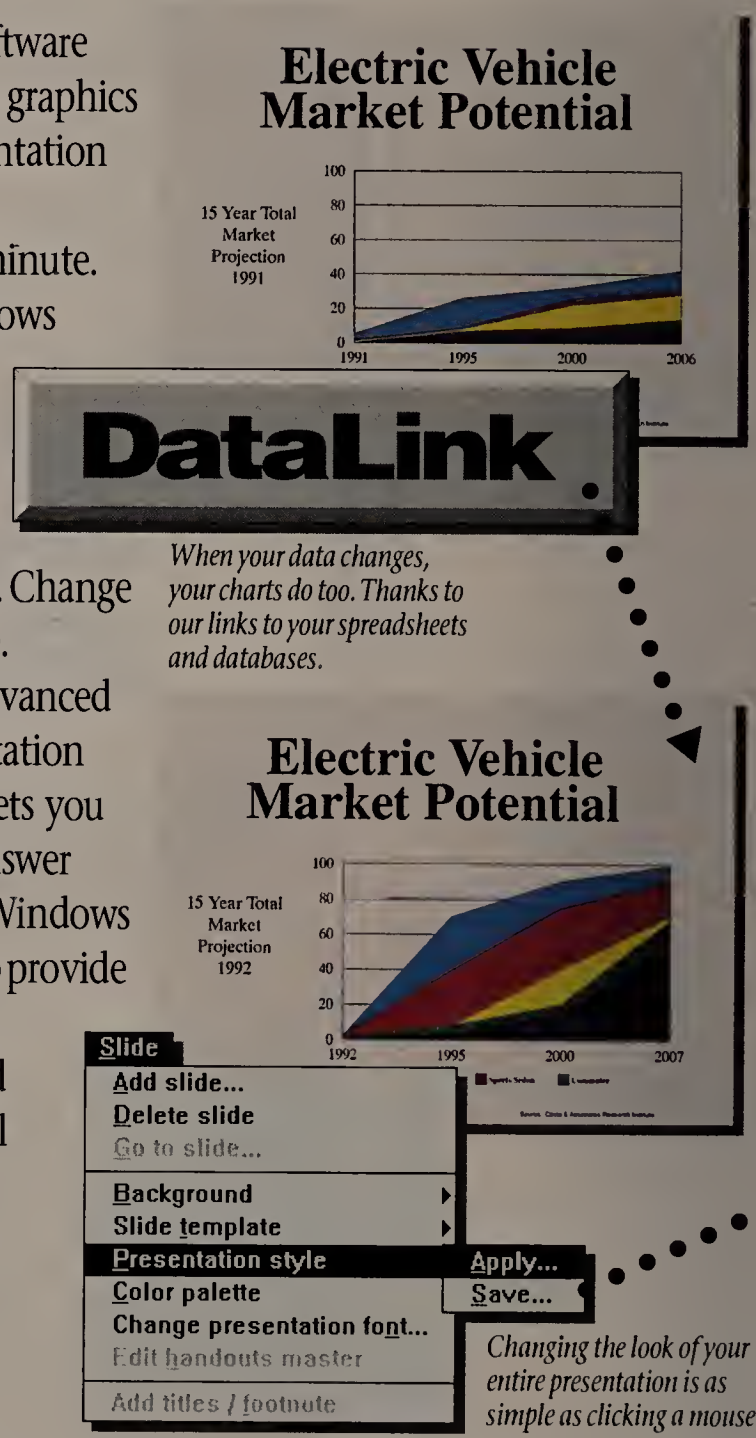
Say, for instance, your data changes, even at the last minute. With our Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) links to Windows programs like Excel® and Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows, all your charts are updated automatically.

We've even made it easy for you to change your mind. You want to reorganize or restyle your presentation? No problem. You can view your whole presentation at once. Change the order. Change the style. All with a click of the mouse.

And it's never too late to make a change. With our advanced ScreenShow® capabilities, you can even change a presentation while you're presenting it. HyperShow,™ for example, lets you jump to and from any chart in your presentation to answer audience questions. And you can launch other DOS or Windows programs within your presentation. Like a spreadsheet to provide background information. Or video to liven things up.

Now, there are many other exciting changes we could tell you about, but frankly, we'd rather show you. So call for our free Harvard Graphics for Windows demo disk.

And you'll see why the world standard for DOS presentation graphics is becoming the world standard in Windows, too.



When your data changes, your charts do too. Thanks to our links to your spreadsheets and databases.

Changing the look of your entire presentation is as simple as clicking a mouse.

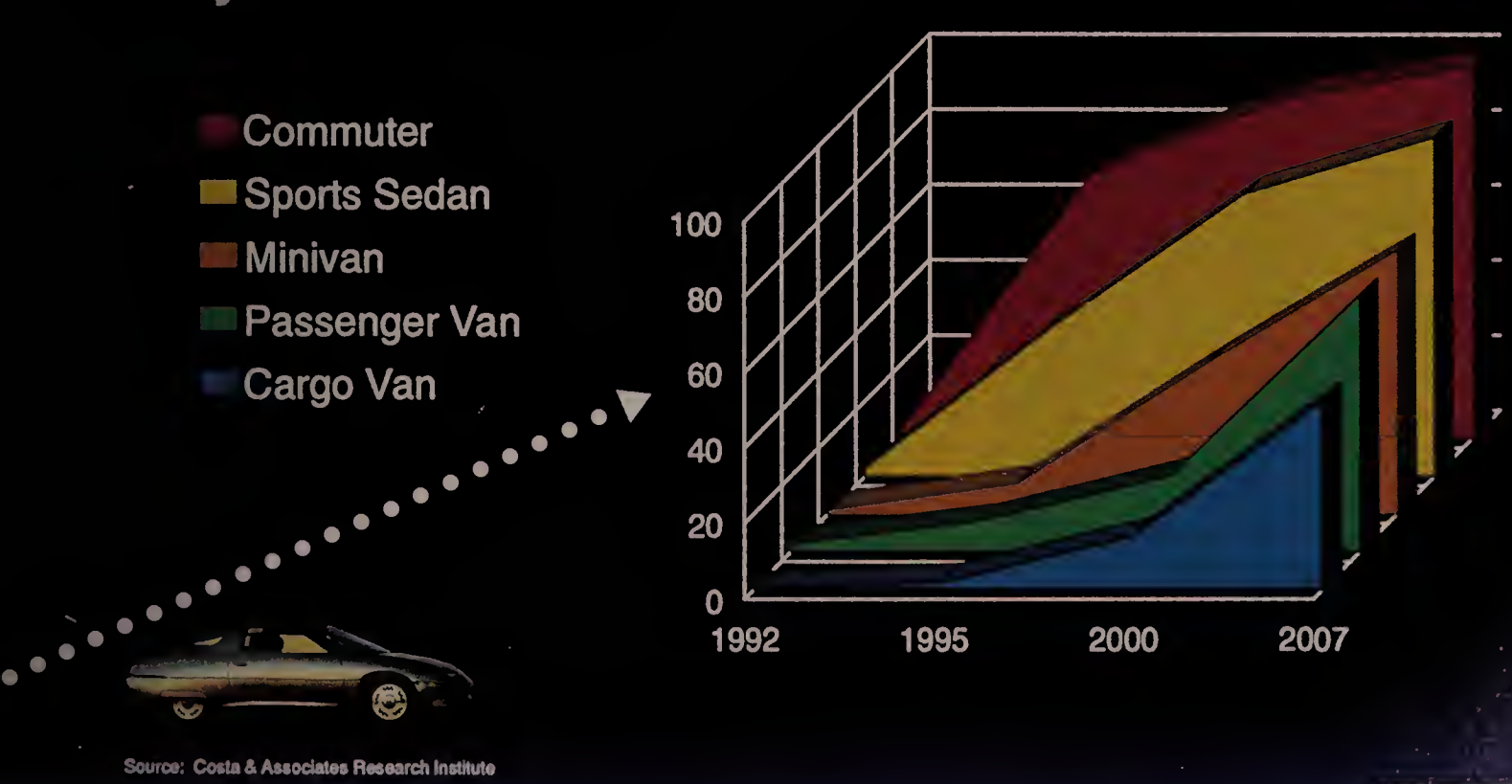
Make a change for the better. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 874, to get your fre

Graphics for Windows. Simply.

Harvard Graphics and ScreenShow are registered trademarks and HyperShow is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1992 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

Electric Vehicle Market Potential

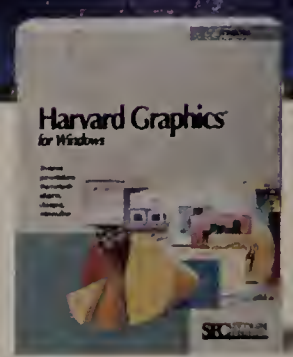
15 Year Total Market
Projection - 1992



Source: Costa & Associates Research Institute

Excel is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

With 54 presentation styles to choose from and data links to keep you up-to-date, everything will look professional. And you will too.



arvard Graphics for Windows demo disk.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Professional Draw for Windows

Gold Disk: Missing Only the Kitchen Sink

If the kitchen sink were a drawing tool, *Professional Draw for Windows* would have it. Gold Disk has packed the program with features for professional graphic designers, artists, and anyone who needs to create and edit images.

For a smooth start, *Professional Draw for Windows* greets you with an uncluttered interface that features 3-D push buttons for five basic drawing tools: Bézier curve, straight line, rectangle/square, ellipse/circle, and arc. Ruler guides and grids help you position objects and text precisely.

The program's Layers Manager simplifies the often difficult process of developing and managing complex drawings. You can hide or display a virtually unlimited number of layers in a drawing, rearrange or delete them, and assign them colors. *Professional Draw* also provides push-button tools to snap objects or lines to, say, the center of a circle. And placement is remarkably accurate—to within .0024 inch—so you don't have to zoom in in order to position objects exactly.

Professional Draw for Windows includes tools that let you wrap text to curves, convert text to graphics, and generate 3-D representations of text and objects in your artwork. You can edit illustrations in a full-color preview or the faster outline mode.

Professional Draw for Windows gives you an impressive collection of fill and color controls and supports 24-bit color for drawings and imported bit maps. You can create custom color libraries using the program's color palette, import *Corel Draw* files, customize paint palettes, and use the provided outline fonts, *ATM* fonts, or TrueType fonts.

Best known as a leading software supplier for the Commodore Amiga computer, Gold Disk has included the same professional features found in top-of-the-line packages like *Corel Draw* and *Micrografx Designer*—two of the leaders in the *Windows* high-end graphics market.

If you need advanced tools to create and edit images, *Professional Draw for Windows*, at $495, has the muscle and the sophistication for the job.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

Professional Draw for Windows

WINDOWS A full-featured illustration package for graphics professionals.

Gold Disk, Inc.
5155 Spectrum Way, Bldg. 5
Mississauga, Ontario
L4W 5A1 Canada
416/602-4000,
416/602-4001 (fax)
Reader service no. 766

Graphics professionals will appreciate the built-for-speed interface of Professional Draw for Windows, which features a handy set of icons for many basic drawing and editing tools.

DynaComm 3.1, Terminal Plus

A Striking Face-Lift Gets DynaComm's Message Across

DynaComm, the pioneering *Windows* communications program, is known for its advanced scripting language and extensive support of terminal emulations, but it has always been something of a bear to use.

Now FutureSoft is reaching out to the common user with an improved *DynaComm* interface and *Terminal Plus*, a low-cost version.

DynaComm 3.1 and the new *Terminal Plus* share an attractive interface with a sculptured look similar to the style of *Word for Windows 2.0*. The interface is practical, too. All the information you need on a specific entry is in one place, and you get a *Procomm* converter script for automatically converting *Procomm* dialing directories into the *DynaComm* and *Terminal Plus* formats.

DynaComm 3.1 can share one modem over a network. No asynchronous communications server (ACS) board is required, and the shared modem can reside on any workstation—handy if you have a small LAN and don't want to buy a separate modem for each node. If you want to share more modems, an upgrade kit is available from Cross Communications.

Terminal Plus is a scaled-down version of *DynaComm 3.1* designed for the small business or home office user. It has the same protocols as *DynaComm* and includes a version of the *DynaComm* scripting language so you can automate and record log-ons. It comes with on-line documentation and a remote script function for dialing into your PC to retrieve files. *Terminal Plus* supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, and Kermit file transfer protocols. *DynaComm 3.1* costs $249; *Terminal Plus* costs $99.95.

If you need a high-powered communications program for business or a simpler version for personal use, *DynaComm 3.1* or *Terminal Plus* is a good call. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

DynaComm 3.1, Terminal Plus

WINDOWS *DynaComm 3.1* sports a sculptured new look, a *Procomm* script converter, and a modem-sharing feature. *Terminal Plus* is a scaled-down version.

FutureSoft
1001 S. Dairy Ashford #101
Houston, TX 77077
713/496-9400,
1713/496-1090 (fax)
Reader service no. 769

"The new PC revolution is all about price."

-CompuAdd Advertisement in January 14, 1992 PC Magazine

CompuAdd 325

Includes

- Intel 386DX™ 25mhz Processor
- 32K RAM Cache
- Three megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 80 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache
- 1.2mb 5.25" Mitsumi floppy drive.
- 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, Interlaced, non-interlaced add $300
- 16 bit VGA card with 512k Video Ram — 1mb upgrade extra
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and three serial ports.
- Full Size Chassis with 5 drive bays
- 200 watt power supply
- Mitsumi 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 1 occupied
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows included, Logitech Mouse add $75.
- 60 Money Back Guarantee

$2465

FastData 386/33

Includes

- Intel 386DX™ 33mhz Processor
- 64K RAM Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" *and* 1.44mb 3.5" Teac floppy drives.
- 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, Non-Interlaced.
- 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- Desktop Chassis (shown) or Mini-Tower Chassis with 5 drive bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows & Logitech Mouse add $69.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

$1799

We couldn't agree more!

Circle 100 on reader service card

FastData 486/33

$2199

Includes

- Intel 486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache
- 128K External 25ns Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed Ram.
- 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.
- Tower (shown) or Desktop Chassis
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit 1mb VGA card.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.

FastData Satisfaction

Why get stuck with an underfeatured overpriced PC you can't return when you can get your hands on a hot new FastData PC for hundreds less?

"this is a likable computer"
-PC Magazine 10/27/90

Superior Design

You get more of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. FastMicro's been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it'll be sure to pass yours.

"the component list reads like a Who's Who in the computer world"
-Computer Shopper 6/91

Full Support

Should you have a question or a problem, call us seven days a week. Our support engineers will work with you to solve the problem over the phone. In the unlikely event your system is down, it's our goal to get your system back up - and quick. If a part has failed, we'll get a replacement part out the door via FedEx the same day (Mon-Fri). If that doesn't solve the problem, we'll dispatch GE on-site service or completely replace your computer at no charge to you.

GE Computer Service

"FastMicro has lasted while scores of other companies have come and gone"
-Computer Buyer's Guide 10/91

Risk Free

FastMicro sells to over half the Fortune 500 and Universities in 49 states. Those who buy for a living rely on us, you can too. Take more than our word on it - purchase any FastData brand product and if you are not thoroughly satisfied within thirty days, you can return it for a full refund.

"bargain hunters may find it hard to resist"
-PC World 10/91

Easy to Buy

FastMicro makes it easy to own a FastData personal computer. Call toll-free seven days to ask a question, get a price, or place an order. Talk to one of our system consultants. Ask your tough questions, we think you'll like our answers. After all, FastMicro wants you as a customer for life, not just today.

FastData 386/SX-20

$1499

Includes

- Intel 386SX™ 20mhz Processor
- 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 80 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" Teac floppy drives.
- Mini-Tower (shown) or Desktop Chassis.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Video Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows & Logitech Mouse add $69.
- FCC Class B.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind

FASTMICRO

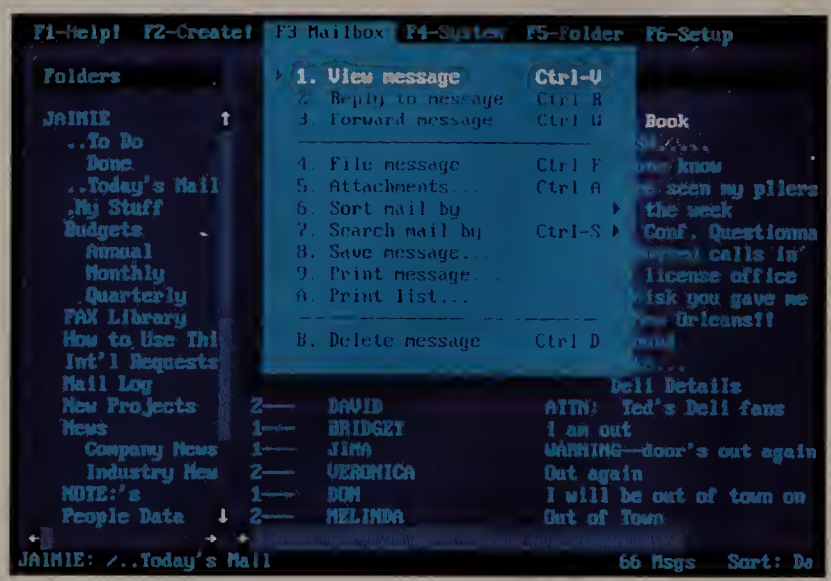
1-800-821-9000

© 1991 FastMicro, Inc. Specifications & pricing subject to change without notice. Quotes refer to various FastData models.

Circle 100 on reader service card

Da Vinci eMail for DOS 2.0, Da Vinci eMail for Windows 1.8

Da Vinci Threads the E-Mail Needle



Da Vinci's flexible searching and sorting features are bolstered by a handy new message-threading option that helps sort through replies.

Chances are, you've sat and puzzled over cryptic E-mail messages that read "I don't think so" or "Sure, why not?" Sometimes the subject heading furnishes a clue, but if you're just one of many addressees, you may not be sure the reply is intended for you. To avoid reply non sequiturs, many work group users append reply upon reply.

The new versions of *Da Vinci eMail* offer a better solution: message threading. Now you can search and sort through all replies to a certain message and list them by author, date, or subject. You can print or delete them en masse, reply to the originator alone or to every address copied, or file them away in *Da Vinci*'s new folders.

Folders Within Folders

These aren't just ordinary folders, they're hierarchical, so you can nest folders and set up filters to place messages automatically according to subject or author.

You can now do more in *Da Vinci* without switching to other programs. The new text editor is a mini–word processor, complete with spelling checker, and you get scalable windows and cut-and-paste capability between messages in both DOS and *Windows* versions. Also new are file viewers for reading attachments in *WordPerfect*, *Excel*, *1-2-3*, and fax formats.

All that functionality is available through the easiest-to-use interface in the messaging business. Version 2.0 also comes with a complete set of MHS-compatible connectivity options, including a remote modem version and sophisticated inter-LAN links. A *Windows* version, which adds an icon interface to the mix and the capability to drag and drop messages into folders, should be ready in March.

Da Vinci eMail for DOS 2.0 is remarkably inexpensive, about $20 to $30 per user: $295 for 10 users, $175 for each 5-user increase, $995 for each 30-user increase, and $19,995 for a 1000-user addition. —*Eric Brown*

IN BRIEF

DaVinci eMail for DOS 2.0, Da Vinci eMail for Windows 1.8

This easy-to-use LAN E-mail program makes it easier than ever to keep on top of your correspondence.

Da Vinci Systems
P.O. Box 17449
Raleigh, NC 27619
800/328-4624,
919/881-4320
Reader service no. 767

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 8.0

Not Just Check Writing, but Tax and Financial Management

With version 8.0 of *Managing Your Money*, there's virtually no aspect of finances, investments, or taxes that you can't manage from the comfort of your PC. *MYM* juggles all your investment options—from stocks to life insurance to buying a house—with equal aplomb, weighing each in the context of the other investments and the risk you are willing to accept. Similarly, the tax and cash-flow consequences of each financial action, whether blunder or masterstroke, are duly noted.

Of course, you can still write checks, pay bills electronically, and calculate the amount of insurance you need, as with version 7.0. But unlike *Quicken*, with its ad hoc approach to bill paying, budgeting, and investment tracking, *MYM 8.0* starts with your long-range financial goals, showing you strategies to reach them and offering expert advice and common financial calculators to manage buying, selling, and paying taxes every step of the way.

For example, armed with information about your income and monthly obligations, the home affordability module calculates how much house you can afford before you talk to your banker. Other calculators help determine how much Social Security you have coming and how much you need to save for retirement and your kids' educations while presenting alternative saving and investment scenarios. The asset allocation module includes historical rates of return for stocks, bonds, real estate, and gold; it also calculates prospective rates of returns on rentals and investments and the effects of different rates of inflation, and it produces customized amortization schedules.

MYM weighs the tax consequences of your plans and codes all pertinent information, so when tax time arrives, you can export the information quickly to Mecca's *TaxCut* or other tax preparation programs for quicker, and even electronic, filing.

If you're willing to invest the time, and $190, *MYM 8.0* will pay off by helping you keep your finances under control. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 8.0

The latest version of this personal finance favorite beefs up investment and tax planning resources and provides expert advice.

MECA Software, Inc.
55 Walls Dr.
Fairfield CT 06430-0912
800/288-6322, 203/256-5000
Reader service no. 765

58% OFF

PLUS A FREE DISK!

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 58%. Plus, receive 50 Free Utilities.

You'll receive FREE our Powerbase*•* Disk complete with 50 tips and Utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues-almost 58% off the annual newsstand price-plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*•* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase *•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

PC WORLD

Recycled Paper

4HN87

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using TurboTax and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error
Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error
With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

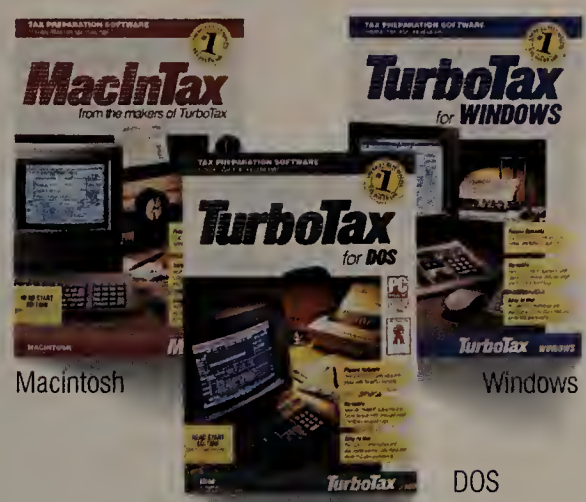
3 The Omitted Form
Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction
At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5 The Overlooked Deduction
You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline
The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with TurboTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.



Macintosh Windows DOS

America's #1 Tax Software

TurboTax is America's #1 best-selling tax software -- over six million returns were filed with TurboTax last year! With TurboTax on your PC (or MacInTax on your Macintosh), you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours.

Here's how easy it is!

A. *Gather your records and receipts.*
B. *Enter your data into TurboTax just once.*
C. *Print out, sign and drop in the mail.*

TurboTax does the rest. Even if your records and receipts aren't in any particular order, TurboTax guides you through step-by-step questions and shows how to enter every item. And like a good tax advisor, TurboTax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Then TurboTax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, TurboTax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

PC Magazine says TurboTax "makes doing your taxes almost fun." Try it for yourself. Free. We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way. So we'll send you TurboTax on an unconditional free trial basis: *If you don't like it, you don't pay for it!*

Federal Express Delivery!

Call today and place your order for your free trial copy of TurboTax. We will rush it to you via Federal Express® Standard Overnight℠ delivery for only $8.50 (non-refundable)--because we know that you'll want to start using the power and ease of TurboTax to control your taxes right away!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

☐ Yes, I'll try TurboTax FREE!

ChipSoft

Rush me a FREE trial copy of TurboTax ASAP (I pay just $8.50 for FEDEX® delivery service now). I'll try it free for 30 days, and if I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back and owe nothing. If I do keep it, I won't be charged until after my 30-day free trial.

Please Choose:
☐ 3-½" disks, or
☐ 5-¼" disks

☐ TurboTax (IBM®-compatible) $59.95
☐ TurboTax for Windows™ $69.95
☐ MacInTax (for Macintosh®) $69.95

Name
Address
City State Zip
Bill My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Amex
Card # Exp. Date
Signature

SPECIAL OFFER
Pay now in full and we'll send TurboTax right away --and we'll pay the shipping!
☐ Yes, charge my credit card in full now.
☐ Yes, check enclosed (payable to "ChipSoft")

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, Box 85709
Or Call NOW: San Diego, CA 92186-5709

800-368-7600 ext. 931

TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, 512K RAM, hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.0 or higher, hard drive. MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 4.2 or higher, hard drive. CA residents add 7.25% sales tax. Offer expires 4/15/92 -- not valid with any other offer. ® TurboTax and MacInTax are registered trademarks of ChipSoft, Inc. and ChipSoft CA, Corp. Federal Express trademarks used with permission. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

Right Hand Man for Windows

The Right Hand Man Packs the Swiss Army Knife of E-Mail

Packed with time-management and information-sharing tools, *Right Hand Man for Windows* from Futurus goes head-to-head with *PackRat for Windows* as the Swiss army knife of E-mail/groupware programs.

Futurus has tried to keep its first *Windows* version of *Right Hand Man* as close to the DOS version as possible. You'll find support for Novell's Message Handling System and a host of other features.

The new *Right Hand Man for Windows* offers a fully integrated *Windows* interface (unlike the DOS version, which pops up over *Windows*) and includes a group scheduler, a to-do list, and an icon bar that lets you click on features you've previously selected off a menu. DOS and *Windows* versions of *Right Hand Man* can reside on the same network, allowing users of both programs to exchange messages. With the optional *Right Hand Man Remote*, you can send and receive E-mail and faxes when traveling.

Other features include a notebook, a fax viewer for sneaking a peak at incoming faxes, and a card file that lets you use standard *dBASE III* files. One feature missing from the *Windows* version is Futurus's voice annotation.

Right Hand Man for Windows costs the same as its-DOS counterpart: $495 for 5 users, $1995 for 25 users, $4995 for 100 users. *Right Hand Man Remote* costs $299 for 1 user and $149 for each additional user.

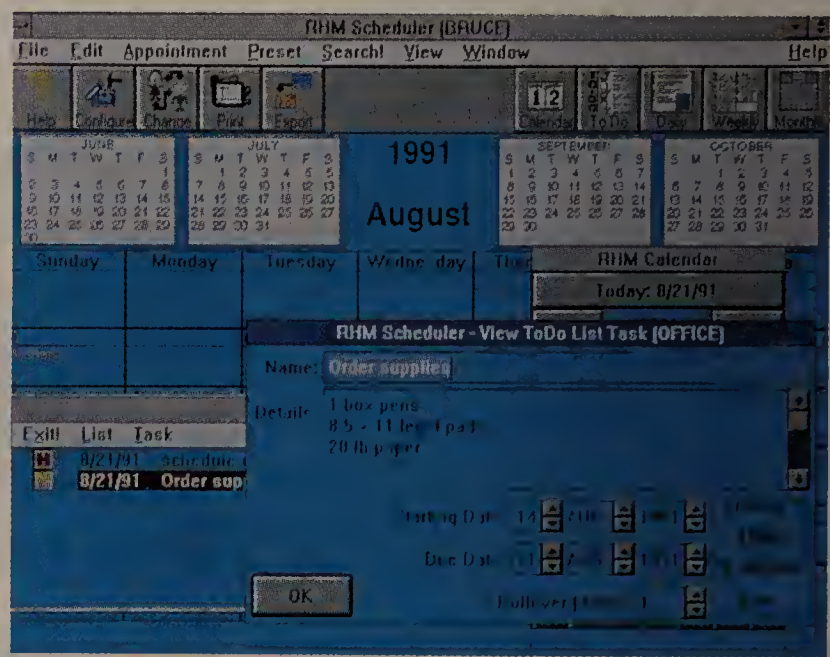
Right Hand Man for Windows sports an impressive array of features, making it hard to beat as the groupware program of choice for businesses. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

Right Hand Man for Windows

WINDOWS This groupware package offers E-mail, group scheduling, a fax viewer, and more.

Futurus Corp.
211 Perimeter Center Pkwy.
#910
Atlanta, GA 30346
800/327-8296,
404/392-7979
Reader service no. 768



Right Hand Man for Windows comes with a complete set of groupware tools for businesses, including group scheduler, to-do list, and more.

Bookshelf for Windows

Multimedia's Debut: Late but Impressive

Bookshelf for Windows is an extremely easy-to-use reference library that puts a wealth of knowledge within reach of your mouse while it introduces you to multimedia.

Like the DOS version of *Bookshelf*, the *Windows* version comprises seven major references: *Hammond World Atlas*, *Roget's Thesaurus*, *Concise Columbia Encyclopedia*, *American Heritage Dictionary*, Bartlett's *Familiar Quotations*, *Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations*, and *World Almanac*. Unlike with the DOS product, however, you are able to check into *Bookshelf for Windows* any time from within any *Windows* application. That capability makes it a snap to look something up while you're writing in your word processor, for example, and even to cut and paste.

If you're not sure what multimedia is, this application will enlighten you. After you load *Bookshelf for Windows*, go straight to the encyclopedia, select *Animations* from the table of contents, and then choose *Eclipse*. You'll see a standard text entry explaining eclipses, accompanied by an animated graphic of the moon moving around the Earth. Explanatory graphics pop up as the animation runs, and there's a voice straight out of high school science movies explaining it all.

Bookshelf lets you search across all seven volumes at once or only selected ones. And *Bookshelf* makes it easy to navigate via a row of buttons at the top of the screen. You can always trace back step by step, or jump right back to the beginning. Even better, you can cut and paste data to the *Windows* Clipboard, insert annotations, and place bookmarks for reference.

The big disappointment is that there isn't greater use of multimedia in *Bookshelf*. There are 27 excellent animations, with sound and animated illustrations, mostly on scientific subjects. And there are also 12 audio demonstrations of musical elements from harmony to counterpoint. But audio output is hard to find in the rest of the data base.

And there's the rub. By giving you a handful of excellent multimedia implementations, *Bookshelf* whets your appetite for multimedia but certainly doesn't leave you sated. Nonetheless, at $195, *Bookshelf for Windows* is an excellent value for any *Windows* wordsmith, even if you don't have speakers on your PC.

—*Patrick Marshall*

IN BRIEF

Bookshelf for Windows

WINDOWS A premier reference library gives you a sampling of the power of multimedia.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
800/426-9400
Reader service no. 763

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

1. Curtis Top Shelf: Ingenious tray system mounts on top of monitor • Keeps paperwork within easy reach • Makes a great In/Out box • Fits any monitor, including Macintosh® series. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #TS-1 Retail . . . $19.95

Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver II: For slide away storage under monitor • Built-in drawer holds supplies, paper to legal size • Lifetime Warranty Made in USA. #KS-2 Retail . . . $49.95

2. Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away when not in use • Protect keyboard from spills, debris • Fits any keyboard. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #KS-1 Retail . . . $39.95

3. Curtis Universal Printer Stand: Store paper underneath • Fits any printer, standard or wide carriage, rear or center paperfeed • Stacks printouts in detachable receiving tray. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #PS-1 Retail . . . $24.95

4. Curtis Universal System Stand: Holds CPU or System Unit vertically • Adjusts from 4" to 7½" wide • Reduces footprint by up to 54%. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #SS-3 Retail . . . $29.95

Reclaim Your Desk Today

with SpaceSaving Accessories by Curtis

Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?
You don't need a bigger desk – you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.
1. Use the ingenious Top Shelf™ tray system to store paperwork on top of your monitor. **2.** The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor. **3.** The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray.
4. Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor.
And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that once was your desk.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

©Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.

HP F1006A Mobile Data Link

Untethered but in Touch: A Wireless Link for Your HP 95LX

Need to receive messages from the office while on the road? If you own a Hewlett-Packard 95LX palmtop, you have to consider HP's new $119.95 F1006A Mobile Data Link. This ingenious product provides a cradle for your 95LX and built-in software to link the little palmtop to Motorola's even smaller NewsStream receiver, which is basically a modified pager.

Once the Mobile Data Link is attached, you can import messages received wirelessly by NewsStream directly into the HP 95LX appointment book or memo editor, *1-2-3*, or other 95LX applications.

Motorola's NewsStream ($299) can receive and store as many as 56 messages in its 32K of RAM even when not connected to the HP 95LX. A flashing green light on the NewsStream alerts you to waiting messages. Your company can send messages to NewsStream through such paging services as Embarc or SkyTel (prices for paging services range from $50 to $80 per month.)

Hewlett-Packard's Mobile Data Link cradle is built to hold both the HP 95LX palmtop PC and a wireless communications device such as Motorola's NewsStream receiver (right).

According to Hewlett-Packard, other devices designed for the Mobile Data Link cradle are in the works. One such is the Global Positioning System, an instrument that uses a satellite to determine your exact longitude, latitude, and altitude anywhere in the world. Although such a device may be better suited to a soldier lost in the desert than to a business traveler, it demonstrates the potential of wireless communications and the portable PC.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

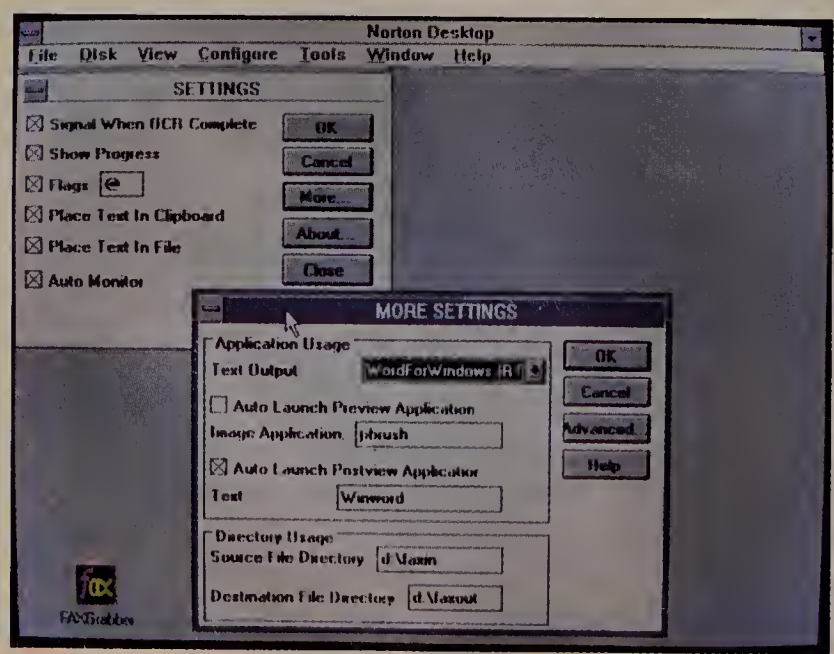
HP F1006A Mobile Data Link

A cradle-software combo for the HP 95LX palmtop works with the Motorola NewsStream wireless receiver to deliver E-mail to business travelers.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1000 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
800/443-1254,
503/750-3593
Reader service no. 771

FaxGrabber

Grab, Revise, Convert, and Send Faxes From Within Windows



FaxGrabber taps Windows' Paintbrush to convert incoming faxes so you can decide whether to convert them to text or save them as images.

FaxGrabber from Calera Recognition Systems is a conversion utility that turns incoming faxes into text or image files so you can make revisions quickly and in addition keep your hard disk clear of clutter.

To convert incoming fax documents to text, you click on the *FaxGrabber* icon to bring up a dialog box offering a choice of more than 20 file conversion formats, including everything from plain-vanilla ASCII to popular word processing, graphics, desktop publishing, data base, and spreadsheet formats. *FaxGrabber* uses Calera's *WordScan* OCR software to convert fax files to text.

You can output the converted file to a specific application directory or save it to the Clipboard to paste in a directory later.

Thanks to a preview feature, you can use *Windows'* Paintbrush to review an incoming fax before deciding whether to convert it to text, save it as an image file, do both, or do nothing.

The utility supports PCX, DCX, and most TIFF formats.

FaxGrabber costs $149. Calera will sell the utility to owners of Intel fax cards at a special $99 price.

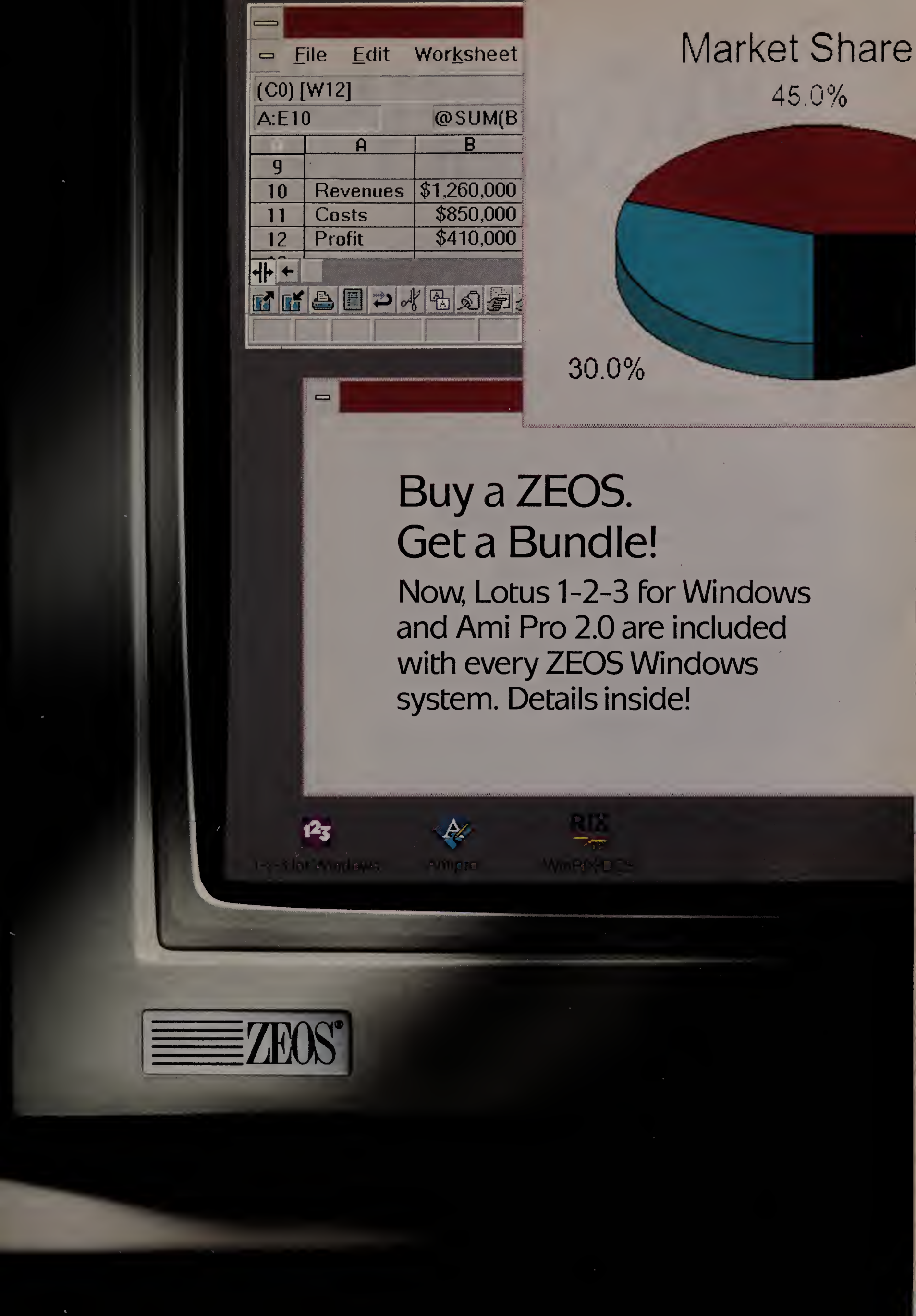
If you receive a lot of PC faxes you'd like to manipulate in their native file format, *FaxGrabber* can make your life a lot easier. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

FaxGrabber

WINDOWS A Windows utility that converts incoming faxes into text or image files.

Calera Recognition Systems
475 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/544-7051,
408/720-0999
Reader service no. 770


File Edit Worksheet
(C0) [W12]
A:E10
@SUM(B
A B
9
10 Revenues $1,260,000
11 Costs $850,000
12 Profit $410,000
Market Share
45.0%
30.0%
Buy a ZEOS.
Get a Bundle!
Now, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0 are included with every ZEOS Windows system. Details inside!
ZEOS®

1-2-3® for Windows

Now included in every

For a limited time only, ZEOS Windows systems buyers will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0, the Lotus Word Processing package for Windows. Complete and fully documented!

Your new ZEOS Windows system includes Microsoft Windows Version 3.0 plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse.

Unbelievable? Believe it! Because now, when you buy any new ZEOS Windows® system, you will also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' new word processor for *Windows, Ami Pro™ 2.0* at no additional charge!

It's the ultimate bundle! First, you're going to be receiving the incredible new ZEOS modular system complete with the upgradable CPU of your choice. These new ZEOS systems are the hottest computers money can buy. And that's just for starters.

Because you're also receiving the hottest software money can buy. Yet you don't have to buy it. Because we're including it at *no additional charge.* Go ahead and pinch yourself, it's really true!

And not only are you receiving the *amazing* new Lotus *1-2-3® for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0,* you're also getting Microsoft® *Windows* itself, plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0.* All included at one low package price.

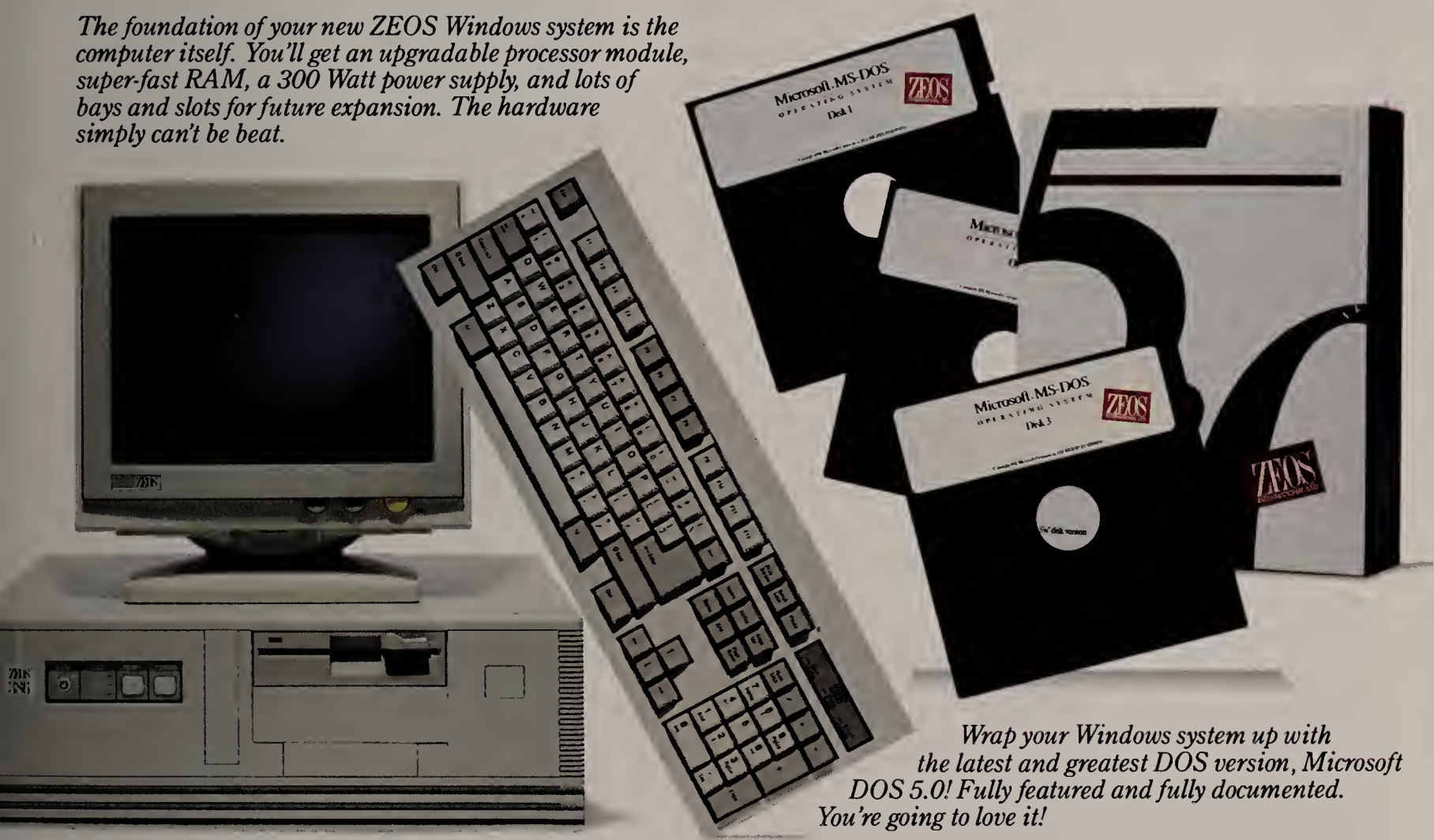
These are not some scaled down versions or trial disks either. They are the *complete* and *fully documented* editions of Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and Lotus *Ami Pro 2.0* for *Windows* provided to you by special arrangement between ZEOS and Lotus. This is one incredible value that no one else can offer. You're going to love it, too.

Because nothing else brings out the power of the most powerful software like your blazing new ZEOS system. And when you strap your-

plus Ami Pro® 2.0!

ZEOS Windows System.

The foundation of your new ZEOS Windows system is the computer itself. You'll get an upgradable processor module, super-fast RAM, a 300 Watt power supply, and lots of bays and slots for future expansion. The hardware simply can't be beat.



Wrap your Windows system up with the latest and greatest DOS version, Microsoft DOS 5.0! Fully featured and fully documented. You're going to love it!

self in and fire up *Windows* with Lotus *1-2-3* and *Ami Pro,* you're in for the ride of your life!

After all, nobody knows spreadsheets better than Lotus. And when they sat down to write *1-2-3 for Windows* they created a masterpiece. It starts out as a full-fledged *Windows* application. Offering that perfect balance of power and simplicity, it remains fully compatible with all the earlier versions of *1-2-3.* And it's absolutely loaded with new features.

Power, Simplicity, complete Compatibility *plus* loads of new features. It's Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and it comes with every ZEOS Windows system. And so does *Ami Pro 2.0!*

After all, *Ami Pro 2.0* is the Lotus word processing program that was designed for Windows from the ground up. Linking with a full suite of Windows applications *including* your new Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* is perhaps the finest word processor on the market today.

Buying your new ZEOS Windows system is possibly the best purchase decision you'll ever make. Then add to it Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* plus *Windows 3.0, DOS 5.0* and a genuine Microsoft mouse. It's an offer that can't be beat and one we simply can't offer for long. So pick your new ZEOS Windows package now and we'll include a bundle! *Call now 800-423-5891!*

ZEOS-486·33

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2-11-92

Upgradable. High Performance. Low Cost. And every ZEOS Windows system comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0* at no additional charge. Absolutely incredible!

With ZEOS 386-25s starting at only $1395 right thru '486-33MHz systems starting at $1795, computing will never be the same again! And it's not just the prices that make these new systems hot. It's Performance and Upgradability as well.

When we first sat down to design these new systems, we wanted computers that would *blow the doors off* anything else out there. Plus, we wanted you to be able to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements changed, *without having to buy an entirely new system.* The results?

UPGRADABLE CPU

Incredibly low cost, high performance systems so very advanced you can move freely from the '386 family of processors to the latest '486s all without a moment's hesitation.

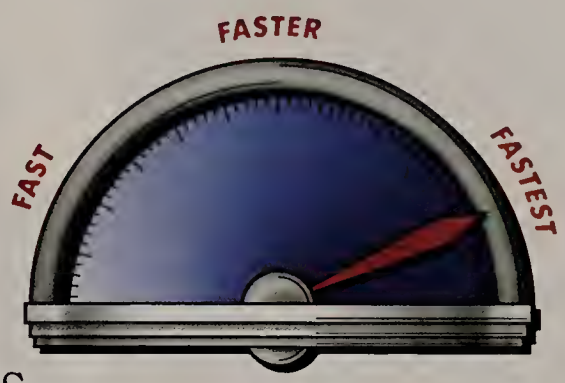
Now, you can pick your power! Today *and* tomorrow. Choose from high speed '386-25 and 33MHz systems, either cached or non-cached, plus the '486SX and '486-33MHz with or without a secondary cache. Whichever you decide upon you know that as your computing requirements change, your processing power can change as

Upgradable.

Hot New ZEOS '38

well. But are the prices really that good?

Yes. *Absolutely Yes!* The prices really *are* that good, and the quality too. Because when you buy from ZEOS you're buying directly from the manufacturer. Starting with the main system board, your new computer is designed and built by us right here in Minnesota. That saves money for you. And your ZEOS factory direct advantages are evident not only in the price, but in the performance and quality of your system too.



Z•SPEED METER

To help you select the processor option that's right for you, we have developed the Z-Meter. *The* Z-Meter *shows you the relative performance gains achieved by moving from one processor module to another—fast, faster, fastest! No matter which system you select you can be sure of one thing*—these babies are Hot!

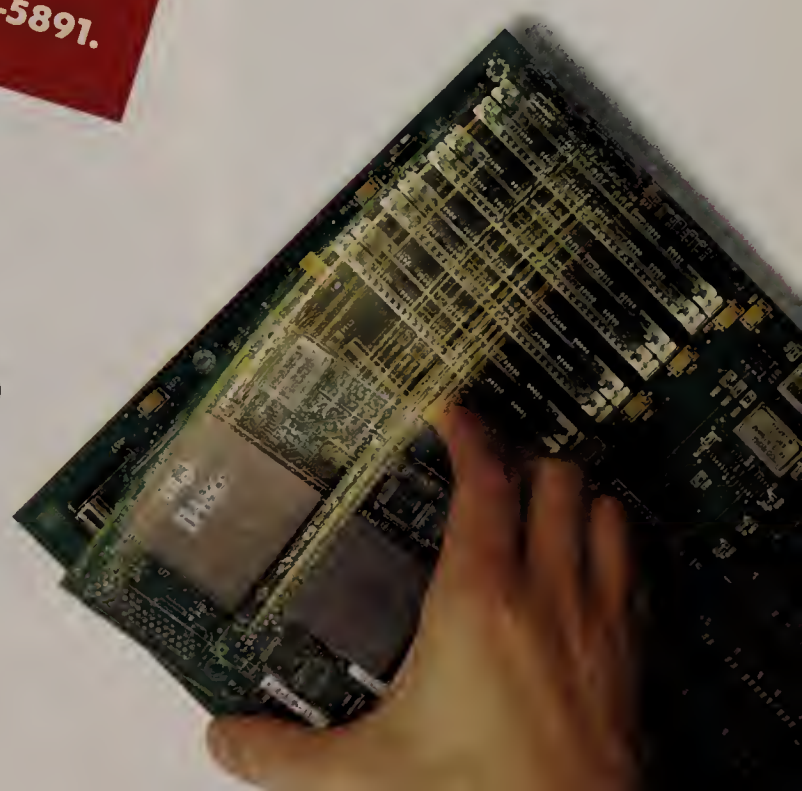
Not only that, but your new ZEOS system is supported around the clock by our 24 Hour a Day Toll Free technical support hotline. Should you have any questions, we're here to help, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

So if you're looking for a high speed, upgradable, rock solid system supported like none other *and* you want incredibly low prices, you've found your company. And your computer. Read on!

This ZEOS ad reviews each of four money saving upgradable system packages based on processor type. For a limited time only, every ZEOS Windows system includes Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0 at no additional charge! Call 800-423-5891.

Low Cost.

nd '486 systems!



ZEOS. Your

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

PACKAGE #1

486-33	$1795
486SX-20	$1595
386-33	$1495
386-25	$1395

For Vertical Systems add only $150.

Harnessing the ZEOS power and value you want is easy. Pick your processor then your package. Package #1 gets you up and running for a very reasonable price. To add even more options *and* savings select from Packages 2, 3 or 4.

Because when you select from Packages 2, 3 or 4 you receive VGA, additional memory, larger drives and more. You also receive *Windows 3.0* plus Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' great new *Windows* word processor *Ami Pro 2.0,* plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0* plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse. Nobody gives you this combination of hardware *and* software power. It's all yours, all for one low package price from ZEOS!

And that's just for starters. Because *inside* your new ZEOS system rests the very latest advancements in surface mount, high integration technology. As an example, we have freed two normally occupied expansion slots by placing our high speed IDE hard drive and floppy drive interfaces right on the main board. Then, we put the high speed serial, parallel and game ports on the motherboard too. The result?

Eight expansion slots, *seven* of which are available for your future use! After all, expansion and non-obsolescence are what these great new ZEOS systems are all about. We've built in some other very important expansion features for you as well.

Like our *300 watt* power supply. Providing you with all the pure clean power you'll need right now, your ZEOS 300 watt supply also provides you with plenty of power for the future as well. Plenty of slots, plenty of power. How about space? This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic.

It's your new ZEOS SpaceSaver case! Complete with *seven drive bays,* this incredible case is actually *smaller* than many cases offering only five bays. We've also added *a second whisper quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because whether you expand your system or not, the cooler it

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

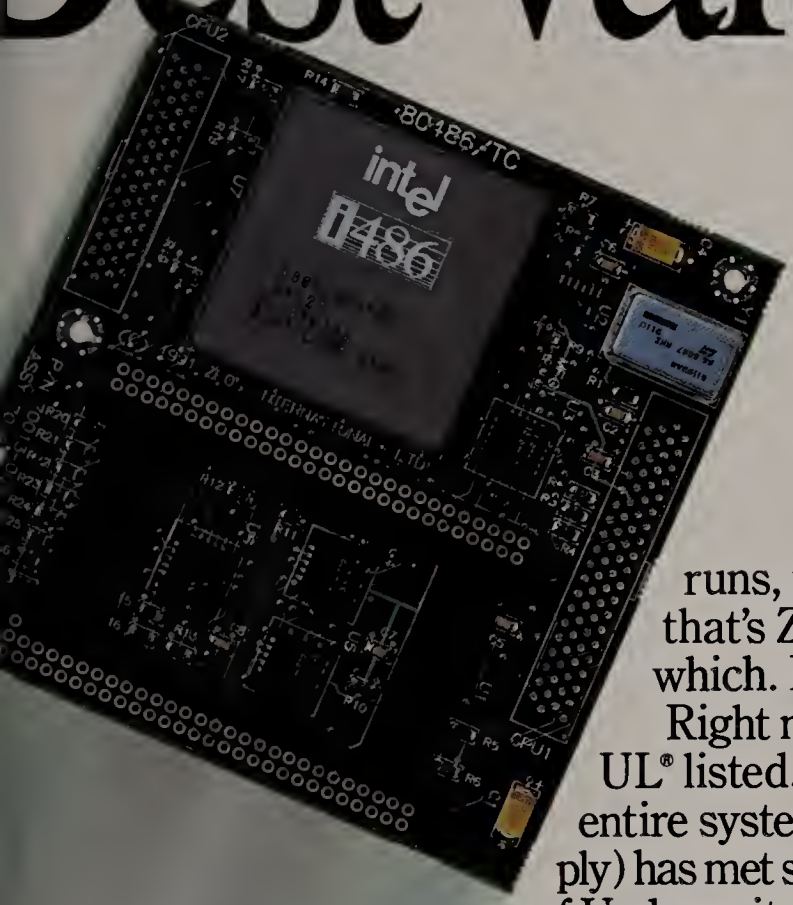
We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors)!
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

PACKAGE #2

486-33	$2295
486SX-20	$2095
386-33	$1995
386-25	$1895

Best Value!



486-33 $2795
486SX-20 $2595
386-33 $2495
386-25 $2395

runs, the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS *value*. Speaking of which. How about UL® listings? Right now every ZEOS system is UL® listed. This listing means your entire system (not just the power supply) has met stringent safety requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. We believe UL® listings also say a lot about quality. And UL® safety listings are something many of our competitors simply don't (or can't) provide. At ZEOS quality and safety are important to us. *You* are important to us.

Price. Performance. Quality and Support. There are *many* reasons to buy your new ZEOS upgradable system. Plus, your ZEOS advantages include *24 Hour a Day Toll Free* Support and our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and ironclad warranty (for more ZEOS advantages see the section entitled *"Why ZEOS is Your #1 Choice"*).

486-33 $3295
486SX-20 $3095
386-33 $2995
386-25 $2895

Selecting your new ZEOS system is easy. Choose from any of the money saving packages shown here. Or let your friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant help you configure exactly what you want from our huge selection of upgrades and options. Whatever you select, one thing is for certain.

Buying your new ZEOS system is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now. Incredible ZEOS power awaits you! *Call now Toll Free, 800-423-5891.*

For Complete Processor and Package Pricing, simply turn the page!

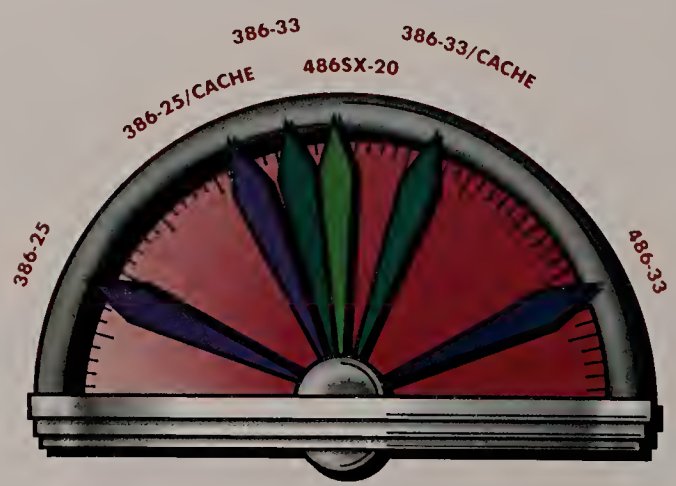
Pick You
Package

Or Let Us Custom Build to

Now, ZEOS lets you pick the power you want for the price you want to pay! Not only that, every ZEOS Windows System (Packages 2, 3 and 4) includes not only Microsoft *Windows*, *DOS* and a mouse—we're also including Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows plus* Lotus' new Windows word processor *Ami Pro 2.0!*

And with your new ZEOS modular system, the computer that's right for you today is also the computer that's right for you tomorrow. In the future, you can upgrade to even more performance with a new '386 or '486 processor module.

And that's only the start of your many ZEOS system advantages. But what more could there be than dazzling performance, incredible prices and upgradability? From ZEOS there's lots more.



Z•SPEED METER

Let the "Z-Meter" help you pick the processing power that's right for you. The comparisons are easy to make. Fast, Faster or Fastest!

Because your new ZEOS system is not only fast, it's absolutely *loaded with features.* Like our *300 watt* power supply, eight expansion slots, twin cooling fans (for even more reliability) and our unique seven bay SpaceSaver case. And, *every ZEOS system is UL®* listed.

r Power, & Price!

our Exact Specifications.

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386-25	$1395	$1895	$2395	$2895
386-33	$1495	$1995	$2495	$2995
486SX-20	$1595	$2095	$2595	$3095
486-33	$1795	$2295	$2795	$3295

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache.

In addition to all of these standard ZEOS advantages, you're also receiving our legendary ZEOS Technical Support, *24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.* Plus, our 30 day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and more!

So pick your Power, and your Price *then give us a call!* Your expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. Why not give us a call right now, Toll Free at 800-423-5891.

Call to confirm current pricing, product specifications and configurations, all are subject to change without notice. Purchase orders subject to approval. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Classic and SmartIcons are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation; Windows and Microsoft of Microsoft Corporation; Z-Card, SpaceSaver, and ZEOS of ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA © 1991.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings! You now receive:

- **4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed RAM.**
- **Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!**
- **Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors)!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #3

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. The ultimate Power User's Dream Machine!

- **8 full Megabytes of High Speed RAM.**
- **Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!**
- **Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors)!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #4

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Govt. & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
GSA# GSA00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Why ZEOS is

CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIV

If you're deciding which new computer to buy, there are many important considerations.

Here, we've gathered together a number of these considerations for your review. Some are of obvious importance,

ZEOS. Eight Times Editor's Choice.

- ☑ Now, your ZEOS modular system allows you to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements change. Obsolescence is virtually obsolete!
- ☑ You may choose between a variety of '386 and '486 processor options, both cached and non-cached.
- ☑ Made in USA! Your new ZEOS system boards are designed and manufactured by ZEOS, right here in the USA.
- ☑ ZEOS has utilized the very latest in highly integrated surface mount technology. Faster, cooler, more reliable systems for you!
- ☑ Every ZEOS modular system comes standard with *incredibly fast* Zero-Wait *RAM*.
- ☑ Plus, you may expand your system with up to 32 megabytes of memory right on the motherboard.
- ☑ Your new system features the *exclusive* ZEOS seven bay desktop case, smaller than most five bay cases yet plenty of room for future expansion.
- ☑ Two whisper quiet cooling fans move more cool air thru your system increasing reliability and component life.
- ☑ Your *entire* system is UL® listed (not just the power supply). Few others offer this security; we wonder why.
- ☑ Eight slots, one for the video, seven more open providing plenty of room as your system requirements grow.
- ☑ Two high speed serial ports, one parallel port and one game port.
- ☑ Our top quality 300 watt power supply provides you with plenty of power for your present *and* future needs.
- ☑ ZEOS uses *only* genuine Teac® floppy drives. Accept nothing less.
- ☑ Monochrome TTL systems feature Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controllers. Only the best for you.

Your #1 Choice!

ZEOS ADVANTAGES:

while others are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here with you one by one.

Please feel free to use these as a basis for comparison with other system vendors. We believe you will come away with the conclusion that *ZEOS is indeed Your #1 Choice.*

✓ VGA color systems feature the high-res ZEOS 1024x768 Non-interlaced monitor with the incomparable Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors)!

✓ Special package savings are available incorporating our most popular upgrades. Many packages include Microsoft® DOS plus Windows and a Mouse!

✓ For a limited time every ZEOS Windows system also comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' incredible new Windows word processor *Ami Pro 2.0!*

✓ *PC Magazine* said ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Let us build whatever you require.

✓ Everybody loves ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. You can call for advice any time of the day or night, 365 days a year!

✓ ZEOS systems have been selected by *PC Magazine* as *Editor's Choice, Eight Times!* These, along with many other consumer and industry awards attest to ZEOS' consistent and outstanding value.

✓ Your new system is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy.

✓ Buy with confidence. ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). We've been around since 1981. We'll be around for a long time to come as well.

✓ ZEOS offers you a wide variety of payment options including MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express plus our own Z-Card, the ZEOS credit card featuring low consumer rates. Credit terms are also available along with very attractive leasing programs to qualified corporate customers.

✓ Friendly, knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultants are available 24 Hours a Day by calling 800-423-5891. You can call any time.

When you add it all up, there's nothing like buying from ZEOS. There is certainly nothing like these new ZEOS systems!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Computers *Now!*℠

Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS system Right Now! Place your order by 1:00 PM Central Time and we'll ship today. Guaranteed!*

Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!

'386-33 ONLY $2695. As a '486-33 ONLY $2995!

- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait RAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors)!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver Case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*eight times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders:
612-633-1325
TDD Orders:
800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card and COD.
GSA #GSA00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

NO ANNUAL FEE!

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

- **Low Consumer Rate!**
- **No Annual Fee!**

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ _____ From - To

Occupation _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

Circle 324 on reader service card

New Version 8.2

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

OPEN YOUR EYES

...and SAVE over $6,900 on your BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

When you buy ACT-Plus, you get all the features you need to do full-scale business accounting. With other similarly priced packages, you get a basic accounting program, but you don't get the power, flexibility, or functionality of ACT-Plus. So, if you want to do full-scale business accounting with other systems, you have to spend thousands more for expensive add-on features.

Look at the comparison below. We took the information from the Peachtree Times Newsletter in which Peachtree informed its customers of third party add-ons available for their software. These add-ons are not available from Peachtree, nor are they guaranteed by Peachtree, but they are expensive. Most of the add-ons in Peachtree's newsletter are standard features in ACT-Plus. We listed and added up the cost of the add-ons that are free in ACT-Plus. As you can see, you would have to pay over $6,900 to make Peachtree do what ACT-Plus does.

Standard ACT-Plus Features FREE!!! No Additional charge	Add-on Cost for Peachtree	Standard ACT-Plus Features FREE!!! No Additional charge	Add-on Cost for Peachtree	Standard ACT-Plus Features FREE!!! No Additional charge	Add-on Cost for Peachtree
Range of accounts in trial balance.	$99.00	Easily edit large invoices	$99.00	AR automatic transaction weekly	$99.00
Income Statement revision	$79.00	Concise picking list	$99.00	AR ship to address	$99.00
Default amount to zero	99.95	Change bill to I.D.	$99.00	No aging on current statement	$99.00
Center titles on Income Statement	$99.00	Enter invoice to ask for job number	$350.00	Additional shipping address	$149.00
Subsidiary Schedule Account Titles	$99.00	Eliminate YTD fields on check stubs	$99.00	Short invoice format	$99.00
Suppress zero balance accounts	$99.00	Remove pay rate from check stub	$99.95	Labels AR and sales invoice	$99.00
Account range totals	$99.00	Print name and address on check stub	$99.95	Change invoice date	$99.00
Single spacing on Check Register	$79.00	Manual payroll checks	$99.00	Post all or range of invoices	$99.00
Left justified narrow amount on check	$49.00	3-character product code	$149.00	Net amount print	$99.95
AR aging report with 91 column	$99.00	Use history for check register	$75.00	Import sales invoices	$199.00
AR customer file expansion	$149.00	GL Transaction import	$199.00	Sales invoice message	$99.00
AR aged record report with variable sort	$99.00	Default detail trial balance	$69.95	Update on auto invoices	$99.00
Service charge by percentage or amount	$49.00	Print negative amounts in parentheses	$99.00	Change ship to I.D.	$99.00
AR statement blank reference	$99.00	Enhanced income statement	$99.00	Pay stubs with rates and hours	$99.00
Sort AR aging report by customer name	$99.00	Suppress zero balance accounts	$99.00	Automatic tax deduction per hours	$149.00
Default to YES for print invoice	$79.00	Department titles and totals	$99.00	Payroll check export program	$99.00
Sales invoice with qty, description, price	$99.00	Processing of hand checks	$99.00	Void payroll check	$99.00
Insurance company invoice format	$149.00	No check number on checks	$79.00	Discount on purchase order	$99.00
Monthly invoice register	$99.00	Multiple default GL accounts	$99.00	Import inventory items	$199.00
Delete previously posted invoices	$99.00	AR statement without aging	$79.00	Uses history for employees	$75.00
Post comments to AR	$99.95	AR transaction import	$199.00		
Print description and amount	$99.95	AR aging and past due report	$65.00	**Total**	**$6931.65**

Cougar Mountain's ACT 1-Plus feature-rich business accounting package with superior power, functionality, and integrity.

Price	*$199.50*
Add-ons	*0.00*
Final Cost	***$199.50***

Peachtree's accounting package after intensive third-party beefing-up. Still not equal to ACT 1-Plus for power, functionality, or integrity.

Price	*$199.50*
Add-ons	*6,931.65*
Final Cost	***$7,131.15***

You Save Over $6,900!

Single User - Still Only
$199.50
Plus $12.50 shipping and handling

POINT OF SALE, FUND ACCOUNTING, and JOB COST, are also available. Single user products are automatically upgradeable to reliable Network or Unix versions backed by ten years of field proven experience.

Call
800-389-3039
today to order the best buy of the year on our new accounting software

Cougar Mountain Software
Box 6886, 2609 Kootenai
Boise, ID 83707

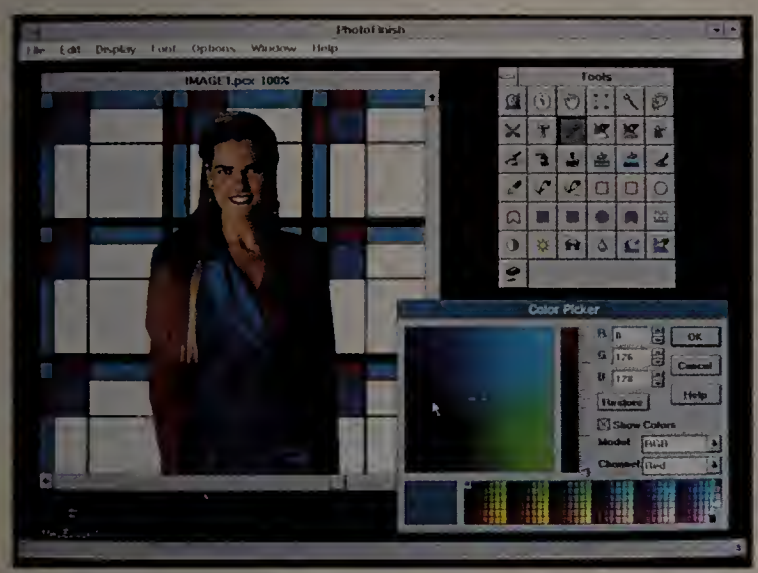
Peachtree is a registered trademark.

Circle 56 on reader service card

UPDATE

New Versions of Your Favorite Products

PhotoFinish



Designed for business users who want to import photo-realistic images into graphics, ZSoft's PhotoFinish sports a full palette of editing tools and simple English commands.

ZSoft's *PhotoFinish* follows the trend of "downsizing" applications. This slightly slimmer version of *Publisher's Paintbrush*, a $495 paint package, is a steal at only $199. No lightweight in its own right, *PhotoFinish* is designed for business users—not graphic artists or professional photographers—who want to import photo-realistic images into their business graphics. As a result, ease of use is paramount: Many *PhotoFinish* options feature simple English commands, such as "heighten shadow" or "darken outline," instead of the often-confusing numerical and palette calibration terminology used in more advanced paint packages. Like *Publisher's Paintbrush*, *PhotoFinish* supports 24-bit color. ZSoft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd. #100, Marietta, GA 30067; 404/428-0008.

Reader service no. 772

ReadRight for DOS

ReadRight for DOS, an upgrade of *ReadRight 2.01*, offers improved OCR accuracy (the company claims 99.9 percent accuracy for just about any font) as well as a variety of new features, such as page decomposition, in which the program automatically separates text and graphics on a page for quicker recognition. *ReadRight for DOS* also features a new toolbox that enables you to select specific text blocks. Also new are a pop-up error checker and a graphical interface with pull-down menus, keyboard shortcuts, and built-in dictionaries. *ReadRight for DOS* costs $495. Upgrades are $99, but users who purchased a copy of *ReadRight 2.01* after October 1, 1991, can receive a free upgrade with proof of purchase. OCR Systems, 1800 Byberry Rd. #1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006; 800/233-4627, 215/938-7460.

Reader service no. 773

WinRIX

WINDOWS *WinRIX* ($495) is the *Windows* version of *ColoRIX VGA Paint*. This paint program lets you create and edit both 15-bit (32,768 colors) and 24-bit (16.8 million colors) images. It is also compatible with standard 256-color VGA displays, and combines bit-mapped and vector image creation. *WinRIX* retains the pop-up menu structure of *ColoRIX VGA Paint*, but also features new drop-down menus familiar to *Windows* users. Image-editing tools in *WinRIX* include process filters for enhancing images with sharpening and softening, darkening and lightening, smudging, blurring, and tinting. RIX SoftWorks, Inc., 18552 MacArthur Blvd. #200, Irvine, CA 92715; 800/345-9059, 714/476-8266.

Reader service no. 774

R:base/V

Microrim's *R:base/V* lets you transparently access and manipulate data from *Oracle*, *RdB*, and *Ingres* DBMS servers running under Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX/VMS operating system. As your front end, the product gives you real-time read/write capabilities using a broad range of PC DBMS tools, including query, browse, and edit plus form and report creation. Microrim, 15395 S.E. 30th Pl., Bellevue, WA 98007; 800/628-6990, 206/649-9500.

Reader service no. 775

Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows

WINDOWS *ATM*, the font utility voted most likely to be bundled with other applications, has beefed up performance with version 2.0. The main story is speed: On 386- and 486-based PCs, version 2.0 will produce fonts twice as fast as its predecessor.

The new version—which, like the previous one, comes with Times, Helvetica, Courier, and ITC Symbol—promises to be equally compatible with upcoming *Windows 3.1*.

Printer support has also been enhanced. For instance, *ATM* now automatically downloads newly installed fonts to a PostScript printer, and for the LaserJet III, *ATM 2.0* speeds print time by deferring to printer-resident HP scalable fonts of the same name. The $99 *ATM 2.0* is available to registered *ATM 1.0* owners for $20 (plus $7.50 shipping and handling). And when you upgrade, you can get any Adobe font for $39. Adobe Systems, Inc. 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94043; 800/833-6687, 415/961-4400.

Reader service no. 776

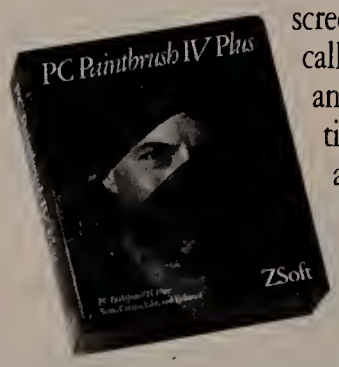
CA-Cricket Presents 1.4

WINDOWS Computer Associates has upgraded its *CA-Cricket Presents* with an improved tool palette, greater speed, and the capability to halt screen redraw in mid-repaint. Version 1.4 of the *Windows* presentation package also includes a 100,000-word spelling checker and thesaurus and a generous selection of templates. *Cricket Presents* features an outliner,

True Gray Scale Scanning & Editing

PC Paintbrush IV Plus

Make Your Photos Come Alive...Bring photographic quality gray scale images into all your presentations and documents quickly and easily. Automatic filters save you endless hours of retouching. Use them to adjust brightness and contrast, sharpen edges, equalize intensities, remove spots and coarseness, or pixelate for a contemporary, mosaic look. Fine tune select details with manual tools that blend, lighten, darken, smudge, tint, and adjust contrast for exactly the look you want. PC Paintbrush IV Plus™ is easy to use—with pull down menus, customizable screen layout, graphically labeled options, and context sensitive help. And it's affordable—only $199! Call us today.



1-800-444-4780 ext 1C
Sales Department

ZSoft
CORPORATION

450 Franklin Road, Suite 100 Marietta, GA 30067 • 404-428-0008

Paintbrush is a registered trademark and PC Paintbrush IV Plus is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation

Circle 321 on reader service card

2001 DataDream

What weighs under 3 pounds, runs on four AA batteries, and features Lotus Works in ROM? It's the 2001 DataDream, an ultralight notebook that's an easy haul through airports.

This 3-pound, XT-compatible subnotebook PC from Computer Friends carves out a niche between the featherweight HP 95LX palmtop and 6-pound-plus notebooks. The 2001 DataDream features a thin, lightweight design and comes bundled with the *Lotus Works* program. The company claims a battery life of 30 to 40 hours on four standard AA-size batteries. The DataDream comes equipped with a nonbacklit, 80-column by 25-line LCD display, DR DOS 5.0 in ROM, and two PCMCIA memory card slots. Ports include parallel, serial, and RGB (CGA resolution). The 2001 DataDream comes in two configurations: $799 with 512K DRAM (and an additional 128K SRAM card), or $999 with 1MB DRAM. Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 N.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229; 800/547-3303, 503/626-2291.

Reader service no. 779

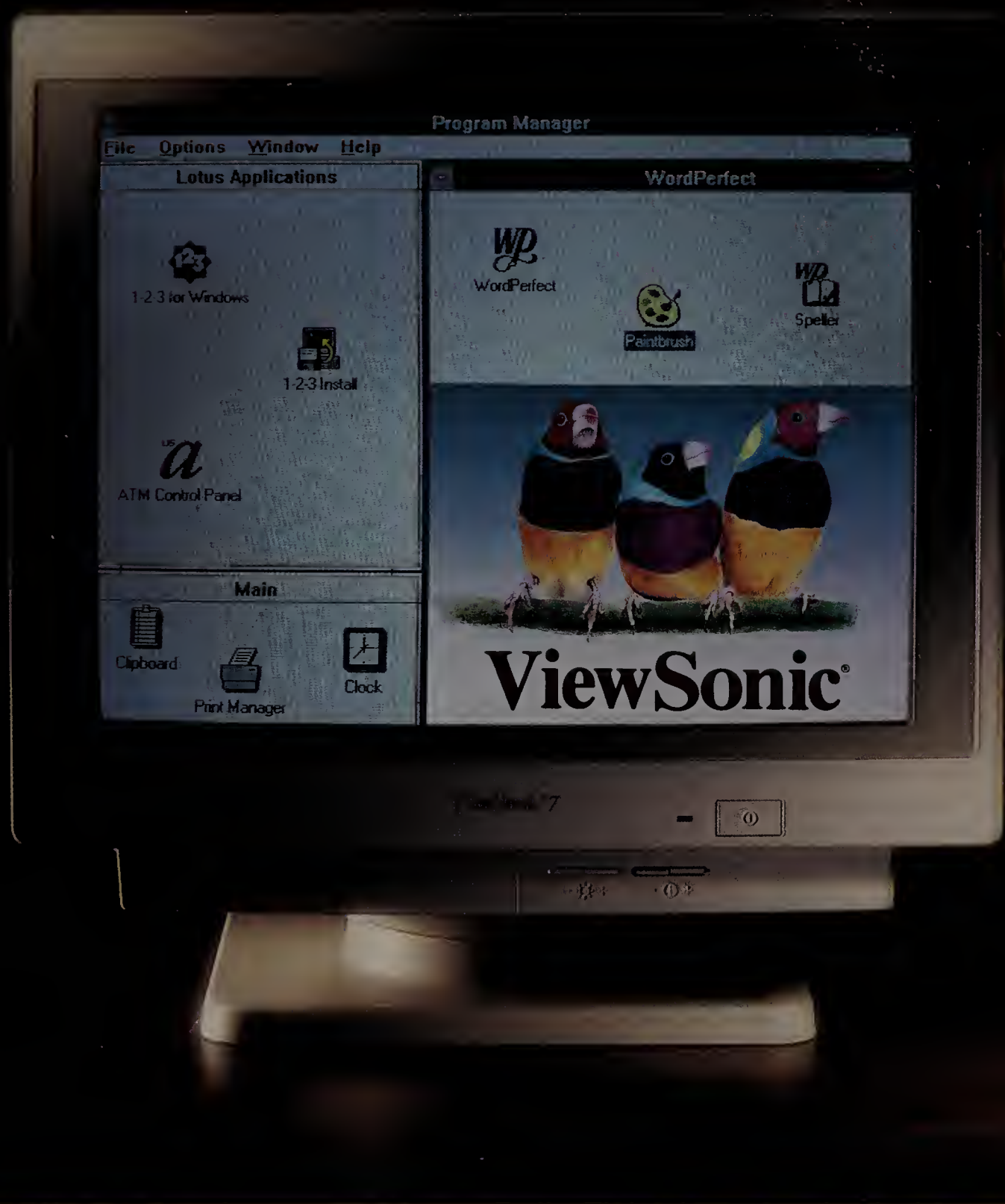
speaker note generation, and thumbnail presentation views. *CA-Cricket Presents 1.4* costs $199, and upgrades are $49. Computer Associates Int'l, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Way, Islandia, NY 11788-7000; 512/342-6000.

Reader service no. 777

PageAhead 1.1

WINDOWS You don't need *PageMaker* anymore in order to do great-looking data reports with *PageAhead*. With version 1.1 of this data base query program, you can send the results of your *dBASE* and *Oracle* queries into *Microsoft Word for Windows* or *WordPerfect* (for either DOS or *Windows*) and to any program that can read delimited ASCII or RTF files. As with the original release, *PageAhead 1.1* gives you a graphic query-by-example tool for pulling complex, relational information out of your data bases with a minimum of technical know-how. Once you have your data, you can perform

Big Screen for Windows



No question... this 17-inch monitor from ViewSonic is the ideal "big screen" choice for Windows. In fact, in a recent InfoWorld product comparison, the ViewSonic 7 was rated #1. Our monitor was designed for people who know what they want and won't accept second best.

The competition claims we're unfair. That's because the up-graded ViewSonic 7, with resolution up to 1280 x 1024, features microprocessor-based memory along with 26 programmable preset modes. And it has a flat square, anti-static screen to eliminate distortion and provide a sharp to-the-edge picture. Plus, for a flicker-free image, it boasts of ultra-high 76Hz refresh rate. This monitor even meets low-radiation strict Swedish MPR-2 standards!

ViewSonic 7—the ideal 17" big screen monitor for the full-scale Windows environment.

ViewSonic®

12130 Mora Drive/Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(800) 888-8583 (310) 946-0711 FAX (310) 946-1618

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 300 on reader service card

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

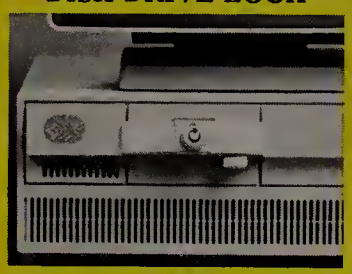
COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

***Kablit*™Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

DISK DRIVE LOCK™



IBM PS-2 DLK-270 Series

Now you can lock a diskette into your disk drive and force the computer to boot from the diskette. Disk Drive Lock models available for PS/2 - 30, 55SX, 50, 70 and 90. Protect your data from viruses or from being copied. Other drive locks to fit most non IBM PS/2 and Macintosh disk drives. List price **$24.95**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **1-800-451-7592**

Circle 256 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

initial formatting in *PageAhead*, then go to *PageMaker* or your word processor for more formatting. *PageAhead 1.1* lists for $795. Upgrades are free. PageAhead Software, 2125 Western Ave. #301, Seattle, WA 98121; 800/967-9671, 206/441-0340.

Reader service no. 778

New Driver for Microsoft Mouse and BallPoint Mouse

Microsoft has released an updated software driver for its Microsoft Mouse and BallPoint Mouse. Version 8.1 works with any Microsoft Mouse–compatible input device and is specifically designed to reduce the eyestrain and frustration of notebook and laptop users who find cursor visibility and tracking a problem. The new driver displays a control panel that lets the user choose the size of the cursor—small, medium, or large—and three colors. The panel features an adjustable switch for enlarging the cursor. The new driver is free to BallPoint Mouse owners and anyone upgrading from version 8.0.; the cost is $25 to all others. Microsoft Sales and Service, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800/426-9400.

Reader service no. 849

Corel Draw CD ROM Blockbuster

Corel Systems is shipping Blockbuster, a competitive upgrade package that includes an internal Toshiba CD ROM drive. You also get *Corel Draw 2.0* on CD; 10,000 clip art images; 450 classic works of literature; a CD of the winning designs from last May's *Corel Draw* World Design competition (including dissections of the drawings so you can see how the artists made them and create some yourself); a coffee table book of the winning designs; more than 200 fonts (52 more than the current 2.0 version of *Corel Draw*); and a series of classical music clips with a home-receiverlike software control interface. You get the whole bundle for $595 (with an external drive, it's $695) plus the first page of the manual from a competing product such as *Adobe Illustrator* or *Micrografx Designer*. The package retails for $1295 with an internal drive, $1395 with an external drive. Corel Systems Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8R7; 613/728-8200, 613/728-9790 (fax).

Reader service no. 850

CompuServe Flat-Rate Pricing

The CompuServe Information Service is now offering its most popular services for a monthly fee of $7.95. These services include CompuServe mail (you can send up to 60 three-page E-mail messages and read incoming mail free, except for Internet mail). The flat-rate pricing covers 30-plus services, including Associate Press news summaries; stock quotes; customer service; and five games, including CastleQuest and Black Dragon. Current CompuServe members may convert to the new flat-rate pricing but are not required to convert, company officials say. New members who sign up for the flat-rate service will get one month of free usage. New members can also select pay-as-you-go pricing, which remains at $2 per month plus charges for services used. CompuServe, Inc., P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220; 800/848-8199.

Reader service no. 851

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

A Complete 486™ SX System For Under $1,400.

MIS continues to bring you the most current technology at best prices! We are now introducing our Micronics based 486 SX well below retail.
Utilizing the new Gemini chip set from Micronics, the MIS 486 SX has fewer components resulting in better reliability and greater speed and also provides up to 32MB of memory on a baby size motherboard! WHAT A GREAT WORK STATION!! At the same time, we are announcing our new on-site maintenance program! You now have no excuse not to try one of our fantastic computers! ! ! ! !

MIS 486 SX - 20 MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- PHOENIX ROM BIOS
- TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- 512K VGA ADAPTER
- 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ON SITE SERVICE NOW INCLUDED

$1,395

Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge and damaged components. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

486-33 MHz EISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache
486-25 MHz EISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache
486-33 MHz ISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache
486-25 MHz ISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache
386-33 MHz STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache
386-25 MHz STANDARD System
386SX-20 MHz STANDARD System
286-12 MHz STANDARD System
386-25/33 MHz PORTABLES
386SX-16/20 MHz NOTEBOOKS

VGA Monitor (1024x768) Upgrade
80MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade
120MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade
200MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade
RAM Upgrade
120MB Tape Backup Drive

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

VISA MasterCard

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

Circle 172 on reader service card

PC PRICE WAR: 486SX VS

AT LAST, YOU HAVE A CHOICE. SYSTEMS WITH AMD'S 40-MHZ 386 OFFER MORE POWER PER DOLLAR THAN THOSE USING INTEL'S 486SX — BUT WHICH OFFER THE BETTE UPGRADE PATH?

386/40

BY REX FARRANCE
AND MICHAEL GOODWIN

You must have noticed. For months, countless PC advertisements have carried a seal proclaiming "Intel inside." Besides telling you that the advertised PC has an Intel processor, what's the meaning of this emblem?

It means war—and ultimately lower hardware prices for you. Intel has waged its "inside" campaign because, for the first time since the PC was introduced ten years ago, the giant chip maker faces strong competition. American Micro Devices has done an excellent job of cloning the 386 processor; by all accounts (including our Test Report in this review) AMD's Am386DX chip displays no compatibility problems whatsoever. Moreover, AMD's hot 40-MHz Am386DX, which is used by 10 of the 25 systems evaluated here, is more than 20 percent faster than any Intel 386.

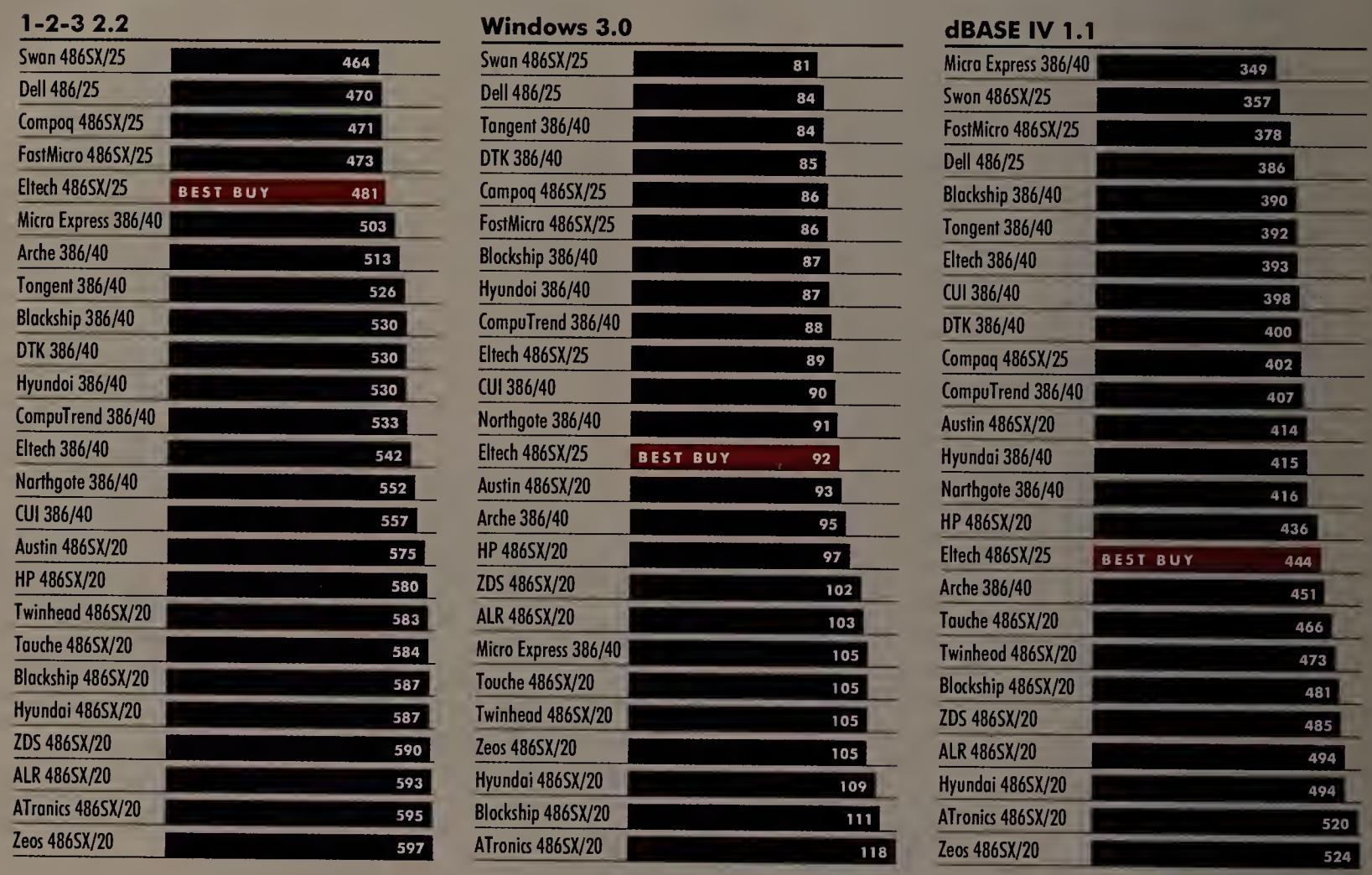
Responding to this challenge, Intel has lowered

PHOTOGRAPHS BY ROBERT CARDIN

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

386/40s Nip at the Heels of 25-MHz 486SXs

On average, 25-MHz 486SX systems, such as our performance winner from Swan and our Best Buy from Eltech, beat the 386/40s, but not by much—three of the eight systems that won four stars for performance were 386s.



prices on its heir apparent to the 386, the 486SX, and these cost savings are already being passed on to you. The ten 20-MHz 486SX systems in this review average hundreds of dollars less on the street than those we evaluated only three months ago. [At press time prices were dropping even more on some systems. So if you're shopping for the lowest price, it's worth making a few extra inquiries before buying. —*Ed.*]

Nonetheless, the AMD 386 systems are cheaper still—about $800 less than the 20-MHz 486SXs reviewed here—and they offer about 12 percent faster processing! You'll have to buy at least a 25-MHz 486SX to beat the processing punch of a 40-MHz Am386DX system, and judging by the five 25-MHz 486SX systems reviewed, you'll pay an average $1200 more for the privilege.

You can be sure that the price gap will narrow further as 486SX prices continue to fall. But is price the only battlefield in this war?

Dueling Upgrades

"Intel inside" suggests Intel systems offer something extra. In fact, they do—or soon will. Any 486SX with a processor upgrade socket designed to accept the 487SX "coprocessor" can accommodate one of the cleverest upgrades yet, Intel's "clock doubler" chip.

Pop in one of these double-speed CPUs, expected to ship by mid-1992, and your 20-MHz or 25-MHz 486SX system will run as if the CPU were zipping along at 40 or 50 MHz. Intel claims performance with real applications will be only about 50 percent faster, but at $300 to $350 per chip (for an SX), this upgrade scheme is the most affordable yet. Clock-doubler chips will also be available as replacements for 25-MHz and 33-MHz 486DXs.

Who knows what AMD may come up with in response? It's clear, in any case, that none of the current batch of AMD 386s can be upgraded—at the chip level, that is. Several AMD-based systems let you upgrade more conventionally by removing the existing processor board and plugging in a new one. You

Paradox 3.5

Arche 386/40	417
Micro Express 386/40	444
Touche 486SX/20	444
FastMicro 486SX/25	489
Austin 486SX/20	513
Tangent 386/40	516
Swan 486SX/25	519
ZDS 486SX/20	560
HP 486SX/20	563
ALR 486SX/20	572
Compaq 486SX/25	588
CompuTrend 386/40	593
DTK 386/40	594
Dell 486/25	595
Eltech 386/40	602
Blackship 386/40	608
CUI 386/40	614
Eltech 486SX/25	BEST BUY 614
Blackship 486SX/20	621
Hyundai 386/40	624
Twinhead 486SX/20	629
Hyundai 486SX/20	631
Zeos 486SX/20	658
Northgate 386/40	660
ATronics 486SX/20	692

WordPerfect 5.1

Swan 486SX/25	44
FastMicro 486SX/25	46
Touche 486SX/20	46
Arche 386/40	47
Compaq 486SX/25	47
Dell 486/25	47
Austin 486SX/20	49
HP 486SX/20	49
Micro Express 386/40	49
Tangent 386/40	49
Eltech 486SX/25	BEST BUY 50
ALR 486SX/20	51
ZDS 486SX/20	51
Blackship 386/40	52
CompuTrend 386/40	52
Blackship 486SX/20	53
CUI 386/40	53
Eltech 386/40	53
Hyundai 486SX/20	53
Twinhead 486SX/20	53
DTK 386/40	54
Hyundai 386/40	54
Northgate 386/40	54
Zeos 486SX/20	54
ATronics 486SX/20	57

Time in seconds.

Methodology
We tested all the computers with 4MB RAM except the ALR 486s/20 and Twinhead 486s/20, which had 5MB RAM. The systems' hard disk size ranged from 80MB to 210MB. We used the vendor's version of DOS 5.0 or Microsoft DOS 5.0.

1-2-3 2.2
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We make various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally, we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch Windows along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

dBASE IV 1.1
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

Paradox 3.5
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table.

WordPerfect 5.1
We reformat three *WordPerfect 5.1* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files are text with some boldface and underlining. One document includes a TIFF image.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

can move up to a 50-MHz 486DX if you're willing to pay (see "Intel's Instant Upgrade Plan" for more details).

Full Speed Ahead

Neither 486SX nor 386/40 systems are thoroughbreds —more powerful 486DX machines running at 25, 33, or 50 MHz are smarter choices for CAD work or for use as file servers on large networks. But they're no laggards either. Compared with 386SXs, a 486SX or a 386/40 makes quick work of recalculating a large spreadsheet and editing a complex graphics file. In short, these systems make great business workstations, and the machines that can be sensibly upgraded should extend their usefulness for years.

Eight of the 25 systems reviewed here delivered four-star performance—three 386/40s and five 25-MHz 486SXs. The 486SX/25 from Swan was the fastest machine overall, but Micro Express's ME 386-40 made a strong showing too, beating several 25-MHz SXs to skip into third place. Our Best Buy, Eltech's Model 4200, combines excellent 25-MHz 486SX performance with one of the lowest street prices in the roundup: a breathtaking $1964.

Eltech, which has recently earned two Best Buys—its 25-MHz 386SX Model 9870 won the honor in October 1991, and its 20-MHz 386SX Model 2200 took a top slot in January—is emerging as an innovative and reliable vendor. It's one of the smaller companies that have shown impressive systems and customer support in the last year.

Nobody said shopping for a system is easy. But with great bargains in both competing platforms, you should be able to find the desktop of your dreams.

Rex Farrance is an assistant editor and Michael Goodwin an associate editor for PC World. *San Francisco freelance writer Nat Friedland contributed to this article.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.

ALR BusinessStation 486ASX

PROS: EISA motherboard, easy upgrade path, good support
CONS: Expensive, stingy slot count

The $3557 ALR BusinessStation 486ASX competes at the low end with ALR's own BusinessVEISA 486ASX, reviewed last December—the fastest 20-MHz 486SX we've tested. The BusinessStation ranks with the slower systems in this roundup, even though it's fourth most expensive.

We tested the unit with its 200MB IDE drive. If you add $895 for ALR's 32-bit EISA cache controller, you'll get better disk performance, but that won't help its *1-2-3* scores. You *can* improve processing speed by swapping to a 25-MHz 486DX for $1000 with ALR's chip-only upgrade or to a 33-MHz 486DX for $1800 with a new CPU board. If high EISA throughput leads you to consider the BusinessStation as a server, think again: Three free slots and three drive bays leaves too little expansion capacity. Add one of the DX options and a cache controller, and you'll have one heck of a workstation or desktop, but at a premium price.

With limited slots and bays, the 486ASX is only so-so as a stand-alone, but this EISA system could be good on a LAN.

Scorching performance and upgradability too—that's the payoff with Arche's costly Master 386/40.

Arche Master 386/40

PROS: Fast, upgradable, two years of on-site service
CONS: Expensive

It's hard to believe a 386 can go this fast. Thanks to a 128K memory cache and caching disk controller, the Arche Master 386/40 is one of the speediest machines in the roundup. It ripped through our *Paradox* test and posted impressive results on *WordPerfect* and *1-2-3*. If its performance resembles that of a 486SX/25, however, so does its price: At $2994, the Master is the most costly 386/40 here.

If you decide you want even faster performance, you can slip in a 33-MHz 486DX processor card, but at $1700 it's not cheap. Arche gives a choice of chassis: The compact we reviewed is less roomy than most, with four free slots and three drive bays, but the full-size model adds two internal drive bays. Both chassis have a handy LED indicator for emergency diagnostics. Top-notch support includes 24 months of on-site service. All this adds up to a great choice, if you're willing to pay for it.

ATronics ATI 486SX/20

PROS: Inexpensive, lots of slots and bays, removable drive option, upgradable
CONS: Slow, case is hard to open

The $1195 price is spectacular, but the ATronics ATI 486SX/20 is the second-slowest system we benchmarked. Still, there's plenty to recommend this 20-MHz minitower. Its expandability is outstanding: five drive bays and seven free slots, plus a socket that accepts a 20/40-MHz clock doubler. ATronics also added thoughtful touches like an LED diagnostic readout and labeled ports. Security-conscious buyers can spend an additional $69 for a removable hard disk, and if you can keep the big boss from spotting your joystick, you might like the standard game port. But the heavy case cover tends to bind and is hard to take off.

Service and support rates high, with a year's free on-site service. Bargain hunters looking for security and expandability may want to pick up an ATronics now and hope that a $300 clock doubler can turn this bargain slowpoke into a nicely priced speed demon.

This inexpensive, upgradable minitower is on the slow side, but its device capacity is exceptional.

Buying Smart: Stalking the Well-Crafted Desktop

Once you could tell a system by its clock speed: 33-MHz 386s were twice as fast as 16-MHz machines, and that was that. With 25-MHz 486SX systems edging aut 40-MHz 386s, easy answers no longer prevail. But the basic questions, as always, are how fast does a system run actual applications, and how much are you willing to pay?

PERFORMANCE

All these systems are fast, but the hottest among them are the 25-MHz 486SXs. You'll find significant differences, machine to machine, depending on peripheral performance. If you use a data base program such as *dBASE*, you'll benefit from a speedy hard drive and controller. If you're doing desktop publishing or presentations, think about a fast video card with a graphics coprocessor. Using our weighting system, which places the greatest emphasis on *1-2-3* benchmarks and least on data base tests, the overall performance winner is the Swan 486SX/25.

PRICE

We base cost comparisons on street prices of units set up in a standard configuration: 4MB RAM, 90MB to 125MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and calor display, one parallel port and either two serial ports or ane serial port and one mouse port, keyboard, mouse, and DOS 5.0. For all systems (except thase that are sold direct), we call at least three PC dealers in each of eight major cities across the country to get price quotes and average the results for each system. CompuTrend's 386/40 is the most affordable of all.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Look for a machine with at least a one-year warranty and a support phone number. We test technical support by calling central support, asking three questions of varying difficulty, and rating responses on promptness, courteousness, and accuracy. Then we factor in free on-site service, toll-free phone support, fax lines, and so on. We rate dealer support by looking at the vendor's policies on dealer training, inventory, and support staff. Swan's 486SX/25 has the top service and support .

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The most important design consideration is whether the machine works well in your environment. To make sure your system supports the usual software and peripherals, we run these PCs through tough compatibility tests. But erganomic details count, too. Be sure the keyboard is comfortable and the monitor is easy on the eyes. If noise is a problem, listen before you buy, as some of these powerhouses are more than loud enough to upset a librarian. The power switch, reset button, and floppy drive(s) should be easily accessible, and getting under the hood shouldn't send yau searching for your toolbox. The Campaq Deskpro 486s/25M and the ZDS Z-486SX/20E tied for best design.

EXPANDABILITY

The key issue here is a CPU upgrade path—or lack thereof (see "Intel's Instant Upgrade Plan"). Board upgrades give best performance far highest cast. Chip upgrades, like those using Intel's clack-doublers, cost less and have a lower performance ceiling.

A system needs enough slats and drive bays to last its useful life—but what's enough? If you plan to hook the computer up as a netwark workstation, you'll be able to access the file server and probably get by with three bays—one internal and two externally accessible—adequate for a hard and floppy drive and a tape backup or CD ROM. But for a standalone PC or file server, loak for at least one more bay.

Four free expansion slots is usually plenty, but five is even better—especially if your system can't call on shared network resources. You may need slots for network boards, fax-modems, sound boards, or SCSI adapters. What kind of slots are best? Neither Micro Channel nor EISA has taken the world by storm, but these fast 32-bit buses can deliver speed advantages if you plan to use a high-perfarmance 32-bit network board or drive controller.

FAST-RAM CAPACITY

With this crop, you won't have to worry about having memory to handle future applications. All the 486SXs accommodate at least 32MB af fast RAM (which runs at the same speed as the CPU), and the 386/40s suppart a minimum 16MB. Since only UNIX, or NetWare 386 and a big, busy netwark, rautinely take advantage of anything over 16MB, all the systems win 4-star ratings. But if yau want ta plan far the future, including 32-bit versions of OS/2 and *Windaws*, the greater RAM capacity, the better. More than a third af these systems can top aut at 64MB of fast RAM.

Austin WinStation 486SX/20

PROS: Fast, plenty of slots and bays, clock doubler upgrade, very good support
CONS: Fairly expensive

By and large, you'd expect a 20-MHz system to run slower than a 25 or a 40, but the 20-MHz Austin WinStation is full of surprises. It turned in unexpectedly fast benchmarks, especially on *Paradox*, where it placed fifth—outpacing any number of 25s and 40s. While this is a light, compact box, Austin doesn't cramp your style when it comes to adding boards and drives. The WinStation has six slots and five bays to spare. And you can upgrade with Intel's 20/40-MHz clock doubler.

Austin's service and support policies are fine, with 24-hour toll-free tech support, a year of free on-site service, and a guaranteed 24-hour turnaround on repairs. And while a few of the answers we got from tech support fell short of 100 percent accuracy, our calls were answered quickly and courteously. In fact, there's only one serious drawback to the WinStation: its fairly steep $2842 price. That aside, it's a solid value.

One of the fastest 20-MHz units, the nicely compact Austin WinStation did especially well on our Paradox tests.

A price/performance winner, the BLK 386/40 sports a zippy hard disk that blasted through our dBASE test.

Blackship BLK 386/40

PROS: Fast, inexpensive, upgradable, very good support, lots of slots and bays
CONS: Poor documentation

Thanks to low price and high performance, Blackship systems have generally rated well in *PC World*. Now and then one has even risen up like David to smite an overpriced, big-name Goliath. This system rated best overall of the 386/40s in this roundup, and the BLK 386/40 is quite fast—especially on *dBASE*. Moreover, its $2233 price is one of the lowest and the CPU is mounted on a board—you can swap for a 33-MHz 486DX CPU card for only $795. There's plenty of head and shoulder room, with a half-dozen free slots and five drive bays.

Reliable service and support is no problem: You get a year of free on-site service and patient toll-free tech support—fortunate since the documentation is thin. Given its fast performance, reasonable cost, and easy upgradability, we don't hesitate to recommend the BLK 386/40—the fast hard disk and roomy interior make it a good choice as a server.

Blackship BLK 486SX/20

PROS: Expandable, board upgradable, very good support
CONS: Poor documentation, no clock doubler support

Although Blackship's BLK 486SX/20 costs about $150 more than its virtually identical 386/40 sibling (which uses the same Motherboard Factory motherboard), it's actually a bit slower. Yet at a perfectly reasonable $2389 it is not without its charms. One of them is its ability to swap up to a 33-MHz 486DX module for only $795. (It might cost less, since you can trade your old board for half its current value.) The upgrade board doesn't yet support Intel's clock doublers, but few will need better than 33-MHz 486DX performance in the near future anyway.

Naturally, you get the same fine service and support (and the same poor documentation) as you do with the BLK 386/40. The toll-free tech support number is even pasted onto the rear of the case! True, Blackship's 386/40 is faster and cheaper—and since it uses the same motherboard, it's just as upgradable. But this 486/20 is still a good buy.

Swap it out, swap it in: A $795 CPU board upgrade turns your Blackship 20-MHz 486SX into a 33-MHz 486DX.

Inside the 386/40 *by Karl Koessel*

American Micro Devices' 40-MHz 80386 is a close clone of Intel's 386—but its package is smaller, and it runs at 40 MHz instead of 33. Does this processor fit your future? For an answer, pair the CPUs with their systems.

Current 386/40 systems are slightly cheaper on average than 20-MHz 486SXs, but they're more expensive to make; prices are bound to flip-flop. Unlike the 486SX, with its on-board 8K memory cache, the 386/40 requires a large, expensive external cache to match up. The 486SX also executes each of the most common instructions in one clock cycle, while the 386 requires several, enabling the 486SX to get more work done per second than a 386 running at the same clock speed.

And while the 486SX uses a system clock matched to its CPU speed, the 386 requires a more expensive system clock that runs at twice its CPU speed—along with costly shielding necessary to keep high-frequency emissions from interfering with radio and TV reception.

Other than great performance, the good news about the AMD 386/40s is their Intel compatibility. Our test lab ran the latest 386/40 systems through a tough compatibility gauntlet, and the new CPU didn't skip a beat.

You want quality—you pay for it. But even for a fast, well-designed EISA PC like this Compaq, $4696 is a load.

Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M

PROS: Fast, expandable, EISA bus

CONS: Very expensive

Looking for a server? Compaq's 25-MHz Deskpro 486s/25M is a heavy hitter and big league contender. Like most stars it doesn't play for a rookie's salary; at $4696, the 486s/25M is the most expensive PC in our roundup. Still, this system delivers hot performance, placing fifth overall. And if you think a 32-bit network card will help your server hit the ground running, the Compaq's EISA bus is ready. You get a respectable slot and bay count and a case that opens with a twirl of the thumbscrews. You can upgrade by installing an inexpensive 25/50-MHz clock doubler or move up to a 486DX/33 with Compaq's $1499 processor card.

Compaq provides toll-free tech support, but for additional service go to your dealer. The Deskpro 486s/25M is a class act, but consider whether all of Compaq's R&D on reliability is worth the price—especially when you can buy two Best Buy Eltechs, and still have $750 left.

CompuTrend 386/40C

PROS: Lowest price in the roundup, very good performance and service

CONS: No upgrade path, low slot count, awkward design

At a dreamlike $1870, CompuTrend's 386/40C boasts the lowest price in our roundup and has a fast 3½-star performance in the bargain. When you turn on the system you'll find both DOS 5.0 and *Windows* preinstalled. You get a lofty 64MB of fast RAM with CompuTrend's RAM card, or 32MB with standard SIMMs installed on the motherboard. The four drive bays should be adequate for any workstation—although you may feel a bit limited by only four free slots. The case is large and heavy, and replacing components is awkward. A more serious issue: CompuTrend paves no path to a more powerful CPU.

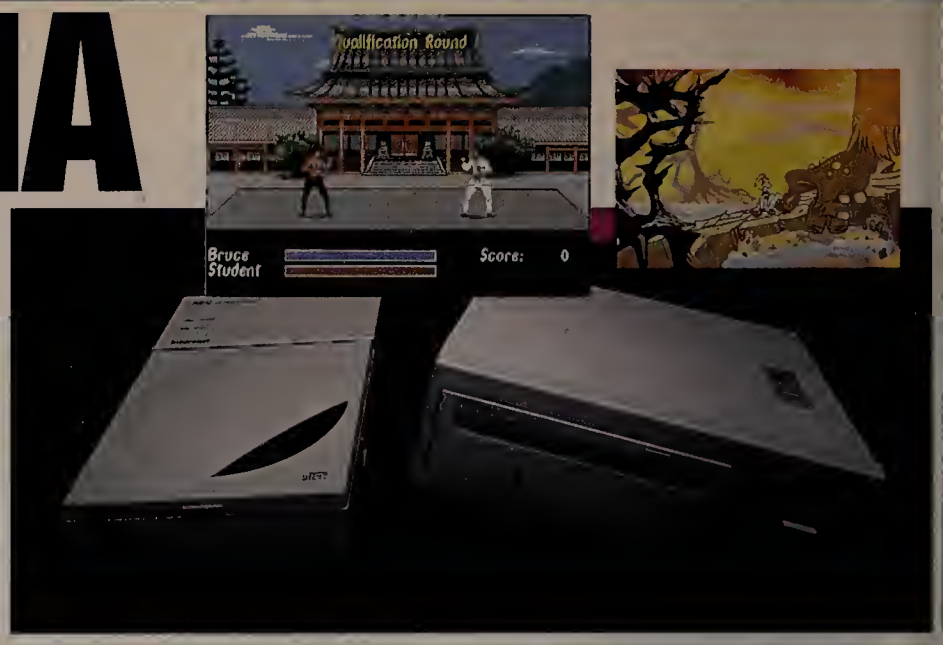
Support is quite good. There's unlimited toll-free phone help, and on-site service is available for less than $100 per year. If you can live with a few design flaws and without an upgrade path, the CompuTrend 386/40C's dazzling price makes it a very good value.

It's big and heavy, and it's not upgradable, but CompuTrend's fast 386/40C comes with a seductive $1870 price tag.

© 1992 TigerSoftware, 800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765
Coral Gables, Florida 33134

MULTIMEDIA

Interactive, Full-Motion Digital Sound CD-ROM!



Combining Stereo Sound, FM Synthesizers, MIDI Sequencers and Interative CD Graphics!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The impact of combined sight, sound and movement is dramatic and not easily forgotten. If you make presentations or conduct training, the ability to communicate effectively can be enhanced with this hot new technology: featuring FULL-MOTION VIDEO. More Multimedia CD titles are being released every day. These discs are packed with show-stopping, integrated sound with photo-quality images, language instruction with spoken lessons and pronunciation — along with explosive games and entertainment software. To run MPC-approved Multimedia, you need a PC, a CD-ROM reader, an audio board, Windows (with Multimedia Extensions) and speakers or headphones.*

Multimedia will change the way people use their computers. As the power of the PC catches up to man's ability to dream, create and inform, the introduction of sound will have the same impact as the "talkies" did on silent movies. It unleashes another sense.

In learning, the ability to mix audio instruction with visual reinforcement is a powerful tool. The PC becomes a skilled educator with the addition of sound. With multimedia comes the interactivity that full-motion video provides, giving the user a "feeling of being there." The training and presentation possibilities are endless for Multimedia. Create full-motion catalogs, parts lists, databases and demonstrations. Create your own Multimedia images, logos and designs.

The NEC MPC CD-ROM readers are the best built in the industry, with advanced design and workmanship to deliver high-performance, TV-quality video. Plus, you get compact disc-quality sound — not fuzzy, inaudible monotones. Spoken words are crisp and lifelike; instruments and effects sound like master recordings. Fast data access and state-of-the-art components are the trademarks of the NEC MPC readers. After all, NEC is a founding member of the MPC consortium, a driving force in developing and establishing MPC standards.

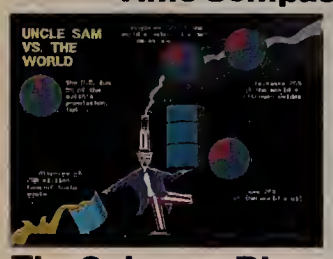
TigerSoftware is proud to be among the first to have these amazing instruments. Turn your ordinary PC into a wonderfully creative tool.

NEC MPC CD-ROM READERS

Here's What You Get...	BAY8436 CDR-36M MPC External Drive	BAY8437 CDR-73M MPC External Drive	BAY8483 CDR-83M MPC Internal Drive
CD-ROM CD-ROM Reader	$449.00	$ 675.00	$599.00
Complete Interface MPC kit w/Audio Board and CD-ROM SCSI Interface	428.00	428.00	428.00
Multimedia World Atlas	149.00	149.00	149.00
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	395.00	395.00	395.00
Toolworks Reference Library	149.95	149.95	149.95
Time Compact Almanac	199.95	199.95	199.95
World & U.S. Atlas	109.95	109.95	109.95
Guinness Disc of World Records	79.95	79.95	79.95
Mammals	149.00	149.00	149.00
Toolworks Game Pack	79.95	79.95	79.95
Family Doctor	149.95	149.95	149.95
Britannica Family Choice CD	604.00	604.00	604.00
CD Launch and Play Menu Disc	99.95	99.95	99.95
U.S. History	395.00	395.00	395.00
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	$3,438.65	$3,664.65	$3,588.65
YOUR COST...	**$999.00**	**$1198.00**	**$1149.00**

HOT NEW CD-ROM SOFTWARE RELEASES...

Time Compact Almanac



NEW! Millions of facts, statistics, comparisons, rankings, records, annual averages and other information. From the publishers of the world's foremost news magazine.

The Guinness Disc of World Records

Find records instantly using your own search words: e.g., what record did Elizabeth Taylor break in the film Cleopatra? Browse through the color picture gallery. Learn from sections like The Living World or Human Achievements. WATCH! Animations illustrate how fast a jet flies or how tall the tallest man is. HEAR! the world's fastest backward talker in action. SEE! Color Photographs of record-breaking feats — like a man eating a bike!

Master Search Bible (Full Edition)

Bible teachers stress that the most fruitful approach to understanding the Bible is to keep the biblical text at the center and to constantly connect auxiliary works with portions of Scripture. Tri Star created Master Search Bible with exactly that in mind. MSB incorporates, on a single CD-ROM, a biblical reference library of classic and contemporary works, linking four Bible versions to studies in language, history, geography, and archaeology.

Master Search Bible (Concise Edition)

With the new Concise Edition of Master Search Bible, now you can afford the power of CD-ROM. Four Bibles, including the NAS, NIV, KJV, and transliterated Hebrew and Greek texts, plus *Strong's Concordance*, Hebrew and Greek dictionaries, *Wycliffe Bible Encyclopedia* and the *Wycliffe Bible Commentary*.

THE MULTIMEDIA TITLES Digital Sound, Full-Motion Video.

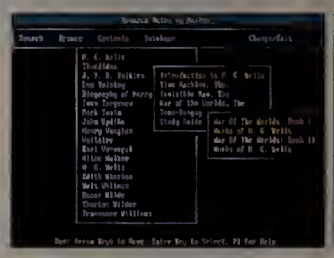
Multimedia World Fact Book.

The CIA has been busy — collecting facts, stats, maps, sound clips and more! They've assembled megabytes of inside information on one CD and made it available to you. A seemingly endless array of information about military issues, gross national product, population, personal income, standard of living, occupations, spending and hundreds more categories. Multimedia World Fact Book contains high-quality maps by Hammond, recognized as the world's finest mapmaking organization.

Multimedia Monarch Notes.

An entire rack of study notes on a single CD — an ideal guide to understanding the classic literature of the centuries. The Simon & Schuster classic Monarch Notes have been helping students develop an appreciation of hundreds of gifted writers. They explore the meaning, form and style of the world's great works, supplementing classroom work.

Covers the writings of Aristotle, Bradbury, Chaucer, Dante, Defoe, Dickens, Eliot, Hemingway, Orwell, Plato, Poe, Shakespeare, Steinbeck, Thoreau, Twain, Updike, Vonnegut, Wells, Woolf and many more.



Great Literature Classic Edition.

A masterpiece CD, packed with the world's legendary works illustrated with pictures, engravings, full-color illustrations and spoken passages. Narrations are provided by George Kennedy (reading Mark Antony by Shakespeare), Bob Saget, Dave Coulier and others. Includes 360 literary classics.

Countries of the World Encyclopedia.

This Multimedia classic is based on the U.S. Army Country Handbook, the definitive published digest of international data. Must libraries don't have a copy! You get full-color reproductions of flags and other ceremonial symbols of each country, actual recordings of national anthems (play them in digital stereo!) and a truckload of other information including incredible Hammond maps!

CD-ROM HOT LIST

BAY8563 Time Compact Alamanc	$159.95
BAY8591 Multimedia World Fact Book	$79.20
BAY8592 Countries of the World Encyc.	$316.00
BAY8593 Great Literature	$79.20
BAY8594 Monarch Notes	$79.20
BAY8922 Master Search Bible (Concise)	$159.20
BAY8923 Master Search Bible (Full)	$396.00

CALL US... for information on exciting new CD-ROM titles as they become available.
Prices subject to change. Limited availability.
Sorry, free shipping is NOT included on above items.

TIGERSOFTWARE To Order Call Toll-Free: **1-800-888-4437** We Accept: VISA

Circle 259 on reader service card

Mon.-Fri. 8AM-10PM, Sat. 8:30 AM-8:00PM & Sun. 11AM-5PM (EST).
Or, use our 24-hour fax line: (305) 444-5010.

1-800-888-4437

Turn Your PC into a Fax Machine!

Tiger presents the price-busting fax board that has swept the industry, and captured *PC MAGAZINE's* "Editor's Choice" with its flawless reliability record. No other fax board can match Fax96's incredible 99.91% error-free transmission rating. In speed tests, using identical documents, Fax96 delivered a finished facsimile over fourteen seconds ahead of the nearest finisher.

Why should you buy Fax96 instead of a dedicated fax machine? Fax96 is faster, since it doesn't have to scan documents before transmitting. Fax96 is much, much less expensive. Why pay for an extra printer (built into a fax machine), when you already have a printer attached to your computer? And no stand-alone fax machine can match the quality. Fax96's concept of "scanless" document imaging eliminates dust, dirt and transmission "noise" that shows up as dots, lines and patterns on the finished fax.

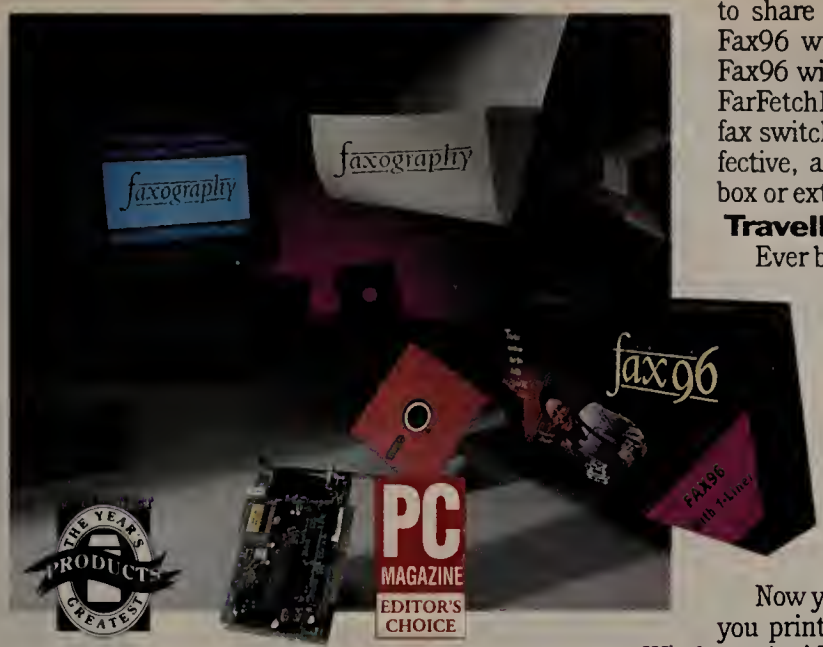
Full 9600 bps Group III Facsimile Capability. Fax96, handling faxes at 9600 bits per second, puts the latest technology to use for your benefit — faster transmissions meaning lower phone bills.

Automatic Receive Operation. Fax96 is always ready to receive. Run WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, whatever you like. When a fax arrives, Fax96 answers your phone and stores the incoming fax on your disk. A small window pops up letting you know that it has arrived. You can then display the fax on your screen or print it on your printer. You'll never miss another fax again.

Advanced Sending Operation. However you want to send, Fax96 will automatically handle it for you. Broadcast the same fax to several people that you easily select from your Fax96 phone directory.

Direct Scanner Control.

With your scanner, Fax96 will directly control the scanner and send the image as a fax. Fax96 supports all the popular scanners. If you want to use your own scanner program, simply save the image as a .TIF or .PCX file, then send it from Fax96.



Free! Faxography.

Fax it fancy with big fonts, little fonts, picturesque graphics and more. Faxography will convert anything that can be printed on an Epson LQ printer to a fax. Simply set up your word processor, or any application, to use the Epson LQ printer, then print to a disk file (you don't need a printer at all). Faxography will do the rest. With Faxography you get completely formatted faxes with graphics and 648 EPSON printer style fonts. (Don't be fooled here. Some boards emulate 9-pin EPSON

Fax96 With 1-Liner.

Need a fax board but already have a modem? Need to share the fax line with your voice calls? Fax96 with 1-Liner is the same product as Fax96 with two extra features — 1-Liner and FarFetchFax. The 1-Liner is a built-in voice/fax switch on the Fax96 fax board. Simple, effective, and saves buying a voice/fax switch box or extra phone line.

Travelling Faxes — FarFetchFax.

Ever been on the road wondering "did I get that fax yet?" You need FarFetchFax™. Phone home and pick up your faxes as easily as picking up answering machine messages. In fact, do both at once. Listen to your phone messages, then enter your FarFetchFax code and tell Fax96 where to forward your faxes using a touch tone telephone.

New! The Fax Window.

Now you can fax from Windows as easily as you print! Create fantastic faxes in Word for Windows, Ami Pro, even Corel Draw — then print to the Fax Window instead of your usual printer. Fax Window runs totally in the background, taking full advantage of Windows' multi-tasking capabilities.

Fax96 New Low Prices

BAY6240 Fax96	$99.95
BAY6250 Fax96 with 1-Liner	$149.95
BAY6270 Fax96 with Modem	$129.95
BAY6280 Fax96 with Modem/Windows	$149.95
BAY6255 1-Liner Fax/Modem	$189.95
BAY6256 1-Liner Fax/Modem/Windows	$199.95

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, 640K memory and hard disk, available half-slot. Fax Window requires Fax96 with Modem.

Sorry, free shipping is not included.

Cleaner and Simpler Windows...

Question: What's the easiest, most intuitive way to run a PC?

The jump from your PC's C:> to Windows was a major advance for ease-of-use. But there was still room for improvement. Norton Desktop took another step forward, but didn't go far enough. Finally, WinTools has arrived, delivering new "Drag and Drop" technology and the kind of power that is best summed up in two words: *Simply and Visually.*

WinTools is the first, complete, visual interface that lets you easily customize your computer screen and automate your work, plus many more features.

Do All This with WinTools...

- WinTools remembers how you set up your desktop. So the next time you turn on your computer, you don't waste time recreating your environment.
- Manage files with "Drag and Drop" technology. Copy, move and delete files and subdirectories in the simplest way known — visually. Select multiple groups of tools to drag and drop or open and run as one tool. Tools work with other tools. For example, you might have one tool icon representing a word processor and another that represents a file. All you have to do is drag the icon of the file onto the icon of the word processor and your application is launched and the file opens.

- Choose from 100 included icons or create your own meaningful image.
- Set up one icon to run multiple applications with a click of the mouse. Automatically open all the files and applications you assign to a single icon.
- Control security on a network. Password protection can be set at any level, so users can have full access to their local hard drives, but not the server. Or, a company-wide interface can easily be built.
- Automatic backups are included in the way WinTools runs. But you can also schedule and automate other functions as well.
- Introducing "BigSky," the virtual screen technology that lets you have 16 full screens, each customized for a specific type of work. Set up one as a "phone calls desk." Set up another as a "writing desk." Have one as an "interview desk," and still another as a "drawing desk." All set up just the way you like to work, each independent and uncluttered, and each in their own screen. Then, instantly switch between them with a click of the mouse. How convenient! And, when you turn off your computer, everything is remembered.
- Manage files by searching by name, date of creation, size or attributes on one or more disk drives; undelete files; and set up filters for file types — all accomplished visually. Or, drag a file to the desktop and it will be a fully functional tool icon with all of the drag and drop capabilities of other tools.
- DDE and Keystroke messages can be sent to other applications by passing parameters or creating batch files.
- On-line Help is available by dragging a tool onto Help for specific information or by double-clicking Help to access information about all of WinTools. You can also create your own tool-specific help.
- On-Line Tutorials are available to step you through almost every feature of WinTools.

Simply and Visually — that's the keynote for WinTools' powerful new Windows' interface.

Solve Windows Problems.

Organize your daily activities to correspond to your boss's schedule. Set up one desktop for meetings, another for budgets and so on. With WinTool's BigSky, you can have up to 16 full screen desktops. By double-clicking anywhere on the screen, Big Sky appears and lets you see the status of all 16 desktops and select which one is active.

WinTools meets the need of a first-time user with its visual access to a PC's power, while providing unmatched customization and automation facilities for experienced users.

Includes *free* Image Librarian (a $49.00 value) and BigSky (a $49.00 value).

WINTOOLS

BAY4210 WinTools	$149.00

Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0.

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax Line: 305-444-5010 **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

CUI Advantage 386-40CX

PROS: Fast, good design, plenty of slots and bays

CONS: No technical support, no upgrade path

The reasonably priced CUI Advantage 386-40CX offers excellent expansion capacity with five drive bays and six free slots, the interior is uncluttered, and a diagnostic LED indicator on the front panel offers further evidence of well-considered design. There's one flaw in this picture: You can't upgrade the CPU. CUI sells direct and through dealers. Although the Advantage's $2405 street price seems reasonable enough, in this case you could save about $400 by buying direct.

Unfortunately, there's no central tech support and no support guarantee from dealers, either. On the bright side you can buy a one-year on-site service contract for under $200, and the 48-hour turnaround policy means you shouldn't suffer too long if your system needs repair. The CUI gets good marks for performance, price, and design, but you'd better shop for a dealer who will provide good tech support .

What's going on inside? Just check the Advantage 386-40CX's front-mounted LED diagnostics.

The fast Dell can go faster with your choice of upgrades—but the price will make a tight fit for slim budgets.

Dell System 486D/25

PROS: Top performance, flexible upgrade, fine support

CONS: Expensive

Dell is known for well-designed, inexpensive computers. Its PCs are better than ever, but "inexpensive" is a moving target: At $3249, Dell's System 486D/25 is the fifth-priciest machine in our roundup. But it's also fourth fastest, thanks to its powerful 25-MHz 486SX processor, and it boasts one of the most intelligent upgrade schemes around. Moving a jumper changes the system clock speed, so instead of buying an expensive CPU board, you can pop in a new $700 486DX/33 CPU or an even cheaper clock doubler. You also get five drive bays, six free slots, and a front-panel LED diagnostic indicator.

The top-notch support includes a year of free on-site service *and* a 24-hour repair turnaround policy. Even though the Dell's high price keeps it out of the winner's circle, if you have the cash on hand, the System 486D/25 would be a smart way to spend it.

DTK KEEN-4000

PROS: Fast, inexpensive, generous complement of slots and bays

CONS: No Class B rating for home use, no upgrade path, RAM card blocks slot

The DTK KEEN-4000 combines the fourth-lowest price in the roundup with solid speed, and it's exceptionally quick in *Windows*. This full-sized tower offers six free slots and five bays. The 16MB fast-RAM ceiling is lowest in the roundup, but few will bump their heads against it unless they use this 386/40 as a server. To fill out the last 8MB of RAM, however, you'll first need to buy a $99 RAM card, which blocks one of two 8-bit slots. More bad news: There's no CPU upgrade path, and it's against the law to use the KEEN-4000 at home, as the system lacks an FCC Class B rating, so it may interfere with TVs and radios.

Service and support is mixed: DTK provides central tech support, but you pay the toll, and there's no on-site service. Still, if you can live with a nonupgradable system and never stray from the office, the KEEN-4000 makes a tempting value as a low-cost *Windows* workstation.

Kids, don't try this at home—the DTK KEEN-4000 lacks the Class B radio frequency protection required for home use.

Eltech Model 3400

PROS: Fast, inexpensive, plenty of slots ond bays

CONS: Nonupgradable CPU, one-week-repoir turnaround policy

The Eltech Model 3400 is a solid 386/40 performer, and at $2219, it features the fifth-lowest price in the roundup. It resembles its powerhouse sibling, Eltech's Model 4200 486SX/25, which earns a Best Buy in this review, but it's a bit slower and a tad more expensive, and it lacks a CPU upgrade path. Still, it beats the 4200 at *dBASE, Paradox,* and *Windows,* thanks in part to an external 64K memory cache that's upgradable to 256K. The compact case manages to house six free slots and five drive bays, and Eltech preloads DOS and *Windows* on the hard disk.

Technical support is rock solid, and if you want to extend the standard six months of on-site service to a year, you can do so for a mere $69. In fact, aside from the lack of an upgrade path, this makes one great *Windows* workstation. But most buyers will pass it by and save about $250 with the faster, upgradable Eltech 4200 486SX/25.

If CPU upgradability isn't important, you'll love this fast, nicely designed Windows machine.

Intel's Instant Upgrade Plan

Intel has just smoothed the upgrade path by announcing a family of 486 "clock doubler" chips scheduled to hit market this spring. These inexpensive ($300 to $350) CPUs slip into the processor upgrade socket built into most 486SX motherboards. Plug a 486SX doubler into, say, a 20-MHz 486SX, and the original CPU goes to sleep, while the doubler executes instructions twice as fast.

Intel will offer both 486SX and 486DX clack daublers; all of them include an-chip math coprocessors. You'll be able to buy clock doublers for any 486SX clock speed, and Intel claims that an increasing number of 486DX systems are being designed to accept the upgrade chips. So if your 33-MHz 486DX is too slow, pop out the old, plug in the new, and enjoy 66-MHz performance. Well—almost—and only for processor-intensive applications like recalculating a huge spreadsheet. Depending on the applicatian, the real-world increase in speed will probably be about 50 percent—still nothing to sneeze at.

Naturally, a 486 chip doubler wan't fit in a 386 socket. But that doesn't mean you're out af luck, provided you buy a 386 with a replaceable processor baard.

Processor board upgrades, available for several systems in this review, often hold both CPU and system memory. The advantages? A replacement board with a more powerful type of CPU as well as a higher clock speed, enabling a move from, say, a 25-MHz 386 ta a 33-MHz 486. And you get better perfarmance from a CPU board upgrade, mainly because memary access accelerates along with internal pracessing.

A pracessor board upgrade is cheaper than a new matherboard but more costly than a chip swap. But with a board upgrade, the sky's the limit. Some vendors in this review affer the most flexible arrangement: CPU boards with upgrade sockets, so you can swap chips, baards, or both. For example, you cauld pap in a board to boost your 20-MHz SX to a 33-MHz DX and then plug in a doubler chip to boost CPU speed ta 66 MHz.

Another option is a chip-up scheme, such as the one on the ALR 486SX/20 BusinessStation in this roundup. This inexpensive and easy technique involves pulling out the old SX CPU and snapping in a faster DX. But the system must be designed to support such a swap, and even sa, memory and support chips may not match perfectly. Dell offers a slick variation on the chip-up technique: A special socket accepts both 486SX and 486DX chips, and a jumper lets yau dial up different system clock speeds, from 20 MHz all the way to 33. You can chip up from a 20-MHz 486SX to a full-powered 33-MHz 486DX with a flawless match between CPU and motherbaard.

With these and other upgrade schemes, never make assumptions. For example, just because your SX lacks a pracessor upgrade socket, don't assume it wan't take a clack doubler. The vast majarity da, althaugh you have ta extract the ald CPU withaut damaging the matherboard. An increasing number of upgrade schemes are emerging, so if yau're interested in a system not reviewed here, cantact the manufacturer ta determine exactly haw much headraam you can expect.

Eltech Model 4200

PROS: Fast, very low price, lots of slots and bays, clock doubler upgrade

CONS: One-week-repair turnaround policy

Can we interest you in a fast, ultra-affordable 486SX/25 that's so well designed we have to scrounge for nits to pick? Meet our Best Buy, the Eltech Model 4200. At $1964, this PC boasts the second-lowest price in the roundup *and* four-star performance. Spreadsheet mavens will be particularly interested, since this system placed fifth in our *1-2-3* test (it did not do as well on the data base tests, so if that's your key application, spend an extra $300 for Eltech's caching controller). The compact case fits in six free slots and five drive bays, and the ports are even labeled.

Technical support is very good, and this is Eltech's third Best Buy since October. The bottom line? Eltech's Model 4200 is fast, inexpensive, and expandable—and when Intel releases its clock doublers you'll be on the upgrade path to 50 MHz. That sounds like a Best Buy to us!

Eltech makes a "three-peat" with its third PC World Best Buy in the last six months. This scorcher covers all the bases.

Howlingly fast speed derives from a somewhat suspect "pushed" chip, but a nonpushed unit is on its way.

FastMicro FastData 486SX/25

PROS: Very fast, clock doubler upgrade, lots of slots and bays

CONS: "Pushed" CPU

FastData's 486SX/25 is a screamer that scored second on overall performance—but there's a catch. The test unit FastMicro sent us used a 20-MHz chip "pushed" to 25 MHz by the Mitac motherboard. Pushed chips harbor a danger of premature failure. At press time, the company assured us it was shipping only units with 25-MHz processors, but we recommend you take advantage of FastMicro's 30-day money-back guarantee and check the rating printed on the CPU chip.

Otherwise this seems a solid machine. You get six free slots and five front-accessible drive bays, and the $2549 price covers a 200MB hard disk. FastMicro's support is very good. But before the company decides whether to give you on-site service or system replacement, FastMicro ships parts and asks you to fix it yourself. This system is tempting, but we'll reserve judgment until we can test the real 25-MHz McCoy.

Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486s/20

PROS: Fast, EISA bus, clock doubler upgrade, superb service and support

CONS: Very expensive

The Vectra 486s/20 is anything but a cheap ride: $4522 is the second-highest price here. But the Vectra gives you a lot for the money. It's a fast performer for a 20-MHz machine, and if you want faster throughput you can install a 20/40-MHz clock doubler. Its EISA bus makes it a capable LAN server. Thoughtful design goes to the tiniest details—the heavy-duty plastic case is lined with steel, and nifty finger latches make for an easy-open hood. Components are packed tight, but the hinged full-height bay and power supply provide easy motherboard access, and clear diagrams show exactly how to swing them out.

HP's service and support is splendid: Waits on the toll-free line were short, we found technicians long on courtesy and accuracy, and you get on-site service. The Vectra sports a luxury price, but if service is a high priority, and you like the idea of an EISA bus, it is worth a look.

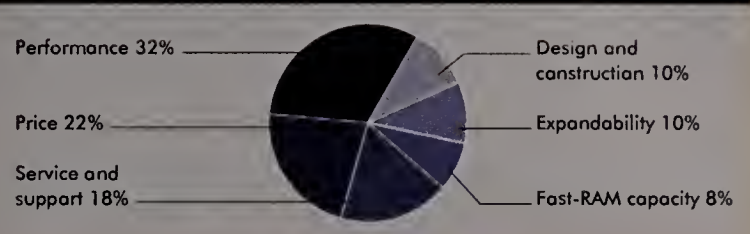
Superb design details, solid performance, and excellent support are all yours—if you're willing to pony up $4522.

Eltech's 25-MHz 486SX: Startling Power, Shocking Price

Overall, 40-MHz 386s offer better price/performance than 486SXs, but Eltech bucks the trend.

If you need a fast, powerful PC right now, buying a system based on AMD's 386/40 chip makes sense. But if you want to take advantage of Intel's low-cost clock-doubler upgrade, the 486SX is your only choice. The 25-MHz 486SX **Eltech Model 4200** wins a Best Buy, delivering not only fast performance but also sound construction, high fast-RAM capacity, an upgradable CPU, and an unbelievably low price.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Performance	Price	Service and support	Design and construction	Expandability	Fast-RAM capacity	Overall value
ALR BusinessStation 486ASX	780	☆☆☆	½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Arche Master 386/40	781	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
ATronics ATI 486SX/20	782	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Austin WinStation 486SX/20	783	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Blackship BLK 386/40	784	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Blackship BLK 486SX/20	784	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	785	☆☆☆☆	½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
CompuTrend 386/40C	786	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
CUI Advantage 386-40CX	787	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Dell System 486D/25	788	☆☆☆☆	½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
DTK KEEN-4000	789	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Eltech Model 3400	790	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Eltech Model 4200	790	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★
FastMicro FastData 486SX/25	791	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
HP Vectra 486s/20	792	☆☆☆½	½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Hyundai CS-386/40	793	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Hyundai CS-486SX/20	793	☆☆☆	☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★½
Micro Express ME 386-40	794	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Northgate 386/40	795	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Swan 486SX/25	796	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Tangent Model 340	797	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Touche 5550T 486SX 20	798	☆☆☆½	½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★½
Twinhead Superset 600/420C	799	☆☆☆	☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
ZDS Z-486SX/20E	800	☆☆☆	½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★½
Zeos 486SX-20	801	☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★½

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

FEATURES EVALUATION

The Upwardly Mobile CPU

Only the 486SX systems in this roundup accept Intel's clock doubler, the chip that doubles a system's original processing speed. But almost half the PCs here, including three 386/40s, let you to move up to any higher speed CPU.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	ALR BusinessStation 486ASX	Arche Master 386/40	ATronics ATI 486SX/20	Austin WinStation 486SX/20	Blackship BLK 386/40	Blackship BLK 486SX/20	Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	CompuTrend 386/40C	CUI Advantage 386-40 CX	Dell System 486D/25
Standard features										
Street price[1]	$3557[2]	$2994	$1995	$2842	$2233	$2389	$4696	$1870	$2405	$3249
List price[1]	$4444[2]	$4898	$2145	$2842	$2320	$2420	$5397	$1870	$1995	$3249
External memory cache (K)	0	128	64	0	64	64	16	64	64	0
Bus	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Direct/discount/dealer sales[4]	○/●/●	○/○/●	●/○/●	●/○/○	●/○/○	●/○/○	○/●/●	●/○/●	●[5]/○/●	●/●/●
Windows included	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Hard disk	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE
Design and construction										
Switchless setup	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Setup utility in ROM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Compact faatprint	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front-panel on/off switch	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Parallel/serial/mouse ports	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1
Expandability										
Free 32-/16-/8-bit slats	2/1[6]/0	0/3/1	0/5/2	0/5/1	0/6/0	0/6/0	4/0/0	0/3/1	0/6/0	0/6/0
Externally accessible/internal drive bays[7]	3/0	3/0	3/2	3/2	3/2	3/2	4/0	3/1	3/2	3/2
Largest hard disk option	340MB	650MB	200MB	1.6GB	1.4GB	1.4GB	510MB	600MB	1.2GB	1.2GB
Baard or chip upgrade	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	●
Supports clack-doubler chip	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	●
Fast-RAM capacity	33MB	32MB	64MB	32MB	64MB	64MB	64MB	64MB	32MB	64MB
Service and support										
Warranty (months)	12	24	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
On-site service/under $100 per year	●/●	●/●[10,11]	●/●	●/●[11]	●/●[11]	●/●[11]	○/○	●/●	●/○	●/●[11]
Turnaround policy	○	72 haurs	72 haurs	24 haurs	48 haurs	48 haurs	○	72 haurs	48 haurs	24 haurs
Free unlimited support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vendor suppart										
Central support/toll-free	●/○	●/●	●/●[14]	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●
Daily support (hours)	11	9	9	24	10	10	12	8.5	n/a	15
Weekend support	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	n/a	●
Electronic BBS/fax	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/●	○/●	●/●
Vendor-to-dealer support										
Dedicated suppart staff required	○	○	○	na dealers	na dealers	na dealers	○	○	○	na dealers
Support staff training required	○	○	○	na dealers	na dealers	na dealers	○	○	○	na dealers
Dedicated support line for dealers	●	●	○	na dealers	na dealers	na dealers	●	●	○	na dealers
Inventory and parts requirement	○	●	○	na dealers	na dealers	na dealers	●	○	○	na dealers

[1] Standard configuratian includes 4MB RAM, 90MB ta 125MB hard drive, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and color monitor, at least ane parallel and two serial (or one serial and one mouse) ports, keyboard, mouse, and DOS. We include a fair estimated cost for components not provided.
[2] Includes 5MB RAM and 200MB hard disk.
[3] Includes 200MB hard disk and CD ROM drive.
[4] "Dealer" includes value-added resellers.
[5] Government and corporate only.

DTK KEEN-4000	Eltech Model 3400	Eltech Model 4200	FastMicro FastData 486SX/25	HP Vectra 486s/20	Hyundai CS-386/40	Hyundai CS-486SX/20	Micro Express ME 386-40	Northgate 386/40	Swan 486SX/25	Tangent Model 340	Touche 5550T 486SX 20	Twinhead Superset 600/420C	ZDS Z-486SX/20E	Zeos 486SX-20
$2180	$2219	$1964	$2549	$4522	$2924	$3140	$2550	$2599	$2795	$2383	$2797[3]	$3049	$4009	$2695
$2395	$2219	$1964	$2549	$5883	$3795	$3965	$2599	$2599	$3395	$2515	$2797[3]	$3899	$5799	$2845
64	64	0	64	0	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	0	0
ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA
○/○/●	●/○/●	●/●/●	●/○/○	○/○/●	○/●/●	○/●/●	●/○/○	●/○/●	●/○/○	●/○/●	●/○/○	○/○/●	●[5]/○/●	●/○/○
○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE
○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0
0/4/2	0/6/0	0/6/0	0/5/1	4/0/0	0/6/0	0/6/0	0/5/1	0/4/2	0/3/2	0/5/0	0/4/0	0/4/0	3/0/0	0/6/1
3/2	5/0	5/0	5/0	3/1	3/2	3/2	4/1	5/0	3/1	3/1	4/4	3/1	3/0	4/4
n/o[8]	400MB	400MB	1GB	430MB	500MB	500MB	1.2GB	1.2GB	660MB	1.2GB	1.2GB	200MB	200MB	1.2GB
○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●
○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
16MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	64MB	64MB	64MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	32MB
12	12	12	12	12	18	18	24	12[9]	24	12	24	12	12	12[9]
○/○	●/●[12]	●/●[12]	●/●[13]	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●[11]	●/●[10,11]	●/●[11]	●/●	●/●[11]	●/●	●/●
1 week	1 week	1 week	○	72 hours	○	○	48 hours	○	72 hours	24 hours	24 hours	48 hours	48 hours	○
●	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●/○	●/●	●/●	●	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●
8.5	9	9	9	14	n/o	n/o	9	24	12	10	8	11	n/a	24
○	○	●	●	○	n/o	n/a	○	●	●	○	○	○	n/a	●
●/●	○/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●
○	○	●	no dealers	○	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	no dealers
○	○	●	no dealers	○	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	no dealers
○	○	●	no dealers	○	●	●	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	no dealers
○	●	●	no dealers	○	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	no dealers
		BEST BUY												

[6] Proprietary slot takes only ALR peripherals.
[7] Half or third height.
[8] Dealer installs hard disk, VGA, and other components.
[9] 60 months on keyboard.
[10] 24 months.
[11] Free.
[12] Six months free, full year $69.
[13] Free, but vendor ships replacement parts first in attempt to remedy problem.
[14] Not in California.

Hyundai CS-386/40

PROS: Fast, plenty of slots and bays, upgradable CPU

CONS: Expensive, poor service

Hyundai's CS-386/40 is designed around a backplane motherboard, with a separate CPU board. It's an easy upgrade to a 33-MHz 486DX via board swap, and the Motherboard Factory motherboard (also part of Hyundai's CS-486SX/20 and both Blackships in this review) lets you mix 256K, 1MB, and 4MB RAM chips up to its 64MB limit. But the Hyundai's price is high—at $2924, the CS-386/40 costs almost $700 more than the faster Blackship BLK 386/40. The upgrade module is also pricey: Hyundai charges $1695 while Blackship lets you off for only $795.

The compact case is a breeze to open, and there's ample room for boards and drives. Documentation is tops, but support is weak. Hyundai offers an 18-month warranty and a year's on-site service, but no central tech support and little vendor-to-dealer support. The CS-386/40 is a creditable buy, but you'll like the Blackship BLK 386/40 better.

If Hyundai lowered the price and improved support, it would have a star on its hands with the CS-386/40.

If you want to buy from Hyundai, you're better off with the 386/40. Hyundai's 486SX/20 is slower and pricier.

Hyundai CS-486SX/20

PROS: Processor board upgrade, plenty of slots and bays

CONS: Expensive, no clock doubler upgrade, poor service

Hyundai's CS-486SX/20 features the same motherboard as the Blackships and the Hyundai 386/40 reviewed here. The Hyundais are twins—we had to stick labels on the two machines in order to tell them apart. Just about everything (except the processor) is the same, including six free slots, five bays, the capability to mix different SIMMs, and lack of support for Intel's clock doublers. At $3140, the CS-486SX/20 is relatively expensive; you pay more for this 20-MHz version than you do for the swifter 386/40. With the modular CPU, it's easy to swap to 33-MHz 486DX—but at $1695, the upgrade isn't cheap.

The case is unusually easy to open—there's only one screw to remove, and then you press two tabs to pop the lid. Documentation is solid too, but support leaves a lot to be desired. This 486SX/20 is slower and more expensive than its own 386/40 stablemate; you can do better elsewhere.

Micro Express ME 386-40

PROS: Very fast, plenty of slots and bays, good service and support

CONS: Fairly expensive, no upgrade path

You may not find a hotter 386 than the $2550 Micro Express ME 386-40: It blazed into third place overall and was first on *dBASE*. The ME 386-40 puts six free expansion slots and five drive bays into a compact case, and includes an unusual keyboard with built-in trackball. The case is a snap to open, but the CPU isn't upgradable, and you have to lift out the hard disk to install a coprocessor. At $2550 the ME is more expensive than most 386/40s, but it's cheapest of the top five performers.

Micro Express offers toll-free tech support and a two-year parts-and-labor warranty. If serious problems crop up in the first four months, Micro Express pays the two-way freight; there's a 48-hour repair turnaround, and you can pump up the protection with a year of on-site service for less than $100. The ME 386-40 has a lot going for it, especially if you're a data base hound hunting an affordable speed demon.

Want top speed today, and tomorrow be damned? You can't do much better than the well-supported ME 386-40.

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection for just $169 suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

The **NEW Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

Computer ResellerNews Editors' Choice

- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Models from 250 to 1200 Volt-Amps, many with LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, SunOS, AIX etc.
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- 230V models available
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990 · LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1991

	Model	Application	List
NEW!	Back-UPS 250	386SX, 286, XT, AT, internet hardware, POS	$169
NEW!	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	$249
NEW!	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	$329
NEW!	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$449
	Back-UPS 800RT	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$899
	Back-UPS 1200VX	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$1199

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

800-800-4APC, Dpt.P3

33-1-60178400 in Europe

Circle 45 on reader service card

14,400 bps DATA
14,400 bps FAX
Voice*
Caller ID*
5 Year Warranty
$399.95

Are We Connecting Yet?

Introducing the amazing new SupraFAXModem™ V.32bis! On the fax side, it has 14,400 bps send and receive fax, Class 1 and 2 commands, and compatibility with the millions of Group 3 fax machines in use. On the data side, it connects at 300 to 14,400 bps and provides up to 57,600 bps throughput with V.42bis compression. (It has MNP 2–5 and 10, too.) Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! And for just a little more, you can easily add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. In addition to the $399.95 stand-alone version (without software), SupraFAXModems are available in Windows™, DOS™, and Macintosh™ packages.

Supra Corporation

1-800-727-8667

9600 bps Version
$299.95

7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q2 '92.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

Circle 267 on reader service card

Best of the Rest: New 386/40 and 486SX Bargains on the Way

If you can't find your dream machine from our roundup of 25, these latest greatest systems should be shipping by the time you read this. Most of the newcomers have staked their fortunes on the 25-MHz Intel 486SX.

Model	Processor	List price [1]	Fast-RAM Capacity	Free 32-bit slots	Free 16-bit slots	Free 8-bit slots	Drive bays	Compact foot-prints	Warranty (months)	On-site service
AcerPower 486SX	486SX	$3485	98MB	0	4	0	4	Y	24	Y
AcerPower 500	486SX	$3995	128MB	6	0	0	4	Y	24	Y
ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX	486SX	$4492	49MB	4	1	0	4	Y	12	Y
ALR PowerFlex 486ASX Model 80-B	486SX	$3044	5MB	0	4	1	6	Y	12	Y
ALR PowerPro VM 486ASX	486SX	$7395	49MB	6	2	0	11	N	12	Y
ALR PowerPro/FT 486SX/25	486SX	$6095	49MB	6	2	0	9	N	12	Y
Arche Legacy 386/40	386/40	$4277	32MB	0	6	2	3	N	24	Y
Arche Legacy 486SX-25	486SX	$4357	32MB	0	6	2	3	N	24	Y
Ares 386-40 Sonic	386/40	$2393	32MB	1	7	0	6	N	24	Y
AST Premium II 486SX/20	486SX	$4810	16MB	3	2	1	5	Y	12	Y
ATronics ATI 386B2/40	386/40	$1795	32MB	1	5	1	4	N	12	Y
Austin 386/40 WinStation	386/40	$1790	32MB	0	5	1	5	Y	12	Y
AUVA 354/40	386/40	$2849	32MB	0	7	1	5	N	12	Y
Blue Dolphin 386DX-40 Cache	386/40	$2249	64MB	1	5	0	7	Y	12	N
Club Falcon 386/40	386/40	$2595	64MB	0	5	0	4	N	12	Y
Club Falcon 486SXB/20	486SX	$2695	70MB	0	5	0	4	N	12	Y
Compaq Systempro/LT Model 486SX/25-510	486SX	$7614	64MB	10	0	0	11	N	12	N
Copam 486SXB/25	486SX	$3478	64MB	0	4	0	4	Y	12	Y
Cube 340 ATX	386/40	$3690	64MB	0	6	0	5	Y	12	N
Dell PowerLine 420DE	486SX	$3849	96MB	6	0	0	5	Y	12	Y
Dell PowerLine 420SE	486SX	$5849	128MB	8	0	0	11	N	12	Y
Dell PowerLine 425DE [2]	486SX	$4149	96MB	6	0	0	5	Y	12	Y
Dell PowerLine 425SE [2]	486SX	$6149	128MB	8	0	0	11	N	12	Y
Dell System 486D/20	486SX	$3449	64MB	0	6	0	5	Y	12	Y
Epson Equity 486SX/25 Plus	486SX	[3]	16MB	0	5	1	5	N	12	Y
Everex Step 486SX/20	486SX	$5706	64MB	1	6	1	8	N	12	Y
Exerex Tempo 486SX/20	486SX	$4772	32MB	0	6	2	3	N	12	Y
FCS 386-40	386/40	$1699	32MB	1	6	1	6	N	24	Y
Grid MFP/420s, Model 120	486SX	$2679	32MB	0	3	0	3	Y	12	Y
IBM Model 90 XP 486SX-049 [2]	486SX	$6796	64MB	3	0	0	2	N	12	N
Insight 486SX-20 Cache	486SX	$1995	32MB	0	6	0	8	N	12	N
Intelec 386-40	386/40	$1890	32MB	1	3	2	3	N	12	N
Leading Edge D4/SX20	486SX	$3578	32MB	0	6	0	4	Y	20	Y
Memorex Telex 8080	486SX	[3]	32MB	1	5	0	4	Y	12	Y
Micro Express ME 486-SX/25	486SX	$2139	32MB	0	8	0	5	Y	24	Y
Micro Express ME 486-SX/EISA [2]	486SX	$3194	32MB	0	8	0	5	Y	24	Y
Mitac 4270E	486SX	$3740	64MB	6	0	0	4	Y	12	Y
NCR System 3335 [2]	486SX	$5539	64MB	3	1	0	3	Y	12	Y
NEC PowerMate 486SX/20e	486SX	$4567	64MB	5	0	0	5	N	12	Y
NEC PowerMate 486SX/25e	486SX	$4897	64MB	5	0	0	5	N	12	Y
Northgate Elegance 386/40	386/40	$3299	64MB	0	6	0	5	N	12	Y
Olivetti PC Pro 486 SX	486SX	$2999	36MB	0	3	0	3	Y	12	Y
Packard Bell 486SX	486SX	[4]	32MB	0	4	0	4	N	12	Y
Peregrine 340SF	386/40	$1999	32MB	0	6	0	4	Y	12	Y

Northgate 386/40

PROS: Top-notch support, plenty of slots and bays
CONS: Fairly expensive, no upgrade path

Northgate doesn't crowd you with the design of its 386/40. It has an ample six free slots, and though it's not unusual to find five bays in a conventional desktop case—even a small one like this—these bays are all front accessible. If you want to install two floppy drives, an internal tape backup, a CD ROM player, and a removable-media hard disk, your worries are over. The 386/40's not cheap: At $2599, it's one of the most expensive 386s in the roundup. And the CPU you see is the CPU you get; there's no way to upgrade to a faster 486.

Documentation is good, and it's hard to beat Northgate's service—you get a toll-free tech line that's open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week—plus a year of free, on-site service. Another advantage: The Northgate faithful swear by the programmable Omnikey keyboard. If you're searching for a fast, well-designed 386, take a close look at the Northgate 386/40.

With five front-accessible bays the Northgate won't limit your storage and backup options.

The Swan is the speediest 486SX we tested, and it delivers the best support. Only its price kept it from a Best Buy.

Swan 486SX/25

PROS: Fastest in roundup, clock doubler upgrade, outstanding service and support
CONS: Somewhat expensive

Wait a second till the dust clears—now meet the top gun. Swan's 486SX/25 blazed into first place on every test except *dBASE* and *Paradox*, where it posted second and sixth. You can imagine what kind of throughput it will deliver if you plug in a clock doubler. At $2795 this PC isn't bargain-priced, but you get plenty for your money. The sturdily built desktop box holds five free slots and four drive bays, and the sticker on the back is signed by the assembler.

If you're worried about what will happen if smoke starts pouring from the back, Swan can spare you the ulcer. The company's support package is tops in the roundup: You get two years of on-site service, a toll-free tech support line 365 days a year, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. The Swan's price kept it from a Best Buy, but its number one performance, upgradability, and support make it tough to resist.

Tangent Model 340

PROS: Very fast, built-in graphics accelerator
CONS: Flimsy case, no upgrade path

The Tangent Model 340 is a *Windows* whiz. Check out its scores: This speedy $2383 system rated near the top on every test, and placed third on *Windows*. The Model 340 knocked our socks off with its fast screen writes; its 1024 by 768 VGA card has an integrated graphics accelerator that really speeds up *Windows*. And Tangent includes a monitor that displays a noninterlaced, 1024 by 768 image. The downside? There's no CPU upgrade path, and the case could be more robust—we could see the motherboard and drive bays flexing when we moved the system.

Tangent's superb service and support package includes toll-free technical support, one year of free on-site service, and a comforting 30-day money-back guarantee. So if you're a *Windows* fiend scouting for a powerful workstation, and you can live without an upgrade path to a 486, the Tangent Model 340 is a very good deal.

If you don't feel like shopping for a Windows accelerator, the Tangent Model 340's accelerator really cooks.

Best of the Rest: New 386/40 and 486SX Bargains on the Way *continued*

Model	Processor	List price [1]	Fast-RAM Capacity	Free 32-bit slots	Free 16-bit slots	Free 8-bit slots	Drive bays	Compact foot-prints	Warranty (months)	On-site service
Reply Model 32 486SX/20	486SX	$3087	16MB	5	0	0	5	Y	12	Y
Reply Model 32 486/25	486SX	$3737	16MB	5	0	0	5	Y	12	Y
Sai 386/40	386/40	$1945	16MB	0	5	0	5	Y	12	N
Standard 386-40 Windows Workstation	386/40	$2770	32MB	0	6	0	8	N	24	Y
Standard Computer 386-40 desktop	386/40	$1895	32MB	0	6	0	5	Y	24	Y
Swan 486SX/20	486SX	$3095	32MB	0	4	2	4	N	24	Y
Syntax 340	386/40	$1879	32MB	1	4	0	8	N	12	Y
Tandon Option	486SX	$3977	32MB	0	6	1	4	N	12	Y
Tangent Model 420S	486SX	$2695	64MB	1	7	0	4	N	12	Y
Wang PC44I/20SC	486SX	$5528	28MB	0	4	0	3	Y	12	Y
Wyse Decision 386/40	386/40	$3856	16MB	0	7	0	4	N	12	Y

[1] With 4MB RAM, 80MB to 240MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and VGA color monitor, keyboard, mouse, and DOS. We include a fair estimated cost for components not provided.

[2] 25-MHz system.
[3] Information not available at press time.
[4] Company does not provide list price but expects system to sell for $2400.

WHERE TO BUY

Acer America Corp.
800/733-2237,
408/432-6221 (fax)
Reader service no. 802

Advanced Logic Research Inc.
800/444-4257,
714/581-6770 (fax)
Reader service no. 803

American Mitac Corp.
800/648-2287,
408/432-8519 (fax)
Reader service no. 825

Arche Technologies Corp.
800/422-4674,
510/683-6754 (fax)
Reader service no. 804

Ares Microdevelopment Inc.
800/322-3200,
313/473-4450 (fax)
Reader service no. 805

AST Research Inc.
800/727-4278,
714/727-4141
Reader service no. 806

ATronics Int'l, Inc.
800/488-7776, 510/656-8400, 510/656-8560 (fax)
Reader service no. 807

Austin Computer Systems Inc.
800/752-1577,
512/454-1357 (fax)
Reader service no. 808

AUVA
800/879-2882,
708/832-2858 (fax)
Reader service no. 809

Blue Dolphin Computers Inc.
800/345-0633,
415/259-9898 (fax)
Reader service no. 810

Club American Technologies Inc.
800/368-3288,
510/490-2687 (fax)
Reader service no. 811

Compaq Computer
800/231-0900,
800/345-1518
Reader service no. 812

Copam USA, Inc.
800/828-4200,
510/623-8911
Reader service no. 813

Cube Computer Corp.
800/522-2823,
914/592-8282
Reader service no. 814

Dell Computer Corp.
800/289-3355,
512/338-8700
Reader service no. 815

Epson America Inc.
800/922-8911,
310/782-5220 (fax)
Reader service no. 816

Everex Systems
800/992-3839,
510/498-1111
Reader service no. 846

First Computer Systems Inc.
800/325-1911,
404/441-1856 (fax)
Reader service no. 817

Grid Systems Corp.
800/222-4743,
800/532-4743 (Canada)
Reader service no. 818

IBM
800/426-9292
Reader service no. 819

Insight Computers
800/755-9628,
602/350-1182 (fax)
Reader service no. 820

Intelec Corp.
800/683-0969,
305/477-9074 (fax)
Reader service no. 821

Leading Edge Products Inc.
800/874-3340,
508/836-4800
Reader service no. 822

Memorex Telex Corp.
214/444-3500,
214/444-3586 (fax)
Reader service no. 823

Micro Express
800/989-9900,
714/852-1225 (fax)
Reader service no. 824

NCR Corp.
800/225-5627,
513/445-2008 (fax)
Reader service no. 826

NEC Technologies, Inc.
800/632-4636,
508/264-8032 (fax)
Reader service no. 827

Northgate Computer Systems Inc.
800/548-1993,
612/943-8338 (fax)
Reader service no. 828

Olivetti Office USA
800/527-2960,
908/526-8200
Reader service no. 829

Packard Bell Electronics inc.
818/886-4600
Reader service no. 830

Peregrine Computers
800/326-7015,
513/339-6272 (fax)
Reader service no. 831

Reply Corp.
800/955-5295,
408/942-4897 (fax)
Reader service no. 832

Sai Systems Laboratories
800/331-0488,
203/929-6948 (fax)
Reader service no. 833

Standard Computer Corp.
800/662-6111,
818/337-2626 (fax)
Reader service no. 835

Swan Technologies
800/468-9044,
814/237-4450 (fax)
Reader service no. 836

Syntax Computer, Inc.
800/552-8900,
818/854-6366 (fax)
Reader service no. 837

Tandon Corp.
800/800-8850,
805/529-8408 (fax)
Reader service no. 838

Tangent Computer Inc.
800/223-6677,
415/342-9388 (fax)
Reader service no. 839

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
800/835-9264
Reader service no. 840

Wyse Technology
800/438-9973,
408/473-1972 (fax)
Reader service no. 841

Touche 5550T 486SX 20

PROS: Solid performance, two-year warranty, eight drive bays, clock doubler upgrade
CONS: Fairly pricey

The Touche 5550T is a 20-MHz 486SX, but it came in second on *Paradox* and third on *WordPerfect*—and you can pick up the tempo some more with a 20/40-MHz clock doubler. This racehorse gallops out of the gate with eight drive bays; four are filled with two floppy drives, a 213MB hard drive, and a CD ROM player. Touche tops off this quality package with a noninterlaced Sony monitor. The heavy case is easy to get off, and the design lets air circulate on both sides of the motherboard. Ever scratched your head trying to figure out where the wire you disconnected goes? You'll appreciate the clearly labeled leads, slots, and ports.

There's a 24-month warranty, and tech support was generally good. The Touche gives more standard equipment than you may need, and makes you pay $2797 for it, so many users will look elsewhere. But if you need tons of storage, it may be right up your alley.

If you're looking for plenty of storage, including a standard CD ROM player, the fast Touche is worth the high price.

The Superset's innovative slim design gives you that classy executive look, but you'll have to pay for it.

Twinhead Superset 600/420C

PROS: Good support, inexpensive chip and clock upgrade
CONS: Over $3000

The Superset 600/420C is a nifty little slimline 486SX/20 with an upgradable CPU future. The present, however, isn't quite as impressive—this machine has average 20-MHz performance—and the $3049 price doesn't appeal. You can convert the Superset to a racy 33-MHz 486DX with an upgrade kit that includes clock crystal, BIOS, cache controller, and CPU for only $499. This is one of the best upgrade deals around, and the system also supports the clock doubler. Twinhead designed room for peripherals into the low case by placing the four free slots on a 16-bit card that holds boards horizontally.

Twinhead service is good, with a year of free on-site service, toll-free tech support, and a 48-hour repair turnaround. This svelte PC is a real eye-catcher. If you can get past its steep price and limited expandability, you may want to give it a home on your desktop.

ZDS Z-486SX/20E

PROS: EISA bus, very good service and support, nice design
CONS: Very expensive

For a pricey $4009, Zenith Data Systems will sell you a reasonably fast 20-MHz 486SX. You can speed it up further with a clock doubler, and if you're hooked to a network, plugging the right 32-bit board into the Z-486SX/20E's EISA bus can quicken LAN I/O. The compact case is beautifully designed, and the standard configuration includes a 200MB hard disk plus a ZCM-1492 monitor with one of the best pictures in the roundup—a flat-black screen with brilliant colors and sharp detail. The unit isn't your best choice as a stand-alone: You get only three bays and three slots. True, the slots are all EISA, but that's not much headroom.

You get an excellent animated demo and great documentation. Support is through dealers only, but it's very good. The Z-486SX/20E is a fairly good deal, but for many users it won't be fast enough or expandable enough to warrant the high price.

Some nice extras come standard with the Z-486SX/20E, but the price is steep and expandability limited.

Zeos 486SX-20

PROS: Abundant slots and bays, inexpensive 486DX upgrade, Windows included

CONS: Slow, fairly expensive

Zeos is another direct-sale company that built its reputation on solid machines at bargain prices, but the 486SX-20 fell short. It placed last in overall performance, and the $2695 price is no bargain. We did like the tower case with its outstanding seven free slots and eight drive bays and a choice of several upgrade paths: You can slip in a clock doubler, or install a new 33-MHz 486DX processor board. The board upgrade option is a reasonable $695, and if you swap within 30 days of purchase Zeos will sell you the board for $200. (If this deal is on when you read this, taking Zeos up on it may net you one of the best deals of all.)

Service and support are strong, with on-site service and toll-free tech support that works 24 hours a day, seven days a week. But unless you go for the sizzling upgrade deal right out of the gate, the combination of slow performance and high price is hard to overcome.

The Zeos is slow, but an expandable tower case and flexible upgrade options are appealing.

WHERE TO BUY

ALR BusinessStation 486ASX
Advanced Logic Research
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-6770 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 120MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display, 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 mouse ports $2895; w/4MB RAM, $3095; w/5MB RAM, 200MB drive $3495
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $149, 4MB $449; EISA controller $895; SCSI adapter $299
Reader service no. 780

Arche Master 386/40
Arche Technologies
48502 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/422-4674,
510/683-6754 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows $3349; w/120MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display $4898
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $400; 486DX/33 upgrade $1700; floppy $99; 200MB drive $999
Reader service no. 781

ATronics ATI 486SX/20
ATronics Int'l
45635 Northport Loop E
Fremont, CA 94538
800/488-7776,
510/656-8560 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 120MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display, 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS $1995; w/4MB RAM $2145
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $50; floppy $58; removable 120MB drive instead of fixed 120MB add $69; 1MB caching drive controller $299; tape backup $375
Reader service no. 782

Austin WinStation 486SX/20
Austin Computer
10300 Metric Blvd.
Austin, TX 78758
800/752-1577,
512/454-1357 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 125MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display , 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows $2842
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $79; floppy $79; 200MB instead of 125MB drive $370; tape backup $299
Reader service no. 783

Blackship BLK 386/40, Blackship BLK 486SX/20
Blackship Computer
2031 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-7447,
408/432-1443 (fax)
LIST PRICE: BLK 386/40 w/4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 120MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display , 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows $2320; BLK 486SX/20 $2420
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $200; 33-MHz 486DX upgrade $795 minus trade-in; floppy $70; 200MB drive $240; 80MB/120MB tape backup $285
Reader service no. 784

Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M
Compaq Computer
20555 SH 249
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900,
800/345-1518
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 120MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA, 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 mouse ports, keyboard $4599; w/color display, DOS $5397
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $319, 4MB $629; 33-MHz 486DX processor card $1499 w/trade
Reader service no. 785

CompuTrend 386/40C
CompuTrend Systems
1306 John Reed Ct.
City of Industry, CA 91745
800/677-6477,
818/333-5121
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppies, 130MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display, 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, keyboard, DOS, Windows $1775
ACCESSORIES: none listed
Reader service no. 786

CUI Advantage 386-40CX
CUI
1680 Civic Center Dr. #101
Santa Clara, CA 95050
800/458-6686,
408/241-2487 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game ports, keyboard $895; w/4MB RAM, 105MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display , mouse, DOS, Windows $1995
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $200; floppy $65; 210MB instead of 105MB drive $300
Reader service no. 787

Dell System 486D/25
Dell Computer.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355,
512/338-8700 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 80MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display , 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 mouse ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS $3299
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $399; 25-MHz 486DX factory upgrade $499, 33-MHz 486DX factory upgrade $899; floppy $99; 200MB IDE

WHERE TO BUY

hard drive $899; 200MB SCSI hard drive/controller $1199; 330MB ESDI drive/controller $1699; 1024 by 768 VGA display $599
Reader service no. 788

DTK KEEN-4000
DTK Computer
17700 Castleton St. #300
City of Industry, CA 91748
800/827-9385, 818/810-5233 (fax)
LIST PRICE: motherboard, processor, power supply, case $1175
ACCESSORIES: 8MB RAM $560, unpopulated 8MB RAM card $99; floppy $75; 200MB drive $895; 1024 by 768 VGA $135, color display $450
Reader service no. 789

Eltech Model 3400, Eltech Model 4200
Eltech Research
47266 Benicia St.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/358-8330, 510/438-0663 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 3400 386/40 w/4MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppies, 100MB drive,1024 by 768 VGA and color display , 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows, PFS: Window Works $2219; Model 4200 486SX/25 $1964
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $120; floppy $60; 200MB instead of 100MB drive $350; 512K caching IDE controller $300; tape backup $399
Reader service no. 790

FastMicro FastData 486SX/25
FastMicro
4405 E. Baseline Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85044
800/821-9000, 602/437-2300 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, both floppies, 105MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display , keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows $1999
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $196; floppy $59; 200MB instead of 105MB drive $300; tape drive $239
Reader service no. 791

Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486s/20
Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 1024 by 768 VGA, 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 mouse ports, keyboard $4099; w/120MB drive,1024 by 768 color display, mouse, DOS $6006
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $299, 4MB RAM $499; 20-MHz 80487SX coprocessor $1349; floppy $239; 240MB drive $1789; EISA SCSI adapter $999
Reader service no. 792

Hyundai CS-386/40, Hyundai CS-486SX/20
Hyundai Electronics America
166 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/627-7978, 408-473-9200
LIST PRICE: CS-386/40 w/4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 100MB drive, VGA and color display , 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS $3795; CS 486SX/20 $3965
ACCESSORIES: 33-MHz 486DX CPU board upgrade $1695
Reader service no. 793

Micro Express ME 386-40
Micro Express
1801 Carnegie Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
800/989-9900, 714/852-1225 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 1 parallel, 2 serial ports $1075; w/120MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display , keyboard w/built-in mouse, DOS $2064
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $100; floppy $75; 200MB drive $700; 80MB/120MB tape backup $300; coprocessor $345
Reader service no. 794

Northgate 386/40
Northgate Computer
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/548-1993, 612/943-8338 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 2MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 52MB drive, VGA and color display , 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows $1899; w/100MB drive, 800 by 600 VGA and color display $2599
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $200; floppy $100; 200MB drive $600; 1024 by 768 VGA card and display $500; 40MB/60MB tape backup $299
Reader service no. 795

Swan 486SX/25
Swan Technologies
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801
800/468-9044, 814/237-4450 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppies, 120MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display , 1 parallel and 2 serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows, MS Works for Windows, Quicken for Windows, Wealthbuilder $2545; w/220MB drive $3045
ACCESSORIES: none listed
Reader service no. 796

Tangent Model 340
Tangent Computer
197 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
800/223-6677, 415/342-9380 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 120MB drive, 1024-by-768 VGA w/GUI accelerator and color display, 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows $2595
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $200; floppy $89; 207MB drive $700 (upgrade $325); 80MB/120MB tape backup $358
Reader service no. 797

Touche 5550T 486SX 20
PC Pros/Touche
8205 S. Cass Ave.
Darien, IL 60559
708/810-1010, 708/810-9490 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, both floppies, 1024 by 768 VGA w/noninterlaced color display, 213MB drive, 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, internal CD ROM, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows $2797
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $99; 340MB ESDI drive w/caching controller (upgrade) $399; 80MB/120MB tape backup $249; CD library $99
Reader service no. 798

Twinhead Superset 600/420C
Twinhead
1537 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/545-8946, 408/945-0808 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 1024 by 768 VGA, 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows $2099; w/4MB RAM, 100MB drive, VGA color display $2999
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $100; 33-MHz 486DX upgrade kit $499; floppy $99; 100MB drive $350, 200MB drive $650
Reader service no. 799

ZDS Z-486SX/20E
Zenith Data Systems
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
708/808-5000
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 200MB drive, VGA and color display , 2 parallel, 2 serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows, security tie-down case $5799
ACCESSORIES: 1MB (SIMM) RAM $199, 4MB (SIMM) RAM $599; TIGA card $789
Reader service no. 800

Zeos 486SX-20
Zeos Int'l, Ltd.
530 5th Ave. N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112
800/423-5891, 612/633-1325 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, 42MB drive, Hercules card, monochrome display, 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game ports, keyboard $1595; w/4MB RAM, 2 floppies, 130MB drive, 1024 by 768 VGA and color display, mouse, DOS, Windows, 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 $2595
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $82.50; 33-MHz 486 upgrade $695 ($200 trade back within 30 days of purchase); 80MB/120MB tape backup $395; 210MB drive (upgrade) $290, 330MB SCSI drive w/controller $1210, 674MB SCSI drive w/controller $1610
Reader service no. 801

NOW SAVE 58%

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4HJ99

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4HJ99

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4HJ99

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

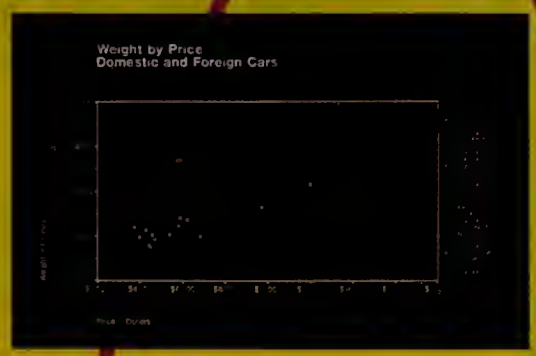
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

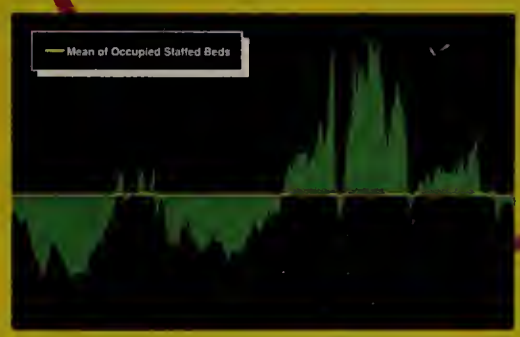
The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."



The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available, including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus,® DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix,™ ORACLE® and Sybase,™ there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provides the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays, including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

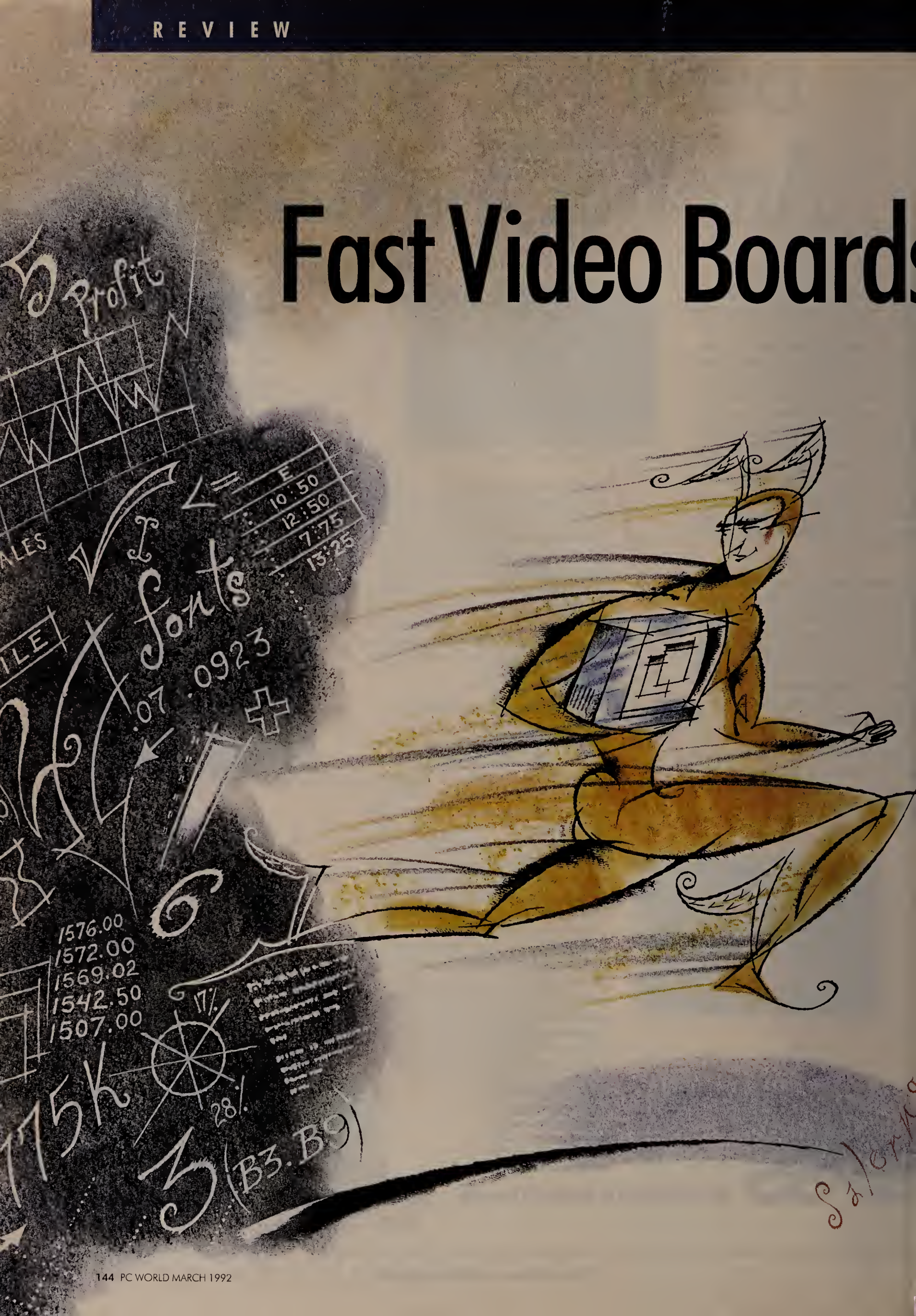
Call 1(800) 45-STATS or FAX (312) 329-3668.

SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · New Delhi · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwide. **Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments.**

Circle 253 on reader service card

Fast Video Boards



For Windows

BY TJ BYERS

Tired of sluggish Windows displays? One of these 21 graphics accelerator boards may do more to boost performance than buying a faster system.

Your brand-new superfast 386 has finally arrived. Atop it sits the fancy, super-VGA color monitor you talked yourself into. If this setup doesn't make *Windows* run right, nothing will.

You boot up and *Windows* looks fabulous at more than twice its former VGA resolution. But wait a minute. Opening a window seems to take just as long as it used to, though your new PC is supposed to be twice as powerful as the old one!

Welcome to the video bottleneck. Your system's CPU may be shoveling screen data at a tremendous clip, but if you use graphics-intensive applications, a plain old VGA or super-VGA board may be too wimpy to keep up—especially if you're working at resolutions beyond 640 by 480. For certain applications, a fast video board may actually buy more performance, dollar for dollar, than upgrading your system.

What do we mean by fast? We're referring to video cards that have their own graphics coprocessor on board, cards that are specifically designed to pull their weight in today's graphics-clogged world. In this review we've rounded up 21 such boards, which cost from about $100 to $900 on the street, and at their best offer speed increases of 200 to 450 percent over super-VGA at the same resolutions. Many of these boards were released just as we reached our deadline, and in this competitive field, we were pleased to find that the cheapest boards aren't necessarily the slowest.

Our testing focused on *Windows* rather than DOS applications for one simple reason: These boards are designed specifically to speed up *Windows*. With most DOS-based packages, disk or CPU performance is usually more of a constraint than video throughput, so you'd probably reap greater benefits from upgrading those components than from buying a new video card. *Windows* programs, on the other hand, need as much video acceleration as they can get.

In our tests, we found surprising performance differences depending on which *Windows* program we ran. Boards equipped with the *Windows*-oriented S3 coprocessors, for example, run *Excel* and *Word for Windows* 2½ to 3 times faster. But to our surprise, none of the 21 boards reviewed accelerated *PowerPoint* slide shows radically—and many of the S3 boards actually decreased performance to one-third that of super VGA. We confirmed these results when we found much the same performance using other presentation graphics packages, including *Hollywood,* a PC World Best Buy (in the November 1991 issue).

To run *Windows* applications at resolutions higher than standard VGA, you need to install the *Windows* video driver that is bundled with each board. Most of the boards include both 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768 *Windows* drivers, and several of them add support for 1280 by 1024. Most boards can display 256 simultaneous screen colors at 1024 by 768 resolution, and some even support 65,536 colors for such applications as previewing 35mm slides or photo retouching. Most of the

STEVEN SALERNO

boards also offer video drivers for popular DOS applications, such as *AutoCAD* and *1-2-3*, but not all deliver the speed benefits that they do under *Windows*.

To make things easier on your eyes, most of the boards support noninterlaced scanning at resolutions up to 1024 by 768, and many also provide a 70- or 72-Hz refresh rate to reduce flicker. Only four boards lack support for a high refresh rate: the Artist Graphics WinSprint 200, the BCC TIGA-10, the Enertronics Aurora 1024, and the Hercules Graphics Station+2. To take advantage of flicker-free display at high resolutions, make sure you have the appropriate multiscan monitor (see "Mix and Match Multiscans").

Another important buying consideration is whether the board can run off-the-shelf DOS software written for standard VGA. For that you need a VGA controller, and several boards reviewed in this article don't come with one. Instead, you have to connect the graphics board to an existing VGA board (or to the VGA built into your system's motherboard) using a pass-through cable.

To help you get the best board for your buck, we installed each board and tested it on a 33-MHz 386 at super-VGA resolutions using *Excel, Word for Windows,* and *PowerPoint.* Our results can be boiled down to a single piece of advice: Because speed improvements vary widely by application, it's best to test your software before making a purchase. And since setting up these boards isn't always a picnic, check our reports on installation procedures and manufacturer support policies.

The good news? All our Best Buys go to inexpensive boards. At the low end, the Aamazing VGA700 takes the prize for its significant speed improvements and amazing $118 estimated street price. In the midrange, we encountered high-performance Best Buys with street prices that were still astonishingly low: the $352 Diamond Stealth Hicolor, the $461 ATI Graphics Ultra, and the $373 ATI Graphics Vantage. (All prices in this review are street prices for 1MB configurations, except for boards with a 512K limit.)

Little more than one year ago, you would have paid the same for a super-VGA board as you would pay for one of these Best Buy graphics speed boards. True, we must stress that it's important to "try before you buy" due to the inconsistent, application-dependent speed increases offered by these boards. But if you match one of the boards reviewed with the right applications and a flicker-free multiscan monitor for the best possible view, you'll make *Windows* a far, far better place to work for a remarkably low cost.

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

Buying Smart: First, Check Your Software

If you use *Windows* applications at resolutions beyond the standard 640 by 480, a fast graphics board may do wonders for performance. Surprisingly, many of the boards reviewed here cost little more than the price a year ago of a garden-variety super-VGA board. Note, however, that actual performance improvements vary greatly depending on the type of applications you use.

PERFORMANCE

All the graphics boards posted speed gains, but the vast differences among applications warrant some caution. If you use scroll-intensive applications, such as *Excel* or *Word for Windows,* you can expect your software to run up to three or four times faster, depending on the board. But other application tests produced mixed results. For example, *PowerPoint* and similar slide presentation packages actually fared worse than when run using a super-VGA card, often slowing to one-third the speed of standard super VGA. Before you write that check, test the boards with your own applications or choose one that offers a money-back guarantee.

PRICE

How much speed can you get for your buck? To tell the real story we rated the boards according to their *street price,* determined by anonymously calling three dealers in eight major U.S. cities and averaging their price quotes. When a board was too new to be widely available, we estimated its street price. Our conclusions? You'd better shop around—extra-cheap boards like the Aamazing VGA700 can be very good deals.

IMAGE QUALITY

When using *Windows,* a flicker-free display is a must. Standard VGA boards repaint (refresh) the screen image just 60 times per second (60 Hz), creating an eye-wearying flicker—especially noticeable on *Windows'* light-colored screens. Fortunately, many boards provide flicker-free scan rates of 70 Hz and faster, which all but eliminates the problem.

Such ergonomic operation isn't cheap. Your board's supported resolution modes may include any combination of 640 by 480, 800 by 600,

1024 by 768, and even 1280 by 1024. As the resolution increases—and if you demand flicker-free performance at all resolutions—the monitor's price also increases. Make sure your monitor can take advantage of all the board has to give (see "Mix and Match Multiscans").

If your main applications involve desktop publishing, graphics, or creating slides, you'll want a board that displays more than 16 colors. The number of colors depends on the driver and the amount of RAM on the graphics board. As a rule, these boards need 512K of RAM to produce 256 colors at a resolution of 640 by 480 but need at least 1MB of RAM to generate 256 colors at 800 by 600 resolution or higher. If you have one of the few high-end graphics applications for *Windows*—for, say, photo retouching—you'll like the 32,786 or 65,536 colors some of these boards provide.

EASE OF INSTALLATION

Installing a video board should be a plug-and-play operation, but only half of these boards are that intuitive. The others may need DIP switches flipped or a jumper switched.

Users who already have a VGA or super-VGA board may want to consider a board that lacks the capability to run standard VGA software. These boards come with a special "pass-through" cable that connects to the already installed VGA. Pass-through cables often have limited extension, so you may have to play musical cards before the cable's ends meet. In addition, many VGA boards fail to sense color monitors when attached to pass-through connectors and come up in monochrome—something you can determine only by calling the manufacturer or testing the board yourself.

After the board is installed you'll have to install software drivers to benefit from enhanced speed, colors, and resolution. Setup choices can be vast, so look for a board that offers menu-driven driver installation.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

All the video boards come with a *Windows* video driver that lets you run applications at the two super-VGA resolutions, 600 by 800 and 1024 by 768. The advantage of the *Windows* driver is that you load it once and all your *Windows* applications benefit from the speed and resolution enhancements.

If you want to run DOS applications, however, you'll need to install a software driver for each one. Many, but not all, of the boards in this roundup come with super-VGA drivers for *1-2-3, AutoCAD* and *WordPerfect*. Without a driver, DOS programs will run at the standard 640 by 480 VGA resolution.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Since these boards are trickier to install than super-VGA cards, a technical support hot line is a must (toll free, preferably). If you use the board for applications other than *Windows*, or plan to upgrade to *Windows 3.1*, being able to download the most recent drivers from an electronic bulletin board service is a big plus, as are a long warranty and a money-back guarantee.

Aamazing VGA700

Aamazing's VGA700 is a decent performer for a low $118 (estimated) street price. While it's not the fastest *Windows* accelerator, its rock-bottom price earns it a Best Buy.

The VGA700 board ran *Excel* and *Word for Windows* better than twice the normal pace of super VGA, and it's also one of the few boards reviewed that sped *PowerPoint*. However, it's not your best choice for presentation graphics because its 1024 by 768 screens are limited to 16 colors.

The VGA700 supports flicker-free operation at resolutions up to 1024 by 768. It's also easier to install than other boards: Just plug it in and install the drivers using menu-driven software. By providing good performance at incredibly low cost, the Aamazing VGA700 earns a well-deserved Best Buy.

PROCESSOR TYPE: AcuMos

MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768

WORTH NOTING: Lowest cost, switchless setup

BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

Actix Quantum

★ PROCESSOR TYPE: S3
★ MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1280 by 1024
★ WORTH NOTING: Low price, money-back guarantee
½ BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

The Actix Quantum is one of eight boards in this roundup that use the S3 accelerator chip. Its $299 estimated street price is the lowest of the S3 boards, making it a very good value.

Like most S3 boards, the Quantum sped *Excel* and *Word for Windows* by more than 2½ times, but ran *PowerPoint* at about one-third the speed of super VGA.

If your applications support thousands of colors, you'll appreciate the Quantum's ability to display 32,768 screen colors at 640 by 480. It offers a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 with 16 colors, but the flicker caused by interlaced scanning may have you using the noninterlaced 1024 by 768 mode.

The board installs fairly easily and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Because of its low price and good performance, the Quantum is a solid deal.

Artist Graphics WinSprint 200

★ PROCESSOR TYPE: TI 34020
★ MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768
½ WORTH NOTING: Speedy, high price, flicker
BUILT-IN VGA: No

The full-length WinSprint 200 is one of only four cards that use the ultra-swift TI 34020 graphics chip. But given its high $786 estimated street price and lack of support for 70-Hz refresh, there are better deals.

The WinSprint 200 is one of the fastest boards we reviewed. In our tests, it posted gains of nearly 400 and 300 percent with *Excel* and *Word for Windows*, respectively. Even *PowerPoint* improved by more than 10 percent over super VGA. But the board's downfall is its 60-Hz flicker, which persists at the only supported resolution, 1024 by 768. Moreover, driver support is limited to *Windows;* the WinSprint 200 doesn't support *AutoCAD* and other DOS programs.

Installation requires fussing with a VGA pass-through cable to connect the WinSprint 200 to a companion VGA card. Although the board is fast, its high cost, 60-Hz screens, and lack of DOS drivers make other boards more appealing.

ATI 8514-Ultra

★ PROCESSOR TYPE: ATI Mach 8
★ MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1280 by 768
★ WORTH NOTING: Easy installation, excellent fonts
½ BUILT-IN VGA: No

The $438 8514-Ultra has a dual personality. One side of the flippable adapter card plugs into a PS/2, the other side into an AT slot. Either way, the 8514-Ultra offers good performance, flicker-free operation, and support for 256 colors.

The 8514-Ultra tripled *Excel* and *Word for Windows* performance and ran *PowerPoint* a little more than half as fast as super VGA. Unlike most boards, the ATI provides custom antialiasing Crystal fonts, which sharpen text considerably at 1024 by 768 resolution.

When installed in an AT, the 8514-Ultra supports only 1024 by 768 resolution unless you connect it to a VGA board—a messy process. The 8514-Ultra is a very good product, but non-PS/2 users will prefer ATI's Graphics Ultra, which has VGA built in, or the even less expensive Graphics Vantage.

ATI Graphics Ultra

★ PROCESSOR TYPE: ATI Mach 8
★ MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768
★ WORTH NOTING: Easy installation, excellent fonts
★ BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

The Graphics Ultra ties with the ATI 8514-Ultra as one of the faster boards tested here, running *Excel* and *Word for Windows* at least three times faster than super VGA. But the AT-only $461 Graphics Ultra comes with built-in VGA and a free mouse, making it a better deal and the fastest Best Buy.

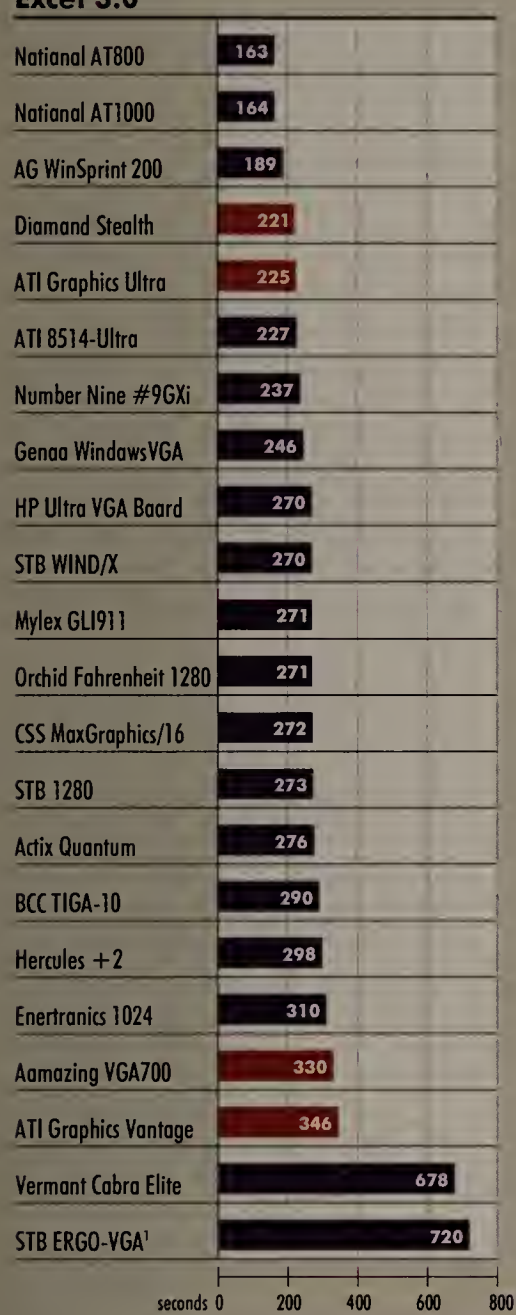
The three resolutions supported by this board display 256 colors without flicker. If you install ATI's Crystal fonts, 1024 by 768 screens are far easier to read than they are using standard *Windows* fonts. Crystal fonts support a maximum of 20 colors, but some dithered colors produce comics-like dotting. You also get 13 PostScript and LaserJet screen fonts.

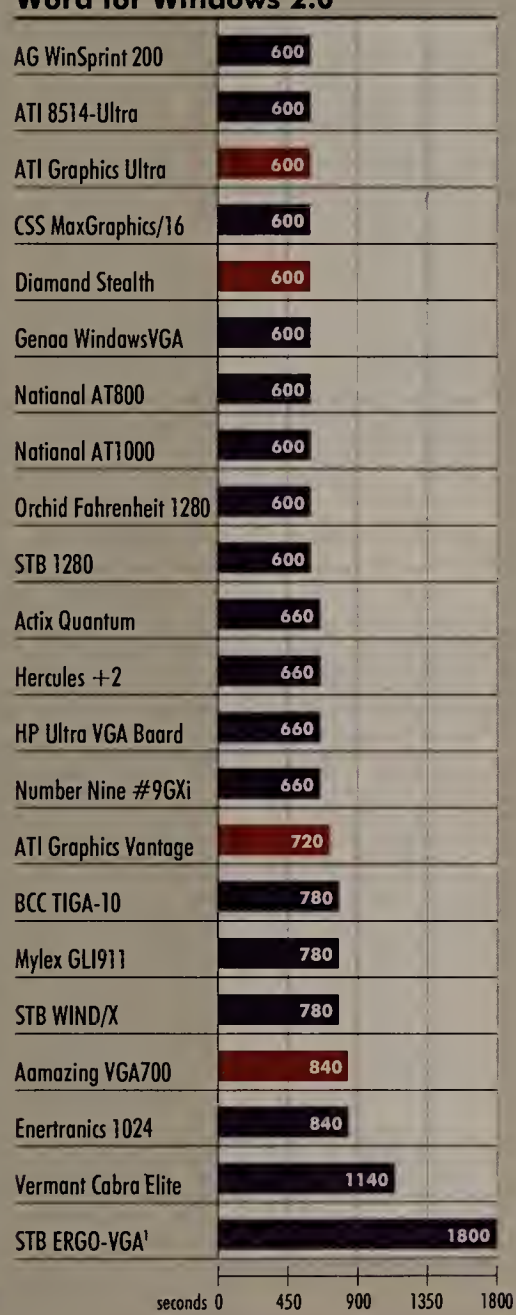
The Graphics Ultra is an excellent piece of hardware that offers plenty of extras, and it's easy to install. But if you can live with less speed, the less expensive Graphics Vantage, also from ATI, is a slightly better value.

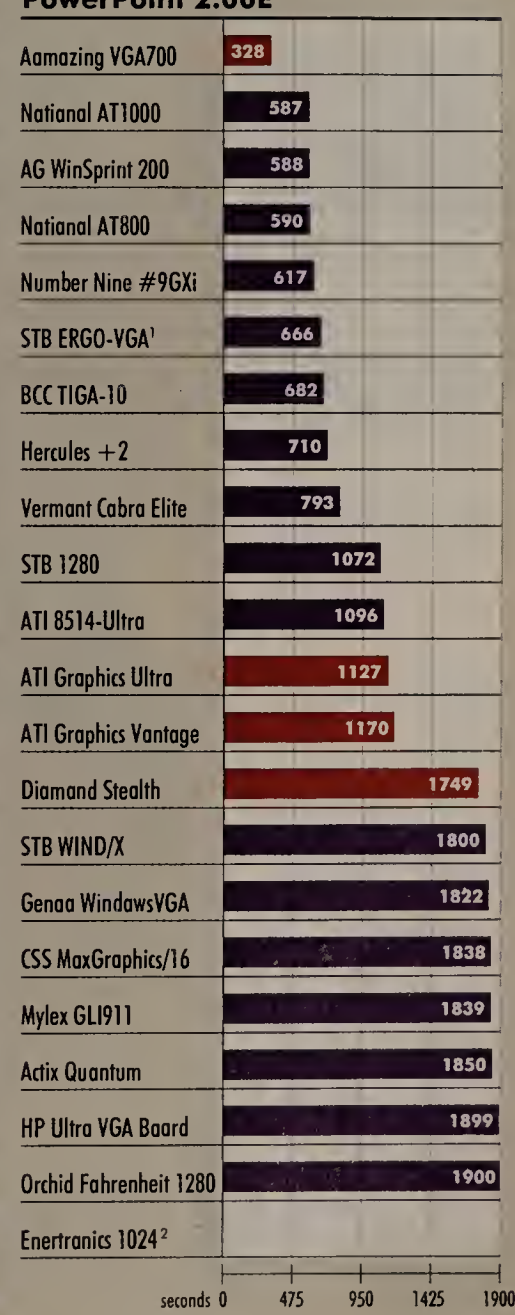
National and Artist Graphics Grab Top Honors

The AG WinSprint 200 and the National Design Volante AT800 and AT1000 boards turned in the fastest performance overall, running Excel about 4 times faster and Word for Windows 3 times faster than a standard super-VGA board. Almost all the boards improved Excel and Word for Windows performance by at least 2 times, but with PowerPoint many actually performed far worse than super VGA.

BEST BUY







[1] Listed for comparison.

[2] Board failed to perform test.

Methodology
We tested all the boards with 1MB of video RAM, except for the Amazing VGA700, which supports only 512K, and the STB 1280 Graphics System, which required 2MB. The tests were run at 1024 by 768 resolution with 256 colors, except those for the Amazing VGA700, which supports only 16 colors at that resolution. A Dell System 333D running Microsoft DOS 5.0 at 33 MHz was the test system. The benchmarks didn't require hard disk access once loaded, and that is not a factor in the reported times.

Excel 3.0
A 256-by-256-cell spreadsheet, fully packed with 10 characters per cell, is placed in a window on the screen and then maximized. Next, we scroll the spreadsheet, page by page, three times. This test measures the short-vector line drawing speed, which is representative of most spreadsheets and draw programs.

Word for Windows 2.0
A 1.44MB text document is placed on screen and scrolled from top to bottom, line by line. This test measures the Bit Block (BitBlt) speed, which is representative of all Windows word processing programs.

PowerPoint 2.00E
A slide show consisting of 120 slides is automatically paraded on screen at the rate of one slide per second. Ideally, the show should last 2 minutes. This test measures the bit-map speed, which is representative of presentation graphics and draw programs.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

This is what you get out of a $4999, plain paper, 300 dpi, PostScript language compatible printer.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Then again, so's this.

The choice is yours. You can stick with plain old black and white laser printing. Or you can pick the new Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint printer, and get rich laser-quality color documents.

You'll get sharp 300 dpi images on laser plain paper and transparencies. Speedy RISC processing. 100% PostScript language compatibility. And the ability to connect to Macintosh, PCs, and UNIX workstations simultaneously.

All for a monochrome price.

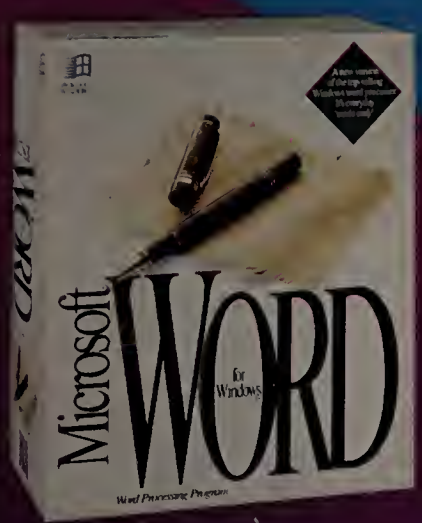
Which means switching to color is a black and white choice. To find out more call 1-800-873-4561 or 1-408-922-5900, department SI-P9.

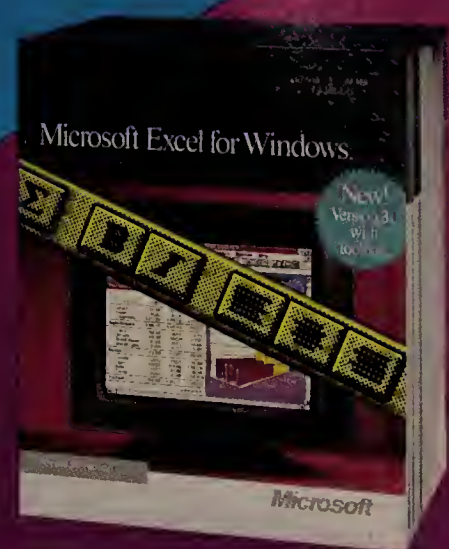
Personal ColorPoint is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. © 1991 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All rights reserved.

Introducing the Personal ColorPoint printer.

SII
Seiko Instruments

THE BIG ★★★ 3





WORDS **GRAPHICS** **NUMBERS**

For the fast-paced business world of the 90's, you need to use the best possible tools in every aspect of communication. A combination of three key applications will drive your message home: words to tell the story, graphics to create impact, numbers to fill in the details. Windows gives you the freedom to work easily with the best in each category and use an all-star team. CorelDRAW, with over 40 international 1st place awards, is the logical choice to add graphics to your words and numbers. It's the most versatile, powerful and the easiest to use. And today, the impact of graphics is a must to get your message across.

CorelDRAW — the graphics choice!

MOST VERSATILE Dress up any document. Watch your project go from the ordinary to the spectacular using CorelDRAW's special effects.

EASIEST TO USE Just point and click. CorelDRAW does the rest. It's fast and it's fun! No wonder it's the world's #1 seller.

BEST TYPE CONTROL Over 150 fully scalable outline fonts can be altered in any way. Kern visually, extrude, envelope, apply perspective, or curve text. Nobody else comes close!

BEST CLIPART Choose from over 4,000 images and symbols. Use it 'as is' or as elements in your own designs. "Publish" readers voted it "Best Clipart"!

Available for Windows, OS/2, Unix and CD-ROM!

Circle 48 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

Fast Video Boards for Every Budget

Enjoy faster Windows with a bigger work space for little more than the price of a standard VGA board.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	Amazing VGA700	Actix Quantum	Artist Graphics WinSprint 200	ATI 8514-Ultra	ATI Graphics Ultra	ATI Graphics Vantage	BCC TIGA-10	CSS MaxGraphics/16	Diamond Stealth Hicolor
Standard features									
Street price[1]	$118	$257/$299	$786	$373/$438	$438/$461[2]	$355/$373[2]	$391	$391	$352
List price	$149	$325/$379	$995	$499/$599	$599/$699	$449/$499	$495	$495	$445
RAM	512K	512K/1MB	1MB	512K/1MB	512K/1MB	512K/1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
Video chip	AcuMos	S3	TI 34020	ATI Mach 8	ATI Mach 8	ATI Mach 8	TI 34010	S3	S3
Mouse port	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	●
Image quality									
Flicker-free support									
VGA resolution	●	●	n/a	●	●	●	○	●	●
800 by 600 resolution	●	●	n/a	●	●	●	n/a	●	●
1024 by 768 resolution	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
1280 by 1024 resolution	n/a	○	n/a	[3]	[3]	[3]	n/a	○	●
Colors available with maximum RAM									
Windows									
VGA	256	32,768	n/a	n/a	256	256	256	32,768	32,768
800 by 600	256	256	n/a	n/a	256	256	n/a	256	256
1024 by 768	16	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256
1280 by 1024	n/a	16	n/a	[3]	[3]	[3]	n/a	16	16
AutoCAD/AutoShade									
VGA	256	32,768	n/a	n/a	256	256	256	32,768	32,768
800 by 600	256	256	n/a	n/a	256	256	n/a	256	256
1024 by 768	16	256	○	256	256	256	256	256	256
1280 by 1024	n/a	16	n/a	[3]	[3]	[3]	n/a	16	16
Ease of installation									
Switchless setup	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Menu-driven software driver installation	●	[3]	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Built-in VGA	●	●	○	○	●	●	○[4]	●	●
Software support									
AutoCAD	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
1-2-3	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	●	●
WordPerfect	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
GEM	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●
Service and support									
Warranty	1 year	1 year	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	1 year	1½ years	5 years
Money-back guarantee	●	30 days	30 days	○	●	●	via dealer	30 days	30 days
Toll-free tech support	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●
Daily support (hours)	8	9	11	8.5	8.5	8.5	11	13	9.5
Weekend support	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	●
BBS/fax	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●
Turnaround policy	5 days	48 hours	24 hours	1–5 days	1–5 days	1–5 days	3 days	5 days	48 hours
	BEST BUY				BEST BUY	BEST BUY			BEST BUY

[1]Estimated street price. [2]Includes mouse. [3]Available too late for review. [4]Extra-cost option. [5]VGA speeds only. [6]Convertible to 90 days free on-site service.

	Enertronics Aurora 1024	Genoa WindowsVGA	Hercules Graphics Station+2	HP Ultra VGA Board	Mylex GL1911 Graphics Adapter	National Design Volante AT800	National Design Volante AT1000	Number Nine #9GXi	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	STB 1280 Graphics System	STB WIND/X	Vermont Cobra Elite
	$549	$391	$717	$401/$547	$344	$699	$870	$786	$310/$357	$426/$532	$283/$355[2]	$786[2]
	$695	$495	$995	$549/$748	$435	$795	$995	$995	$449/$499	$599/$749	$399/$499	$995
	1MB	1MB	1MB	512K/1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	512K/1MB	1MB[3]/2MB	512K/1MB	512K
	TI 34010	S3	TI 34010	S3	S3	TI 34020	TI 34020	TI 34020	S3	C&T 480	S3	TI 34010
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
	n/a	●	●	●	●	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	n/a
	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	n/a	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	○	○	○	n/a
	n/a	256/32,768[4]	32,768	256	256	n/a	256	16.7 million	32,768	256[5]	65,536	n/a
	n/a	256	256	256	256	256	256	16.7 million	256	16[5]	256	256
	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	16.7 million	256	256	256	256
	n/a	16	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	16.7 million	16	256[4]	16	n/a
	n/a	256/32,768[4]	32,768	○	256	n/a	256	16.7 million	32,768	256[5]	65,536	n/a
	n/a	256	256	○	256	256	256	16.7 million	256	16[5]	256	16.7 million
	256	256	256	○	256	256	256	16.7 million	256	256	256	16.7 million
	n/a	16	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	16.7 million	16	256[4]	16	n/a
	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	●[4]	●	○
	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	●[4]	●	○
	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	●[4]	○	○
	2 years	1 year	2½ years	1 year[6]	1 year	lifetime	lifetime	2 years	4 years	2 years	2 years	5 years
	30 days	○	○	○	30 days	30 days	30 days	○	via dealer	○	○	○
	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
	8	6	10	12	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	9.5
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	●/○	●/○	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
	24 hours	2 days	48 hours	3 days	6–10 days	48 hours	48 hours	8–10 days	7–10 days	72 hours	72 hours	24 hours

Introducing P
For Projec

The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Comes With Windows.

Power changes people.

Especially project managers.

They work smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject™ For Windows. It's always been the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software.

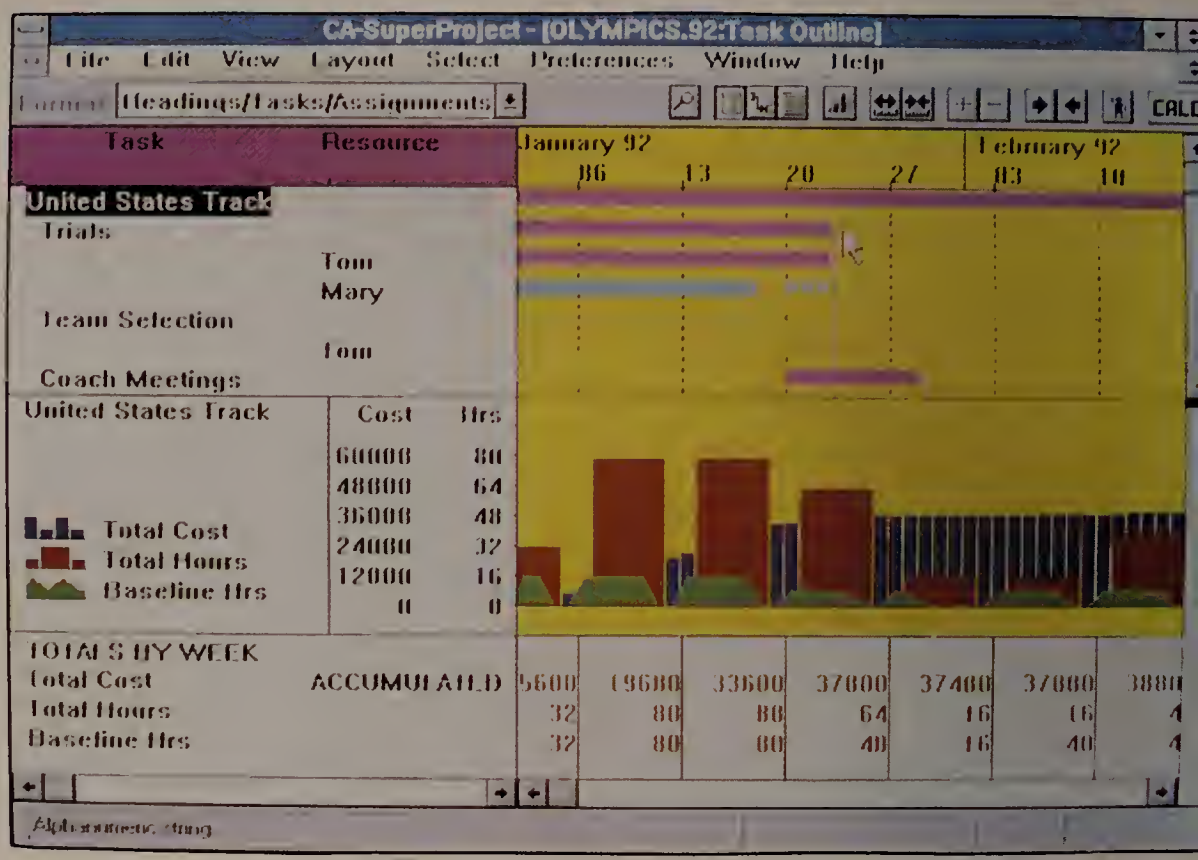
And now that it's Windows compatible, it's also the easiest to use.

Total power is yours with a few mouse clicks. Graphically create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations. Define integrated sub-projects. Build top-down hierarchies and task-dependency relations. Link multiple projects together for cross-project leveling.

Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as projects progress.

You can bet your career on its advanced algorithms, which calculate the most efficient project schedules in the industry.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™



New CA-SuperProject For Windows gives you all the power you'll need for any project with tools for sophisticated planning, comprehensive resource management and powerful tracking and controlling.

Create, edit, view– total power over any project is yours with just a few mouse clicks.

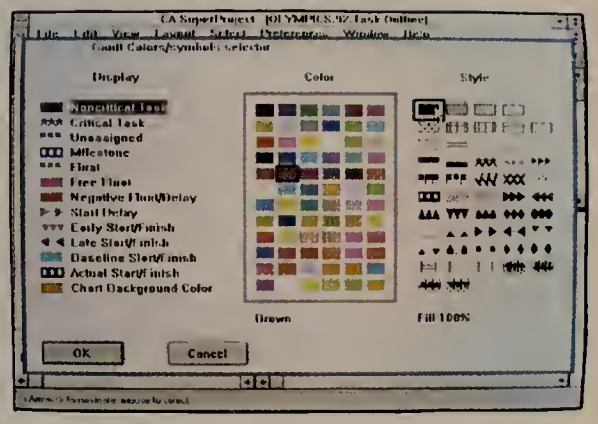
wer Windows Managers.

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was assigned the same project, but the completion dates varied by as much as five months.

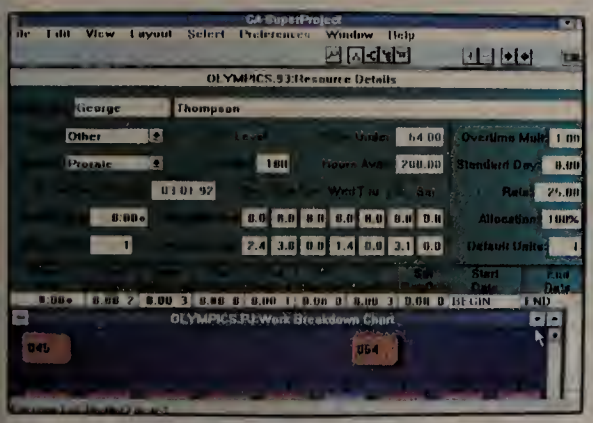
CA-SuperProject For Windows finished first in 214 working days—leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the dust.

Vibrant, state-of-the-art graphics and detailed reporting tools help bring your projects to life.

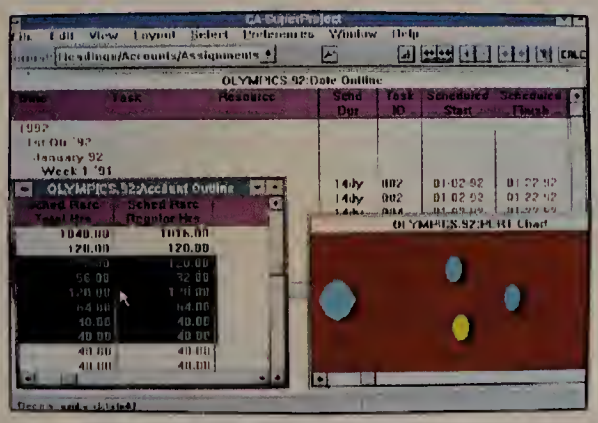
You can choose from WYSIWYG fonts, symbols, colors and shade patterns to highlight your Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts.



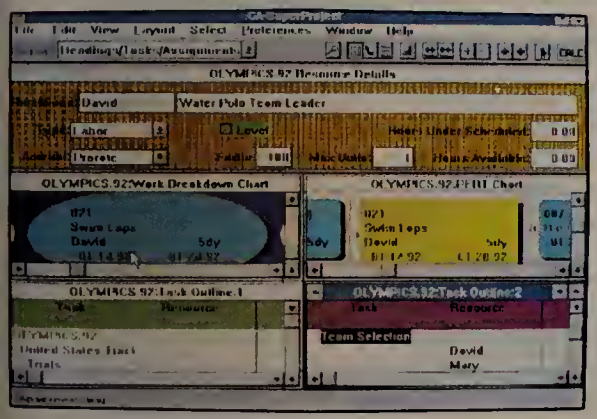
Bring projects to life with a full array of WYSIWYG on-screen interactive graphics, colors, fonts, symbols and shade patterns.



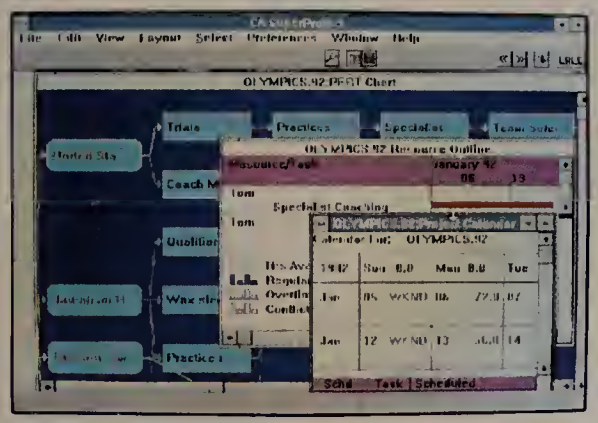
Start by specifying resources, task types and task durations—all in a matter of seconds.



Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as your projects progress.



Show multiple views of the same project or different projects simultaneously.



Report the status of your project with detailed Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts.

For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL-CAI.

Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

CA-SuperProject® For Windows

© Computer Associates International, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 26 on reader service card

Speed Up Windows on a Budget

If you can't afford a video board, don't despair. *WinSpeed*, a $79 software program, can quicken *Windows* applications running with a standard super-VGA card.

***WinSpeed* sped a *PowerPoint* slide show more than *any* of the boards here, running it 50 percent faster than super VGA. *Excel* increased by 50 percent, while *Word for Windows* improved by a scant 10 percent. As always, make a reality check with your applications.**

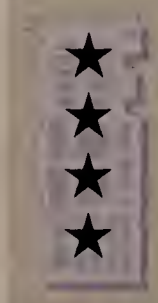
WinSpeed* contains three drivers that display 640 by 480, 800 by 600, and 1024 by 768 *Windows* screens in 256 colors. It works with many super-VGA boards, but if your board is incompatible the company promises to refund your money. —*TJB

WinSpeed $79; Panacea Inc., Post Office Sq. #4, 24 Orchard View Dr., Londonderry, NH 03053-3376; 603/437-5022
Reader service no. 746

ATI Graphics Vantage

The ATI Graphics Vantage is identical to the ATI Graphics Ultra, except it's populated with DRAM instead of the more expensive VRAM. Priced at $373 on the street, it offers an unbeatable combination of low price, easy installation, and good performance, making it a Best Buy.

The Vantage is slower than the Graphics Ultra, but what it loses in speed it makes up in price. *Excel* and *Word for Windows* ran twice as fast as super VGA, and *PowerPoint* slide shows were only 2 percent slower than on the Ultra.



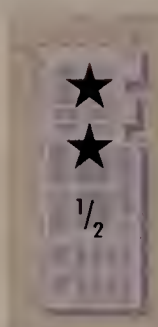
PROCESSOR TYPE: ATI Mach 8
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768
WORTH NOTING: Low price, good speed, great fonts
BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

Like the other ATI boards, this one provides flicker-free screens, razor-sharp Crystal fonts, and 13 extra PostScript and LaserJet screen fonts. There are cheaper options, but it would be hard to find a better board for the money.

BCC TIGA-10

With an estimated $391 street price, BCC's TIGA-10 is the cheapest TI 34010 board you can buy, but it's not recommended for users with 14-inch monitors. The board doesn't provide 800 by 600, only 1024 by 768, and most applications are difficult to see on a small monitor at that resolution.

The TIGA-10 improved the speed of *Excel* and *Word for Windows* nearly 2½ times, putting it squarely in the middle of the pack, and it ran *PowerPoint* at about super-VGA speed. However, like many of the S3 boards, it failed to display the text on certain *PowerPoint* screens. And unlike many other products, it doesn't offer 70-Hz flicker-free performance at either 640 by 480 or 1024 by 768 resolutions.



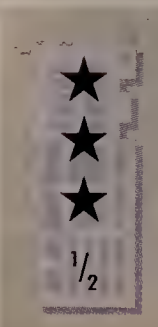
PROCESSOR TYPE: TI34010
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768
WORTH NOTING: Low price, flicker
BUILT-IN VGA: No

The TIGA-10's installation is virtually automatic and bulletproof, but technical support calls are on your dime. Although the board offers reasonable performance, you can get nearly as good a package from the $118 Aamazing VGA700.

CSS MaxGraphics/16

CSS MaxGraphics/16's estimated $391 street price is reasonable, its screens are flicker-free up to 1024 by 768, and its performance is quite good. However, it has the dubious distinction of being one of the hardest boards to install. Installation requires setting more than six jumpers, and putting the drivers on the hard disk is a lengthy chore.

The MaxGraphics/16 performs as well as other S3 boards, with *Excel* running more than 2½ times faster than usual, *Word for Windows* 3 times faster, and *PowerPoint* slowing down to almost a third of standard super-VGA speed.



PROCESSOR TYPE: S3
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1280 by 1024
WORTH NOTING: Good support, hard to install
BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

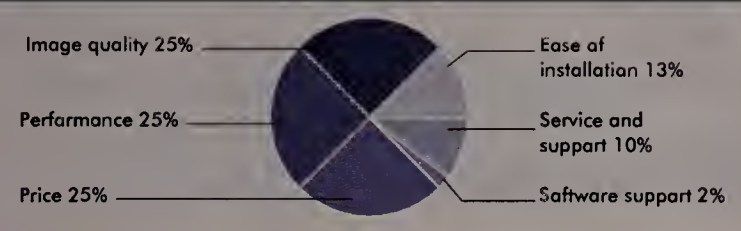
Customer service includes an 18-month warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee. Technical support is excellent, and the call is toll free. The MaxGraphics/16 is a very good board, but its difficult installation is a major strike against it.

Speedy Boards Lend Wings to Windows

High-resolution Windows displays need plenty of power. With a wide array of configurations and prices to choose from, these 21 boards deliver the goods, thanks to special graphics accelerator chips.

For an absurdly low $118 street price, the Best Buy **Aamazing VGA700** offers impressive Windows performance. The other Best Buys—the **ATI Graphics Ultra** and **Graphics Vantage**, plus the **Diamond Stealth Hicolor**—provide considerably more speed, but you'll have to pay two or three times as much money. All provide flicker-free screens, 256 or more simultaneous colors, easy installation, and superb service and support.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

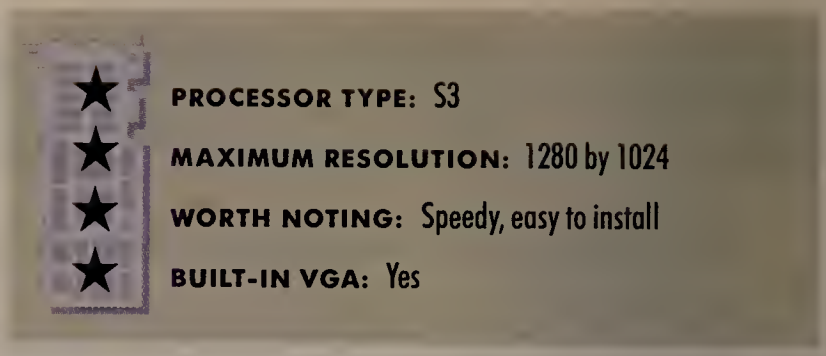
	Reader service number	Image quality	Performance	Price	Ease of installation	Service and support	Software support	Overall value
Aamazing VGA700	716	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★
Actix Quantum	717	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Artist Graphics WinSprint 200	718	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	½	★★½
ATI 8514-Ultra	719	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
ATI Graphics Ultra	719	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★
ATI Graphics Vantage	719	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★
BCC TIGA-10	720	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆½	★★½
CSS MaxGraphics/16	721	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Diamond Stealth Hicolor	722	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★
Enertronics Aurora 1024	723	☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆½	☆½	★★
Genoa WindowsVGA	724	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Hercules Graphics Station+2	725	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆½	★★★
HP Ultra VGA Board	727	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	½	★★★½
Mylex GLI911 Graphics Adapter	728	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
National Design Volante AT800	729	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆	☆☆☆	☆½	★★★
National Design Volante AT1000	729	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆½	★★★
Number Nine #9GXi	730	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆½	★★★½
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	731	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
STB 1280 Graphics System	732	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
STB WIND/X	732	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Vermont Cobra Elite	733	☆☆☆	☆½	☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆½	★★½

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Diamond Stealth Hicolor

One of the fastest S3 boards in this roundup is Diamond's palm-sized Stealth Hicolor. It's reasonably priced at $355 on the street, and it's one of the easiest boards to install. This combination makes the Stealth Hicolor an unqualified Best Buy.

Thanks to well-written drivers, the Diamond Stealth Hicolor is 10 to 15 percent faster than the average S3 card with *Excel*. *Word for Windows* ran three times faster. Only *PowerPoint* ran slower, about one-third the speed of super VGA. The Stealth Hicolor also supports 32,768 colors at 640 by 480 resolution, and it operates without flicker at all resolutions except for the interlaced 1280 by 1024 mode.

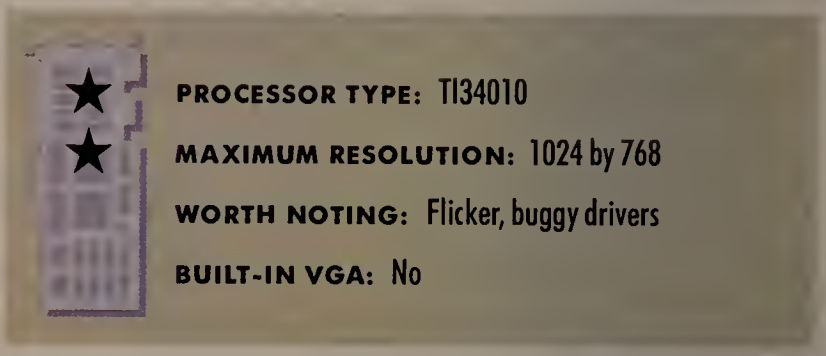


Installation is easy, and the five-year warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee mean you can count on this product. The Stealth Hicolor's speedy performance, moderate price, and good support all contribute to making it a Best Buy.

Enertronics Aurora 1024

The Enertronics Aurora 1024 is moderately priced for a 34010 board ($549 on the street), but it's a finicky board with more than a few hang-ups. It uses a VGA pass-through cable, but some companion VGA cards would not come up in color; it doesn't support 70-Hz refresh; and the drivers are buggy.

The Aurora 1024 is fairly speedy, but only when it wants to be. *Excel* and *Word for Windows* ran more than two times faster, but *PowerPoint* simply refused to run. Fortunately, the card comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee, which gives you time to test it with your applications.

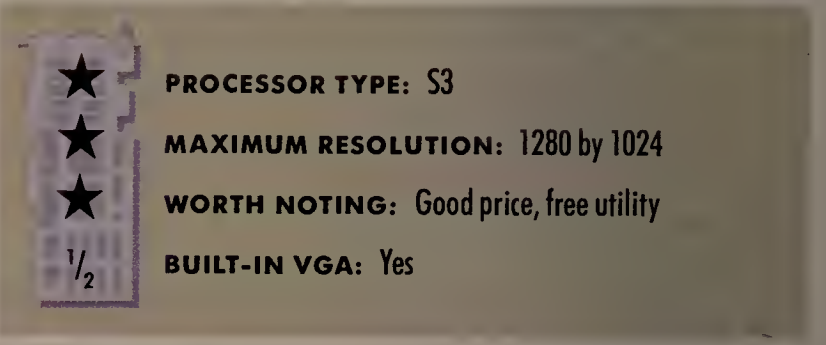


Without a separate VGA board, the Aurora supports only one resolution—1024 by 768—and the flicker can be annoying for some users. Although the Aurora's price is right, its fussiness will make you look elsewhere.

Genoa WindowsVGA

At $391, the Genoa WindowsVGA is a moderately priced board with good amenities. It improved performance better than most other S3 boards, and it operates flicker-free at all resolutions except for the interlaced 1280 by 1024.

For desktop publishing and presentation graphics applications, the WindowsVGA provides 256 colors at up to 1024 by 768 resolution, and 32,768 colors at 640 by 480 when you purchase the $70 color option. If you own a multiscan monitor that lacks adequate sizing controls, you'll appreciate the bundled software utility that enables you to stretch the screen area to the display's edges. Supported DOS applications include *AutoCAD*, *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and *GEM*.

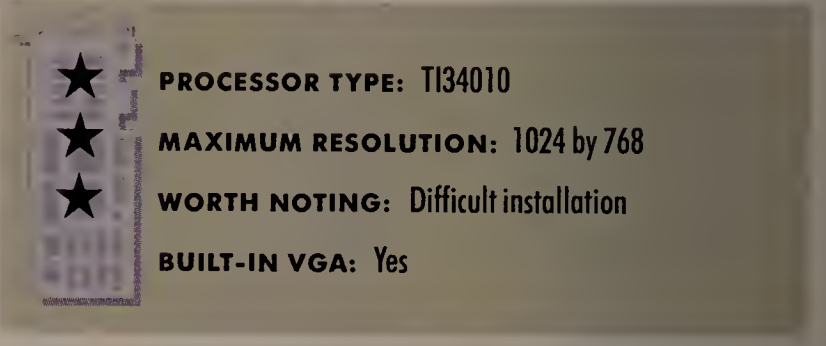


The Genoa's relatively smooth installation, good performance, and reasonable price make it a very good value.

Hercules Graphics Station+2

For $717, the Hercules Graphics Station+2 offers good performance and built-in VGA. Too bad it doesn't go the extra mile with installation. Installing the Hercules with *Windows* requires editing a lengthy setup file, and if you make a mistake you can wreck your existing *Windows* setup.

The Hercules board is moderately speedy. It runs *Excel* and *Word for Windows* about 2½ times faster than super VGA, and it just about keeps pace with VGA on *PowerPoint* graphics. Unlike most TI 34010 boards, the Graphics Station+2 displays 32,786 colors at 640 by 480. However, 1024 by 768 screens don't offer a 70-Hz refresh rate.



For graphic arts designers, the Graphics Station+2 is bundled with Lumena's Art Department professional drawing program for $3395. For other users, the board has all the elements of a good buy, even at its relatively high price, but its difficult *Windows* installation isn't for everyone.

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in **The Computer Book Club *with the* BYTE Book Club** and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years, and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club.

PCW392

The Computer Book Club℠
with the BYTE Book Club®

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in **The Computer Book Club *with the* BYTE Book Club** and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years, and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club.

PCW392

The Computer Book Club℠
with the BYTE Book Club®

Exceptional Savings!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*The Computer Book Club*SM
with **BYTE Book Club**®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

Exceptional Savings!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

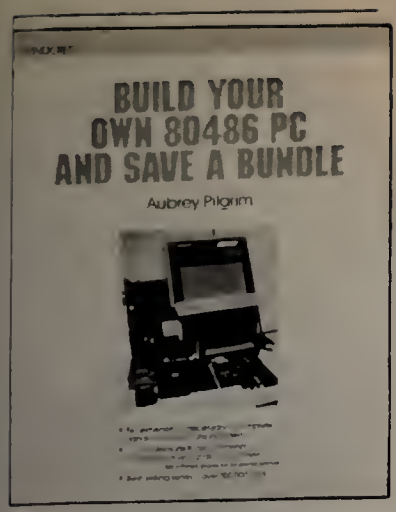
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*The Computer Book Club*SM
with **BYTE Book Club**®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

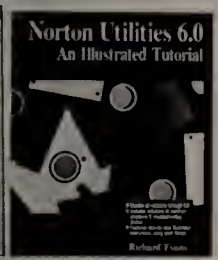
SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95

Values to $143.75

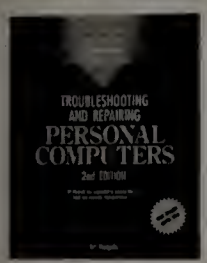


3628 $26.95

3828 $29.95

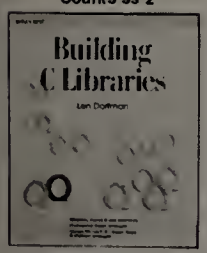


4132 $29.95
Counts as 2



3677 $34.95
Counts as 2

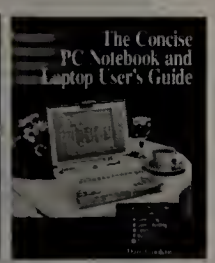
3679P $22.95



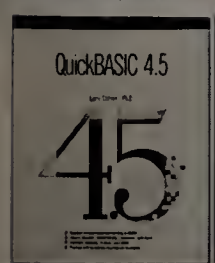
3418P $26.95

3111P $17.95

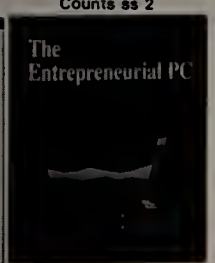
3415P $21.95



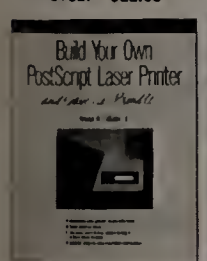
3921P $22.95
Counts as 2



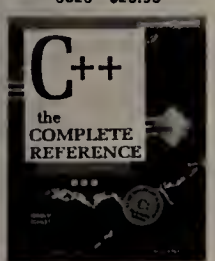
3782P $22.95



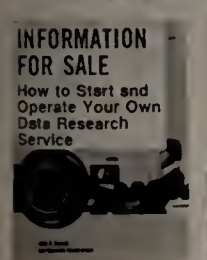
3823 $29.95



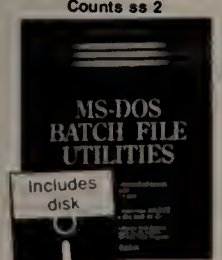
3738 $26.95



881654-8P $29.95
Counts as 2

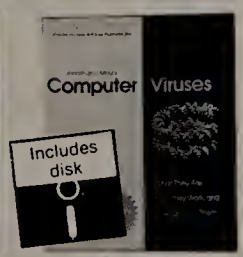


3057P $15.95



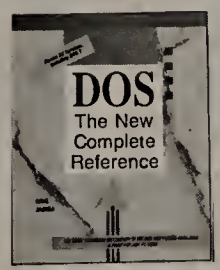
3915 $36.95
Counts as 2

3279 $36.95
Counts as 2

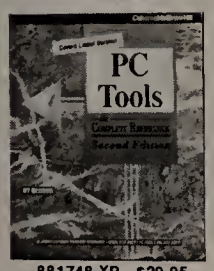


3382P $29.95
Counts as 2

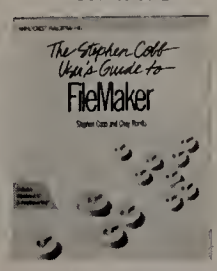
3283P $19.95



881700-5P $29.95
Counts as 2

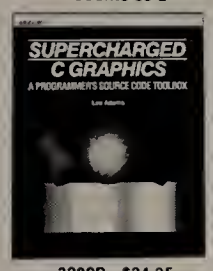


881748-XP $29.95
Counts as 2

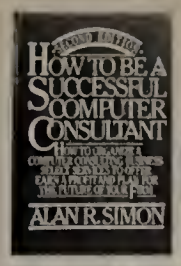


3411P $24.95

3989P $18.95

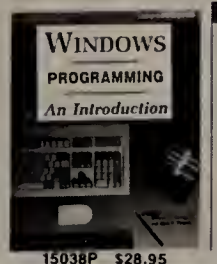


3289P $24.95
Counts as 2

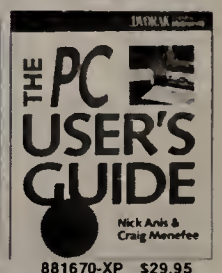


9339 $29.95

3916 $36.95
Counts as 2

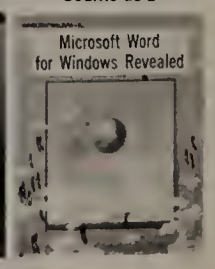


15038P $28.95
Counts as 2



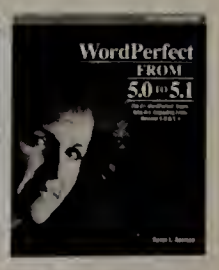
881670-XP $29.95
Counts as 2

881746-3P $24.95



3799P $24.95

15064P $22.95



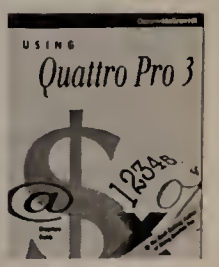
881622-XP $17.95

3744 $34.95
Counts as 2

3683P $24.95

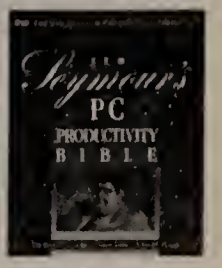
3603P $18.95

881715-3P $14.95



881736-6P $27.95
Counts as 2

15057P $39.95
Counts as 2



9409 $34.95
Counts as 2

The Computer Book Club℠

with the BYTE Book Club®

Membership Benefits

The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

- **Big Savings** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- **Bonus Books** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- **Club News Bulletins** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. We guarantee return postage on books received due to late mail delivery of the News. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- **Exceptional Quality** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

PCW392

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. (Publishers' Prices Shown)
If card is missing, use this address to join:
©1992 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

Circle 49 on reader service card

Introducing The First Mobile Disks.

Our new 40 to120MB portable hard drives are on the move.

Now, wherever you go, take advantage of these great Mobile Disk features.

Snap on a hard drive in three minutes. You don't need tools. You don't have to open the computer. Simply plug Mobile Disk into any portable or PC parallel printer port and plug your printer into Mobile Disk. The software configures itself, and you're ready to go.

Small and sturdy. Mobile Disk is so durable and light, you can carry it all day and hardly notice it's there.

Carry all your data with you. You'll always have the right files, programs, and fonts at the right time. Take your files home, to your portable, or down the hall. Why carry files on floppies, when you can take your whole work environment with you?

Grows with you. Add 40, 80, or 120 megabytes of data storage as you need it. Connect up to four drives for maximum storage. It's quick and easy.

Easy backup. Copy critical files to Mobile Disk, or back up an internal hard drive without learning new software. Protect your data from fire or damage. Lock it up, safely.

$399
Special Introductory Offer!

For a limited time, you can order Mobile Disk 40 for just $399. Call today to order, or for more information:

1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN

Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.
Sysgen is a registered trademark, and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc.
$399 price includes drive, cable, power supply, and documentation. All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty

HP Ultra VGA Board

★★★

PROCESSOR TYPE: S3

MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768

WORTH NOTING: Costly, easy installation

BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

The Ultra VGA Board is fairly expensive at $547 (estimated street price), but its 90-day on-site service is a nice option and it offers a good combination of features.

The Ultra VGA's speed is average for an S3 card, with *Excel* and *Word for Windows* running more than 2½ times faster, and *PowerPoint* graphics running at about a third the speed of standard super VGA.

Unlike most S3 boards, the board's maximum resolution is 1024 by 768, and it doesn't provide a 32,786 color option. But all of the Ultra VGA Board's resolutions are flicker-free and support 256 colors, and installation is effortless.

The Ultra VGA is expensive for an S3 board, but if you buy it as part of an HP system you can probably cut a good deal. If you want to spend less, shop for other qualified options.

Fast Video Boards: Best of the Rest

The 21 boards in this roundup are just the tip of the iceberg. Here are 16 more that just missed our review deadline, offering even more choices for careful consumers.

				800 by 600 resolution		1024 by 768 resolution			
Model	List price	RAM capacity	Chip	Flicker-free screens	Maximum colors under Windows	Flicker-free screens	Maximum colors under Windows	Warranty	Money-back guarantee
Artist Graphics WinSpeed 100	$395	1MB	C&T 453	Y	256	Y	256	5 years	30 days
Artist Graphics WinSpeed 150	$795	1MB	C&T 480	n/a	n/a	Y	256	5 years	30 days
Boca Research VGA Plus	$149	512K	AcuMos	N	256	N	16	5 years	30 days
DD & TT Enterprise DT911S	$240/$275	512K/1MB	S3	Y	256	Y	256	1 year	none
Desktop AGA 1024 TC	$895	1MB	34010	Y	32,768	Y	32,768	2 years	30 days
Focus 2 the Max VGA S3000	$299	1MB	S3	Y	256	Y	256	2 years	30 days
Hercules Graphics Station Gold 16	$495	3MB	TI34010	Y	256	N	256	2 years	none
Hercules Graphics Station Gold 24	$595	3MB	TI34010	Y	256	Y	256	2 years	none
Hercules Graphics Station MC	$995	2MB	TI34010	Y	256	Y	256	2 years	none
Matrox HiPer VGA	$695	1MB	S3	Y	256	Y	256	2 years	30 days
National MC1000	$995	1MB	TI34020	Y	256	Y	256	Lifetime	30 days
NEC MultiSync Graphics Engine	$999	1MB	TI34010	N	256	Y	256	1 year	none
Quadrant QC-VGA/ACCL	$399	1MB	NCR	Y	32,768	Y	32,768	1 year	none
Video Dynamics Flash VGA	$499	1MB	VDI	Y	256	Y	256	2 years	30 days
Video Dynamics Flash XGA	$649	1MB	VDI	Y	256	Y	256	2 years	30 days
Weitek Power For Windows	$299	512K	Weitek	Y	16	N	16	3 years	30 days

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 903.

WHERE TO BUY

Artist Graphics
800/627-8478,
612/631-8424 (fax)
Reader service no. 734

Boca Research, Inc.
407/997-6227,
407/997-0918 (fax)
Reader service no. 735

DD & TT Enterprise USA Co.
213/780-0099,
714/581-2855
Reader service no. 736

Desktop Computing, Inc.
415/323-5535,
415/323-4434 (fax)
Reader service no. 737

Focus Information Systems Inc.
510/657-2845,
510/657-4158 (fax)
Reader service no. 738

Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
800/532-0600,
510/540-6621 (fax)
Reader service no. 739

Matrox Electronic Systems
800/ 361-4903,
514/685-2630
Reader service no. 740

National Design, Inc.
800/253-8831,
512/343-5053 (fax)
Reader service no. 741

NEC Technologies Inc.
800/826-2255,
708/860-9500
Reader service no. 742

Quadrant Components Inc.
510/656-9988,
510/656-2208 (fax)
Reader service no. 743

Video Dynamics Inc.
800/243-3527,
415/863-3023
Reader service no. 744

Weitek Corp.
800/845-1050,
408/738-8400
Reader service no. 745

It's been 59 years since anyone's felt this confident in front of a crowd.

In the 1932 World Series, with the Cubs riding him unmercifully, Babe Ruth calmly pointed to the centerfield bleachers as if to predict the flight of the ball. On the next pitch, he hit it where no ball had been hit before.

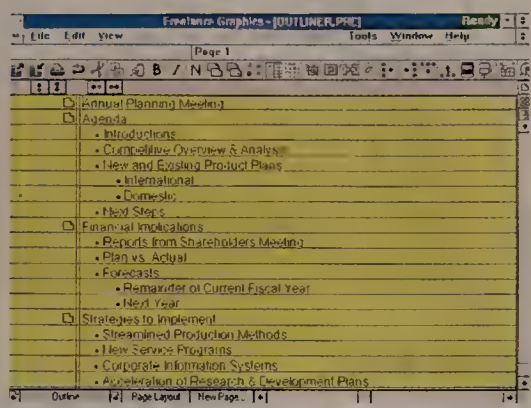
Now your next presentation can be a big hit.

Now you can be more confident your next presentation will be as big a hit as Babe's. Because the new Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ does most of the work for you.

The fun begins with QuickStart, an animated on-line tutorial that coaches you—step-by-step—through the process of creating a stunning presentation.

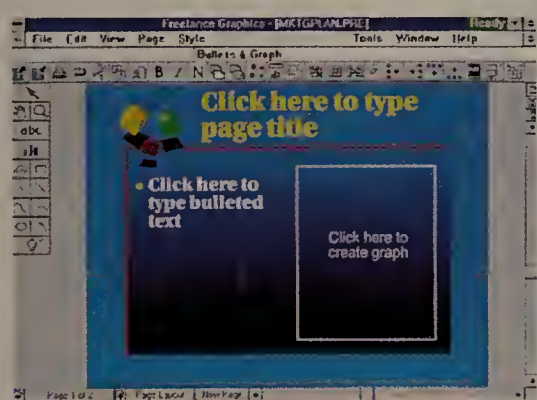
Freelance Graphics also features our Windows products. And it features SmartIcons,™ the unique "one-click" short-cuts for automating frequent tasks.

So, let Freelance Graphics, your presentation partner, guarantee your success from start to finish.



Use this view to outline your points. As you type, SmartMasters create presentation pages for you automatically.

1. Select the look. And let SmartMasters do the design work for you. Of course, you can still customize the look any way you choose.



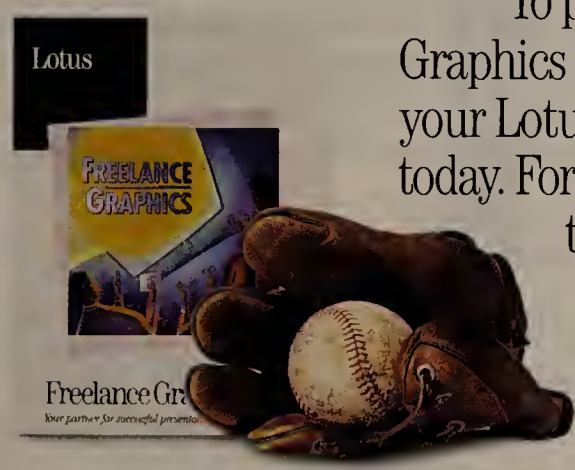
2. Fill in the blanks at the prompts. Add your message or place your graphs where indicated on the screen.

3. See the big picture in Page Sorter. Add, delete, rearrange or combine pages from other presentations and you're ready to go.

SmartMasters™ that automatically manage the design of your presentation. Smart Charting automatically composes data charts to fit the available space. And the Symbol Gallery offers you over 500 full-color clip art images. Of course, Freelance Graphics is fully integrated with all

And your next pitch could be your most memorable.

To purchase Freelance Graphics for Windows, contact your Lotus Authorized Reseller today. For a free auto demo or to upgrade, please call 1-800-872-3387, ext. 6485.*



Freelance Graphics for Windows

Lotus

*In Canada, please call 1-800-668-1509. © 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics, SmartIcons and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
© 1992 The Family of Babe Ruth and the Babe Ruth Baseball League, Inc., by Curtis Management Group, Indpls, IN

Mylex GLI911 Graphics Adapter

Offering middle-of-the-pack performance, Mylex's S3-powered GLI911 Graphics Adapter costs a reasonable $344 on the street. This S3 board sped *Excel* by more than 2½ times and improved *Word for Windows* nearly as much. As is usual with S3 boards, *PowerPoint* slowed to approximately one-third the speed of super-VGA.

The GLI911 is flicker free at all supported resolutions. But installing the board means setting numerous jumpers, and driver installation isn't automatic. Unlike some S3 boards, it doesn't support 32,786 colors or 1280 by 1024 resolution.

★ ★ ★ ½

PROCESSOR TYPE: S3
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768
WORTH NOTING: Tricky installation, good support
BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

Tech support is fast and accurate, and the board has a 30-day money-back guarantee. The Mylex's combination of low price, excellent image quality, and good support make it a good deal—if you don't mind its tricky installation.

National Design Volante AT800

At $699 on the street, the Volante AT800 isn't cheap, but its features and performance are superb. The AT800 is a stripped-down version of the more expensive Volante AT1000, and its top-gun performance, flicker-free operation, and unusually generous warranty make it an attractive product.

The Volante AT800 was one of the fastest boards reviewed here, with *Excel* running a whopping 4.4 times faster than VGA. *Word for Windows* improved by three times, and even *PowerPoint* ran 10 percent faster. However, the board supports only two resolutions, 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768, unless you hook it to a VGA monitor.

★ ★ ★

PROCESSOR TYPE: TI 34020
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768
WORTH NOTING: Speedy, flicker free, costly
BUILT-IN VGA: No

The Volante AT800 comes with a lifetime warranty for both parts and labor—the only one offered by any company in this review—and a 30-day money-back guarantee. It's a very good product, and would have a higher overall rating if not for its relatively high price.

National Design Volante AT1000

For those who demand top-gun performance, National Design serves up the $870 Volante AT1000. Although pricey, it features easy installation, built-in VGA, flicker-free screens with 256 colors at all supported resolutions, and superb speed.

The Volante AT1000 accelerated *Excel, Word for Windows,* and *PowerPoint* as much as the Volante AT800, but it can go much faster. The 1MB board can be upgraded to 4MB of RAM, and it accommodates an optional $400 math coprocesser that lets 3-D graphics run in real time, making the AT1000 ideal for engineering users and future multimedia *Windows* applications, just like the Number Nine board.

★ ★ ★

PROCESSOR TYPE: TI 34020
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768
WORTH NOTING: Fast, upgradable, very expensive
BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

The AT1000 offers champion performance, a generous lifetime warranty, and excellent service and support. If you need a top-of-the-line expandable board, this is your product.

Number Nine #9GXi

If it's color you want, Number Nine's #9GXi delivers. It's one of only two boards that offer 16.7 *million* screen colors at 640 by 480 resolution for applications such as photo retouching, and it also provides 256 colors and flicker-free operation at all resolutions, even 1280 by 1024. Toss in good speed and an installation process that's easier than most, and you have a worthwhile product at an estimated $786 street price.

The #9GXi ran *Excel* and *Word for Windows* about 3 times faster, but *PowerPoint* ran only marginally faster than VGA. As with the Volante AT1000, you can add a 34082 floating-point math coprocesser and up to 4MB of VRAM for running 3-D CAD applications in real time.

★ ★ ★ ½

PROCESSOR TYPE: TI 34020
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1280 by 1024
WORTH NOTING: Good color support, upgradability
BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

If you're after speed alone, one of the other boards is a better deal. But if you need superb color support and flicker-free operation at the highest resolutions, the Number Nine is worth the money.

Never Underestimate The Importance of Complete Protection.

—Ouch!

What good is last night's backup if you just lost everything you worked on all morning?

And even if you have a data recovery product, it won't help when you write over a file and then discover you want it back.

And virus protection software is great. If all you have is a virus.

There are dozens of ways to lose data. If you bought a different product to solve every conceivable problem it would cost a fortune. You need PC Tools™.

Only PC Tools gives you complete data protection in one integrated package. All 28 utilities in PC Tools were designed to work together to make using your PC safer, simpler and faster.

With our award-winning Backup you can back up data automatically to just about any device, including all the most popular tape drives. In DOS or Windows.

Need to repair a hard disk? Undelete or repair files? Locate missing data? With PC Tools it's no problem.

And our Virus Protection can detect over 800 viruses on both local and network drives. Before they can cause any damage.

But data protection isn't the only reason PC Tools is a 20-time award winner. You also get Central Point's award-winning PC-Shell,™ Desktop Manager, PC-Cache,™ Commute™ Remote Computing, and dozens of other indispensable utilities.

Call us for the complete story on PC Tools. It makes everything else as outdated as a suit of armor.

1·800·445·4206

Central Point Software

F·A·S·T • F·A·C·T·S

COMPLETE DATA PROTECTION

Backup for Windows & DOS
Disk & File Repair
Undelete with Delete Sentry™
Unformat
Disk Optimizer & File Locate
Virus Protection
Data Encryption & Security

PLUS

Full Windows Compatibility
DOS Shell & File Manager
Disk Cache
Remote Computing
System & Network Info
Desktop Manager

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991 — Jan. 1992
PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD — Oct. 1991
PC WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1990 — Feb. 1991

CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS

Essential Utilities for the PC Professional

© 1992 Central Point Software. PC Tools, PC Shell, PC-Cache, Commute and Delete Sentry are trademarks of Central Point Software.

Circle 52 on reader service card

How Can Northgate® Offer You A 386™/33 Color System And Unequalled Support For Only $2399?

Like The Nazca Lines, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

Today, like in ancient times, it takes great vision, teamwork and commitment to create something that is truly phenomenal. This is precisely the spirit behind the Northgate 386/33.

Long before Northgate entered the 386 market, countless hours went into the creation of systems that offer unparalleled performance and reliability. That effort was rewarded as Northgate's 386 systems captured three *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Awards, three *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Awards and several *InfoWorld* recognitions.

By a skillful blend of component engineering and compatibility testing, the same award-winning design team now brings you another outstanding 386 computer. It's swift. Solidly constructed. And incredibly easy to use. It comes with a 100MB hard drive, two floppies, 4MB of RAM, SVGA color technology, and a fully-expandable space-saving case.

The Nazca Lines occupy a spread of over 190 square miles of Peruvian desert. Visible only by air, the cut-stone lines create geometric designs, animals and figures of birds, like the hummingbird shown. While the purpose of the lines is an intriguing mystery, the most baffling aspect of the lines is how ancient craftsmen could engineer such massive figures without modern equipment or the ability to check their work by air.

Of course, you also get the power of Northgate's superior service and support package with 24 hour technical support, one-year parts and labor warranties, on-site service plans and overnight shipment of replacement parts. So how can we give you all this for so little? Fact is, we do it. And that's all that really matters.

Turn the page for more information on this modern-day phenomenon.

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Northgate® 386 is a phenomenal line in itself.

The Nazca Lines are impressive figures, indeed. Equally impressive are the low figures Northgate charges for its high-performance 386 systems.

A fully-configured Northgate 386/33, for example, is priced hundreds less than what many of our competitors charge. What's more, Northgate brings you more features, more performance and a superior caliber of service and support.

So how far does your money really go at Northgate? Imagine this. You get a 386/33MHz system designed and engineered to give you the power and performance you need today, with expandability for the future.

Features include a 386/33 MHz processor, 4MB of RAM that expands to 32MB, 64K of speed-enhancing cache, a 100MB IDE hard drive with 17ms seek time, 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ floppy drives, Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse.

Then, there's color. SVGA to be exact. And it's yours to enjoy with the 14″ monitor. You'll also receive the award-winning *OmniKey®* keyboard.

As your applications become more advanced, this system is sure to keep pace. The space-saving case has two 8-bit and four 16-bit expansion card slots, plus three 5.25″ and two 3.5″ bays to make upgrading easy.

The system is FCC Class B Certified and comes with MS-DOS® 5.0 and DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software. Best of all, you get Northgate's legendary service and support including our toll-free 24 hour, 7-day-a-week tech hotline, one year parts/labor warranty and on-site service from NCR®. Second and third year warranty plans also available.

Place your order today. When your system arrives, if you aren't satisfied, send it back within 30 days for a complete refund. You have nothing to lose. And a phenomenal computing solution to gain.

Northgate 386/33 MHz Color System $2399
*Lease as low as $86.02/month**

Northgate 386/25 MHz As Configured Above $2299
*Lease as low as $85.06/month**

Northgate 386/40 MHz As Configured Above $2399
*Lease as low as $86.02/month**

Call For Complete Pricing And Custom Configuration Information.

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. Offer good in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping or handling or appropriate sales taxes. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60-month lease options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N3003

Orchid Fahrenheit 1280

★★★½

PROCESSOR TYPE: S3

MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1280 by 1024

WORTH NOTING: No flicker, four-year warranty

BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

At a street price of $357, Orchid's Fahrenheit 1280 compares very favorably to other boards, offering flicker-free screens, good performance, and an excellent warranty.

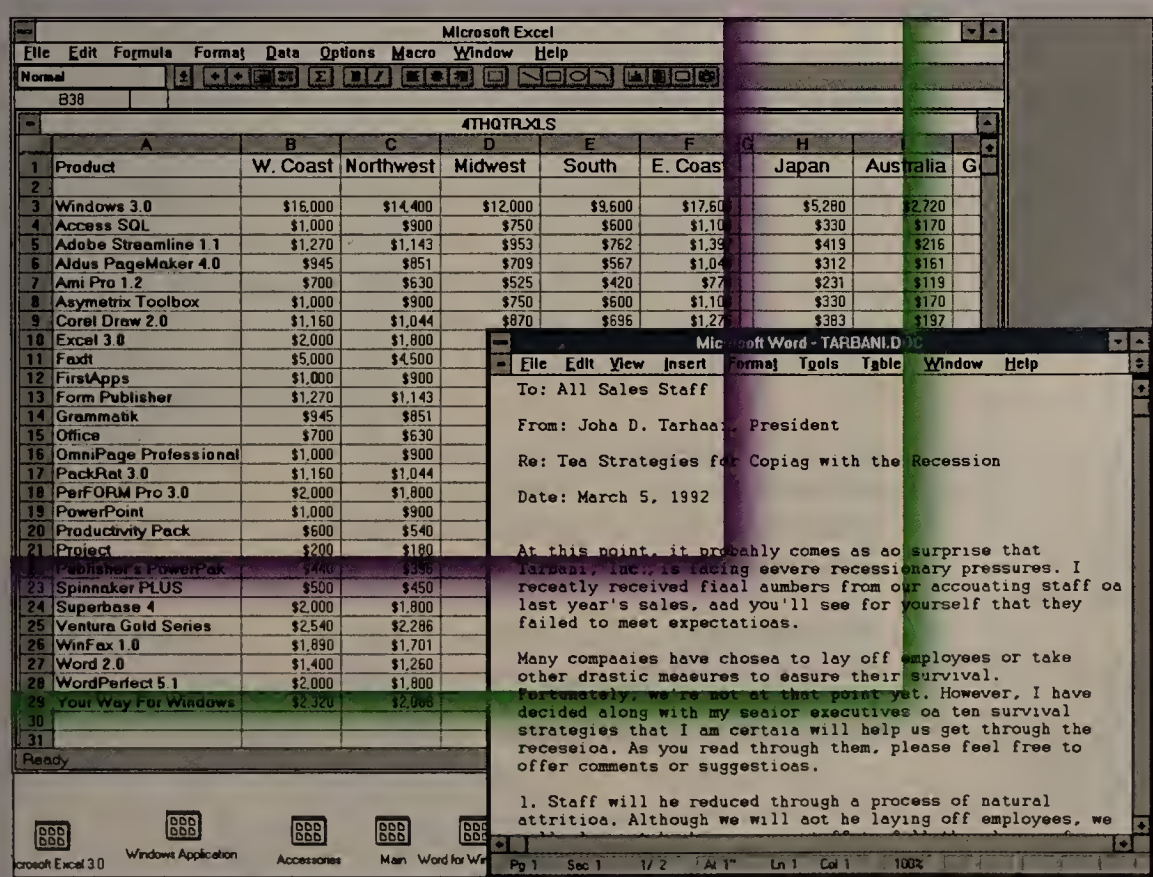
The Fahrenheit 1280 performed about average for an S3 card. It ran *Excel* and *Word for Windows* nearly 3 times faster than super VGA. *PowerPoint* ran at one-third the speed of super VGA, as usual.

The Fahrenheit 1280 operates flicker free except at its interlaced 1280 by 1024 resolution, and you get 32,768 screen colors at no extra cost. The board comes with drivers for numerous DOS programs, too. The warranty lasts four years, and technical support is super, if you don't mind paying for the telephone call. All told, the Fahrenheit 1280's low price and significant perks make it a good deal.

Mix and Match Multiscans

Buying a fast *Windows* display board doesn't mean you have to chuck your old VGA monitor. Almost any VGA display will enjoy speed improvements and provide thousands of colors at 640 by 480 resolution. But if you want to take advantage of other features of your new board, such as support for higher resolutions and flicker-free viewing at 70 Hz or higher, you'll need a multiscan monitor. Using NEC's well-known line of multiscan monitors as examples, the table on the left shows what you get for your money. For more in-depth product coverage, take a look at the Buyers' Guide to Multiscan Monitors in this issue.

Video mode	Refresh rate	Monitor type	List price
640 by 480	60 Hz	any VGA monitor	$300 or less
640 by 480	70 to 72 Hz	NEC 3FGx	$799
800 by 600	56 Hz	NEC 2A	$499
800 by 600	60 Hz	NEC 3FGx	$799
800 by 600	70 to 72 Hz	NEC 3FGx	$799
1024 by 768	60 Hz	NEC 3FGx	$799
1024 by 768	70 Hz	NEC 4FG	$949
1024 by 768	72 Hz	NEC 5FG	$1699
1280 by 1024	60 to 74 Hz	NEC 5FG	$1699



Need extra work space? This Windows screen compares standard 640 by 480 resolution (purple box) with the two super-VGA modes, 800 by 600 (green box) and 1024 by 768. The higher you go, the more you see—as long as your monitor is big enough to display readable fonts.

STB 1280 Graphics System

STB's 1280 Graphics System is a very capable performer, featuring easy installation, flicker-free operation, and good color support at a reasonable cost. Its moderate $426 street price makes it a worthwhile competitor to many of the S3 boards.

Speed improvements were respectable, with *Excel* and *Word for Windows* running more than 2½ times faster. *PowerPoint* graphics poked along at half their super-VGA clip, but that's better than with most S3 boards. The board provides 15 drivers, although only *Windows* and *AutoCAD* are accelerated; the other applications run at super-VGA speeds.

★★★½

PROCESSOR TYPE: Chips & Technologies 480
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1280 by 1024
WORTH NOTING: Quick installation, reasonable price
BUILT-IN VGA: No

The 1280 Graphics System is one of two boards that display 256 colors at 1280 by 1024, if you invest $125 in the extra 1MB of RAM. Installation is both switchless and menu driven, making this a good value for *Windows* and *AutoCAD* users.

STB WIND/X

STB's S3-powered WIND/X board is cheaper than the 1280 Graphics System. For just $355 (estimated street price) you get 65,536 screen colors at 640 by 480, 11 software drivers, and a mouse. If you don't mind fidgeting with tiny jumpers, this is a very good product.

The WIND/X showed no speed surprises, chugging right along with the rest of the S3 boards. Expect 2 to 2½ times the speed for *Excel* and *Word for Windows* and one-third the speed for *PowerPoint* graphics compared to super VGA.

STB's WIND/X provides flicker-free operation at all resolutions except its interlaced 1280 by 1024 mode. It's a good performer that's loaded with nice extras. Were it not for the myriad tiny jumpers, it would merit a Best Buy. But the WIND/X is still a very good deal.

★★★½

PROCESSOR TYPE: S3
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1280 by 1024
WORTH NOTING: Many drivers, hard to install
BUILT-IN VGA: Yes

Vermont Cobra Elite

Despite being powered by a TI 34010 video coprocessor, Vermont's Cobra Elite is one of the slowest boards in the review. It also carries a high $786 estimated street price and requires a companion VGA card to display 640 by 480 resolution, making it only a fair value.

The Cobra Elite boosted *Word for Windows* by only about 40 percent, while *Excel* ran marginally faster than under super VGA and *PowerPoint* ran about 15 percent slower. Moreover, the board provides a narrow range of drivers: It supports only *Windows* and CAD applications.

At 1024 by 768 resolution, screens are flicker free, but the low 56-Hz refresh rate at 800 by 600 makes them vibrate badly. Despite the confidence-boosting five-year warranty, the Vermont Cobra Elite's high price, mediocre *Windows* performance, flicker, and unorthodox installation process make it less appealing than many others.

★★½

PROCESSOR TYPE: TI 34010
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 1024 by 768
WORTH NOTING: Expensive, slow, few drivers
BUILT-IN VGA: No

WHERE TO BUY

Aamazing VGA700
Aamazing Technologies
1050 W. Beacon St.
Brea, CA 92621
714/255-1688,
718/667-8730
LIST PRICE: $149 with 512K RAM
Reader service no. 716

Actix Quantum
Actix Systems, Inc.
4633 Old Ironsides Dr. #310
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408/986-1625,
408/986-1646 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $325 with 512K RAM; $379 with 1MB
Reader service no. 717

Artist Graphics WinSprint 200
Artist Graphics
2675 Patton Rd.
St. Paul, MN 55113
800/627-8478,
612/631-8424 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $995 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 718

ATI 8514-Ultra
ATI Graphics Ultra
ATI Graphics Vantage
ATI Technologies, Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2
416/756-0718,
416/756-0720 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 8514-Ultra with 512K RAM $499, with 1MB $599; Graphics Ultra with 512K RAM $599, with 1MB $699; Graphics Vantage with 512K $449, with 1MB $499
Reader service no. 719

BCC TIGA-10
BCC
174 Component Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/827-4222,
408/944-9001 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495 with 1MB VRAM AND 512K RAM
Reader service no. 720

CSS MaxGraphics/16
CSS Laboratories
1641 McGaw Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
800/966-2771,

714/852-9464 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 721

Diamond Stealth Hicolor
Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.
532 Mercury Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/736-2000,
408/730-5750 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $445 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 722

Enertronics Aurora 1024
Enertronics Research
1801 Beltway Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63114
800/325-0174,
314/427-7522 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $695 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 723

Genoa WindowsVGA
Genoa Systems
75 E. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/432-9090,
408/434-0997 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 724

Hercules Graphics Station+2
Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
921 Parker St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
800/532-0600,
510/540-6621 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $995 with 1MB VRAM, 2MB DRAM
Reader service no. 725

HP Ultra VGA Board
Hewlett-Packard Co.
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: $549 with 512K, $748 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 727

Mylex GLI911 Graphics Controller
Mylex Corp.
34551 Ardenwood Blvd.
Fremont, CA
510/796-6100,
510/745-8016 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $392 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 728

National Design Volante AT800
National Design Volante AT1000
National Design, Inc.
9171 Capital of Texas Hwy. N, Ste. H230
Austin, TX 78759
800/253-8831,
512/343-5053 (fax)
LIST PRICE: AT800 $795 with 1MB RAM; AT1000 $995 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 729

Number Nine #9GXi
Number Nine Computer Corp.
18 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
800/438-6463,
617/674-2919 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $995 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 730

Orchid Fahrenheit 1280
Orchid Technology
45365 Northport Loop W
Fremont, CA 94538
800/767-2443,
510/490-9312 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $449 with1MB RAM
Reader service no. 731

STB 1280 Graphics System
STB WIND/X
STB Systems, Inc.
1651 N. Glenville #210
Richardson, TX 75081
800/234-4334,
214/234-1306 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 1280 Graphics System $599 with 1MB RAM, $749 with 2MB RAM; WIND/X $399 with 512K RAM, $499 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 732

Vermont Cobra Elite
Vermont Microsystems
11 Tigan St.
Winooski, VT 05404
802/655-2860,
802/655-9058 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $995 with 1MB RAM
Reader service no. 733

Your Passport to Translation!

The Language Assistant Series From MicroTac Software.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistants instantly give you the power to communicate basic concepts in a foreign language, and provide a foundation for more advanced communication.

- Helps you translate and write while improving your foreign language skills
- Pop up help with powerful reference tools
- Easily add foreign and accented characters
- Plus: On-line bilingual dictionaries, verb conjugator, grammar help topics, and more!

Only $79.95-Order Now!

Give your PC bilingual power with Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant. 30-day money-back guarantee.

See Your Software Dealer or Call:
(800) 366-4170

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170•(619) 272-5700•Fax: (619) 272-9734

System Requirements:
IBM or compatible PC, DOS 2.0 or above, 512K RAM and a hard disk

Circle 157 on reader service card

It's not our style to

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

☐ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
⊡ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
Ⓡ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ⊡SuperStor 1.3 ..... $83.

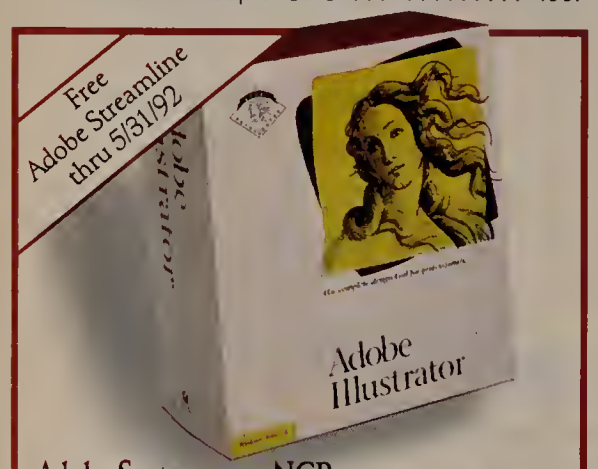
Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ⊡Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows . 69.
9623 ⊡Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows .... 69.
6591 ⊡Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows .... 429.
⊡Adobe TypeSets for Business..... ea. 95.
9874 ⊡Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 with ATM ..... 125.
6590 ⊡Adobe Streamline 3.0 for Windows ... 125.
7928 ⊡Adobe Plus Pack 1.0..... 129.
8367 ⊡ATM & Plus Pack Bundle..... 169.
⊡Adobe PostScript Cartridge *(with choice of FREE Type Cartridge 1 or Type Cartridge 2)* 239.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 240 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows ..... 359.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0..... 549.
4195 ☐Photostyler 1.0 ..... 549.

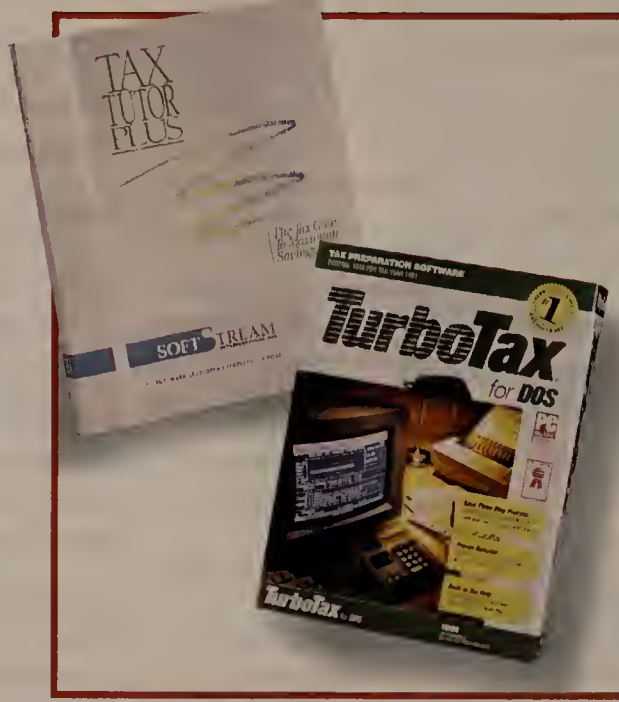
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ⊡Alpha FOUR 2.0 *(multi-user edition with free LAN 2-pack)*..... 299.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ⊡Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.
9621 ⊡Picture Eze 1.0 for Windows ..... 99.

Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* ..... 495.
2452 EtherNet Adapter Card..... 199.



Adobe Systems ... NCP
1598 ⊡*Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows*—Now includes Adobe Type Manager, TypeAlign, Separator, 40 Adobe typefaces & a selection of Adobe patterns, textures, symbols & borders from the Adobe Collector's Editions... $429.



Chipsoft & SoftStream Int'l. ... NCP
1663 ⊡ *TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for DOS*—TurboTax, America's best selling tax software for the PC, features over 80 forms, schedules and worksheets plus a tax planning module. Prints IRS-approved returns ..... $49.
3517 ⊡ *TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for Windows* 59.

1054 ⊡ *Tax Tutor Plus*—Answers your tax questions, teaches fundamental tax-saving strategies and offers advice you can access instantly via "hypertext" cross-referencing, keyword searching or subject menus .... 49.

5366 ⊡ *TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for DOS & Tax Tutor Plus Bundle*..... 82.

Atech Software ... NCP
9436 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows . 49.
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word ..... 49.
4797 ⊡AllType 1.0 *(universal typeface converter)* 49.

Attitash Software ... NCP
8846 ⊡WideAngle 2.0 ..... 79.

Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐Automap 1.0..... 52.

Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ⊡Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ⊡Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.

Banner Blue Software ... NCP
3322 ⊡Family Tree Maker 2.0..... 45.
3324 ⊡Org Plus Advanced 6.0..... 65.
2088 ⊡Org Plus for Windows 1.0 ..... 125.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ⊡After Dark 2.0 for Windows..... 29.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ⊡FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0..... 59.
8040 ⊡FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
2089 ⊡MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 95.
7569 ⊡Companion Value Pack 1.0..... 125.
⊡Typeface Packages ..... ea. 89.

Borland International ... NCP
3551 ⊡Quattro Pro SE 1.0 ..... 47.
6242 ⊡Quattro Pro 3.0..... 339.
7030 ☐Quattro Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade . 95.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0..... 339.
1514 ⊡Paradox 3.5 ..... 529.
7988 ☐Paradox 3.5 Competitive Upgrade ... 165.
9635 ⊡Object Vision 2.0 ..... call

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ⊡New Print Shop..... 39.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ⊡PC-File 6.0 ..... 89.

Caere ... NCP
8933 ⊡Omnipage Professional 1.0 ..... 669.

Campbell ... NCP
5068 ⊡On Time for Windows 1.0 ..... 75.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1 ..... 115.
6179 ☐PC Tools Deluxe LAN 7.1 ..... 799.
8114 ⊡Backup 7.0 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 84.
9751 ⊡AntiVirus 1.0..... 84.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ⊡TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for DOS .. 49.
5366 ⊡TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for DOS & Tax Tutor Plus Bundle ..... 82.
3517 ⊡TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for Windows 59.
State Tax Packages
DOS ver... ea. 38. Windows ver... ea. 49.
⊡ShortForm *(for 1040 & E-Z filers)*
3788 DOS ver. ... 25. 3782 Windows ver. ... 25.
6221 ⊡TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for DOS & Quicken Bundle ..... 75.
3080 ⊡TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for Windows & Quicken for Windows Bundle ..... 75.

Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ⊡Instant Recall 1.2 ..... 64.

CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ⊡DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ..... 29.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ⊡R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.

Contact Software ... NCP
1625 ⊡Act! 2.1..... 229.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0..... 379.
2618 CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM ..... 449.

DAC Easy ... NCP
1748 ⊡Accounting 4.2..... 99.
1751 ⊡Bonus Pack 4.2 ..... 129.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ⊡PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 69.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ⊡WinFaxPro 2.0 ..... 75.
7351 ⊡PerFORMPRO 1.0 ..... 179.

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0 ..... 69.

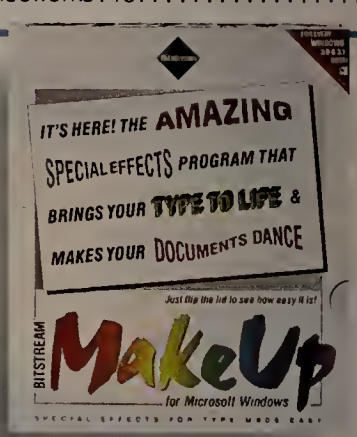
Discovery Systems ... NCP
3215 Nautilus Subscription Kit *(CD-ROM)*..... 20.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ⊡Direct Access 5.1 ..... 69.
3950 ⊡Fastback Plus 3.0 ..... 125.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊡FoxPro 2.0 ..... 489.

Funk Software ... NCP
9488 ⊡Sideways 3.3 & P.D. Queue 1.0..... 85.

Geoworks ... NCP
5217 ☐Geoworks Pro..... 129.



Bitstream ... NCP
2089 ⊡*MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1*—Create thousands of special effects with type that add impact to your documents. Rotate, stretch or flip your text, add images, apply color & more. Includes clip art & 5 typefaces ..... $95.

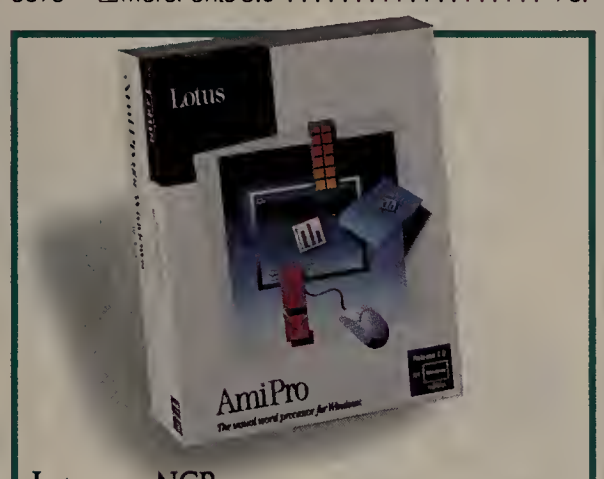
brag about service,

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣ *Alpha FOUR 2.0*–New! Networkable relational database management & application development system for non-programmers. Purchase the Server Unit now–includes FREE LAN 2-pack (retail $1,049) until 3/31/92 **$299.**

Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0 ..... 64.
Great American Software ... NCP
3978 ☐One-Write Plus Accounting 1.0 *(with free MECA TaxCut)* ..... 105.
4880 ☐One-Write Plus Acct. Works 1.0 ..... 189.
Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 2.1 *(single user)* ..... 65.
IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 59.
Individual Software ... NCP
1328 ▣Professor Windows 1.0 ..... 27.
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣HiJaak 2.1 ..... 99.
7300 ▣Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 125.
Intuit ... NCP
1856 ▣QuickPay 1.0 ..... 39.
2426 ▣Quicken 5.0 ..... 45.
5596 ▣Quicken for Windows 1.0 ..... 45.
2474 ▣Quicken with QuickPay ..... 75.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.5 ..... 99.
2656 ▣Printer Control Panel 2.2 ..... 99.
2801 ▣Fonts-on-the-Fly 1.0 ..... 99.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 2.0*–"CorelDRAW 2.0 is worth every penny. Special effects can even turn inexperienced artists into master draftsmen," Luisa Simone of *PC Magazine*... **$379.**
2618 *CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM* ..... 449.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... $429.
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.3 ..... 349.
1852 ☐1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade ..... 95.
2755 ☐1-2-3 for Windows 1.0 ..... 399.
5799 ▣Ami Pro 2.0 ..... 299.
1847 ▣Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade ..... 95.
3523 ▣Freelance for Windows 1.0 ..... 349.
2750 ▣cc:mail DOS Platform Pack ..... 125.
2748 ▣cc:mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.
2749 ▣cc:mail 25 user Pack ..... 379.
M-USA Business Systems ... NCP
3408 ▣Pacioli 2000 *(Accounting software)* ..... 35.
MacroMind•Paracomp ... NCP
3484 ☐Action! 1.0 ..... 349.
MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... 109.
4603 ▣Tobias' Tax Cut 1040 1991 ..... 49.
Microcom ... NCP
4408 ▣Micro Courier 1.0 ..... 59.
7649 ▣Virex-PC 2.0 ..... 79.
6234 ▣CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ..... 119.
4410 ▣CarbonCopy Plus for Windows ..... 119.
Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐Windows Draw! 3.0 ..... 95.
Micro Logic Software ... NCP
8579 ▣MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.



Lotus ... NCP
5799 ▣ *Ami Pro 2.0*–Powerful & visual word processing for Windows made easy! Includes customizable SmartIcons for one click access to often used features, outlining, tables, drawing, a full macro language, & much more **$299.**

Microlytics ... NCP
7931 ☐Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 ..... 68.
Microsoft ... NCP
3338 ☐Money 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.
7010 ☐Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
7388 ▣Project 4.0 for Windows ..... 459.
2904 ☐Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2735 ▣Works 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
3337 ▣Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
7387 ▣PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ..... 329.
6195 ▣Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 3.0 for Windows ..... 329.
8137 ☐Office 2.0 for Windows ..... 499.
1620 ☐MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 65.
1624 ▣Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 139.

1-800/800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 940W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ▣ *PackRat 4.0*–Increase productivity by easily managing your business and personal information. Handle your phone book, calendar, to-do's, projects, free-form notes and much more! ..... **$249.**

Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ▣PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 ..... 75.
Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ▣For The Record 2.0 ..... 35.
2982 ▣WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐CloseUp for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.
Novell ... NCP
4000 ☐Netware Lite 1.0 ..... 69.
Okna ... NCP
9696 ▣Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows ..... 85.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ▣PC Globe 4.0 ..... 45.
5900 ▣PC USA 2.0 ..... 35.
Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 49.
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ▣PackRat 4.0 ..... 249.
PowerUp! ... NCP
7860 ▣Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
7857 ▣Labels Unlimited 3.0 ..... 59.
7858 ▣Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 99.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐386MAX 6.0 ..... 65.
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* ..... 79.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 59.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 2.4 ..... 135.
QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 4.0 ..... 54.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ▣WealthStarter 2.0 w/Charles J. Givens ..... 39.
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 99.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik V 1.0 ..... 59.
7483 ▣Grammatik for Windows 2.0 ..... 59.
Roykore ... NCP
2473 ▣Instant ORG Charting! 1.0 ..... 125.
8162 ▣ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.
SoftStream Int'l. ... NCP
1054 ▣Tax Tutor Plus ..... 49.
Software Publishing ... NCP
9638 ☐Professional Write Plus 1.0 ..... 169.
4389 ☐Harvard Draw 1.0 ..... 429.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 419.
4403 ☐Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows ..... 419.
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows 1.3 ..... 529.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
9859 ▣Word for Word 4.2 for Windows 47
3290 ▣Desk Reference Library ..... 45.

PC CONNECTION®

But since we're best

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ☒ *After Dark 2.0*–New! Save your screen with over 40 incredible displays. Features 5 New Displays, Digital Sound, True Color Graphics, WallZapper, new fish, & MultiModule. DOS blanking to black & password protection **$29.**

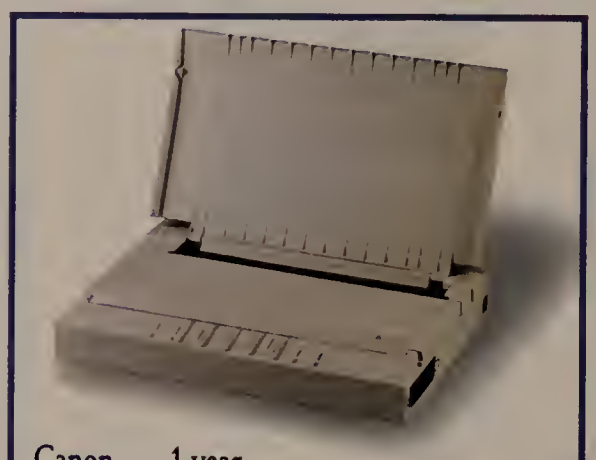
Software Ventures ... NCP
6889 ☒ MicroPhone II 2.0 ..... 99.
Spinnaker ... NCP
1415 ☒ PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 ..... 129.
Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ☒ Stacker 2.0 ..... 89.
3524 ☒ Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 195.
Symantec ... NCP
6397 ☐ The Norton Backup 1.2 *(Windows/DOS)* 89.
3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 119.
3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0 ..... 269.
7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 1.5 ..... 89.
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 1.0 for Windows .. 99.
8378 ☐ PC Anywhere IV 4.5 ..... 125.
4688 ☐ Zortech C++ 3.0 ..... 479.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
9046 ☐ Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.1 *(DOS)* ... 85.
3949 ☐ Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.0 for Windows 85.
Teleware ... NCP
9847 ☒ M.Y.O.B. for Windows ..... 139.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
6994 ☐ PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
2987 ☐ Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 195.
5037 ☐ TimeSheet Pro for Windows ..... 135.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ☒ Publish-It! 2.0 ..... 159.
Tool Technology ... NCP
3863 WinTools for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)* ... 125.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ☒ Check It 3.0 ..... 89.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4407 ☒ LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 95.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
5037 ☐ *TimeSheet Professional for Windows*–Windows version now available! Track time & expenses for projects & clients. Unique electronic spreadsheet design provides a week-at-a-glance view of all your projects & tasks **$135.**

WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
7781 ☒ LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... $135.
4214 ☒ WordPerfect Office PC ..... 89.
3804 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 269.
3494 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows ..... 279.
3806 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Additional User ..... 199.
WordStar International ... NCP
1482 ☒ Correct Grammar 1.0 for Windows .... 65.
3442 ☒ WordStar 1.0 for Windows ..... 279.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ☒ XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 99.

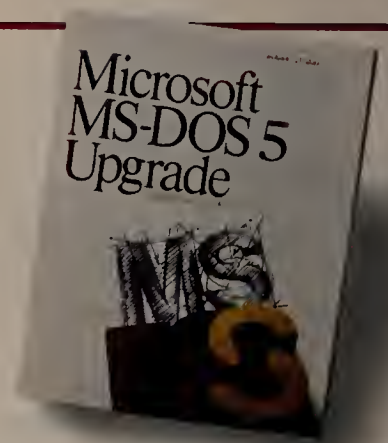
RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP
3641 ☒ Design Your Own Railroad ..... 39.
3629 ☒ Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 63.
3631 ☒ Design Your Own Home-Interiors 1.0 .. 63.
Broderbund ... CP
8068 ☒ Where in World is Carmen Deluxe. .... 52.
1836 ☒ Where in America's Past is Carmen ... 39.
5851 ☒ SimCity from Maxis. ..... 33.
4388 ☐ SimAnt from Maxis ..... 39.
4411 ☒ SimEarth for Windows from Maxis .... 45.
Davidson & Assoc. ... NCP
3947 ☒ Math Blaster Plus ..... 29.
4183 ☒ KidWorks ..... 29.



Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10ex Printer*–New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... **$339.**

Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ☒ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 35.
3031 ☒ Mavis Beacon for Windows. ..... 45.
3023 ☒ ChessMaster 3000 ..... 35.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ☒ PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐ Word Torture for Windows ..... ea. 34.
☐ Word Torture 3.0 ..... ea. 29.
Knowledge Adventure ... NCP
3861 ☐ Knowledge Adventure 1.0 ..... 65.
Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐ Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0 .. 29.
2858 ☐ Flight Simulator 4.0. ..... 39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
☒ VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese). ..... ea. 35.
Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Training tutorials - beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker, & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* ea. 65.
Sierra ... CP
9466 ☐ Space Quest IV *(VGA)*. ..... 45.
3193 ☐ Police Quest III *VGA)*. ..... 45.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
3294 ☒ Game Pak *(5 games in one)* ..... 32.
5032 Miracle *(piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)* .... 359.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
4834 ☒ Super Tetris. ..... 32.
4833 ☒ Super Tetris for Windows. ..... 32.



Microsoft ... NCP
1620 ☐ *MS-DOS 5 Upgrade*–Improved graphical shell, on-line help, task swapping, full screen editor, & more are all awaiting you w/MS-DOS 5 Upgrade. Upgrade your current DOS with ease to MS-DOS 5 Upgrade for only ... **$65.**

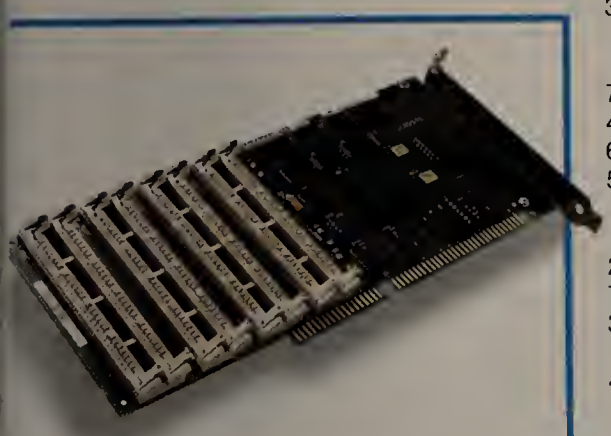
Toyogo ... NCP
2703 ☒ Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 ..... 75.
2704 ☒ Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 for Windows 75.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
☒ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ..... ea. 45.
Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ☒ Mickey's 123's ..... 35.
2624 ☒ Mickey's ABC's ..... 35.
4398 ☒ The Animation Studio ..... 79.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ..... 469.
3858 Back-UPS 400 ..... 185.
3823 Back-UPS 600 ..... 299.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)*. .... 69.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(with 1 MB)*. ..... 199.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)* .... 359.
9822 Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)* ..... 419.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)*. ... 479.
1825 2400etc/i Modem *(with 9600 SendFax)* . 139.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ..... 379.
3902 Stereo•F/X ..... 149.
3900 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 329.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)*. ..... 219.
7139 *(4 MB)* .... 329. 7138 *(8 MB)* .... 539.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 55.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)*. .... 109.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 63.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ..... 145.
3859 2400 Internal Modem. ..... 85.
3860 2400 External Modem ..... 109.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster. ..... 115.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 189.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics. ..... 389.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 339.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
2720 MB2450 Internal 2400 Baud Modem. ... 59.
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax. . 105.
2721 VGA732 True Color Ultra VGA Card .... 185.
4124 VGA742 True Color Ultra VGA Card .... 199.
CH Products ... 1 year
7935 Game Card III Auto .. 33. 7341 MCA .. 49.
7801 FlightStick with Falcon ..... 49.

don't you deserve us?



Intel ... 5 years
1086 *Matched Memory Classic Memory Board ØK*–Great performance with a great price to match. EMS 4.0 compatibility built in to the hardware for up to 90% faster processing. Expandable to 8 MB using 1 MB SIMMs ..... $139.

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ..... 209.
354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 269.

Curtis ... lifetime
708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 65.
358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* ..... ea. 65.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
875 FasMath 83D87-25 ..... 185.
876 FasMath 83D87-33 ..... 195.
877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* .... 115.

Datadesk ... 3 years
901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* ..... 159.

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 449.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.

Everex ... 1 year
1683 Tempo LX Notebook *(5 MB, 60 MB HD)* call

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9870 25 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT ..... 899.
9034 33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT ..... 979.

Hayes ... 2 years
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem ..... 669.
5024 ULTRA 144 Modem ..... 799.
3522 OPTIMA 96 Modem ..... 479.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 119.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
3957 LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)* ..... 879.
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1099.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1599.

Intel ... 5 years
3864 14.4EX Modem ..... 549.
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem ..... 189.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 225.
7880 9600EX Modem ..... 469.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 MB ..... 449.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 MB ..... 479.
1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. ØK 139.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* ..... 389.
8903 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 239.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IIID)*
1810 1 MB ..... 79. 1787 2 MB ..... 149.
Matched Memory *(for Compaq LTE 386S/20)*
5102 1 MB ..... 189. 5103 4 MB ..... 529.
3076 Snap-In 386 *(for PS/2 50/60)* ..... 389.
3358 Power Pak *(Snap-In 386 & Above Board Microchannel 4 MB)* ..... $925.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* ..... 89.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* .... 129.
6830 80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* . 145.
5409 80387-33 *(80386DX CPU's)* ..... 219.

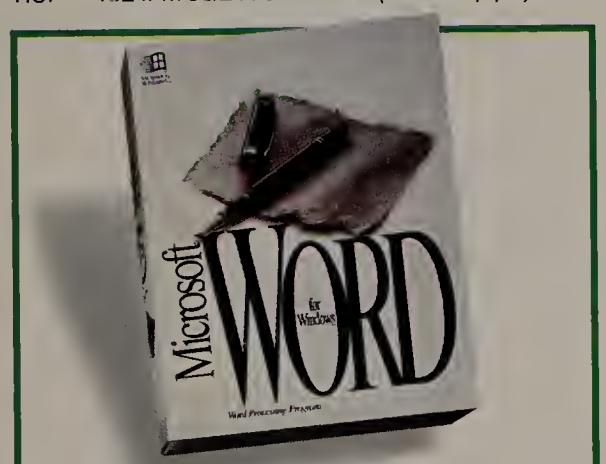
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... 99.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . 119. 7900 *bus* . 129.
3311 MasterStand ..... 59.

Keytronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5801 Game Card *(2 ports)* ..... 27.
5813 Game Card with Thunderstick ..... 49.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
6029 Trackman *serial* .... 69. 6028 *bus* .... 72.
2343 Trackman Portable ..... 105.
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 289.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 75. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.

Megahertz ... 5 years
3020 T224FM 96/24 Pocket Fax Modem .... 249.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 269.



Microsoft ... NCP
6195 ▣ *Word 2.0 for Windows*–Everyday tasks are easy with the customizable toolbar, drag & drop movement of text, & instant character & page formatting from the Ribbon & Ruler. Includes drawing, charting & WordArt . $329.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 MB Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III 119.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* ... 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* . 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

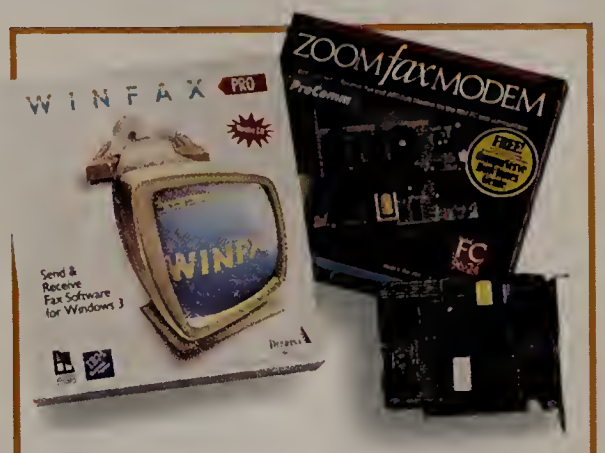
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* ..... 59.
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 89.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* .. 65. *bus* .. 69.
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ..... 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* .... 89. *(bus)* .... 95.

1-800/800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 940W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



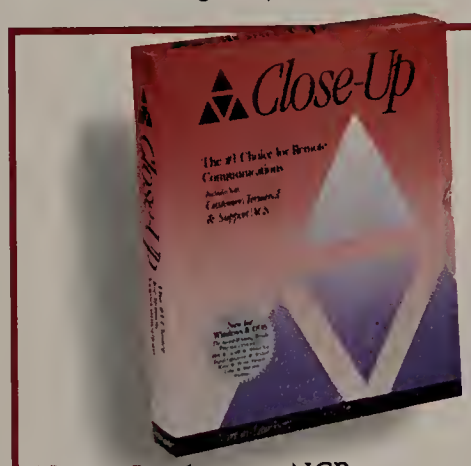
Zoom Telephonics/Delrina Technology
Zoom 24/96 Fax Modem/Delrina Winfax Pro Bundle–Get this great 9600 bps send/receive fax with 2400 baud modem along with Delrina's Winfax Pro at a special price. Offer good thru 3/31/92. 4400 *Int. Bundle* $155. 4401 *Ext. Bundle* $159.

NEC ... 2 years
2478 CD Gallery with CDR36 for PC ..... 579.
4252 Multisync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ..... 679.
4249 Multisync 4FG Monitor *(15")* ..... 779.

Okidata ... 1 year
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* ..... 649.
5094 OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)* ..... 1329.
3025 Toner Cartridge ..... 25.

Orchid Technology ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ..... 249.
4071 1280i with 1 MB ..... 365.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)* 269.
Fontbank *(for LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIIP)*
2255 *(0.75 MB)* ... 225. 3491 *(1.5 MB)* ... 299.
8975 Complete Font Library *(LJ III, IIID, IIIP)* .. 265.
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 *2 MB* ..... 139. 7759 *4 MB* ..... 259.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ..... 249. 6836 *4 MB* ..... 369.
8090 Pacific Connect with 1.25 MB ..... 349.
7158 Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)* . 369.
6834 Pacific Page *(for LJ II)* w/2 MB Mem. Brd. 369.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)* .. 779.



Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 □ *Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 4.0*–Winner of *PC Magazine*'s "Best of '91." Take control of PCs miles away by modem. View & operate any Windows, DOS or VGA/EGA program ... **intro. price until 3/31/92 $129.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES

World Class Winner!

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 ..... $149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 ..... 159.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 85.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
8993 2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)* .. 169.
8994 2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)* .. 199.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 ... 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ..... 109.
2266 PM9600 Internal Modem ..... 399.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ..... 469.
2264 PM2400FX96 *(modem/fax board)* ..... 95.

Prometheus ... 2 years
1222 ProModem Ultima *(9600 V.32 bis/9600 fax)* 489.

Targus ... lifetime
1305 Universal Notebook *(computer case)* .... 69.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
8082 Half Page Scanner/400 with ReadRight . 289.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 319.

Toshiba ... 1 year
3361 T2000SXE Notebook *(60 MB)* ..... call
4137 T2200SX Notebook *(60 MB)* ..... call

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* . 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* . 59.
6201 Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 69.
6018 LC1200 *(1200 Watt Line Conditioner)* ... 159.

Video 7 ... 7 years
9768 VRAM II VGA 1 MB ..... 329.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1307 Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 105.
1178 Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 115.
1181 2400 Baud V.42 bis Modem *(2 year)* .... 129.
3574 Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax ... 169.
1167 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
1166 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 75.
3075 9600 V.32 Turbo Internal Modem *(2 yr.)* . 329.
1494 9600 V.32 Turbo External Modem *(2 yr.)* . 329.
4400 24/96 Int. Fax Modem/Winfax Pro Bundle 155.
4401 24/96 Ext. Fax Modem/Winfax Pro Bundle 159.

Prometheus ... 2 years
1222 *ProModem Ultima*—New lower price! Only 14,400 bps (V.32 bis) modem w/9600 bps S/R fax & all the software, incl. Maxfax 3.0. Features V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression/error correction for up to 4 times the throughput! . **$489.**

DRIVES

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)* ..... 399.
1337 CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ..... 599.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.
2224 Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB ..... 799.
2616 Internal 90 MB Bernoulli ..... 799.
2500 PC2B Controller ..... 199.
2530 90 MB Cartridge ..... 149.
2467 90 MB Cartridge Tripak ..... 439.

Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years
2917 40-60 MB Internal Tape Drive ..... 259.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)* ..... 149.

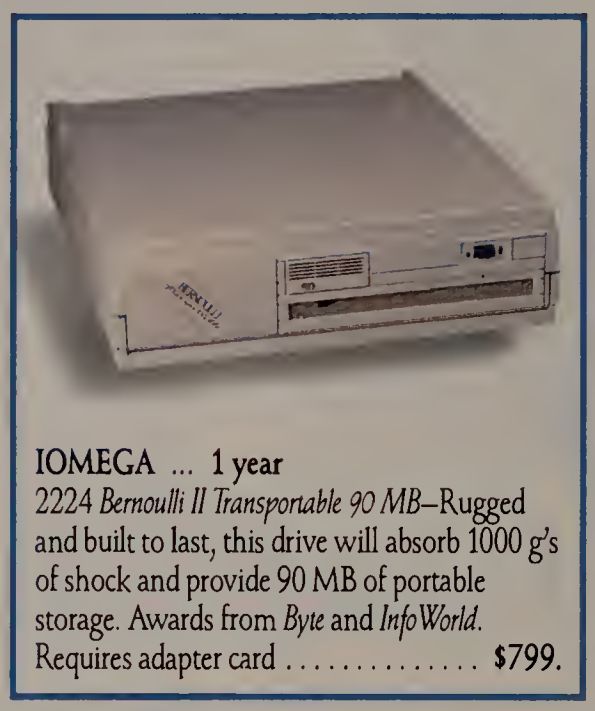
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
1304 1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)* .. $239.
2761 1.44EX MB External *(for any parallel port)* 239.

Quantum ... 2 years
8304 Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)* ..... 299.
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)* ..... 449.
4060 105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)* . 789.

TEAC ... 1 year
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 69.
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Basetech)* . 89.
4951 720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 69.
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT *(5¼")* ..... 75.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)* ..... 19.
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ..... 55.
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ..... 199.
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)* ..... 55.
7813 256K x 4 Chips ..... ea. 7.50



IOMEGA ... 1 year
2224 Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB—Rugged and built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of shock and provide 90 MB of portable storage. Awards from *Byte* and *InfoWorld*. Requires adapter card ..... **$799.**

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣ *SuperStor 1.3*—Increase your disk space 2-3 times and compress data on floppies and external media. Easy installation and use, with no artificial DOS commands. Completely data safe and transparent ..... **$83.**

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime
2215 3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 2241 *(50)* ... 69.
2239 3½" HD Disks Color *(Qty. 10)* ..... 18.
2214 3½" DS Disks *(10)* ... 9. 2242 *(50)* ... 39.
2243 3½" DS Disks Color *(Qty. 10)* ..... 10.
Fuji ¼" Data Cartridges ..... call

Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 7.
3292 5¼" HD Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 12.
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)* .. $9. 6148 *(30)* .. $25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 6375 *(30)* ... 42.
1603 DG60M 4mm Data Cartridge *(1.3 GB)* ... 16.
2520 DG90M 4mm Data Cartridge *(2 GB)* .... 22.
1609 QG112M 8mm Data Cartridge *(5 GB)* .... 15.
8185 QD2040 Tape Cartridge ..... 14.
3988 QD2080 .... 19. 1895 QD2120 .... 21.
6715 QD6150 .... 23. 1602 QD6250 .... 29.

3M ... lifetime
3943 DC2000 .... 17. 1581 DC2120 .... 24.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2264 PM2400FX96 Fax Modem—2400 bps internal modem with true 9600 bps send/receive capabilities. A Hayes compatible 1/2 card, it also allows you to receive faxes in the background, & includes QuickLink II. . . **$95.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoullis, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC Confusion.

Don't know which way to turn?
(Or, the node not taken.)

We tend to take the road less travelled up here in the lovely, dark, and deep woods of Marlow, NH (pop. 568). We've introduced services like toll-free technical support, recycled packing materials, and One Minute Mail Order™ long before anyone else in PC mail order. And to our customers, that has made all the difference. Because they know we have many promises to keep and will, in fact, go miles before we sleep to clear up any confusion about any program or peripheral you buy from us.

You see, when we first started in 1982, the hardest decision anyone had to make was whether to get an extra serial or parallel port. But over the years technology has taken some bewildering twists and turns, with upgrade paths diverging all over hither and yon. And then some. So before you venture too far into unfamiliar territory, give us a call and we'll get you back on the straight and narrow.

Make a real impression.

Eliminate the confusion around your home or office with PC Connection rubber stamps including the universally recognized "Paws Up!" and "Paws Down!" symbols. We'll send them absolutely free, complete with stamp pad and ink, to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and March 31.

Prove you're a real yes-man. Or no-woman. Or vice versa...With a PC Connection Rubber Stamp Kit. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

*Super-*VGA MONITORS

High resolution has never been this affordable. Give Windows some room to breathe with one of these 98 super-VGA monitors.

BY JESSE BERST AND SCOTT DUNN

Computing in graphical environments like *Windows* with a VGA monitor is something like running the Boston Marathon in an old pair of Keds: It can be done, but who would want to do it?

Instead of using *Windows* on your cramped old 640 by 480 VGA screen, you could be comfortably cruising at higher resolutions with a multisync monitor. Multisync displays can work, or *sync*hronize, with video adapters that run at 800 by 600, 1024 by 768, and higher. Using *Windows* at these resolutions means a bigger work space, with more of each application visible at once—and that means greater productivity for you.

This Buyers' Guide looks at the most common multisync monitors: those that measure 14 to 17 inches diagonally and are capable of at least 800 by 600 resolution. We've listed a whopping 98 monitors in this range, priced from $399 to $1999 (street prices will be as much as 30 percent off list). How can you sort through this cornucopia and find the monitor that's right for you? Here are some factors you should consider.

CONSTRUCTION BY JONATHAN MILNE

File Edit Transform Effects Arrange Display Special
Now Showing...
SUPER VGA!
See it in high resolution - you won't believe your eyes!

How Big Is Big Enough?

When deciding what size monitor you need, think of a slide show. If you put the slide projector too close to the wall, the image will be too small to show all the details—you get a similar result if you put an information-packed, high-resolution image on a small monitor screen. But move the projector back, or get a larger monitor, and the image will become big enough to read.

A larger monitor makes sense if you often juggle two or more full-blown *Windows* apps, if you must view many spreadsheet columns, or if you do detailed design. On the other hand, a 15- or even a 14-inch monitor will do a fine job at low resolutions, though you'll have a smaller *Windows* work space and less detail.

We've grouped monitors by diagonal screen measurements in the table, but actual viewable area varies among monitors of the "same" size, especially larger models. The best thing to do is look at the monitor before you buy and be sure you're getting as much screen as you think you are.

You may like the idea of a 17-inch monitor, but will it fit on your desk? Remember that monitors can be imposingly large. Consider also the shape of the screen. None except the Zenith Data Systems ZCM-1650 is completely flat, but

A PIVOTAL NEW PRODUCT

Two views for the price of one: That's the unique appeal of the Radius Full-Page Pivot monitor.

Do you need to see all 12 months of your budgeting spreadsheet at once? Use the Pivot in landscape orientation. Want to see a full page of that newsletter? Simply grasp the monitor and rotate it to portrait orientation. The display automatically reorients itself.

Normal monitors display the screen in landscape orientation, wider than high. At 800 by 600 resolution, that

SUPER-VGA MONITORS

Manufacturer	Product	Price	Dimensions (inches)	Flat screen[1]	RESOLUTION Noninterlaced @ 1024x768	RESOLUTION Dot pitch (mm)
14 INCH						
ACER	AcerView 33LR	$669	13.4x14x15	N	N	0.28
	AcerView 25	$799	13.4x14x16	N	Y	0.28
ADI SYSTEMS	MicraScan 3E	$759	14.3x14.6x15.2	N	Y	0.28
AMAX ENGINEERING	Impression CM1448M	$450	14.4x15.2x15.4	N	Y	0.28
AMERICAN MITAC	M1458/N-I	$795	13.9x14x15.1	N	Y	0.28
AOC INT'L	CM-336	$599	13x14x15	N	Y	0.28
CORDATA TECHNOLOGIES	CMC-1414BA	$589	11.4x13.9x15	N	Y	0.28
CTX INT'L	5468-NI	$699	14.4x14.8x14.2	N	Y	0.28
DELL	UltraScan 14C	$599	14.9x13.9x14.7	N	Y	0.28
EVEREX SYSTEMS	Evervision SVGA	$599	14.3x16.4x14.9	N	N	0.28
FORA	Addonics MON-7C8B	$495	13.4x14x16.1	N	Y	0.28
GOLDSTAR	1490	$849	14.1x14x16.3	N	Y	0.25
IBM	PS/2 8514	$1665	13.6x14x15.3	Y	Y	0.28
IIYAMA	DR-3114	$595	13.7x14x15.3	N	N	0.28
	MR-5314	$729	13.7x17.4x18.2	N	Y	0.28
IOCOMM	ThinkSync 4E	$495	14x14.6x15.5	N	Y	0.28
KFC-COMPUTEK	CT-14	$320	13.4x13.5x14.5	N	Y	0.28
LOOP TECHNOLOGY	CT1458N	$495	15.4x14.4x13.6	N	Y	0.28
MAG INNOVISION	MX14S	$799	14.1x14x16.3	Y	Y	0.25
MITSUBA	M710VH	$399	10.5x13x14.5	Y	N	0.28
MITSUBISHI	Diamond Scan 14	$839	13x14x15	N	N	0.28
NANAO	Flexscan 9065S	$999	14.6x14.2x16.2	N	Y	0.28
OPTIQUEST	1000D	$595	14.3x14.6x15.2	N	Y	0.28
PACKARD BELL	PB8528SVG	$899	14.8x14.3x15.8	N	N	0.28
PANASONIC	PanaSync C1381i	$699	14.4x13.9x14.8	N	N	0.28
	PanaSync C1395	$899	14.4x13.9x14.8	N	Y	0.28
PC CRAFT	Power II VGAM/3A	$429	15.9x16.2x17.5	N	N	0.28
	Pawer II NVGAM/4A	$499	16.4x16.1x17.5	N	Y	0.28
PHILIPS	Magnavax 7CM329	$699	14.1x14x15.5	N	N	0.28
QUME	QM835	$649	12.5x13.5x14	N	N	0.28
	QM848	$759	13.7x14x15.4	N	Y	0.28

SUPER SAVINGS • SUPER SAVINGS

SUPER SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

YES! I want to save almost 58%. Send me one year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and almost 58% off the annual newsstand price. Plus I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

*Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.*

FREE! POWERBASE *.* DISK— 50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

4HQ84 Recycled Paper

PC WORLD

SUPER SAVINGS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.
PO BOX 51833
BOULDER CO 80321-1833

means you can see about half a page; at 768 by 1024, about two-thirds. In contrast, in portrait mode the Pivot lets you see the whole page at 768 by 1024.

Who should buy the Pivot? You're an ideal candidate if you frequently mix and match spreadsheets and word processing, or if you're a desktop publisher who can't talk the boss into a dual-page monitor. The Pivot is not the ultimate graphic arts solution, but it's a good combination of value and high-end graphics features.

To take advantage of the Pivot's swiveling capabilities, you'll need a Radius display adapter and the special Radius software drivers. We examined the Pivot with the $449 Radius SVGA MultiView adapter and two high-resolution *Windows* drivers (800 by 600 and 1024 by 768, with a 72-Hz refresh rate). The adapter also came with drivers for *AutoCAD, WordPerfect,* and *1-2-3*. Additional cards and drivers are on the way, according to Radius.

You can find single-page black-and-white monitors, and you can pay big bucks for a dual-page color monster. But the $1249 15-inch Radius Full-Page Pivot is the only single-page display that lets you see that page in color, and it's certainly the only monitor that will give you both portrait and landscape views. —*Jesse Berst*

Radius Full-Page Pivot display $1249

Radius SVGA MultiView interface $449

Radius, Inc.
1710 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131
408/434-1010
Reader service no. 601

REFRESH RATES		CONTROLS				SERVICE AND SUPPORT				
70 Hz or higher @ 800 x 600	70 Hz or higher @ 1024 x 768	Size horizontal/ vertical	Position horizontal/ vertical	Pincushion/ barrel distortion	Built-in micro-processor	SWEDAC compliance	Warranty	Money-back guarantee	Toll-free support	Reader service number
N	N	Y/Y	N/Y	N	N	MPR I	2 years	none	N	601
Y	Y	Y/Y	N/Y	N	N	N	2 years	none	N	601
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	MPR II	2 years	none	Y	602
Y	N	N/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	603
Y	Y	N/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	1 month	Y	604
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	605
Y	Y	Y/Y	N/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	606
Y	N	N/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	607
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	1 month	Y	608
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	N	1 year	none	N	609
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	1 month	N	610
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year[2]	none	Y	611
N	N	N/N	N/N	N	N	MPR II	1 year	none	Y	612
N	N	N/Y	Y/N	N	N	MPR II	1 year	none	N	613
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	MPR II	1 year	none	N	613
Y	N	N/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	N	1 year	1 month	N	614
Y	N	Y/N	N/N	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	615
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	616
Y	Y	Y/Y	N/Y	N	Y	MPR II	1 year	none	N	617
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	619
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	620
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	MPR II	1 year	none	N	621
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	MPR II	1 year	none	N	622
N	N	Y/Y	N/Y	N	N	N	1 year	up to dealer	Y	623
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	MPR II	1 year	none	Y	624
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	MPR II	1 year	none	Y	624
N	N	N/Y	Y/N	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	625
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/N	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	625
N	N	N/N	Y/Y	N	N	MPR II	2 years	none	Y	626
N	N	N/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	627
Y	N	N/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	627

SUPER-VGA MONITORS *continued*

Manufacturer	Product	Price	Dimensions (inches)	Flat screen[1]	RESOLUTION Noninterlaced @ 1024 x 768	Dot pitch (mm)
14 INCH						
RELISYS	RE1422	$745	15 x 14 x 15	N	Y	0.28
	RE1458	$795	13.4 x 15 x 15.6	N	Y	0.28
SAFE TECHNOLOGIES	Ultra-Low 7000	$695	11 x 14 x 13	Y	Y	0.25
SAMPO	AlphaScan Plus	$695	14.1 x 15.1 x 14.9	N	Y	0.28
SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES	CM-6N	$695	14 x 14 x 15	N	Y	0.28
SEIKO	CM1440	$749	13 x 14 x 16	Y	N	0.25
	CM1450	$999	13 x 14 x 16	Y	Y	0.25
SIIG	VS 1401	$569	17 x 18 x 18	N	N	0.28
SONY	CPD-1304	$999	13.7 x 13.9 x 16.2	Y	Y	0.25
TATUNG	CM-1495H	$749	13 x 14.7 x 15.7	N	N	0.28
TAXAN	MultiVision 788	$695	13.7 x 14 x 15.4	N	Y	0.28
	MultiVision 795	$1095	13.7 x 13.7 x 15.9	N	Y	0.26
TVM	Low Radiation 3A	$479	14 x 14 x 16	N	N	0.28
	MediaScan 4A+	$579	14 x 14 x 16	N	Y	0.28
UNISYS	SVGA-100	$895	13.2 x 14 x 15	N	N	0.28
VIEWSONIC	ViewSonic 4E	$429	13.4 x 14 x 15	N	N	0.28
	ViewSonic 5+	$799	13.4 x 14 x 16	Y	Y	0.25
WYSE TECHNOLOGY	Amdek AM/738+	$599	13.3 x 14.1 x 14.5	N	N	0.28
15 INCH						
ADI SYSTEMS	MicroScan 4A	$859	14.3 x 14.6 x 15.2	Y	Y	0.28
AMERICAN MITAC	M1558 N-I	$395	13.4 x 15.2 x 14.8	Y	Y	0.31
CORDATA TECHNOLOGIES	CMC-15008A	$699	13 x 14.5 x 15.5	Y	Y	0.28
FALCO DATA PRODUCTS	FV15	$465	14 x 14.5 x 16	N	Y	0.28
IIYAMA	MF-5115	$1295	14.6 x 14.4 x 15.8	Y	Y	0.26
IOCOMM	ThinkSync 5	$795	14.2 x 14.6 x 15.7	Y	Y	0.28
MAG INNOVISION	MX-15F	$899	13.9 x 14 x 17.2	Y	Y	0.28
NEC	MultiSync 3FGX	$749	15.6 x 14.6 x 16.3	Y	Y	0.28
	MultiSync 4FG	$899	15.6 x 14.6 x 16.3	Y	Y	0.28
OPTIQUEST	2000 D	$795	14.3 x 14.6 x 15.2	Y	Y	0.28
RADIUS	Full Page Pivot	$1249	18 x 12.5 x 17	Y	Y	0.28
SAMSUNG	SyncMaster 15	$849	16 x 14.8 x 15.6	Y	Y	0.28
SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES	CL-615	$1095	15 x 15 x 16	Y	Y	0.28
TAXAN	MultiVision 550	$945	15.8 x 14.7 x 15.4	Y	Y	0.28
TVM	Low Radiation 5A+	$749	15 x 15 x 16	Y	Y	0.28
ZDS	ZCM-1650	$1699	15.5 x 15.5 x 17.5	N	Y	0.28
16 INCH						
AAMAZING TECHNOLOGIES	CM-1726K	$1599	16.3 x 17 x 18.9	Y	Y	0.26
DELL	GPD 16C	$999	14 x 15.9 x 18	N	Y	0.31
IBM	PS/2 8515	$950	14.2 x 15.8 x 16.3	Y	Y	0.31
MITSUBISHI	Diamond Scan 16	$1499	14 x 16 x 18	N	Y	0.28
NANAO	Flexscan 9080i	$1499	16 x 15.8 x 17.8	N	Y	0.28
NEC	MultiSync 4DS	$1149	15.2 x 15.3 x 18.7	N	Y	0.28
PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	Ultra 1400	$899	14.7 x 14.1 x 15.3	N	N	0.28
17 INCH						
ADI SYSTEMS	MicroScan 4E	$1059	15.6 x 16 x 17.5	Y	Y	0.31
AMERICAN MITAC	M1740 N-I	$1295	15.2 x 15.7 x 9.3	Y	Y	0.31
AOC INT'L	CM-735	$1399	16 x 15 x 17	Y	Y	0.26
CORDATA TECHNOLOGIES	CMC-1700M	$1309	15.5 x 16.7 x 16.6	Y	Y	0.28
EPSON AMERICA	Professional Series Monitor	$1539	15.5 x 16.4 x 17.4	Y	Y	0.26
FORA	Addonics MON-C171	$995	16.1 x 16.1 x 17.7	Y	Y	0.31
IIYAMA	MF-5117	$1595	16.3 x 16.1 x 16.5	Y	Y	0.28
IOCOMM	ThinkSync 7M	$1995	17 x 16.3 x 16.8	Y	Y	0.28
LOOP TECHNOLOGY	CN1764	$1295	21.9 X 21.9 X 21.9	Y	Y	0.28
MAG INNOVISION	MX-17F	$1549	16.7 x 16.3 x 19.5	Y	Y	0.26
MITSUBA	M710VR	$1599	12.5 x 16 x 19	Y	Y	0.26
NANAO	Flexscan F550i	$1899	16 x 15.8 x 17.8	Y	Y	0.28

REFRESH RATES		CONTROLS				SERVICE AND SUPPORT				
70 Hz or higher @ 800 x 600	70 Hz or higher @ 1024 x 768	Size horizontal/ vertical	Position horizontal/ vertical	Pincushion/ barrel distortion	Built-in micro-processor	SWEDAC compliance	Warranty	Money-back guarantee	Toll-free support	Reader service number
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/N	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	628
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	628
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	MPR II	2 years	1 month	N	629
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	MPR II	1 year	1 month	N	630
Y	N	N/Y	N/Y	N	N	N	1 year	1 month	N	631
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	632
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	632
N	N	N/Y	N/N	N	N	N	1 year	1 month	N	633
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year [3]	none	N	634
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	635
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/N	N	N	N	2 years	1 month	Y	636
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	2 years	1 month	Y	636
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	MPR II	2 years	none	Y	637
Y	N	N/Y	Y/N	N	N	N	2 years	none	Y	637
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	N	1 year	none	Y	638
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	639
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	639
N	N	Y/Y	Y/N	N	Y	N	1 year	none	Y	640
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	MPR II	2 years	none	Y	641
Y	Y	N/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	1 month	Y	642
Y	Y	Y/Y	N/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	644
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	645
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	MPR I	1 year	1 month	N	646
Y	Y	N/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	N	1 year	1 month	N	647
Y	Y	Y/Y	N/Y	N	Y	MPR II	1 year	none	N	648
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	MPR II	1 year [4]	none	Y	649
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	MPR II	1 year [4]	none	Y	649
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	MPR II	1 year	none	N	650
Y	N	N/N	N/N	N	N	MPR II	1 year	none	N	651
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	N	1 year	none	Y	652
Y	Y	N/Y	N/Y	N	N	N	1 year	1 month	N	653
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	2 years	1 month	Y	654
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	MPR II	2 years	none	Y	655
Y	Y	N/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	656
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	657
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	N	1 year	1 month	Y	658
N	N	N/N	N/N	N	N	MPR II	1 year	none	Y	659
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	MPR I	1 year	none	Y	660
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	MPR I	1 year	none	N	661
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	MPR II	1 year [4]	none	Y	662
N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year [4]	none	Y	663
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	N	2 years	none	Y	664
Y	Y	N/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	1 month	Y	665
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	666
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	Y	667
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	N	1 year	none	Y	668
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	1 month	N	669
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	MPR I	1 year	1 month	N	670
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	N	1 year	1 month	N	671
Y	Y	Y/Y	N/Y	N	Y	MPR II	1 year	none	N	672
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	N	1 year	none	N	673
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	N	1 year	none	N	674
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	MPR II	1 year	none	N	675

FIGHTING THE FLICKER FACTOR

Our mothers always told us not to sit too close to the television set. Now many of us sit within inches of a video display for hours, and our eyes have had it, in large part because of screen flicker.

A monitor works by flashing images on the screen many times each second. If it flashes them too slowly (less than about 60 to 70 times per second, depending on screen size), many people will experience eye fatigue, eyestrain, and headaches. That's screen flicker.

To make computing as pleasant as possible, follow these peeper-pampering tips as you shop for a monitor.

- Check the refresh rate. The single biggest cause of monitor flicker is the speed with which your video adapter card paints the screen. When testing a monitor at a dealer, ask to see it attached to a video adapter that closely matches your own. At 1024 by 768 resolution, look for a refresh rate of 70 Hz or faster.

- Avoid interlacing. Select a monitor that paints the screen in a single, or noninterlaced, pass at the resolutions that you are going to be using.

- Test the monitor with a white screen background in a brightly lit room. If a monitor is flicker-prone, these conditions are most likely to make it visible.

- Test for flicker with fine lines. If possible, use a draw program to create a test screen: Draw several horizontal one-point lines spaced one-point apart against a white background. When you're testing a monitor, load the screen then sit back and watch. If the lines appear to strobe or pulsate, just say no.

- Look from the side. You may not be able to see flicker when looking straight at a monitor, but your peripheral vision is more sensitive to motion. Look at a spot 12 inches to either side of the monitor, then notice the screen from the corner of your eye. If it seems to shimmer, you're seeing flicker. Most people can easily detect vertical refresh rates of 60 Hz or slower using this little trick.

- Adjust your work space. Once you've made your purchase, you can minimize eyestrain by using a larger type size and a nonwhite background color (light gray, for instance) for text, eliminating glare, and avoiding fluorescent lighting, which has a flicker of its own.

SUPER-VGA MONITORS *continued*

Manufacturer	Product	Price	Dimensions (inches)	Flat screen[1]	RESOLUTION Noninterlaced @ 1024 x 768	RESOLUTION Dot pitch (mm)
17 INCH						
NEC	MultiSync 5FG	$1599	17.8 x 16.4 x 14.8	Y	Y	0.28
OPTIQUEST	4000 D	$1495	16.5 x 16.4 x 16.5	Y	Y	0.26
PHILIPS CONSUMER ELECTRONICS	Magnavox CM9217	$1499	16.8 x 19.6 x 21	Y	Y	0.31
QUME	QM870	$1499	16.5 x 16.4 x 16.5	Y	Y	0.26
RELISYS	RE1776	$1495	16.6 x 16.4 x 16.6	Y	Y	0.26
SAMPO	AlphaScan 17E	$1695	16.5 x 16.1 x 17.3	Y	Y	0.26
SAMSUNG	SyncMaster 4	$1299	17.4 x 16.5 x 17.6	Y	Y	0.31
SONY	CPD-1604S	$1699	16 x 16.8 x 17.3	Y	Y	0.25
SUNSHINE TECHNOLOGIES	CM-17B	$1599	16.6 x 16.4 x 16.5	Y	Y	0.25
TATUNG	CM-17MBD	$1799	15 x 16.2 x 18.9	Y	Y	0.26
TAXAN	MultiVision 850	$1495	16.5 x 16.1 x 17.3	Y	Y	0.31
TVM	MediaScan 6A	$1399	16 x 16 x 17	Y	Y	0.26
VIEWSONIC	ViewSonic 7	$1599	17.1 x 16.3 x 18.9	Y	Y	0.28
WYSE TECHNOLOGY	Amdek AM/817	$1299	16.6 x 16.4 x 16.5	Y	Y	0.26

[1] Only the ZDS ZCM-1650 is truly flat.
[2] Three years on CRT.
[3] Two years on CRT.
[4] Two years on parts.

even those that have a nearly flat screen tend to minimize glare and distortion.

Resolution and Interlacing

Resolution refers to the number of pixels drawn on the screen—the higher the resolution, the sharper the image. If you're going to stick with text-based applications, you can skimp on resolution. But if you're planning to use *Windows*, be sure your monitor can handle at least 800 by 600.

At resolutions of 1024 by 768 and above, some of these monitors use *interlacing*. Monitors work by firing beams of electrons against the inside of the screen; the beams "paint" horizontal lines across the screen, one at a time, from top to bottom.

When a monitor is interlacing, the electron gun first paints the even-numbered lines and then goes back and paints the odd-numbered lines. As a result, screen flicker is more noticeable than when a monitor is not interlacing, that is, painting each line in succession. Be sure your monitor does not interlace at the resolution you plan to use.

You should also check the *dot pitch*, which measures the space between phosphor dots on the screen. In general, the smaller the dot pitch, the sharper the image. A 17-inch monitor should have a dot pitch of .31mm or less; a 14- or 15-inch screen, .28mm or less.

Refresh Rates and Flicker

An undervalued consideration for monitors is the *refresh rate*. The vertical refresh rate is the frequency with which each line on the screen is repainted. A slow refresh rate, like interlacing, will make screen flicker more noticeable.

Exactly how noticeable depends on the user, but as a general rule, a refresh rate of 70 Hz or faster is best—especially with *Windows* because its light backgrounds make flicker more noticeable. All multisyncs can run at 70 Hz or higher at standard 640 by 480 VGA resolution, but only some do so at higher resolutions. Check the table to see if the monitor you are considering will run at higher resolutions you may be using.

Taking Control

All monitors have controls for adjusting brightness and contrast, but you may want more. If you're going to switch between different resolutions, you'll want *horizontal and vertical size* controls to avoid getting an 11-inch image on a 14-inch screen. Look for horizontal and vertical *position* controls as well, so you can center the display.

Pincushioning and *barrel distortion* controls let you straighten lines that appear to bow near the edge of the screen. If the monitor has a *built-in microprocessor*, at least some of the sizing functions should be automatic.

Radiation and SWEDAC Compliance

Though scientists are still up in the air about the dangers of monitor radiation, and no safe level has been established, many buyers are deciding it's better to be safe than sorry. The Swedish national testing board (SWEDAC) has established the MPR I and stricter MPR II guidelines, which set maximum levels of allowable electromagnetic radiation. One extra bonus: Low-radiation monitors draw less dust to the screen.

Service and Support

Check out the warranty. One year is standard, but some vendors offer two. If you're ordering a monitor by mail, insist on a money-back guarantee. When buying by mail, be sure to get a demo somewhere first. More than any other computer component, a monitor cannot be judged by specs alone: It must be seen to be appreciated.

Jesse Berst is a contributing editor for PC World. *He and Scott Dunn wrote* 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California).*

REFRESH RATES		CONTROLS				SERVICE AND SUPPORT				
70 Hz or higher @ 800 x 600	70 Hz or higher @ 1024 x 768	Size horizontal/ vertical	Position horizontal/ vertical	Pincushion/ barrel distortion	Built-in micro-processor	SWEDAC compliance	Warranty	Money-back guarantee	Toll-free support	Reader service number
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	MPR II	1 year [4]	none	Y	676
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	N	1 year	none	N	677
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	N	1 year	none	Y	678
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	N	1 year	none	Y	679
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year	none	N	680
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	MPR II	1 year	1 month	N	681
Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	N	1 year	none	Y	682
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	1 year [3]	none	N	683
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	N	MPR I	1 year	none	N	684
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	N	1 year	none	Y	685
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	2 years	1 month	Y	686
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	N	2 years	none	Y	687
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	MPR II	1 year	none	N	688
Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	Y	N	1 year	none	Y	689

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

Aamazing Technologies Corp.
1050 W. Beacon St.
Brea, CA 92621
714/255-1688

Acer America
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/733-2237,
408/432-6221

ADI Systems, Inc.
2121 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/675-7322 (CA),
800/228-0530,
408/944-0300 (fax)

AMAX Engineering Corp.
47315 Missian Falls Ct.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/888-2629,
510/651-8886

American Mitac
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2287,
408/432-1160 (fax)

AOC Int'l (USA) Ltd.
10991 N.W. Airworld Dr.
Kansas City, MO 64153
816/891-8066,
816/891-7882 (fax)

Cordata Technologies, Inc.
1055 W. Victoria St.
Compton, CA 90220
800/233-3602,
310/603-2901 (fax)

CTX Int'l, Inc.
20530 Earlgate St.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146,
714/595-6293 (fax)

Dell Computer
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
800/289-3355,
800/727-8320 (fax)

Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
800/922-8911,
310/782-0770

Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/628-3837,
510/498-1111

Falco Data Products, Inc.
440 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/325-2648,
408/745-7123 (fax)

Fora Inc.
3096 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/944-0393,
408/944-0392 (fax)

GoldStar Technology, Inc.
3003 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/432-1331,
408/954-1143 (fax)

IBM
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10605
800/426-2468

Iiyama North America, Inc.
650 Louis Dr. #120
Warminster, PA 18974
215/957-6543,
215/957-6551 (fax)

IOcomm Int'l Technology
12700 Yukon Ave.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
310/644-6100

KFC-Computek
1585 Sunland Ln.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800/253-2872,
714/546-0336

Loop Technology
15355 Barranca Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/852-0105,
714/753-7679 (fax)

Mag Innovision
4392 Corporate Center Dr.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
714/827-3998,
714/827-5522 (fax)

Mitsuba Corp.
1925 Wright Ave.
La Verne, CA 91750
800/648-7822,
714/392-2000 (fax)

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
5665 Plaza Dr.
Cypress, CA 90630
800/843-2515,
714/236-6176 (fax)

Nanao USA Corp.
23535 Telo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90505
800/800-5202,
310/530-1679 (fax)

NEC Technologies
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094
800/632-4636

Optiquest, Inc.
9830 Alburtis Ave.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
800/843-6784,
310/948-1185

Packard Bell Electronics, Inc.
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/886-4600

Panasonic Communications & Systems, Co.
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/742-8086,
201/348-7000

PC Craft, Inc.
640 Puente St.
Brea, CA 92621
800/733-6666,
714/256-5000

Philips Consumer Electronics Co.
One Philips Dr.
Knoxville, TN 37914-1810
800/722-6224,
615/475-8869

Princeton Graphic Systems, Inc.
1125 Northmeadow Pkwy. #120
Roswell, GA 30076
800/221-1490,
404/664-4103 (fax)

Qume Corp.
500 Yasemite Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/457-4447,
408/942-4000 (fax)

Radius Inc.
1710 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/434-1010

Relisys
320 S. Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/945-9000,
408/945-0587 (fax)

Safe Technologies Corp.
33 William St.
Needham, MA 02194
800/638-9121,
617/444-7778

Sampo Corporation of America
5550 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30071
404/449-6220,
404/447-1109 (fax)

Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.
3655 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134-1713
800/624-8999 ext. 85,
408/434-5400

Sceptre Technologies, Inc.
560 S. Melrose St.
Placentia, CA 92670
714/993-9193,
714/993-2997 (fax)

Seiko Instruments USA Inc.
1130 Ringwood Ct.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/922-5800,
408/922-5835 (fax)

SIIG, Inc.
6078 Stewart Ave.
Fremont, CA 94538
510/657-8688,
510/657-5962 (fax)

Sony Computer Peripheral Products Co.
655 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/352-7669

Sunshine Technologies Inc.
18543 E. Gale Ave.
City of Industry, CA 91748
818/854-5590

Tatung Co. of America
2850 El Presidio St.
Long Beach, CA 90810
800/827-2850,
310/637-8484 (fax)

Taxan America, Inc.
161 Nartech Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2926,
408/263-4900

TVM Professional Monitor Corp.
1109 W. Ninth St.
Upland, CA 91786
800/822-8168,
714/985-4788

Unisys Corp.
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424
800/448-1424

ViewSonic
12130 Mora Dr.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
800/888-8583,
310/946-0711,
213/946-1618 (fax)

Wyse Technology
3471 N. First St.
San Jase, CA 95134
800/438-9973

Zenith Data Systems
2150 E. Lake Cook Dr.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800/553-0331

"I Was So Blown Away By Norton Desktop."

Jim Seymour, PC Week, September, 1991

"Most Valuable Software Product of the Year."

PC Computing, COMDEX, October, 1991

"I can't imagine any Windows user who won't want to own this magnificent, cost-effective collection...the most profound changes in the Windows environment since the introduction of Windows 3.0 itself."

PC Magazine, September, 1991

"Norton Desktop for Windows has 'Software Product of the Year' written all over it."

Infoworld, September, 1991

"While upcoming Windows 3.1 will improve the File Manager, it won't surpass Symantec's offering. Norton Desktop adds a new spark to Windows."

Byte, September, 1991

"Norton Desktop shines in file management."

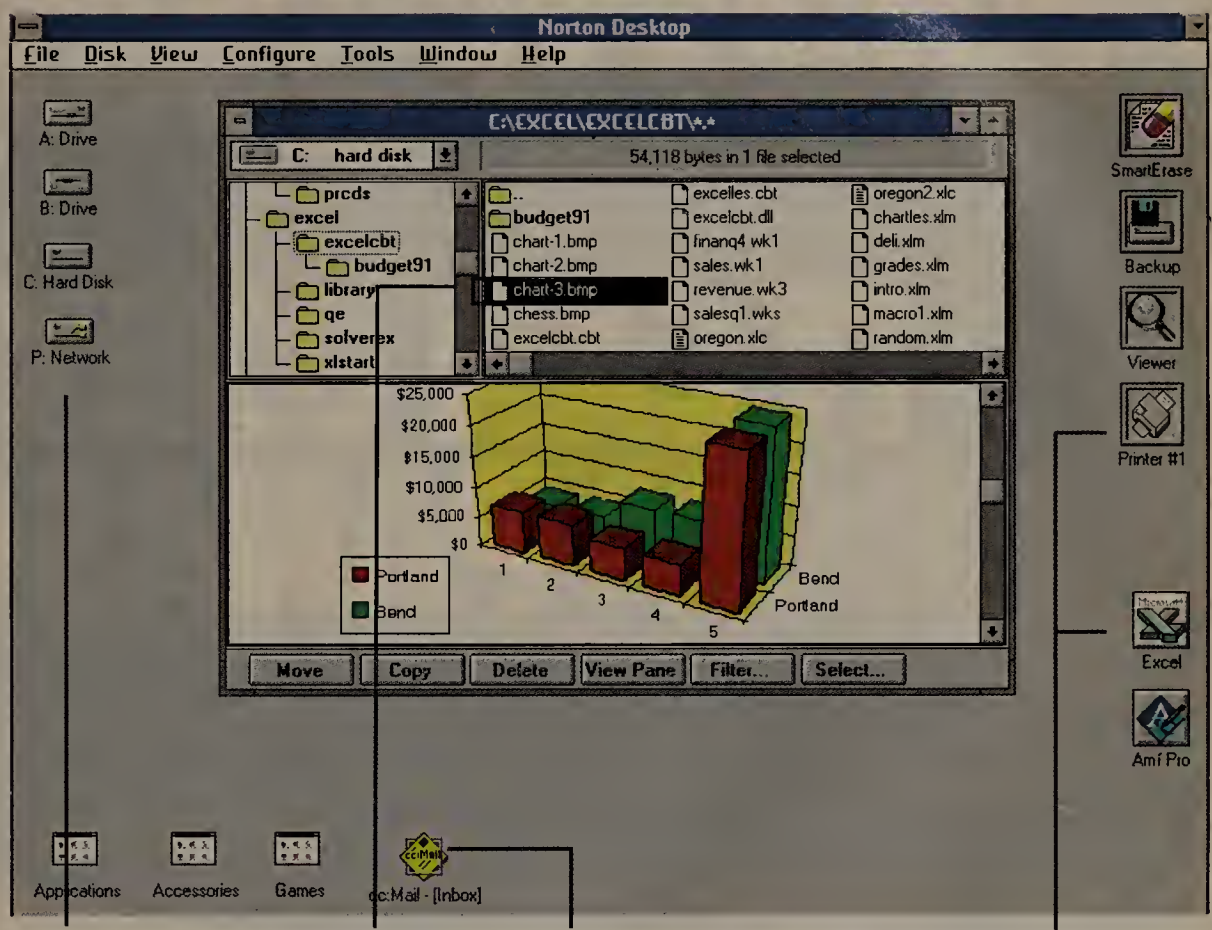
The Wall Street Journal, October, 1991

"For Windows users... shopping for the best Windows utilities bargain around, this is the answer. Every Windows user should have it."

PC Computing, December, 1991

"Run, don't walk, to the nearest store and snap one up."

Byte, September, 1991



Select drives and directories with a click.

Browse and view files without opening applications. More than 40 viewers (including graphics) are built in.

Program management icons can sit right on the desktop.

Keep your favorite applications on your desktop. To view, backup, print or delete a file, just drag it to an icon and click.

NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS: INTUITIVE FILE MANAGEMENT PLUS A FULL SET OF INTEGRATED UTILITIES. ALL FOR $149.*

No wonder the Norton Desktop™ for Windows is getting unanimous rave reviews. It's the ideal companion for Windows.

It's the seamless, fully integrated interface that makes file and program management as easy as pointing, dragging and clicking. Plus a comprehensive set of built-in utilities–automatic Backup, UnErase,® (restore deleted files), SuperFind,™ (to locate misplaced files), and Disk Doctor,® (recovers crashed files and disks). Plus a gallery of screen savers, an icon editor, and much more. The Norton Desktop for Windows makes working with Windows far easier and more productive.

In short, it's the best thing that ever happened to Windows. Run to your local dealer and see. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-343-4714 Ext.729-W or 408-252-3570.**

SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price in US only. ©1992 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. The Norton Desktop for Windows is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand and product names mentioned are the trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 268 on reader service card

IF IT HAS ADOBE* SCALABLE FONTS, COLOR, AND QUIET TECHNOLOGY,

IT CAN ONLY BE FROM PANASONIC.

The KX-P2124, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.

A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic® Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and 2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager® and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

aa ATM®

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to work and you can accomplish whatever your needs.

COLOR OPTION

From our 2123, a budget-minded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager* and optional color...to our 2624 wide-carriage business printer with ATM*,...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor†.

The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086. Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

†See your dealer for warranty details.

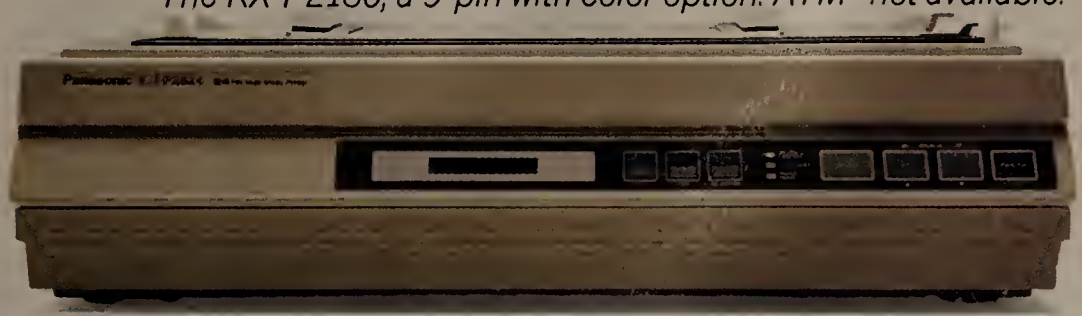
*ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe. Available on selected printers only.

Panasonic Office Automation OA

ONCE YOU'VE TRIED OUR QUIET TECHNOLOGY PRINTERS, YOU'LL NEVER SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.

The KX-P2123, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

The KX-P2180, a 9-pin with color option. ATM not available.*



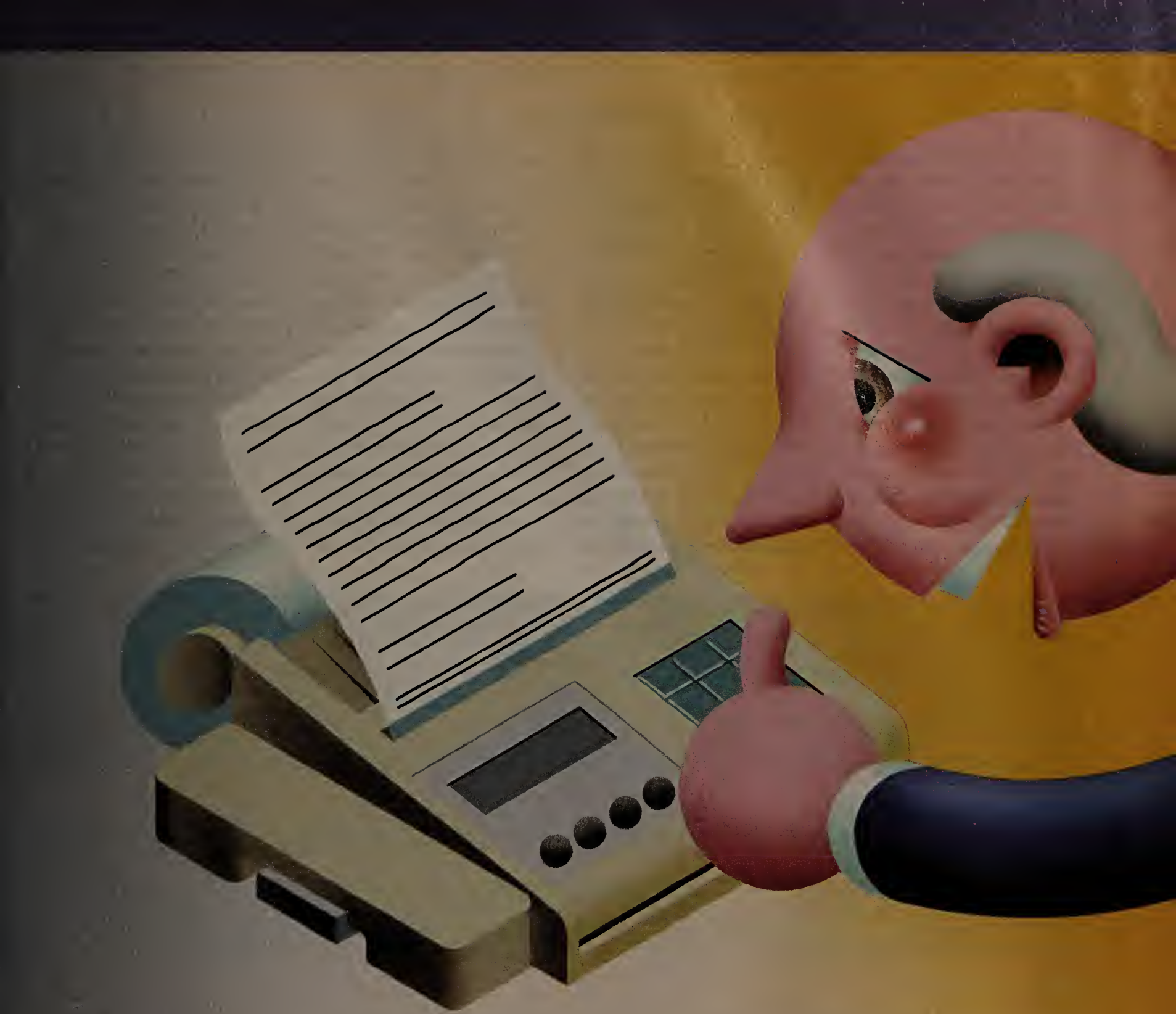
The KX-P2624, a 24-pin with ATM. Color option not available.*

PQ9-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card

FAX MODEMS

BY
ERIC BROWN
AND SUSAN LUSTY



One-stop, one-slot communications has arrived with low-cost boards that combine 9600-baud fax with 2400-baud Hayes-compatible modems.

The attraction of fax is its immediacy—the moment a fax is sent it appears at its destination. Yet in the real world, it seems to take forever to get a fax from point A to point B. You print a file, fill out a cover sheet, and wait in line for the fax machine or entrust your confidential fax to someone else. The fax arrives instantly at a mail room fax machine, but another hour may pass before it's routed to the addressee.

Once you've used a fax board, you'll laugh at the way you used to handle faxes. With a PC fax-modem board or external fax-modem, you type a memo on your PC and press a key to send the fax. Across the country, the recipient is immediately prompted that the fax has arrived, and at the press of a key the fax appears on screen. That's all there is to it.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOSE CRUZ

Fax-modems deliver better image quality than fax machines; they're cheaper; and once you get them installed and working properly, they're much more convenient. Because fax-modems support the Group III fax protocol, you can swap faxes with any other fax machine or fax-modem in the world. Moreover, most fax-modems include 2400-baud Hayes-compatible data modems, so you can call CompuServe and GEnie and swap editable files with a remote PC. The best news is that these versatile gizmos are surprisingly affordable, many costing less than $200.

CLEAN COPY, INSTANT ARRIVAL

As fax continues to make inroads on postal correspondence, image quality becomes critical—that's the main reason users are turning to PC fax. Because you transmit documents straight from your hard disk, you skip the scanning process and its inevitable image corrosion. And if you want to scan in an image, you can buy a higher resolution scanner than those in fax machines and use image-editing software to fix errors.

A fax board can improve the quality of faxes you receive as well. Most fax machines print on low-quality fax paper that tends to curl and fade (the paper is also expensive and contains chemicals that damage the environment). Although you can now buy plain-paper fax machines and plain-paper add-ons to your existing fax machine that redirect output to a laser printer, these options are expensive compared with PC faxing, which lets you use whatever printer you have.

Convenience, timeliness, and security are other reasons to go with PC fax. You can send a document the moment it's created and view an incoming fax on your screen the moment it arrives, and there's not much chance of its contents falling into the wrong hands. Plus, you'll save on paper and printing.

Finally, integrating fax with your PC adds value you could never get from a fax

FAX-MODEMS

			STANDARD FEATURES		FAX
Manufacturer	Product	Price	Bundled software	Class	CAS compatible
AMERICAN DATA TECHNOLOGY	SmartFax II	$299	proprietary	N	N
	SmartFaxplus II	$799	proprietary	N	N
ATI TECHNOLOGIES	2400 ETC Fax	$249	Mirror III Communications, proprietary	I	Y
CALCULUS	EZ-Fax	$399 [3]	EZ-Fax	II	N
CHOICE TECHNOLOGY GROUP	DeskFax Professional 9600	$249	proprietary	I	Y
	DeskFax Pro-Pak	$349	proprietary, Comit	I	Y
	DeskFax Pro-SQ	$389	proprietary, Comit, ScanQuick	I	Y
	DeskFax Pro Plus	$429	proprietary, Comit, ScanQuick	I	Y
THE COMPLETE PC	The Complete Communicator	$499	BitCom, CCom Fax, FaXit for Windows	II	N
	The Complete Fax/9624	$399	BitCom, CFax, FoXit for Windows	II	N
	The Complete Modem Plus	$199	BitCom, FaXit for Windows, Modem Plus	I	N
COMPUCOM	Speedmodem Combo Int	$269	MTEZ	II	Y
	Speedmodem Storm Int	$389	MTEZ	II	Y
	Speedmodem Star Combo Int	$589	MTEZ	II	Y
DATA RACE	Action PC Fax/Modem 2496	$495	ShadowFax	I	N
	Action PC Fax/Modem 9696	$695	ShadowFax	I	N
	Action PC FAX/Modem 9696 with V.32bis	$795	ShadowFax	I	N
DFI	FaxModem-300	$179	BitCom	II	N
E-TECH RESEARCH	BulletModem PC9696MX	$945	SmartFax	II	N
FRECOM COMMUNICATIONS	Fax96 with Modem	$159	proprietary	II	N
	1-Liner Fax/Modem	$239	proprietary	II	N
GAMMALINK	GammaFax CP	$1095	GammaFax Communications	N	Y
	GammaFax XP	$595	GammaFax Communications	N	Y
	GammaFax CPD	$1395	GammaFax Communications	N	N
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS	Hayes JT Fax 9600B	$499	JT Fax, SmartcomEZ	N	N
IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS	Twincom 24/96i	$149	QuickLink II	II	N
INTEL	SatisFaxtion	$499	FaxIt for Windows	N	Y
LOGICODE TECHNOLOGY	Quicktel 9624 Send & Receive Fax/Modem	$180	QuickLink II	II	N
	Quicktel 9624 Send & Receive Fax/Modem	$218	QuickLink II	II	N
MACRONIX	MaxFax 9624	$249	Comit, MaxTalk for DOS, WinFax	II	N
	MaxFax II	$449	Comit, MaxTalk for DOS, WinFax	II	N
	MaxFax 9696	$649	MaxTalk for DOS, WinFax	II	N

[1] S = software, H = hardware, N = none.
[2] Extra-cost option.
[3] Windows version $499.
[4] Free option.
[5] WP is extra cost.

machine. For example, new fax software from Caere and Delrina can automatically convert incoming faxes into OCR format, which you can translate into editable ASCII text. And with fax-modems that include voice chips, you or a customer can phone in, answer the voice prompts by pressing the touch-tone keypad, and direct the fax board to send specified faxes to particular fax numbers. If you're on a network, there's one more fax option to consider: fax gateways that let LAN users share faxes (see "Fax Gateways Cut Costs on Networks").

BUYING TIPS FOR FACILE FAXING

This guide covers 9600-baud send-and-receive fax boards combined with 2400-baud Hayes-compatible data modems. You may still be able to find some fax-modems that are send-only or that transmit only at 4800 baud, but they're not much cheaper than the most affordable boards included here. Even if you don't plan to receive faxes (perhaps you don't have a direct line), it's

better to plan for the future and get full send-and-receive capability.

All the products listed here are internal boards that fit into an expansion slot in a standard AT-bus PC. You can also buy one of the new portable fax-modems that plug into your serial port, but a board is usually cheaper, and it won't clutter up your desk. The advantage of an external device is, it's more portable (most weigh less than 10 ounces) so you can use the same device on your home PC, office desktop, Macintosh system, and on-the-road laptop. (See February's portable accessories buyers' guide for a list of external fax-modems.)

◆ **A CLASS ACT** Thanks to emerging standards, a year from now you'll be able mix and

FEATURES									REDIRECTION				MODEM FEATURES					
Send fax within application	Capture Windows screens	Send fax within Windows	Background send/receive	Automatic polling	Automatic printing	Text editor	Graphics editor	Scanner utility	Epson	LaserJet	PostScript	Conversions	MNP-5 [1]	V.42	V.42bis	Dual phone plugs	Warranty	Reader service number
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	[2]	[2]	PCX, TIFF	N	N	N	Y	1 year	715
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	[2]	[2]	PCX, TIFF	N	N	N	Y	1 year	715
N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y [3]	Y	5 years	843
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	PCX, WP	N	N	N	N	1 year	692
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	PCX,TIFF	H	N	N	Y	1 year	844
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	PCX,TIFF	H	Y	N	Y	1 year	844
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	PCX,TIFF	H	Y	N	Y	1 year	844
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	PCX,TIFF	H	Y	N	Y	1 year	844
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	N	N	5 years	693
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	N	N	5 years	693
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	N	N	N	N	5 years	693
Y	[2]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	[2]	[2]	Y	[4]	[4]	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	N	N	Y	5 years	694
Y	[2]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	[2]	[2]	Y	[4]	[4]	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	5 years	694
Y	[2]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	[2]	[2]	Y	[4]	[4]	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	5 years	694
Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF	H	Y	Y	Y	2 years	695
Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF	H	Y	Y	Y	2 years	695
Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF	H	Y	Y	Y	2 years	695
[2]	N	[2]	[2]	N	Y	Y	[2]	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	N	Y	1 year	696
Y	Y	N	Y	[2]	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	PCX, TIFF [5]	H	Y	Y	Y	2 years	697
N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF	S	N	N	Y	2 years	698
N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF	S	N	N	Y	2 years	698
Y	Y	[2]	Y	Y	Y	N	N	[2]	Y	Y	Y	PCX, TIFF, WP	N	N	N	N	3 years	699
Y	Y	[2]	Y	Y	Y	N	N	[2]	Y	Y	Y	PCX, TIFF, WP	N	N	N	N	3 years	699
N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	[2]	Y	Y	Y	PCX, TIFF	N	N	N	N	3 years	699
Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	N	N	N	Y	2 years	700
N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	S	N	N	Y	1 year	701
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	N	N	N	5 years	702
Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	N	N	N	Y	5 years	703
Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	5 years	703
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	S	N	N	Y	5 years	704
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	5 years	704
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	5 years	704

TABLE CONTINUES ON FOLLOWING PAGES

match any fax board with any off-the-shelf fax program, just as you can do now with modems and communications packages. Almost all fax-modems now support either Class I or Class II, two similar protocols that provide standard command strings software applications can use to control fax boards. More fax-modems support Class II, which has yet to be approved, than the already established Class I. Class II promises faster background transfers than Class I, and will undoubtedly replace Class I. Once Class II is approved (probably this summer), expect more vendors to offer Class II–compatible software unbundled from boards. In the meantime, vendors have been implementing slightly different versions of Class II, so make sure the software publisher promises compatibility with the board you plan to buy.

Even today, you have some software choices. Most boards ship with a DOS fax package such as *BitFax*, *MTEZ*, or *QuickLink II*, which are also sold separately and support most major fax boards. *Windows* users can call on programs such as Alien's *FaxIt* and Delrina's *WinPro Fax* to capture and send *Windows* screens with just about every board on the market.

◆ **MASTERS OF MESSAGING** Most fax-modems offer advanced messaging features that you won't find on basic, low-cost fax machines. All the products listed here let you schedule unattended batch transmissions that will save money using night deliveries. They all also give you phonebook-style directories for keeping numbers organized, and let you broadcast a single fax to several different addresses.

Almost all fax-modems promise some form of background fax transfer, so you can be at work in another application while you're faxing. Many fax-modems provide fax polling—the capability to dial up other fax devices and download waiting faxes automatically. Fax polling also allows you to set up your own board to allow pickup by other polling fax devices.

◆ **CONVERTING TO FAX** All these packages let you convert ASCII text into fax format, but many also provide a conversion routine for *WordPerfect*, so *WordPerfect* users can skip the ASCII conversion step. If you want to include graphic images or scan in paper documents for faxing, look for a package that also converts PCX and TIFF graphics. Generally your scanner will come with an image editing program, so the simple graphics utilities bundled with most of these boards will probably go unused.

FAX-MODEMS CONTINUED

			STANDARD FEATURES		FAX
Manufacturer	**Product**	**Price**	**Bundled software**	**Class**	**CAS compatible**
MEGAHERTZ	C324FM	$429	MTEZ w/Express Fax	II	Y
	C424FM	$429	MTEZ w/Express Fax	II	Y
	T324FM	$429	MTEZ w/Express Fax	II	Y
OSMOS	COMPLUS 224ecc	$199	BitCom, BitFax	I	N
	COMPLUS 9624i	$139	BitCom, BitFax	II	Y
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	PM144FX V.32bis	$499	QuickLink II	II	N
	PM144FXSA V.32bis	$549	QuickLink II	II	N
	PM2400FX96	$209	QuickLink II	II	N
	PM2400FX96SA	$239	QuickLink II	II	N
SPECTRAFAX	Personal Link II	$499	PLink II	I	Y
SUNHILL DISTRIBUTING	Datatronics Discovery 2496VX	$248	abcFax	I, II	Y
	Datatronics Discovery 2496IIX	$282	abcFax	I, II	Y
SUPRA	SupraFaxModem Plus for Windows	$200	WinFax	I, II	N
	SupraFaxModem Plus for DOS	$170	FaxTalk Plus, Mirror	I, II	N
TECHNOLOGY CONCEPTS	Omni Link Fax/Modem	$249	DOS and Windows	II	Y
UDS MOTOROLA	FasTalk Fax32	$995	FaXit for Windows, FaxTalk Plus	I	N
	FasTalk Fax32 PC	$995	FaXit for Windows, FaxTalk Plus	I	N
	Sync-Up Fax32	$1395	FaXit for Windows, FaxTalk Plus	I	N
WESTERN DATACOM	432/v.42bis	$695	none	II	Y
ZOLTRIX	ZoFax Standard 96/24	$99	BitCom, BitFax	II	N
	ZoFax Enhanced 96/24	$149	BitCom, BitFax	II	N
ZOOM TELEPHONICS	FaxModem FC9624	$169	QuickLink II	II	N
	FaxModem FCV	$199	QuickLink II	II	N
	FaxModem FCV for Windows	$219	QuickLink II, WinFax 2.0	II	N

[1] S = software, H = hardware, N = none.
[2] Extra-cost option.
[3] TIFF and WP are extra cost.
[4] Windows only.
[5] Receive only.

FREE!
PowerBase*.* Disk
50 Tips, Macros
and Utilities!

SUPER SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I Want to save almost 58%.
Send me one year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and almost 58% off the annual newsstand price. Plus I get PC WORLD'S PowerBase*.* macros/utilities disk–FREE–with my subscription.

CALL
1800-825-7595
or
FAX
1415-882-0936

4HL89

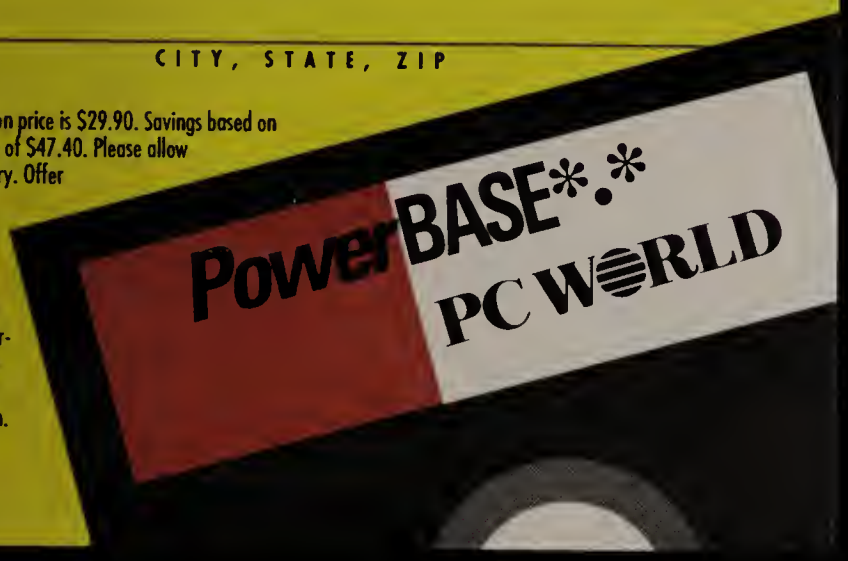
NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.



Recycled Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.
PO BOX 51833
BOULDER CO 80321-1833

Most people prefer to use printer redirection routines rather than step through a separate conversion process. Using memory-resident pop-up utilities or special printer drivers, you can redirect your Epson, LaserJet, or PostScript print output to fax format. Theoretically, redirection translates all the fonts and graphics that would otherwise print, but some conversions work better than others. Look for a product that lets you send a fax from inside the program—some let you convert the fax from a pop-up menu but make you exit the program in order to send it. *Windows* users can save a few bucks with a board that bundles *Windows* utilities such as *FaxIt* or *WinPro Fax*. You can

FAX GATEWAYS CUT COSTS ON NETWORKS

If you're a frequent faxer and timeliness is vital, there's no substitute for your own fax board. But if you and your assaciates send or receive only a few faxes a day, a fax gateway can pay aff. Fax gateways are LAN-based software packages that let a work graup share one or more fax boards installed in a file server or dedicated PC. Gateways are usually more cost effective than buying a fax board for each PC, and each user is spared the hassles of installing a fax board and making sure it doesn't conflict with other system camponents.

Fax gateway software resembles standalone fax software, letting each user prepare and address faxes and perform file conversions. But the programs often include additional features such as the ability to view and manipulate the fax queue in the same way a network print utility lets users view and alter the print queue.

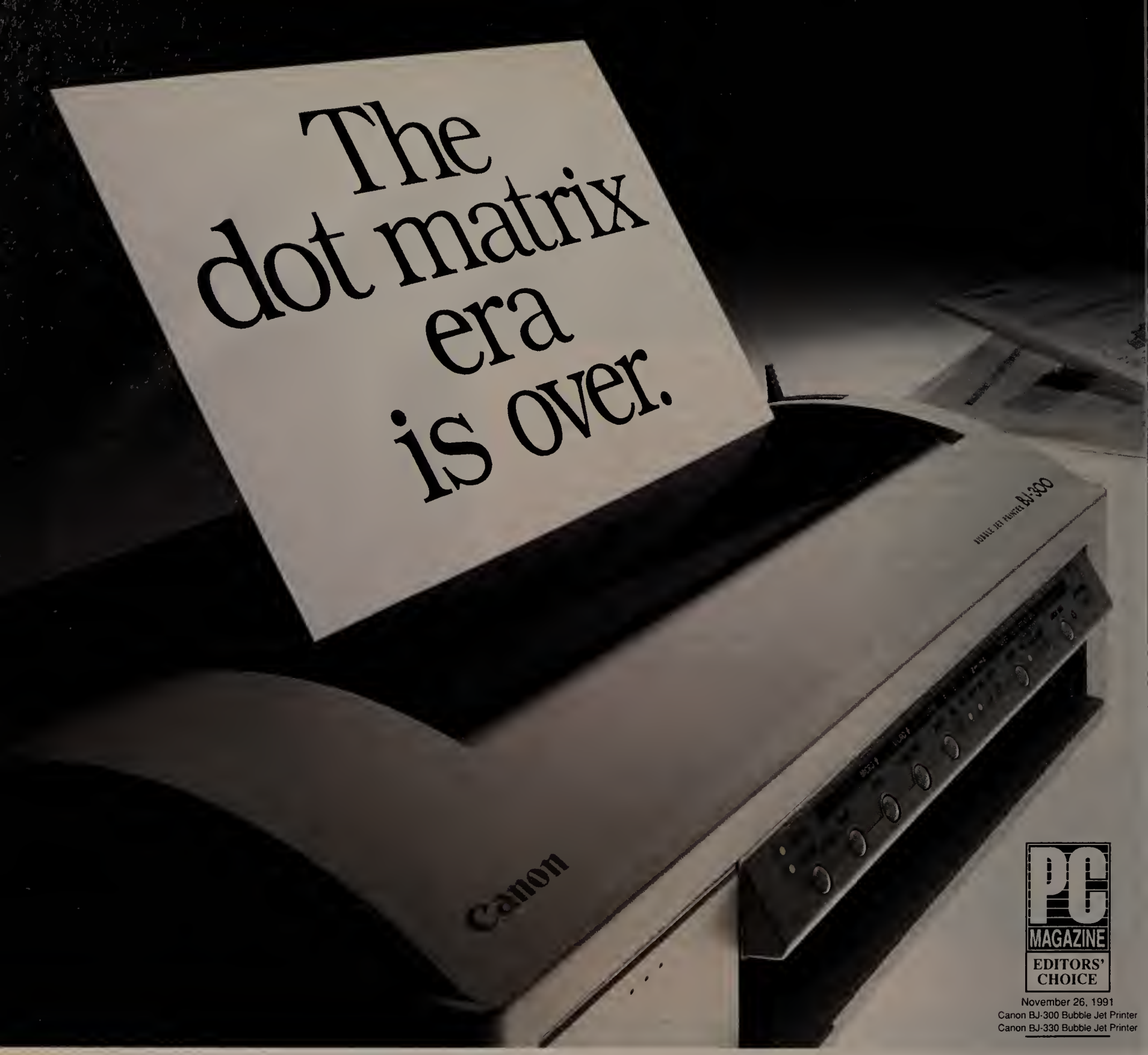
The main drawback to fax gateways is they lack a foolproof system for routing incoming faxes—in fact, most gateways require an operator to route faxes manually. Some depend on Direct Inward Dialing (DID), an extra-cost phone company service that essentially lets your fax gateway imitate a PBX switchboard. Other techniques include OCR systems that scan special ID codes printed on cover sheets or proprietary systems that add special extensions to fax numbers.

Fax gateways are sold by many of the board vendors listed here, including The Complete PC, Data Race, Gammalink, and Intel. Yau can also find vendors such as Alcom or OAZ Communications, as well as E-mail providers such as Latus.

FEATURES									REDIRECTION				MODEM FEATURES					
Send fax within application	Capture Windows screens	Send fax within Windows	Background send/receive	Automatic polling	Automatic printing	Text editor	Graphics editor	Scanner utility	Epson	LaserJet	PostScript	Conversions	MNP-5 [1]	V.42	V.42bis	Dual phone plugs	Warranty	Reader service number
Y	[2]	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	N	N	N	5 years	705
Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	N	N	Y	5 years	705
Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	N	N	N	5 years	705
Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	S	Y	Y	N	5 years	845
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	PCX, TIFF, WP	[2]	[2]	[2]	Y	5 years	845
N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	lifetime	706
N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	lifetime	706
N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	N	N	N	Y	lifetime	706
N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	N	N	N	Y	lifetime	706
Y	[2]	[2]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	[2]	[2]	PCX [3]	H	N	N	Y	5 years	707
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	1 year	708
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	1 year	708
N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	Y	Y	Y	5 years	709
N	n/a	n/a	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	Y	Y	Y	5 years	709
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	PCX, TIFF	S	N	N	Y	2 years	710
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	[4]	[4]	[4]	PCX, TIFF	H	Y	Y	Y	2 years	711
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	[4]	[4]	[4]	PCX, TIFF	H	Y	Y	Y	2 years	711
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	[4]	[4]	[4]	PCX, TIFF	H	Y	Y	Y	2 years	711
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	[4]	[4]	[4]	PCX, TIFF	H	Y	Y	Y	1 year	712
Y	[2]	[2]	[5]	N	Y	Y	[2]	N	N	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	S	N	N	Y	1 year	713
Y	[2]	[2]	[5]	N	Y	Y	[2]	N	N	N	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	N	Y	1 year	713
Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	N	N	N	Y	7 years	714
Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	[2]	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	7 years	714
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	[2]	Y	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, WP	H	Y	Y	Y	7 years	714

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 905.

The dot matrix era is over.



PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
November 26, 1991
Canon BJ-300 Bubble Jet Printer
Canon BJ-330 Bubble Jet Printer

No one will miss dot matrix printers, such a noisy bunch they were. But for a long time, they were the only way to produce decent quality output.

Now the Canon Bubble Jet™ era has begun and you can get extraordinary print quality quickly and quietly. When we say extraordinary, we're quoting reviews of Canon Bubble Jet printing. By quietly, we mean you can work next to one and be virtually unaware it's there.

Our ultrafast BJ-300 and BJ-330 Bubble Jet printers print up to 300 cps at 10 cpi through 600 cps at 20 cpi in High Speed mode. They deliver up to 360 dpi resolution on a variety of paper, including transparencies and envelopes. And regardless of paper orientation, the BJ-300 prints on letter-size paper to a maximum print width of 8″ while the wide-carriage BJ-330 prints on 11″ x 17″ paper to a maximum print width of 13.6″. Plus, both printers come with built-in fonts (plus optional font cards) to give you even greater creative control.

And, because they have both IBM® and Epson® emulations, you can use virtually any software.

Best of all, they're every bit as rugged and simple to use as dot matrix printers.

So for the price of a 24-pin dot matrix, you can now get printers that are better for your image and for your ears. The Canon Bubble Jet printers.

The document displayed in the BJ-300 is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc plus software Epson printer driver. • Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. • IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. • Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. • UltraScript is a trademark of QMS. • *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice logo is a trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. © 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

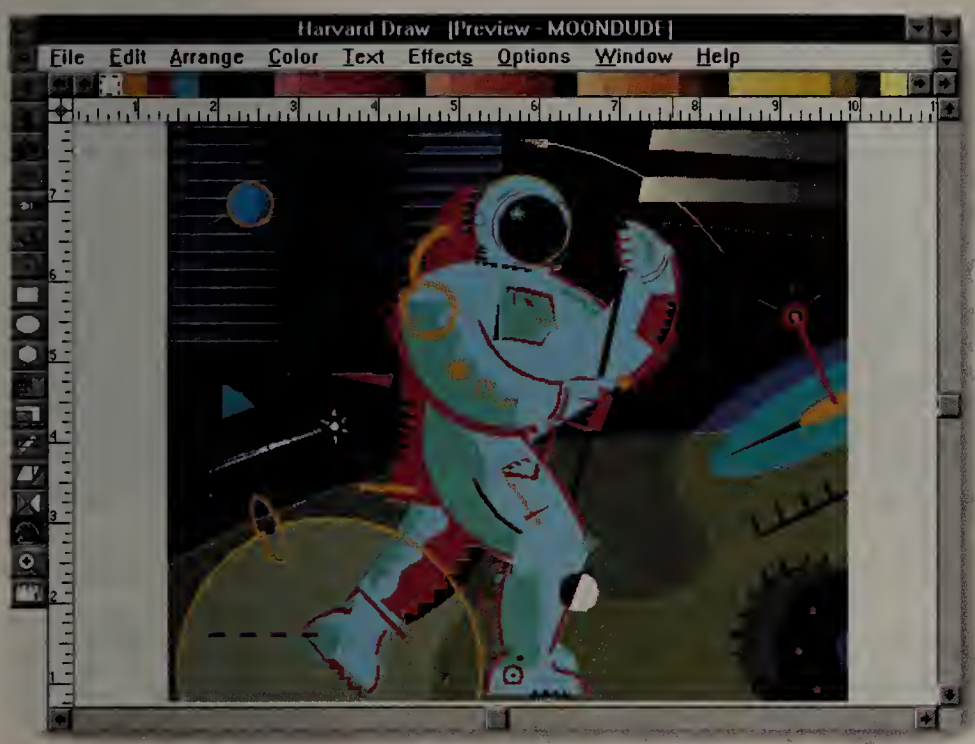
Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTERS
BJ-300/330

Working To Improve Your Image.™

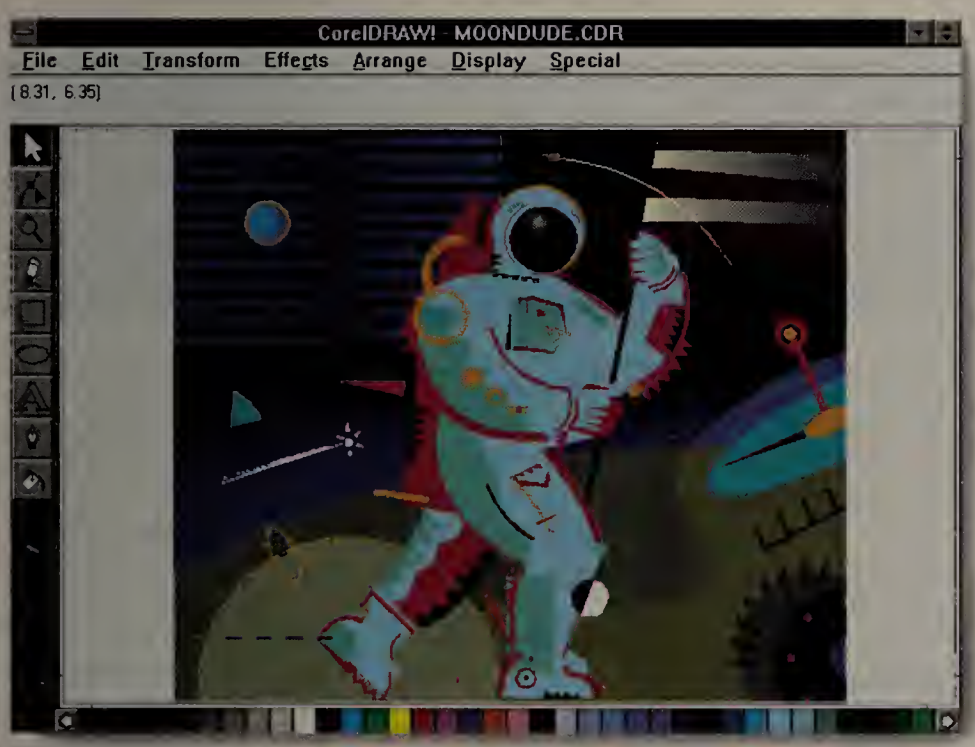
For information on any of Canon's full line of Bubble Jet printers, call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

Circle 50 on reader service card

We urge you to draw your own conclusion.



2 hours and 28 minutes on Harvard Draw.



3 hours and 13 minutes on CorelDRAW.

What can you do with Harvard® Draw for Windows™ that you can't do with CorelDRAW?

Save a great deal of time, that's what.*

You see, Harvard Draw for Windows from Software Publishing Corporation lets you work a great deal faster than CorelDRAW.

For instance, you can do your entire drawing in preview mode, complete with color fills and line widths. Which lets you see what you're drawing as you draw it. Without jumping back and forth to wire frame.

Our WYSIWYG text entry lets you save steps by typing text right into your drawing. Instead of a dialog box. There's a multiple undo option so you can erase up to 16 actions in a row. And our integrated autotrace is right in the toolbox. So you don't have to leave the program to use it.

Moreover, in recent NSTL® benchmark tests, Harvard Draw proved several times faster than CorelDRAW in screen re-draws and file saves. And faster in other ways as well.

The obvious conclusion? Harvard Draw for Windows is a winner. And you ought to try it.

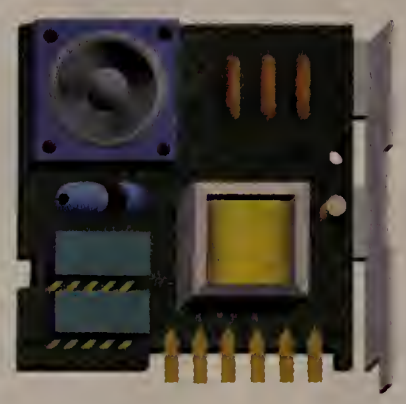
We also urge you to call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 663, for a free Harvard Draw for Windows demo disk and NSTL benchmark results.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Harvard is a registered trademark. Harvard Draw is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NSTL is a registered trademark of Datapro Information Services Group. *Timed drawings were created by an experienced CorelDRAW user. For a summary of the test procedure and results write to Harvard Draw Test Results, Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. © 1991 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.

buy one of these programs separately, but make sure it fully supports the board you plan to buy.

◆ **MODEM TO MODEM** One 2400-baud data modem is generally the same as the next, with a big exception: the type of error correction and data compression protocols it supports. With MNP-5 error correction and data compression, you can almost double your effective data throughput when swapping files with another modem equipped with MNP-5. (Note, however, that some vendors implement MNP-5 in software, which gives you slower throughput than when it's placed in hardware.) Since all the MNP-5 modems include MNP-4 error



correction, you can also ensure your data goes across free of error. These days, the newer and more powerful V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression are almost as widely used as MNP-5. With V.42bis, you can triple your effective throughput.

Data compression is important primarily if you plan to do a lot of file transfers between PCs or if you download big files from on-line services. However, the occasional on-line browser can probably get by without.

FUTURE FAXING

Fax technology is changing rapidly. In the next year, you'll see more fax/voice boards and innovative new fax applications, and fax-modems themselves will shrink. Laptop owners will soon be able to buy them in a credit card size, and some vendors are already selling notebook PCs with fax-modem chips built right into the motherboard. This year you will also see V.17 fax-modems that transmit data at 14,400 baud, but are still compatible with slower boards.

In the meantime, the basic fax board will continue to be a super value. Thanks to the stability of the Group III standard, you'll be using one to fax for many years to come. ●

Eric Brown is senior reviews editor and Susan Lusty an assistant editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

American Data Technology, Inc.
44 W. Bellevue Dr. #6
Pasadena, CA 91105
818/578-1339,
818/578-1264 (fax)
Reader service no. 715

ATI Tecnologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarbarough, Ontaria MIW 352
416-756-0718,
416-756-0720 (fax)
Reader service no. 692

Calculus, Inc.
522 Mercury Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/733-7800,
408/733-8594
Reader service no. 693

Choice Technology Group, Ltd.
17150m Via Del Campo #106
San Diego, CA 92127
800/767-7656,
619/485-0561 (fax)
Reader service no. 844

The Complete PC
1983 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/634-5558,
408/434-0145
Reader service no. 693

CompuCom Corp.
47 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
800/228-6648,
415/499-7600
Reader service no. 694

Data Race
11550 IH 10 W #395
San Antonio, TX 78230
800/999-7223
Reader service no. 695

DFI Inc.
135 Main Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95838
916/568-1234,
916/568-1233 (fax)
Reader service no. 696

E-Tech Research Inc.
3525 Ryder St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/328-5538,
408/730-2488 (fax)
Reader service no. 697

Frecom Communications Co.
46309 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremant, CA 94539
800/444-1546,
510/438-5000
Reader service no. 698

GammaLink
133 Caspian Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/744-1430
Reader service no. 699

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5835 Peachtree Carners E
Norcross, GA 30092
404/441-1617,
800/874-2937 (fax)
Reader service no. 700

Image Communications
6 Caesar Pl.
Moonachie, NJ 07074
800/666-2496,
201/935-4699
Reader service no. 701

Intel Corp.
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsbara, OR 97124
800/538-3373,
503/629-7000
Reader service no. 702

Logicode Technology, Inc.
1817 DeHavilland Dr.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
805/499-4443,
805/499-8588 (fax)
Reader service no. 703

Macronix, Inc.
1348 Ridder Park Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/527-8677,
408/453-8088
Reader service no. 704

Megahertz Corp.
4505 S. Wasatch Blvd.
Salt Lake City, UT 84124
800/468-4629,
801/272-6000
Reader service no. 705

Osmos Inc.
4151 Business Center Dr.
Fremant, CA 94538
510/623-1000,
510/623-1004 (fax)
Reader service no. 845

Practical Peripherals
31245 LaBaya Dr.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
800/442-4774,
818/706-0333
Reader service no. 706

SpectraFax Corp.
209 S. Airport Rd.
Naples, FL 33942
813/643-5060,
813/643-5070 (fax)
Reader service no. 707

Sunhill Distributing Inc.
500 Andaver Park E
Seattle, WA 98188
800/544-1361,
206/575-3617 (fax)
Reader service no. 708

Supra Corp.
7101 Supra Dr. SW
Albany, OR 97321
800/727-8772,
503/967-2410
Reader service no. 709

Technology Concepts
1159 Triton Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
800/852-6881,
415/349-0900
Reader service no. 710

UDS Motorola
5000 Bradford Dr.
Huntsville, AL 35805
800/451-2369,
205/430-8000
Reader service no. 711

Western Datacom
P.O. Bax 45113
Westlake, OH 44145-0113
800/262-3311,
216/835-1510
Reader service no. 712

Zoltrix, Inc.
47517 Seabridge Dr.
Fremant, CA 94538
510/657-1188,
510/657-1280 (fax)
Reader service no. 713

Zoom Telephonics, Inc.
207 Sauth St.
Boston, MA 02111
800/666-6191,
617/423-1072
Reader service no. 714

Power Moves. Hot Paint. Wild Spins and Super Sound.

Animation *Business Graphics* *Easy-to-use Interface with Animation* *Paint* *Scanned Images*

PC Animate Plus™ for polished, professional presentations. Only $199.95

Put Your Project In Motion.
Get your act moving, fast. PC Animate Plus contains all the tools you need to create a knockout presentation – paint, 2D animation, graphics, special effects, and synchronized sound.

Paint beautiful pictures in any resolution. Animate your own cartoons or graphics from other sources. Title home videos, Create brilliant business presentations. Produce your own music videos. Explore the depths of your imagination. It's never been easier.

Flexibility Matches Power.
PC Animate Plus was designed for simplicity. Simple to create, simple to change, and simple to use. The dropdown menus make it immediately usable. The manual was written for quick reference. And the program's flexibility is unequalled in any resolution – forward or backward. PC Animate Plus supports the most popular sound card (Sound Blaster™ compatible), converts Autodesk .FLI files for compatibility, supports EGA, VGA, and VESA (super and ultra VGA), up to 1280 x 1024 with 256 colors, as well 32,000 color formats. And, it reads or writes GIF, PCX and TIFF picture formats.

Power and Depth.
Special effects – color, pixel, palette, frame, and sound – turn your PC into a complete art and animation department. Give 2D the look of 3D. Move images over easily defined paths. Change colors and apply textures as the image moves. Alter your image with effects like shatter, defocus, ripple and more.

There you have it. PC Animate Plus. It's practical and affordable. Plus, it's great fun.

Brown Wagh

160 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
(800)451-0900 (outside CA)
(408)378-3838 (inside CA)
(408)378-3577 (fax)

All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or trade names of the respective companies.

Circle 40 on reader service card

ZEOS® Notebooks

Now's the time to get your own

from $1295! ZEOS Notebook!

"THE HOTTEST DEAL ON THE NOTEBOOK MARKET"—PC MAGAZINE

PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, PC World's Best Buy, Computer Shopper readers vote it Best Buy of 1991, the praises go on and on. "Sensational... best price performer... astonishing value... a steal... the number one contender..." The experts love it. And you're sure to love it too, particularly at these great new prices!

Pick your power. Choose our 286-12 for only $1295 or move right up to the incredible 386SX-16 for only $1495. For more power still, select the ZEOS 386SX-20 Notebook at only $1795! Whichever you decide, you've got the hottest Notebook deal going at any price!

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK!

Owning your new ZEOS Notebook is really like owning a fully featured desktop that you can take with you anywhere. Complete with a 20 megabyte hard drive standard (with a 60MB option), 1.44 floppy disk drive and crisp 10" VGA display, there is nothing else like it at anywhere near the price.

Speaking of your display. It's the ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for truly vivid VGA graphics. Larger than many others, this is the one display you'll truly enjoy using.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, you will really appreciate your new Notebook's advanced battery system with our easy to use snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS Notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built in MNP® Class 5 send/receive fax modem. Plus your new ZEOS Notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Don't forget your new ZEOS Notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

Your new Notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your own ZEOS Notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. Larger hard drives, carrying cases and more are also available! At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); MNP (Microcom Systems, Inc.); © 1991, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

Circle 316 on reader service card

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS NOTEBOOK! VGA, HARD DRIVE, FLOPPY DRIVE AND MORE!

'286-12 ONLY $1295
'386SX-16 ONLY $1495
'386SX-20 ONLY $1795

- '286-12, '386SX-16 or '386SX-20.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD, 60MB optional!
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. 2.5 hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Call Now!
800•423•5891

Thinking of a Notebook?

A few expert opinions:

- PC Magazine, *"There's a new king of the hill—the ZEOS Notebook..."* Editor's Choice.
- PC World, *"ZEOS' Notebook 386 earns a Best Buy thanks to a low price, fine support, and a solid set of features...it's the one to buy..."* Best Buy.
- Computer Shopper, *"The ZEOS Notebook deserves a place in the sun...if you don't have this baby, get on the phone."* Best Buy.
- John C. Dvorak, *"In this category I'm most impressed with the ZEOS Notebook...it has to be the number one contender."*
- Infoworld, *"This notebook is a steal."*
- PC Week, *"An outstanding value."*
- Mobile Office, *"The best price performer in its category."*
- Byte, *"The ZEOS Notebook...a clear winner...why settle for less?"*
- Portable Office, *"The ZEOS Notebook...delivers astonishing value...sensational."*
- PC Computing, *"The ZEOS beats the Compaq."*
- Lotus, *"The ZEOS has it all—power, support, good looks."*

Think about ZEOS®.

Circle 311 on reader service card

The Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386VGA and AST Premium Exec 386SX/20VGA were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the December survey by International Data Corporation.

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through traditional computer channels

1. *IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX*
2. *Compaq LTE/286*
3. *IBM PS/2 Model 70 (20 MHz)*
4. *Compaq LTE 386s/20*
5. *NEC PowerMate SX, SX/20*
6. *IBM PS/2 Model 57 SX*
7. *Epson Equity 386SX*
8. *Compaq Deskpro 386n*
9. *IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX*
10. *AST Bravo/Premium 386SX*

IBM and Compaq shared the top dealer sales positions with NEC, Epson, and AST, according to Storeboard/Computer Intelligence's November survey.

BARGAINS OF THE MONTH

Over the Counter

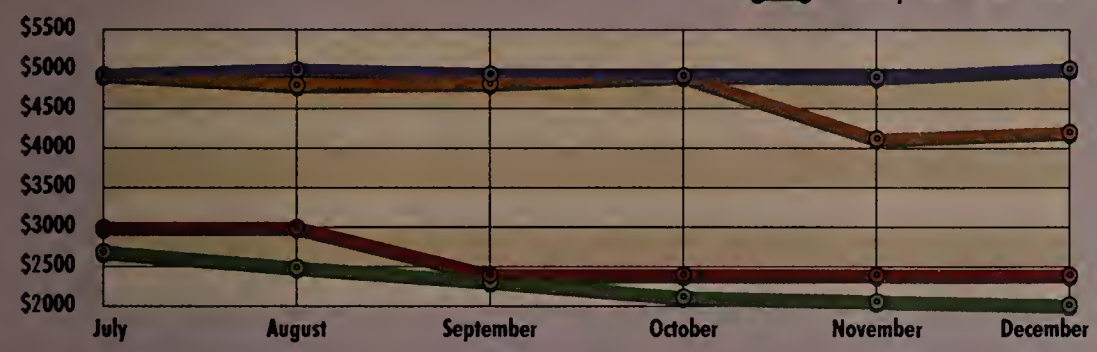
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration				National				
	Speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/Ft. Worth
80386SX-based desktop PCs									
AST Bravo 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA	$1695	$1393	$1357	$1254	$1497
Compaq Deskpro 386s	16	2	40	VGA	$2299	$1885	$1875	$2054	$1848
Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA	$2599	$2131	$2130	$2183	$2053
Dell System 320 SX	20	2	40	VGA	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400
IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX-043	20	2	40	VGA	$2525	$1942	$1793	$2045	$1919
IBM PS/2 Model 55-041	16	4	40	VGA	$2745	$2051	$2033	$2178	$1951
NEC PowerMate SX/20i	20	2	60	VGA	$2049	$1641	$1593	$1605	$1533
80386DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 386/33	33	4	210	VGA	$3795	$3107	$3001	$3036	$3208
Compaq Deskpro 386/33L	33	4	120	VGA	$6199	$5011	$5088	$5331	$5166
Dell System 333P	33	4	100	VGA	$2400	$2400	$2400	$2400	$2400
Epson Equity 386/25 Plus	25	2	100	VGA	$3199	$2464	$2345	$2322	$2457
Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386	33	4	200	VGA	$2020	$2020	$2020	$2020	$2020
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A61	25	4	160	VGA	$5475	$4207	$4167	$4216	$4174
Tandy 4033 LX	33	2	105	VGA	$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398
80486SX-based desktop PCs									
ALR BusinessVEISA	20	5	120	n/a	$3495	$2898	$2813	$2863	$2763
AST Premium II 486SX/20	20	4	80	VGA	$3495	$2849	$2574	$2796	$2813
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OH9	25	4	160	XGA	$6545	$5032	$5044	$5192	$4746
80486DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 486/33	33	4	210	VGA	$5495	$4495	$4381	$4429	$4575
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	33	4	340	VGA	$7199	$5860	$5636	$5939	$5751
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OKF	33	8	400	XGA	$12,495	$9687	$9107	$9913	$8809
NEC PowerMate 486/33e	33	4	300	none	$6349	$5077	$4953	$4973	$5065
Portables/laptops									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2395	$2108	$2168	$1979	$2160
Compaq LTE/286	12	640K	20	CGA-LCD	$1949	$1474	$1498	$1654	$1171
Compaq LTE 386s/20	20	2	30	VGA-LCD	$3599	$2734	$3037	$3138	$3184
Dell System NX20	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$2499	$2499	$2499	$2499	$2499
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3645	$2908	$2806	$2880	$2820
NEC UltraLite 286F	12	1	20	CGA-LCD	$2199	$1593	$1651	$1744	$1564
TI TravelMate 2000	12	1	20	VGA-LCD	$1499	$1293	$1271	$1497	$1756
Toshiba T2000SX	16	1	40	VGA-LCD	$2849	$2711	$2730	$3100	$2971
Toshiba T2000SXe	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3699	$3259	$3326	$3674	$3611

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Trend Line: 386DX Desktops

National average street price for selected models over six months



Quick! Can you tell from the sticker price which of these systems are sold by dealers and which are sold direct? IBM and Compaq have been touting cheaper PCs recently but haven't exactly slashed sticker prices. Among 33-MHz 386DX desktops, Dell and Gateway models sell for about half the price of those competitors. It's hard to imagine this situation continuing through 1992.

Metropolitan

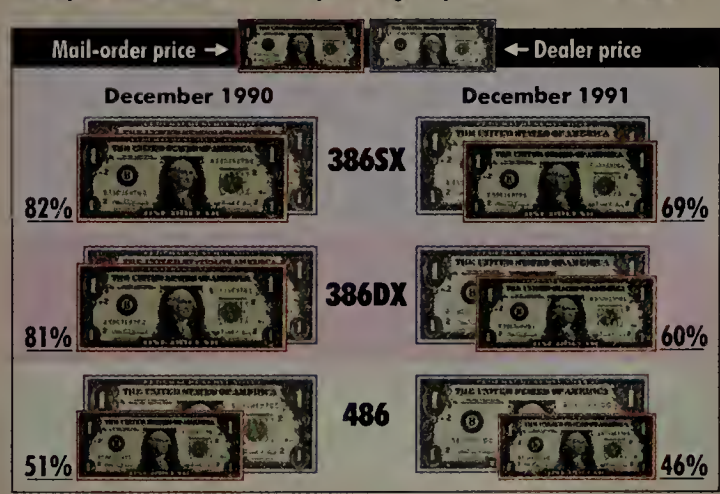
Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$1419	$1430	$1387	$1352	$1342
$1765	$1782	$1940	$1881	$1897
$1995	$2076	$2176	$2188	$2129
$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400
$2020	$1976	$1843	$1789	$2073
$2196	$2198	$1993	$1902	$2111
$1676	$1632	$1597	$1578	$1651
$3179	$3201	$3026	$3139	$3114
$4758	$4836	$4681	$5218	$5114
$2400	$2400	$2400	$2400	$2400
$2514	$2421	$2396	$2294	$2312
$2020	$2020	$2020	$2020	$2020
$4380	$4243	$4001	$3868	$4476
$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398
$2796	$2849	$2830	$2907	$2955
$2901	$2948	$2752	$2894	$2862
$5236	$5073	$4924	$4665	$5393
$4602	$4634	$4217	$4546	$4502
$5525	$5579	$5974	$6059	$5939
$9996	$10,184	$9387	$8996	$10,137
$5185	$5130	$4839	$4889	$5079
$2003	$2113	$2057	$2369	$2165
$1496	$1511	$1503	$1269	$1608
$2807	$2789	$2048	$3014	$2969
$2499	$2499	$2499	$2499	$2499
$2916	$3056	$2839	$2773	$3020
$1756	$1715	$1287	$1667	$1469
$1834	$1358	$1147	$1277	$1458
$2943	$2884	$2218	$2570	$2787
$3601	$3489	$2869	$3113	$3152

PC Futures: Giants Losing Ground

The Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386 is the desktop Bargain of the Month, while the AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 is the portable Bargain of the Month.[1] The best-seller list, which typically changes only very slowly, highlights the turmoil in the market this month: Traditional leaders IBM and Compaq still dominate the list, but AST, Epson, and NEC have elbowed their way in. Mail-order vendors such as Dell and Gateway 2000 are also carving away sales from the giant suppliers, with pricing as their largest advantage. Several times in 1991, IBM and Compaq cut sticker prices substantially, but their nimbler competitors stayed well ahead of them in the price wars. Both IBM and Compaq have reorganized, and both promise (again) to make much more aggressive pricing moves soon. Overall, U.S. PC sales are expected to stay flat this year, which will heighten the competition and give customers ever-better bargains.

Mail-Order PCs Get Cheaper Faster

Street price of mail-order PCs as a percentage of price of PCs sold via dealers



While major PC suppliers cut prices throughout 1991, mail-order vendors such as Dell and Gateway 2000 stayed well ahead, according to a study of selected "Over the Counter" models (see chart at left). In late 1990, a 386SX desktop from a mail-order supplier cost an average of 82 percent of the price of a similar PC sold via dealer, but a year later that figure had dropped to 69 percent.

[1] Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class for standard memory and storage, then finding which PC compares best.

Call Now!
800•423•5891

Thinking of a Notebook?

A few expert opinions:

- PC Magazine, *"There's a new king of the hill—the ZEOS Notebook..."* Editor's Choice.
- PC World, *"ZEOS' Notebook 386 earns a Best Buy thanks to a low price, fine support, and a solid set of features...it's the one to buy..."* Best Buy.
- Computer Shopper, *"The ZEOS Notebook deserves a place in the sun...if you don't have this baby, get on the phone."* Best Buy.
- John C. Dvorak, *"In this category I'm most impressed with the ZEOS Notebook...it has to be the number one contender."*
- Infoworld, *"This notebook is a steal."*
- PC Week, *"An outstanding value."*
- Mobile Office, *"The best price performer in its category."*
- Byte, *"The ZEOS Notebook...a clear winner...why settle for less?"*
- Portable Office, *"The ZEOS Notebook...delivers astonishing value...sensational."*
- PC Computing, *"The ZEOS beats the Compaq."*
- Lotus, *"The ZEOS has it all—power, support, good looks."*

Think about ZEOS®.

Circle 313 on reader service card

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX
LOCK
LED
RESET
TURBO

ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1195.

INCREDIBLE 20MHZ ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE $1195!

That's right! Now you can own the incredible new ZEOS 386SX 20MHz system, complete for only $1195! Using *ultra high speed* 53 nanosecond DRAM, your new ZEOS 386SX-20 delivers *blazing* zero-wait state performance without the need for a cache. And that's just for starters.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 also includes the most advanced SX motherboard available anywhere. Because we've not only added incredibly fast 53ns DRAM, we've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the mother board!* This results in even greater reliability *and* expandability.

ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of *Editor's Choice '386* systems. And most recently, in PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating overall. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. Take our case and power supply for instance.

Your new system will include our custom 200 Watt power supply and seven bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

INCREDIBLE 20 MHz ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE

ONLY $1195

- '386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 53ns DRAM providing true Zero-Wait state performance.
- 512K memory expandable to a System Total of 16MB. Right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI RLL or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 323 on reader service card

Groupware

BY ALAN KAPLAN, ROBERT LAURISTON, AND STEVE FOX

You need to set up a meeting, and the client wants to know now when you and your team can be there. There's no time for phone tag or the E-mail waiting game. So you sprint down the hall to Eric's office. Today at 10, 1, or 4:30 would be fine, he says. Bill's in an all-day meeting, and his secretary says he won't be available until tomorrow. Allison isn't in, and she doesn't answer your page. Tom's out of town, but he should be back Wednesday. You throw up your hands and consider a career change.

Sound familiar? Not if your company has a group scheduler. This time-saving program lets you check the network to view Eric's, Bill's, Allison's, and Tom's upcoming appointments. In seconds you know exactly when to schedule the meeting so everyone can attend.

Group scheduling is just one of the many wonders of the rapidly growing groupware software category. Groupware's objective is to share useful information on the network that would otherwise stay locked in individual PCs or in peoples' heads, and to automate group tasks that would usually require meetings or circulating hard copy. With a group document editor, for example, each team member can contribute sections to a working document on line while making comments and suggestions on everyone else's input—a far speedier tack than using little yellow tags and keying in changes. Other applications for group collaboration include contact managers (essentially shared address data bases); project managers; and on-line, real-time conferencing systems. Almost all these applications work in conjunction with the mother of all groupware packages—electronic mail.

Truly sophisticated programs such as the *Windows*-based *Lotus Notes* (see "Notes Leads the Way") take groupware to even greater heights. Much like users of electronic bulletin board services, *Notes* users work on group documents stored in constantly updated data bases on the server. They routinely build automated "views" of the documents they want to see—based on date created, author, subject, or keyword, for example—so they aren't deluged with unnecessary information. Some *Notes* users report that the package takes over as the primary application for the work group.

Groupware fans wax ecstatic over their newfound productivity. The old work model—everyone sitting at a PC, duplicating everyone else's work and shooting messages from point A to point B—is holding us back. Applications suited to the work patterns of the group can eliminate wasted effort by taking advantage of work already completed. At the same time, we can have instant access to just the information we need to make better decisions, plot better strategies, and call fewer meetings.

No network office can live without electronic mail. Once you discover group scheduling, editing, and contact management, you may not be able to live without groupware, either.

BILL RUSSELL

BEFORE YOU TAKE THE PLUNGE

Groupware isn't like spreadsheets, where all products do basically the same thing. In fact, no two groupware products are alike, which is fortunate because no two work groups are alike either. To be effective, however, groupware packages must share one trait: ease of use. If even one member of the group doesn't participate, a critical link in the communications chain can be severed. So from the lowliest E-mail–enabled group scheduler to the ambitious *Notes*, which lets users communicate, manipulate, and analyze unstructured data, the tools must be intuitive, easy to learn, and easy to use.

Since any software that allows two or more people to collaborate over a network can be considered groupware, there's a considerable diversity of features between packages. However, you should consider a few key issues before making any purchase:

E-MAIL. Even in the collaborative universe of groupware, point-to-point electronic mail is still the most common function, so it's important to look at the way a package sends and receives messages. At the very least, a groupware program should let you forward and reply to messages, send a carbon copy, and distribute to a list. It should also provide some kind of built-in text editor, import and export text files, and attach formatted files to messages. Look for extras like notification that your message has been read, electronic "while you were out" forms, and a file management feature that stores mes-

sages in folders. Some packages let you save message drafts or view a message in one window while replying in another. *Notes*, *OfficeMinder*, *Right Hand Man*, and *WordPerfect Office* let you swap messages without having to leave your application.

CONNECTIVITY. If you rely on fax, modem, or LAN gateways to communicate with the outside world, you should consider a package like *Higgins Mail*. With a remote version, you can dial in to your desktop PC while you're on the road. Gateways to MHS, which allow you to connect with other LANs, are a plus.

SCHEDULING. If group scheduling is what you're after, look for a package that lets you view all your compadres' avail-

NOTES LEADS THE WAY

When people talk groupware these days, they're usually talking *Lotus Notes*. That's because *Notes* gives users almost unlimited flexibility in sharing information across an organization. As with basic E-mail, *Notes* users can send messages, but that's just the starting point. For example, when a *Notes* user creates a document, he places it in a data base residing on the server. Authorized members of the user's group can view, respond to, or modify any document within that data base, eliminating hard-copy routing, repeated face-to-face meetings, and complex data base queries.

Without any programming, *Notes* users can design their own data bases, assuring themselves and team members of access to up-to-date information and a forum for debate and collaboration. The creator of a data base controls who has access to it.

Consider this example. You've been asked to assemble a team to evaluate your company's health care benefits. You create one data base called Health Discussions, another called Health Policy (containing the company's employee benefit manual), and a third called Rulings (containing archival listings and summaries of benefits-related court decisions). You E-mail invitations to co-workers to join the group and tell them where the new data bases are located. Group members accepting the invitation then place icons representing those data bases in "folders" on their desktops. Whenever group members want to initiate a discussion, they can open the Health Discussions data base and begin typing.

For companies with multiple-server networks, *Notes* periodically copies data bases to servers in other locations, updating information in the process. *Notes'* devotees are particularly enamored of the program's customizability. Users can personalize their own "view" so that when they select a data base, they see a listing of documents by name, date, keyword or other criteria of their choice. And since these documents are stored on servers instead of in individual E-mail files, team members can use different views to track the progress of a project.

Notes, a *Windows* product, runs on all major PC networks but it requires a server running IBM OS/2. If bought from IBM or Lotus the minimum order is 200 workstations for $62,500, but resellers offer *Notes* in smaller quantities and for less per station. —Steve Fox

A Day in the Life of Notes

Vaccustat Corporation is a midsize manufacturer of cleaning appliances with a customer service center in Nebraska, an R&D facility in Texas, and corporate offices in Chicago. They rely heavily on an independent ad agency based in Los Angeles, and all four offices are hooked up via Notes.

CHICAGO, 1:30 P.M.

Ellen sends E-mail to Zachary, Vaccustat's Chicago-based VP of manufacturing, mentioning the problem and suggesting he review the foregoing discussions in the Problems and Engineering data bases. Zachary checks the discussions in question.

2:15 P.M.

Zachary asks Ellen and George by E-mail to update their departments' budget spreadsheets—held in the Budgets data base—to reflect possible new expenses associated with redesigning the product or redoing the commercial.

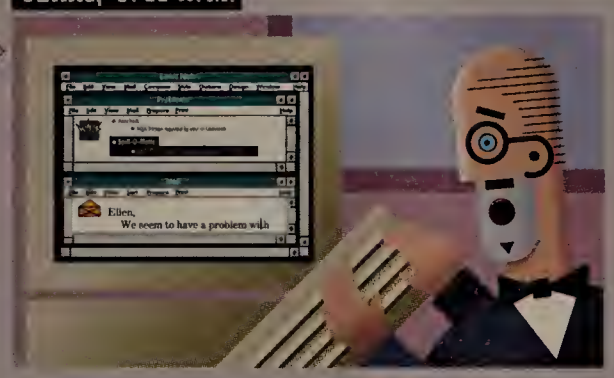
able hours; a good scheduler should alert you to conflicts. The group scheduler should be integrated with E-mail so you won't have to update your personal scheduler manually when accepting an invitation or confirming a meeting. Ideally, your package should also include a personal scheduler.

PRODUCTIVITY. Many groupware packages offer extras such as an electronic Rolodex, autodial of stored phone numbers, and file managers like the *XTree* DOS shell. Products like *Together* tackle the productivity issue by allowing users to organize activities into customized groups, so one screen might contain icons for all the applications, files, and reference materials needed for a specific task.

NEBRASKA, 9:00 A.M.

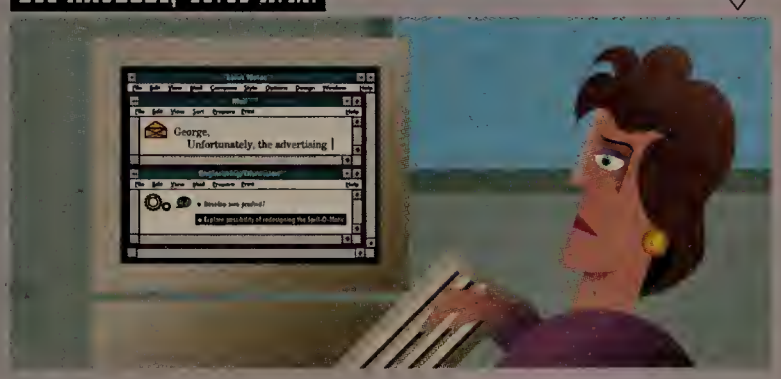
An irate customer calls Voccustot's 800 number to complain that the company's Spill-O-Matic won't get molasses out of her shag rug, as advertised on TV. Harvey, a phone support clerk in Nebraska, fills out a Notes call-tracking form and checks the Notes Complaints data base to see if anyone has reported similar problems. Finding no prior reports, he promises the customer he'll get back to her and posts a message in the Problems data base requesting a solution.

TEXAS, 9:45 A.M.



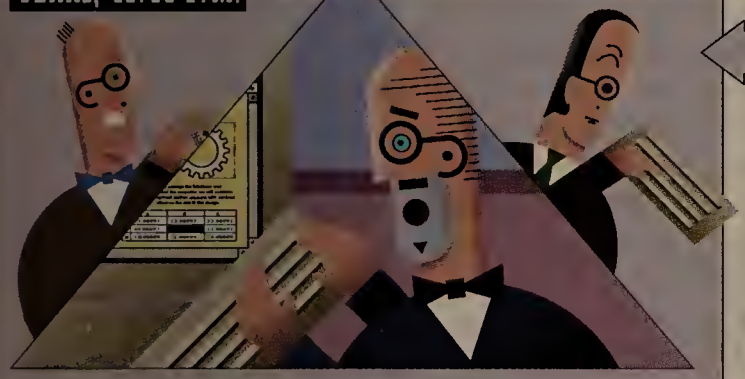
George, a Voccustot engineer in Texas, checks the phone support department's Problems data base. He responds within the data base that the Spill-O-Matic wasn't designed to remove molasses. He also E-mails the advertising department in Los Angeles, asking them to join the discussion.

LOS ANGELES, 10:15 A.M.



Advertising account exec Ellen explains to George by E-mail that the ad agency, in an attempt to add drama to the TV commercial, changed the spill from cola to molasses. She initiates a discussion—marked urgent—within the Engineering data base, asking if the appliance can be modified to handle viscous liquids.

TEXAS, 12:20 P.M.



George and the other Spill-O-Matic engineers confer within the Engineering data base on the mechanics of the redesign. They finally conclude that they can add molasses capability—but it will be expensive. George E-mails this information to Ellen.

4:00 P.M. **4:15 P.M.** **4:35 P.M.** **LATER**

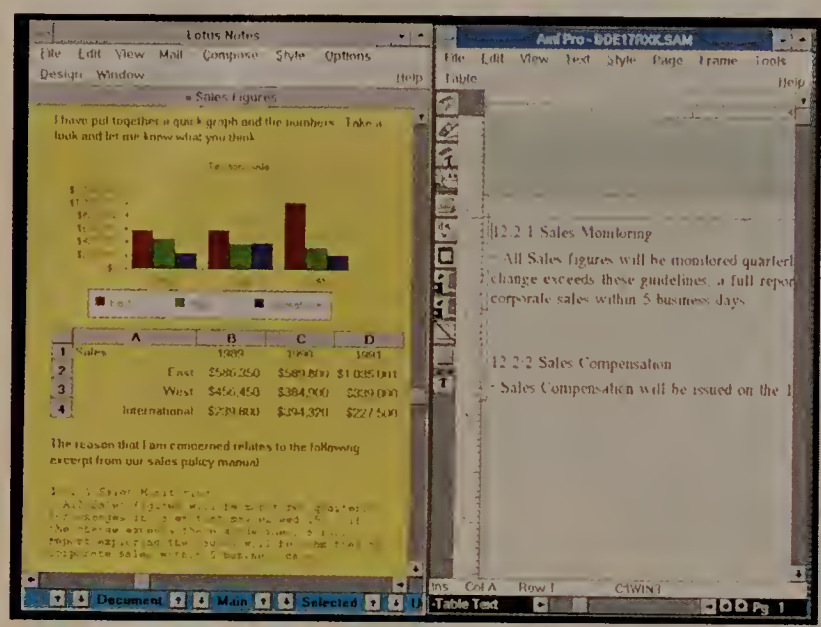
After examining the revised budgets, Zachary opts for the redesign and sends George an E-mail message authorizing him to start work on the project. Zachary E-mails Harvey to send the customer a refund and a Voccustot gift certificate. He closes the discussion in the Problems data base by explaining how support staff should handle customer molasses complaints until the redesign is completed.

The following 28 programs represent a sampling of groupware at its best. Given the vast number of packages that call themselves groupware, any listing of available programs is bound to be controversial. Conventional E-mail programs, for instance, certainly perform fundamental groupware functions. But for an E-mail package to wear the groupware label, it must offer at least scheduling or some other group application.

ACTION PLUS In its network incarnation, this contact-management package lets you share a data base of names and addresses and includes simple LAN messaging. For the next upgrade, look for E-mail basics like file attachments and ASCII import and export. Action Plus Software, 935 East 7220 South, Suite D108, Salt Lake City, UT 84047; 801/255-0600. List price: $1495 per server. *Reader service no. 607*

BEYONDMAIL 1.1 An E-mail package with brains, *BeyondMail* lets you automate message management. For example, you can build a filter that will forward to your MIS department any message from personnel that contains the word *network*, then file the message in a folder. Beyond, Inc., 38 Sidney St., Cambridge, MA 02139; 800/845-8511. List price: 10-node license $995 per server; 5-node expansion pack $495, 20-node expansion pack $1695. *Reader service no. 608*

BRAINSTORM 2.01, WILDCAT 3.02 Users of *Brainstorm*, a BBS-style LAN conferencing system with modest E-mail capabilities, create "topics" to which invitees may respond. *Wildcat* offers similar topic-oriented messaging, plus remote user access with any communications package. MCI Mail, CompuServe, BIX, fax, and MHS gateways are also available. Mustang Software, Inc., P.O. Box 2264, Bakersfield, CA 93303; 800/999-9619. List price: Brainstorm $349 per server for 25 users, $699 per server unlimited; Wildcat 1 line $129, 2 to 10 lines $249, 11 to 250 $499, each gateway $299. *Reader service no. 609*



Lotus Notes' support for Dynamic Data Exchange lets you link a Notes document with a document created in Ami Pro or other applications.

THE COORDINATOR II 2.2 Version 2.2 of this MHS-compatible E-mail and group-scheduling package divides messages into seven types—from informal notes to speculative what-ifs—and provides a "conversation manager" to organize, sort, link, and track your communications. The flexible scheduling module offers multiple views, updating options, and automatic linking of appointments and reminders. Da Vinci Systems Corp., P.O. Box 17449, Raleigh, NC 27619-7449; 800/328-4624. List price: 1 user $600, 10 users $1800, 30 $3000, 100 $7500. *Reader service no. 610*

CA-FORCOMMENT This document review program allows group members to collaborate on documents, simultaneously editing, reviewing, and responding to team members' input. *ForComment* tracks each reviewer's comments and consolidates all input into a single annotated copy. Computer Associates Int'l Inc., 1 Computer Associates Way, Islandia, NY 11788-7000; 512/342-6000. List price: 20 users $1695, 30 $2495. *Reader service no. 611*

GROUPSYSTEMS 4.04 Designed for on-line meetings, GroupSystems is a collection of brainstorming, outlining, and consensus-building tools that allow users to record comments, suggestions, vote casting, and ratings. GroupSystems records all participants' input anonymously and simultaneously. Ventana Corp., 1430 E. Fort Lowell, Ste. 301, Tucson, AZ 85719; 800/368-6338, 602/325-8228. List price: basic toolbox $42,500, advanced tools additional $15,000. *Reader service no. 612*

HIGGINS 2.4 Electronic mail, the backbone of this popular product, is sold as a standalone component or integrated with group scheduling, calendar management, expense reports, and other office functions. An optional module, *Higgins Remote*, addresses the needs of out-of-office laptoppers, while gateways to MHS, fax, and elsewhere take care of connectivity. Enable Software, 1150 Marina Village Pkwy. #101, Alameda, CA 94501; 510/865-9805, 510/521-9779 (fax). List price: server kit $695, 4 users $349, 12 $995, 20 $1495, Higgins Remote $395, fax gateway $995, MHS gateway $495. *Reader service no. 613*

LOTUS NOTES 2.1 Release 2.1 of Lotus's sophisticated E-mail, document management, and conferencing system includes support for DDE and embedded documents, the capability to handle larger images (such as scanned TIFF files), and better remote-user support. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/872-3387. List price: $495 per unit. *Reader service no. 614*

MAILMAN, WORKMAN MailMan, a slick *Windows* front end for standard E-mail systems, concentrates on storing and forwarding messages among users and applications. It lets users create, view, and manage messages as well as launch other applications from within E-mail. *WorkMan* hooks up to E-mail packages to automate work flow across an enterprise. A *Windows* product, it classifies and organizes information into "forms," and routes those forms through the stages of work flow and acts on them. Reach Software Corp., 330 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/733-8685, 408/733-0482 (fax). List price: MailMan $995 for 20 users, $1995 per server unlimited; WorkMan $2495 for 1 to 5 users, each additional 5 users $1495. *Reader service no. 615*

NETWORK SCHEDULER II 1.5C This product's strengths are its individual, group, and resource scheduling capabilities. Used with any MHS-compatible E-mail program, cc:Mail, or Microsoft Mail, the DOS-based Network Scheduler offers an add-on Windows interface. It can also operate without E-mail. Powercore, Inc. P.O. Box 756, Manteno, IL 60950-0756; 800/237-4754, 815/468-3737. List price: 5 users $395, Windows interface $595 per file server, 5 users (non-E-mail) $195, 5-user

expansion module $195. *Reader service no. 616*

OFFICEMINDER 1.6 The latest version of this memory-resident E-mail, group scheduling, and project-tracking bundle beefs up its E-mail capabilities—with public mail folders, message archiving, and automatic mail forwarding. Century Software, Inc., Woodridge Technology Park, 310 N. Wilson Ave., Hartford, WI 53027; 800/437-4492, 414/673-4424. List price: 1 to 5 users $395, 6 to 20 users $795, 21 to 100 $1495, unlimited use $2495. *Reader service no. 617*

OFFICEVISION/2 LAN SERIES This office-automation package offers a text editor, decision support, scheduling, and E-mail. When used in conjunction with *Lotus Notes* its E-mail capabilities are greatly enhanced. IBM Corp., Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504, 800/426-2468. List price: 1 user (OS/2) $350, each additional $265, 1 user (DOS) $210, each additional $175. *Reader service no. 618*

OFFICE WORKS This E-mail and group-scheduling package includes a DOS shell and a shared address-book data base plus LAN-to-LAN communications, MHS and X.400 gateways, and remote dial-in. Data Access Corp., 14000 S.W. 119 Ave., Miami, FL 33186; 800/451-3539. List price: $495 per server for 6 users, $895 for 20, $1395 for 50, $1995 unlimited; LAN-to-LAN or MHS gateway $695, X.400 $8000. *Reader service no. 619*

ONTIME FOR WINDOWS NETWORK *OnTime* concentrates on scheduling. It began as a personal time manager so the group version has strong single-user scheduling. Campbell Services, Inc., 21700 Northwestern Hwy. #1070, Southfield, MI 48075; 800/345-6747. List price: 3 users $356, 100 $4680. *Reader service no. 620*

PARADIGM VII This powerful personal contact manager focuses its attention on corporate marketing. It includes E-mail and a multiuser calendar, along with a flexible data base with extensive user-defined categories and cross-reference indexing functions. Chesapeake Computing, Inc., 8401 Corporate Dr., Metroplex I #560, Landover, MD 20785; 800/899-2255. List price: 4 users $2495, each additional 5users $1995. *Reader service no. 621*

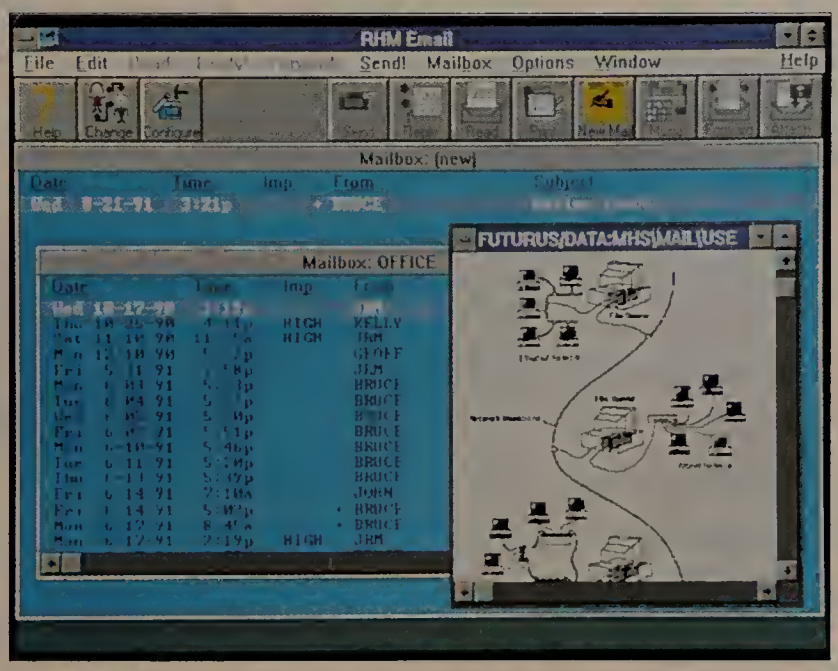
Groupware isn't like spreadsheets, where all products have essentially the same function. In fact, no two groupware products on the market are the same.

PARA-MAIL 2.17 An E-mail package with loads of extras, *Para-Mail* has a fax gateway and a built-in phone memo center for accessing voice mail. The package, with provisions for 10 active notepads and up to 64 attached files, runs under Novell MHS version 1.5 or earlier. Paradox Development Corp., 6215 Ferris Sq. #190, San Diego, CA 92121; 619/535-0765, 619/535-0785 (fax). List price: 20 users $1495, 100 $3495, single-user remote $295. *Reader service no. 631*

POLARIS PACKRAT 4.0 FOR NETWORKS The network version of this popular *Windows* personal information manager features group scheduling and simple messaging. Polaris Software, 17150 Via Del Campo, #307, San Diego, CA 92127; 800/722-5728, 619/674-6500. List price: first 3 users $695, each additional user $150. *Reader service no. 630*

QED OFFICE 2.0 An electronic mail package with all the trimmings, this *Windows* program handles contact management, group and personal scheduling, and document processing. Strategic Marketing Associates, 2785 Pacific Coast Hwy. #251, Torrance, CA 90505; 310/378-7632, 310/378-8285 (fax). List price: 5 users $595, 20 $1795. *Reader service no. 622*

RIGHT HAND MAN FOR WINDOWS, RIGHT HAND MAN II These *Sidekick*-style bundles of memory-resident productivity (see this month's Product Outlook) feature E-mail and group scheduling. Both packages, which can work side-by-side on the LAN, have an on-line chat function, links to remote LANs and MCI Mail, and can manage faxes. Futurus Corp., 211 Perimeter Center Pkwy. #910, Atlanta, GA 30346; 800/327-8296, 404/392-7979. List price: Right Hand Man II or Right Hand Man for Windows $495 for 5 users, $1995 for 25, $7980 for 100. *Reader service no. 623*



A robust E-mail system, with numerous gateways and capacity for multiple mailboxes, is at the heart of Futurus' Right Hand Man for Windows.

SUPEROFFICE 2.02 This single- or multi-user data base features a calendar, customer contact data, a follow-up function that records customer transactions, and a report generator. SuperOffice Corp., One Cranberry Hill, Lexington, MA 02173; 617/674-1101. List price: 1 to 5 users $1695, 6 to 10 $2695, 11 and up $195 per user. *Reader service no. 624*

SUPERTIME 1.1 Designed to automate and organize daily activities over the LAN, *SuperTime* combines a group scheduler, contact directories, a project and task manager, and E-mail. SuperTime, Inc., 2025 Sheppard Ave. E #2206, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2J1V7; 416/499-3288, 416/499-6462 (fax). List price: 1 user $295, 1 user/multiresource $495, 4 users $695, 8 $995, 16 $1695, 25 $2495, 50 $4795, 75 $6995, 100 $8995, each user after 100 $85. *Reader service no. 625*

SYZYGY 2.0 Multiproject tracker *Syzygy* is aimed at both individuals and groups. Group members exchange information through "workmaps"—standardized, consolidated forms that use *Syzygy*'s own file format. An MHS-based E-mail module is also available. Syzygy Development, Inc., 5555 Triangle Pkwy. #320, Norcross, GA 30092; 404/662-

5362. List price: 10 users $1695, each additional 5 users $695, LAN-mail module $395. *Reader service no. 626*

TOGETHER 1.0 A work flow–management package, *Together* lets users organize tasks into multiple saved "desktops" that can include icons for shared and private documents, E-mail, spreadsheets, word processors, and other applications. Color coding indicates project status; red, for example, signifies that work is overdue. *Together* works with other groupware products, including *Notes*. Coordination Technology, Inc., 35 Corporate Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; 800/292-7755, 203/268-4045. List price: server component $4995, 5 users $1495. *Reader service no. 627*

ENTERPRISE WHO-WHAT-WHEN 1.1 This project-management package—designed to coordinate and track progress of group activities—supports personal and group scheduling, simple messaging, and document transfer. Daily calendar entries automatically build Gantt charts or time lines. Chronos Software Inc., 555 De Haro St. #240, San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/206-0580, 415/206-0587 (fax). List price: server pack with 6 workstations $695, additional 5 users $495, additional 20 $1495. *Reader service no. 628*

In the new business model, the work group as SWAT team, the group is built to perform a single task. It's born, does a job, then dissolves.

WORDPERFECT OFFICE 3.02 An electronic-mail package and scheduler, *WordPerfect Office* sports several desktop utility programs, including a flat-file data base, a macro editor, and a menuing system. Options include MHS, MCI Mail and other gateways, as well as *WordPerfect Connections* for hooking up to multiple LANs. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800/451-5151, 801/225-5000. List price: 5 users $495, 20 $1495, WordPerfect Connections and gateways $495 each. *Reader service no. 629*

BUSINESS AS USUAL?

The list of available groupware products grows daily, chiefly because American business is discovering so many new ways in which these products provide a competitive edge. Indeed, groupware's flexibility supports a new trend in business: the work group as SWAT team. In this model, the work group is built to perform a single task or produce a specific deliverable. It's born, does a job, and then dissolves. Many businesses are currently experimenting with this structure because it lets them respond quickly to shifting market conditions—and because they now have tools such as groupware that enable these groups to assemble ad hoc without having to relocate their members.

The effect for business is increased productivity, but the immediate benefit is felt on the desktop, where groupware translates into fewer hours of work for the individual.

Alan Kaplan and Robert Lauriston are contributing editors and Steve Fox is a senior editor for PC World.

Waber's Power Protection Promise . . . We promise to repair or replace the purchaser's connected equipment should it be damaged by a transient surge/spike.

That says it all. No specs, no "technitalk". Power protection is our business...we've been doing it for over 30 years. And we back our products with the best "NO-HASSLE" warranties in the business.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

All of our Surge Sentry and EPC model products are covered by the Power Protection Promise. All Surge Sentry and EPC units have a high energy-absorbing, patented design that gives your equipment the greatest possible protection. Tested to the stringent UL 1449 Standard, these models carry UL's best rating of 330 volts. Our DSD model has even been named PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

Available at many dealers and superstores throughout the US. For a FREE copy of "A User's Guide to Electricity," please write us at our Mt. Laurel, NJ, address or complete the Reader's Service Card.

WABER, INC.
A Subsidiary of SL Industries, Inc.

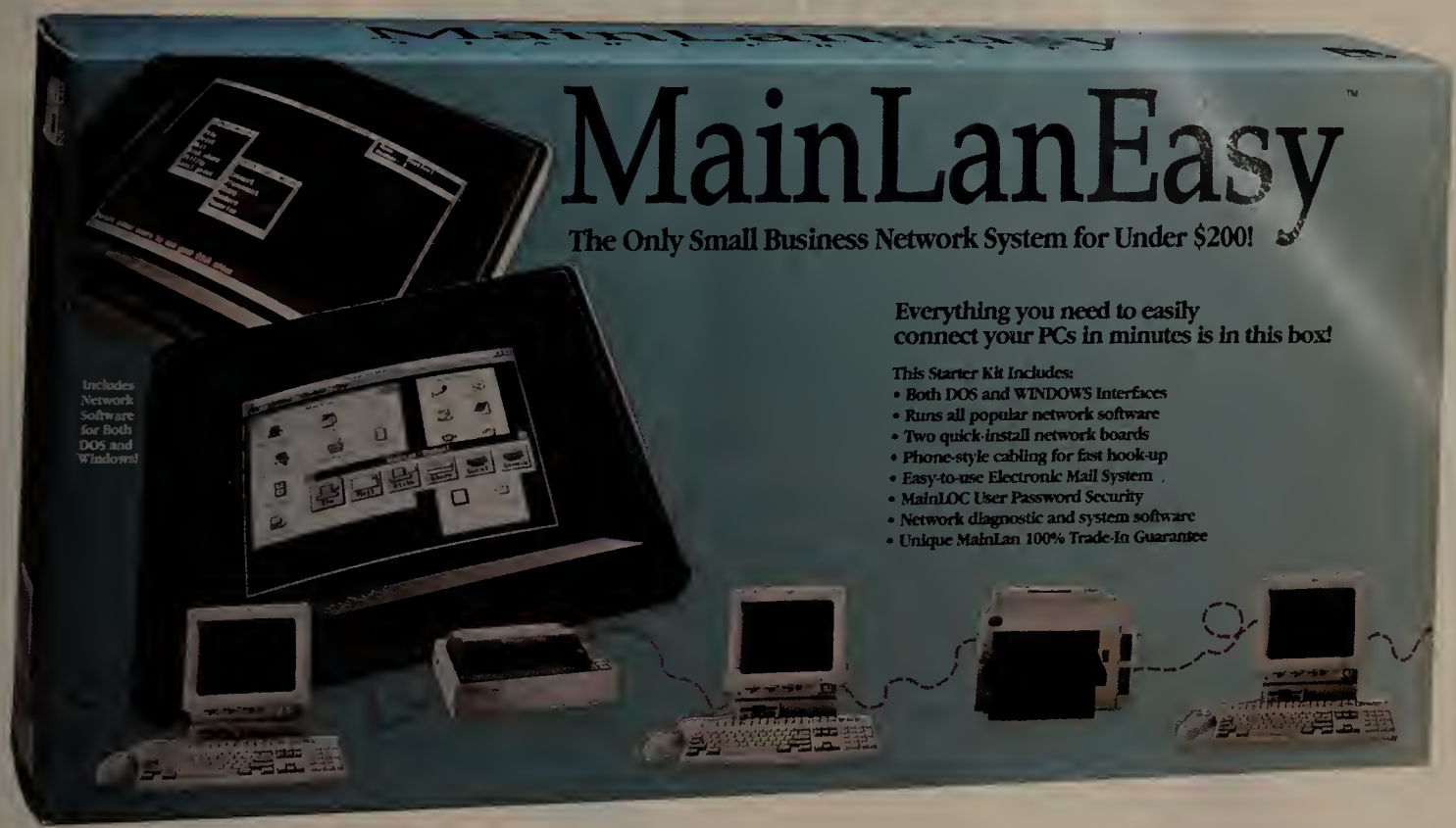
520 Fellowship Road
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
NJ (609) 866-8888
Fax (609) 866-1945

UL Tested to UL Standard 1449

SL Waber ... Providing quality products and the most advanced protection for over 30 years. First and still the best.

Circle 283 on reader service card

Give Us a Few Minutes and $199.95 and We'll Network Your Small Business.



That's all you need to turn your scattered PCs into a fully functioning network that includes both software and hardware, guaranteed!

Easy to Buy. Now you can finally afford to share your resources like printers, hard drives and programs making data and equipment available to everyone who needs them. For only $199.95, you can get the MainLanEasy Network Starter Kit which includes network boards, network software, E-Mail, interfaces for both DOS and WINDOWS and plenty of cabling. It's the only network that offers so much for so little, and its perfect for your growing small business. Plus, it's available everywhere!

Easy to Install. Networking your PCs has never been this easy. If you can plug in your phone, you can install MainLanEasy yourself in minutes. Just snap in the network boards, plug in the phone cabling to each PC and install the software. It's just that simple. Plus installation support is free, too.

Easy to Use. MainLanEasy works the way you do. Whether you use WINDOWS or DOS, or a combination of both, this network is designed to run transparently without a dedicated server. And, MainLanEasy makes logical use of menu icons so access to the network is quick. E-mail and MainLan's exclusive MainLOC password security are other features that you'd only expect to find on networks costing hundreds of dollars more. And MainLanEasy is compatible with all popular network software.

MEDIA CODE: PCW

Easy to Expand. The MainLanEasy Starter Kit has everything needed to connect 2 PCs and it is easily expandable. Expansion adapters are only $99.95 each, so that when you're business grows, you can afford to let your network grow, too. Plus, should you ever need a larger network, MainLan offers the exclusive 100% trade-in guarantee which lets you apply all of your MainLanEasy purchase price toward the economical MainLan Ethernet and MainLan 386 networks which expand to hundreds of nodes! It's a guarantee that finally makes expansion inexpensive!

MainLan's Family of Networks which has an installed base of over 100,000!

Networking doesn't have to be hard or expensive! MainLan has affordable solutions for your small business. So if you've got a few minutes and a small budget, we've got your network!

To Order, For More Information, or For the Dealer Nearest You Call:

1-800-999-6770

Unconditional 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee When Ordered Directly.

MainLan, Inc. and **DacEasy, Inc.** are U.S. subsidiaries of the Sage Group plc. MainLan Inc., 1215 N. Highway 427, Ste 135, Longwood, FL 32750

© Copyright 1991 MainLan, Inc. MainLan is a trademark of MainLan, Inc. All company names and product names are trademarks of their respective corporations.

Circle 156 on reader service card

Perhaps the most ama
PC is that it can

At NEC, we put as much emphasis on affordability as we do on upgradability. Add a Pinwriter® P3200 and a MultiSync 3FGx to your Image Series PC and you can do high-level computing without paying a high price.

Anyone who thinks you can't do anything with a quarter these days obviously hasn't seen NEC's new PowerMate® Image™ Series SX/16i and SX/20vi PC's. With their tool-less design, all it takes to open them is the quick turn of a quarter. Then you can customize your computer yourself as your needs change. For instance, you can increase your system or video memory by just plugging in chips. And storage devices easily snap into place, too. We've even made it easier to upgrade your system in the future. Simply send us your old Image motherboard and we'll credit

intel inside™

C&C
Computers and Communications

PowerMate, MultiSync and Pinwriter are registered trademarks and ImageSync, Image Series and FG are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PFS: Window Works is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

zing thing about our $1,199* be upgraded with a quarter.

its value towards a new one.** And we don't just give you a faster CPU, either. We can give you more memory, cache and video, as well. But that's not all. There's also space for additional drives. So you have room for new technologies like CD-ROM. And like the rest of our Image Series PC's, the SX/16i and SX/20vi come with plugs and jacks that make them multimedia ready. There's ImageSync™ technology for flicker-free graphics when used with our new MultiSync® FG™ monitors. FLASH ROM for upgrading or enhancing your BIOS via diskette. And pre-loaded MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows® and PFS: Window Works.™ For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO, or NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476, #IMAGE (46243). After all, a computer isn't worth a dime unless you can upgrade it with a quarter.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Intel is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Manufacturer's suggested retail price for the PowerMate SX/16. MSRP for SX/20vi is $1,349.00. **See your dealer for complete details.

Circle 188 on reader service card

QUATTRO PRO 4.0

Version 4.0 sets its sights on being the best DOS spreadsheet ever.

BY JOHN WALKENBACH

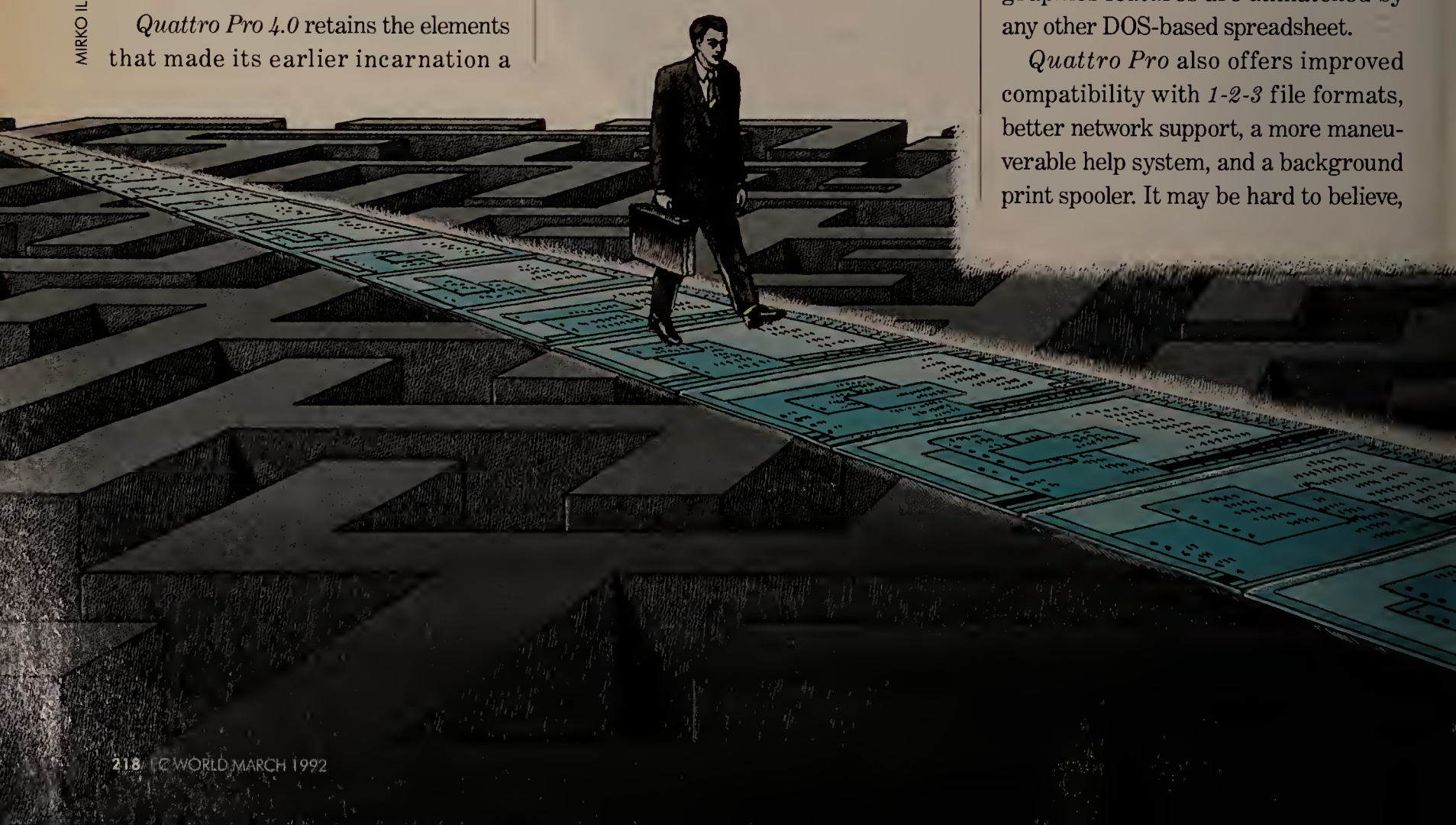
Windows products may be getting a lot of attention these days, but most users still rely on DOS products for the bulk of their work. So when a new version of *Quattro Pro* hits the streets, it's big news. In this case it's also good news: Version 4.0 is arguably the best non-*Windows* spreadsheet available, easily outclassing both versions of *1-2-3* in ease of use.

Quattro Pro 4.0 retains the elements that made its earlier incarnation a standout: an optional WYSIWYG interface, multiple worksheets in memory, presentation-quality graphics, efficient memory usage, excellent macro capability, and modifiable menus, including an optional *1-2-3* command interface. New features abound, the most welcome of which simply enhance the product's day-to-day usability. For example, the handy icon-based button bar will save many trips to the menu, and many of the seemingly endless cascading menus have been replaced with highly efficient dialog boxes.

Taking a lead from *Excel, Quattro Pro 4.0* includes a linear/nonlinear solver, auditing tools, and support for formatting styles. The new analytical graphics features are unmatched by any other DOS-based spreadsheet.

Quattro Pro also offers improved compatibility with *1-2-3* file formats, better network support, a more maneuverable help system, and a background print spooler. It may be hard to believe,

MIRKO ILIC



but the product still has a minimum memory requirement of only 512K of RAM. But unless you have at least a 12-MHz 286 with 640K of RAM, you'll probably want to forgo the WYSIWYG display and stick to text mode.

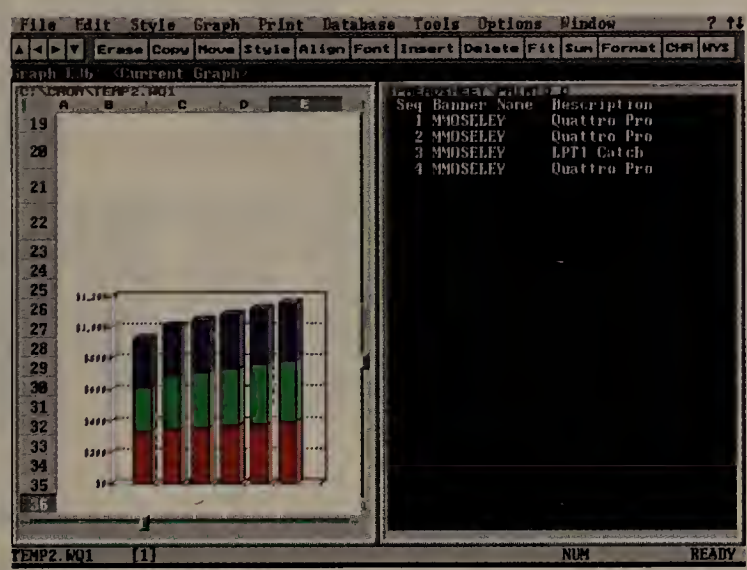
BELLY UP TO THE SPEEDBAR

Following the example of *Excel 3.0* and *1-2-3 for Windows*, *Quattro Pro* has added a customizable button bar. Going by the name of SpeedBar, it's actually a beefed-up rendition of the previous version's mouse palette. The customizability comes into play when you attach your own macros to buttons—a straightforward task.

There are actually two SpeedBars: one for Ready mode (for constructing a worksheet, formatting, placing graphs, and so on) and one for Edit mode. The product ships with the most commonly used commands attached to buttons and includes a button that will automatically insert an @SUM function. The net result is that you won't have to access the pulldown menus nearly as often, and you can perform a greater number of routine editing functions using only a mouse.

Veteran *Quattro Pro* users know that all those cascading pulldown menus can be daunting. Many of these seemingly endless successions of menus have been replaced with long-overdue dialog boxes. For example, you can now specify several different graph settings in a single dialog box.

Other new features include sorting by columns, a Copy Special command that lets you copy only cell contents or formats, and the capability to insert a block of cells by pushing data down or to the right. You can also attach a pop-up note to a range of data, which will display as you scroll through the block name list. As with the prior version, you can select a block of data before issuing a command. In version 4.0, however, the block remains selected after the operation is performed—a handy procedure that's common in *Windows* products.



The Print Manager gives you control over any Quattro Pro jobs you have in the network print queue.

GRAPHING AND THEN SOME

Quattro Pro's greatest innovations are in the area of analytical graphics—using a spreadsheet to explore and analyze your data, not just present it. When you display a graph, for instance, clicking both mouse buttons enables the new zoom-and-pan feature. Unlike with traditional graph zooming, *Quattro Pro* lets you display a portion of a data range without redefining the range. For example, you can quickly zoom to display only the first 3 months of data from a 12-month data series. You can then use the panning controls to show additional plotted data to the left or right of the window.

Other "intelligent graphics" features take the product to new heights. For example, say you have 365 days' worth of sales data assigned to a graph series. A few mouse clicks will aggregate the data by weeks, months, or quarters and display the results in your chart. You can even paste the resulting data into your worksheet. Such a feat used to require tediously setting up formulas and assigning a new data range.

And it gets even better. Besides aggregation, you can specify other data transformations, such as moving averages to smooth out noisy data so you can spot trends. You can also generate a linear or exponential best-fit line that describes your data.

PEACEFUL COEXISTENCE WITH 1-2-3

Quattro Pro has always been an excellent upgrade choice for *1-2-3* users, thanks to the compatible-menu option and support for *1-2-3* files and macros. If you share worksheets with *1-2-3* users, your life will get even easier now that *Quattro Pro* is capable of reading and writing release 3.1 WK3 files. In the case of *1-2-3* 3-D files, *Quattro Pro* opens each sheet as a separate file and

automatically creates link formulas where appropriate.

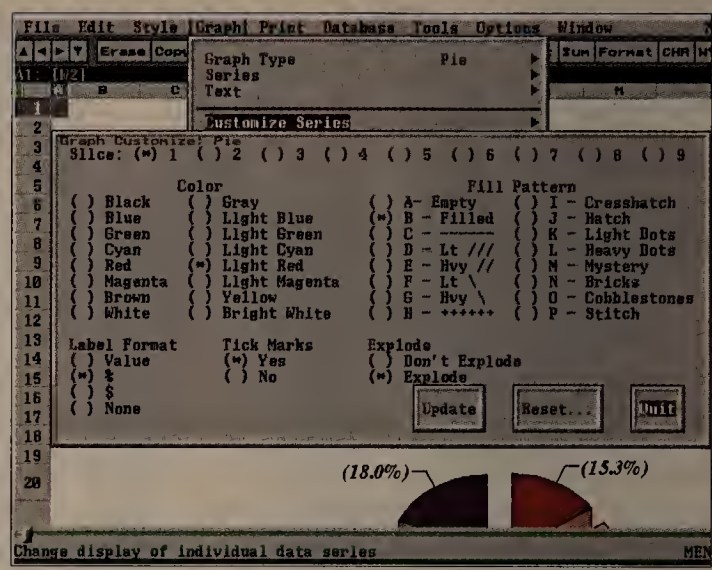
The new upgrade also reads the *Allways* and *Impress* formatting files produced by *1-2-3*. It cannot handle FM3 formatting files from *1-2-3*'s WYSIWYG add-in, however—too bad, since Lotus is shipping the WYSIWYG add-in with all versions of *1-2-3*. When you load a *1-2-3* worksheet that has an associated ALL or FMT file, *Quattro Pro* asks if you want to import the formatting. Unfortunately, this is a one-way street because *Quattro Pro* cannot write formatting information to these file formats.

MORE ANALYTICAL MUSCLE

Quattro Pro has traditionally been weak in worksheet auditing. The new Tools Audit command corrects this. For example, you track cell dependencies in a traversable tree diagram. This is ideal for debugging complex worksheets and can help you understand an unfamiliar worksheet. Auditing powers also extend to locating circular references, formulas that refer to labels or blank cells, and cells that return ERR. You can see the results on screen or send the output to your printer for perusal.

In addition to single-cell goal seeking, *Quattro Pro 4.0* offers a linear/nonlinear optimizer that uses the same analytical engine as *Excel*'s Solver add-in. Not surprisingly, it also suffers from the same drawback: You must enter your problem's constraints into a dialog box manually. *1-2-3 for Windows*, on the other hand, lets you point to a range of constraints in your worksheet and will also find multiple solutions to a problem (*Quattro Pro* finds only one).

Quattro Pro includes a full assortment of @functions, and the new version supports add-in @functions—special-purpose library modules written specifically for *Quattro Pro*. *1-2-3* add-in @functions will not work.



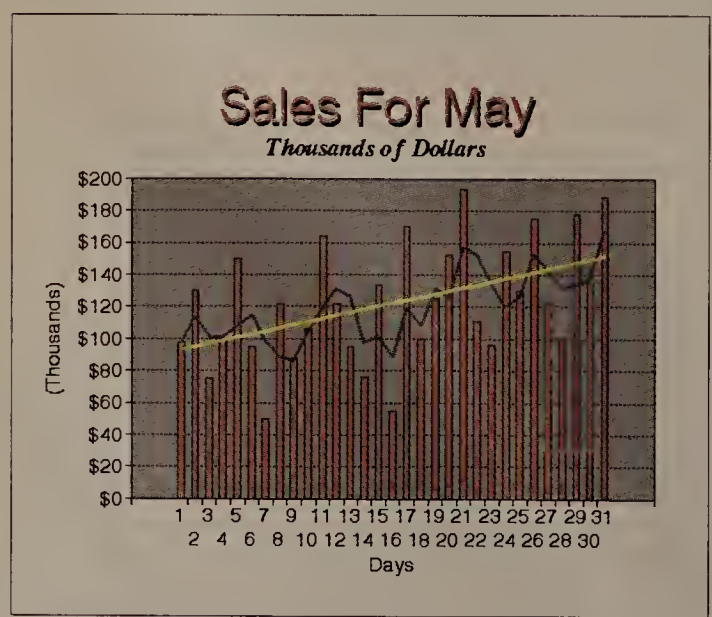
Users can select their display preferences from within the Graph • Customize Series dialog box.

NETWORKS MADE EASY

Dealing with a network, especially from within an application, can seem like voodoo. *Quattro Pro* demystifies the process for networks running Novell NetWare by providing pick lists of available servers and user areas so that you can log on to any network file server directly from the program and map a drive letter to a specific network volume. All you do is type your password, and *Quattro Pro* automates the rest of the process. If you try to access a network file when you're not logged on, *Quattro Pro* will prompt you for your password first.

Improved network support also extends to printing. From within the new Print Manager window, you can view the network printer queue and suspend, resume, or delete your own print jobs. If you're not on a LAN, you can use this feature to monitor your local print queue, provided you've loaded the optional TSR print spooler for background printing.

Whether you're on a network or not, creating fonts is a lot faster now that *Quattro Pro* has replaced the older Bitstream fonts with scalable Bitstream fonts (although you can still use the original fonts if desired). If you open a worksheet created with the original fonts, they will still be used. Since the metrics vary slightly between the two systems, converting a formatted document to use scalable fonts might require some tweaking.



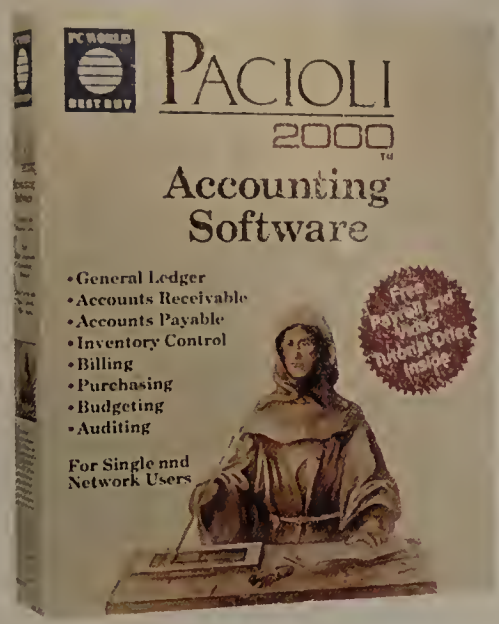
A few mouse clicks can generate line graphs showing a three-day moving average and a linear regression.

EVERYTHING BUT WINDOWS

The $495 *Quattro Pro* is an excellent choice for both novices and power users, especially those who haven't yet made the move to *Windows*—or don't plan to. For that matter, many *Windows* users will find themselves impressed by the logic and simplicity of this interface. Within the non-*Windows* world, *1-2-3* aficionados can make the switch with minimal disruption, and it won't cost much either: *Quattro Pro* offers a $99.95 upgrade to users of competitors' products. The deal is even better for current *Quattro Pro* users, who can upgrade for $79.95. True, it's not *Windows*, but *Quattro Pro* has gone a long way toward demonstrating that there's still life in DOS spreadsheets.

John Walkenbach is a contributing editor for PC World *and the coauthor of* PC World 1-2-3 for Windows Complete Handbook *(IDG Books, San Mateo, California, 1991).*

The easy solution.



PC WORLD
BEST BUY

Full-featured Accounting...$49.95

Pacioli 2000™ can make your accounting easier. That's why it was created.

Pacioli 2000 was built from the ground up to simplify and automate the accounting process for businesses like yours.

But, don't take our word for it. Pacioli 2000 was named "The Best Financial Software of 1991" by *Compute* magazine.

It was chosen as "Best Buy" in both *PC World* and *The Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook.*

Look at *PC Computing*. We made its "Businessware Top Twenty Sales List for 1991."*
And we were the only accounting program to make the list...period.

The only one.

How do we do it? We give you exactly what you want: An easy to use, yet powerful, accounting package *without* a powerful price tag.

Pacioli 2000 is full-featured accounting software. Eight fully integrated modules. Pull-down menus. Mouse support. Context-sensitive help.

And Pacioli 2000 has unlimited network capabilities — *at no extra cost.*

We have special offers for a Free Payroll system, a Free video tutorial, and a Free disk tutorial.**

We also offer a 90 day money back guarantee, when you order direct from M-USA.

And with all that, Pacioli 2000 still costs only $49.95 (plus $7.50 Shipping and Handling, Texas residents add 8.25% tax).

The more you compare Pacioli 2000 with *all* the other accounting software packages around, the more Pacioli 2000 becomes, not only the easy solution, it's also the best solution.

Order today: 800-777-4287 Operator 5

Special Pacioli 2000 Canadian Version
Supports GST and PST. Only **$99.95** (Canadian)
Suggested retail, freight extra.
To order, call: **800-668-0454**
Free offers not available in Canada.

M·USA™
BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.
15806 Midway Road • Dallas, TX 75244-2195 • 214-386-6100

* *PC Computing*, January, 1992 issue, page 142.
** Free offers available to registered users only. $7.50 each is charged for shipping and handling.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500Kb of free memory available, hard disk, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), and 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

© 1992 M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000, Pacioli 2000 Payroll, and M2/S2 are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

Circle 147 on reader service card

USA & CANADA • 1-800-252-0286 • OPEN 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

The PC Zone

Price, Availability and Service

Se Habla Español

Our commitment:

- Consistent low pricing
- Knowledgeable Sales Advisors
- Quality products and latest versions
- Over 2000 products in stock
- Open 24 hours: Order between 9pm to 7am EST and shipping is free in USA
- Hassle-free ordering and $6 overnight delivery by Airborne Express

Now! You can place your PC Zone order on **CompuServe** Just Type: **Go MZ**

Now Open 24 Hours

NOW! Our Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as $16 (US) via Airborne Express. Call for complete information.

Monitor Multisync 3FGX

$699

Announcing the NEC FG series of MultiSync monitors. Completely redesigned from the inside out to give your Mac brighter, sharper, more accurate images. FG series monitors feature the AccuColor Control System which provides unprecedented color accuracy. NEC#07144

Multisync 4 FG #07143 ..... $794
Multisync 5FG #07399 ..... $1729
Multisync 6FG #07182 ..... $3049

HARDWARE

ATI
09900 VGA Wnder Excel w/512K Mse ... 198

Canon
07202 Autosht Feedr BJ10EX Wht 78
09934 BJ-10EX Bub Jet Printer Wht 324

Colorado
07311 Jumbo 120 Tape Back Up DJ10 .. 234
09823 Jumbo 250 Tape Back Up DJ20 .. 298

Core International
07390 Coretape It 300MBw/tapeCTL-AT 288
07397 Sys Asmbly HD Dr.MC120 PS/2 . 842
07396 Sys Asmbly HD Dr MC60 PS/2 ... 674

Iomega - Bernoulli
09294 Bernoulli 20 Meg Cart.(3) 180
09295 Bernoulli 44 Meg Cartridge (3) ... 249
09916 Bernoulli 90Meg Cartridge 3Pak . 449

Keypoint, Inc.
09284 Viewsonic 4 Super VGA 399
09285 Viewsonic 5 Super VGA 649
09286 Viewsonic Perfectview VGA Card 165

NEC Home Electronics
07111 CDR36 w/CD Gallery CDGX1 580
07112 CDR73 w/CD Gallery CD67X1 819

NEC Home Electronics
07144 NEC Multisync 3FGX Monitor 6
07143 NEC Multisync 4FG Monitor 7
07399 NEC Multisync 5FG Monitor 17

PLI
03691 PLI CD ROM HD 6
09906 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo w/16SCSI .. 9

Plus Development
09306 Hardcard II 80Meg - 19MS 4
09307 Hardcard II XL 105Meg 9MS 4
09308 Hardcard II XL 50Meg 9MS 3

Sigma Designs
09480 VGA Legend Card 1024K 2
09479 VGA Legend Card 512K 2

Star
07482 NX1001 9 Pin DotMatrix Prntr 1
07483 NX2420 24Pin Dot Matrix Prntr .. 3

SyDOS
09629 SyDOS 44E Rem HD External Kit 6
09628 SyDOS 44I Rem HD Internal Kit .. 5

TEAC
08915 Teac 1.4M 3.5" Flpy Dr. .....

MODEMS

Cardinal
08284 Cardinal 2400 Baud Ext Modem ..
08285 Cardinal 2400 Baud Int Modem ...

Computer Peripherals
04271 Viva Ext.Modem24/48Sendfax ...

Dove Computer Corp
09866 Dove Fax For DOS .....

Hayes
09936 Hayes Optima 96.32 w/Sc Ez .....
09820 Hayes Ultra 96 w/Sc Ez .....

Intel
09158 Intel Satisfaxtion Fax Board .....

Practical Peripherals
08954 Modem 9600 SA .....
07191 Modem PM9600-Intv.32 .....
08957 Pocket Modem 2400 .....

Prometheus/Promodem
09242 24/96BSR Fax Modem .....
09923 24/96SR+ Fax .....
08574 2400 Mini .....
09309 9600+ Ext. Modem .....
09310 Ultima 14.4 Modem .....

The Complete PC
09909 The Complete Communicator .....

U.S. Robotics
09319 Courier Dual Stand. Ext Modem .
08220 Courier HST 14.4 Modem Ext .....
09320 Courier HST 14.4 Modem Intn ....
09321 Courier V.32 9600 Ext Modem ...
09676 Sportster V.32 9600 Int Modem .

Zoom Telephonics
09336 Modem FMC9624 24/96 SRFAX .
09334 Modem HCSF96 Int 96 SFAX .....
09335 Modem MXSF96 Ext 96 SFAX ....

SatisFAXtion

$424

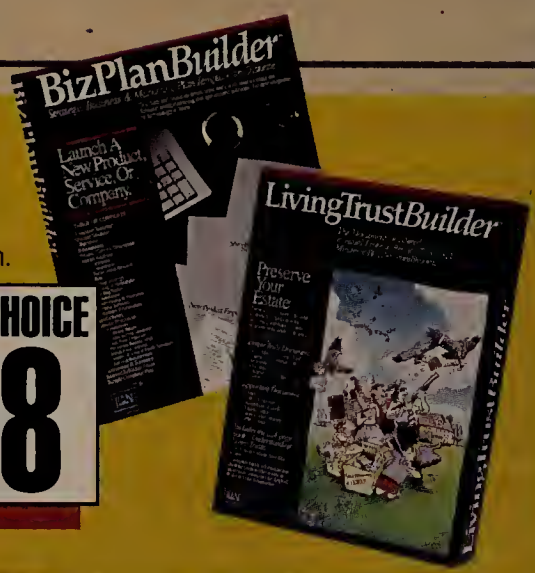
SatisFAXtion board links you to millions of fax machines worldwide. Installs quickly without dip switches, just drop in the board and install the software. Faxing is easy as printing–right from your desktop, right from your application. Intel #09158

BizPlanBuilder

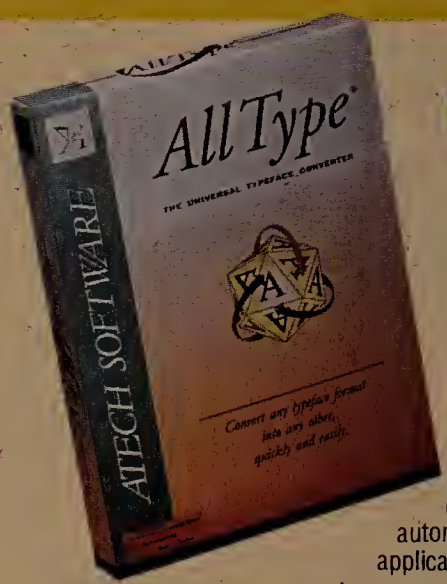
Edit and customize this 70+ page pre-written business plan with your own word processor! Headings, started sentences and fill-in-the-blank paragraphs jump-start your thinking and guide you to a completed plan. Jian #09446

LivingTrustBuilder

Protect your heirs from the ravages of the legal system. Avoid the cost and inconvenience of probate and maximize the value of your estate. Living Trust Builder is the easiest and fastest way to complete an effective living trust. Jian #07516



YOUR CHOICE $98



UPS GROUND $3 PER ORDER SHIPPING ONLY

$49

All Type

AllType is the universal typeface converter. With it you can use any typeface with any application. AllType converts scalable typefaces to and from all major formats for output on virtually any printer. It automatically installs fonts in more than 30 popular applications. Atech #09947

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order. (USA only)
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks o purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed in order to be processed.
- C.O.D. orders are accepted: Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order onl Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order. (USA only)
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is $6 per order. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery)
- Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge. $25.00 for Full Page, $50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO/PO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail.
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **A Return Authorization Number required for any product returned. Please Call Custon**
- **Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948, weekdays from 6am to 8pm PT, 9am-11pm ET.**

PC Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 Redmond, WA 98052-990

International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

#20310

Call Now for FREE Catalog

Over 2000 Products at the Prices You're Looking For

Windows

be Systems
78 Adobe Illustrator 4.0 422
76 Adobe Type Align for Win 68
19 Adobe Type Mgr. 2.0/Win 58
55 Adobe Type Set 1 for Win 58

us
57 PageMaker 4.0 for Win 488
32 Persuasion 2.0 Win 329

metrix Corp.
08 ToolBook 1.5 for Win 288
34 Multimedia ToolBook 1.5 Win 498

ch Software
25 Pub. Powerpak for Win 49

keley Systems Design
59 After Dark for Win 28

land International
07 Borland Objectvision 2.0 89
06 Screenery for Win 28
27 Turbo C++ 2nd Ed for Win 109
79 Turbo Pascal for Windows 129

ipsoft
04 Short Forms Windows 1991 24
29 Turbo Tax 1991 Final Ed DOS 49
28 Turbo Tax Windows Final 58

rel Systems
42 Corel Draw 2.0 368

ctronic Arts
36 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 34

ld Disk Software
86 Animation Works Inter. Win 309
77 Screencraze for Win 28

uit
68 Quicken for Win 46

owledge Garden
05 Knowledge Pro Gold Win 399

tus
20 CC: Mail Win 345
63 Freelance for Win 348
69 123 for Windows 399
57 Ami Pro 2.0 299
24 Double Up Upgrade 158

crografx
08 Charisma for Win 339
09 Designer 3.1 459

crosoft Corporation
08 Flight Simulator 4.0 39
34 MS Excel 3.0 for Win 298

Microsoft Corporation
09761 MS Money for Win 48
09679 MS Office 2.0 for Win 484
09760 MS Publisher for Win 138
09767 MS Quick C for Win 139
07404 MS Word Win 2.0 CompUpgr. 128
09974 MS Word for Win 2.0 309
09763 MS Works for Win 2.0 128
08198 Powerpoint for Win 315
08189 Project for Win 449
09465 Visual Basic for Win 128
08098 Windows 3.0 89
08645 Windows Entertainment I 26
08646 Windows Productivity Pack 39

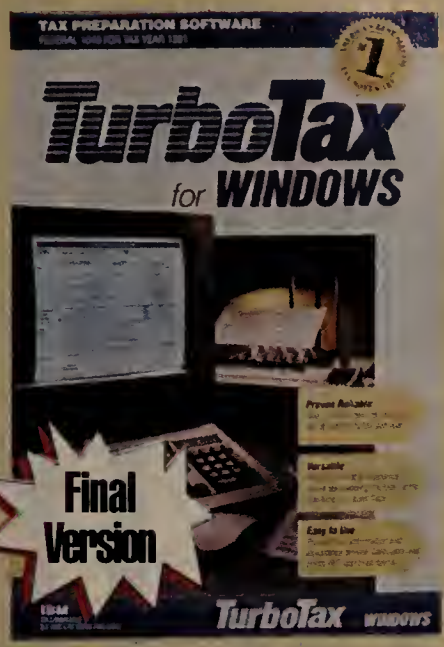
Reference Software
08322 Grammatik Win 2.0 54

Spinnaker
08569 PFS: Window Works Bundle 128

Symantec
09451 Norton Desktop for Win 98
09396 On Target V1.0 for Win 254

The Software Toolworks
07411 M. Beacon Teaches Typ Win 39
09055 Word for Word / Win 44
07185 World Atlas 3.0 Win 54

Wordperfect Corporation
07010 WordPerfct/WrdPerf.Win Trdup .. 79
09349 WordPerfect 5.1 for Win 279
07009 WordPerf./Win Comp Trdup 128



Turbo Tax for Windows

$58

TurboTax for Windows is America's best-selling PC tax preparation software. It quickly and easily guides you to the forms you need, walks you through the tax preparation process, and prints out your return ready to mail to Uncle Sam. Chipsoft #07228

Turbo Tax for DOS #07129 ..... $49
Turbo Tax/Quicken Bundle for DOS #07179 ..... $69
Turbo Tax/Quicken Bundle for Windows #07180 ..... $69

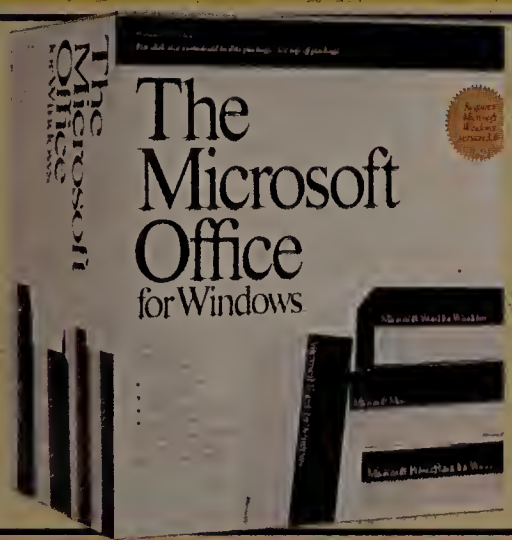
Sound Blaster Pro

Sound Blaster produces authentic-sounding instruments, even when compared to expensive commercial synthesizers. And since it's AdLib compatible, your Sound Blaster will have the largest collection of supporting software from day 1. Creative Lab, Inc. #09919

$188

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS PLACED BETWEEN 6&4 PST

Sound Blaster 1.5 #08205 ..... $114



The Microsoft Office v2.0 for Windows

$484

Microsoft Office provides complete office automation in one package! Comes with four essential business productivity applications—word processing, spreadsheet, desktop presentations, and electronic mail—in one special edition. Each module is an industry standard in its category. New version 2.0 includes the newly-released MS Word Version 2.0! Microsoft Corp.#07604 5.25" disk, 07603 3.5" disk

Daily Business

to Map Inc.
514 Automap Road Atlas 51

oc Publishing
014 Form Filler 3.0 84
475 Form Tool Gold 3.0 57

rland
010 DBase IV 1.1 497
019 Paradox 3.5 519
383 Paradox 3.5 Comp Upgr 148
904 Paradox SE 65
275 Quattro Pro 3.0 328
387 Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp Upgrd 96
781 Quattro Pro SE V1.0 46

ntact Software Int.
120 1St Act! 58
109 Act! 2.1 228

x Software
612 Fox Pro 2.0 Dist.Kit(Runtime) 299
611 Fox Pro 2.0 Single 458
618 Fox Pro Lan 2.0 759
059 Foxbase+ Dev Single User 2.1 188

tus Corp.
476 Lotus 123 Rel. 2.3 335
526 Lotus 123 Rel. 3.1+ 428

icrosoft Corporation
595 MS Works w/MS Mouse- Bus 109
594 MS Works w/MS Mouse-Serial .. 109
101 Works 2.0 98

wer Up
122 Calendar Creator Plus V4.0 48
123 Top Priority 59

mantec
435 Q&A 4.0 249
157 Grandview 2.0 195
117 Timeline 5.0 465

ftware Publishing
077 PFS First Choice 3.1 85

Communications

Alien Computing
09558 Faxit! - Fax It 119

CC:Mail
09852 CC: Mail Gateway 3.2 GTW200 ... 862
09705 CC:Mail 3.2 (25 User) #USR825 . 389
09754 CC:Mail 3.2 (8 User) #USR800 ... 129
09854 CC:Mail MS-DOS Platform Pk 129
07203 CC: Mail Remote 3.2 (Rmt200) .. 198

Central Point Software
07418 Central Point Commute 1.5 89

Compuserve
08380 Compuserve Info Meb Kit 28

Crosstalk Communications
08038 Crosstalk Mark IV 2.0 140
09914 Remote II Host 2.1 78

Datastorm Technologies
09149 Procomm Plus 2.01 64

Hayes
09719 Smartcom Exec 2.1 74
09876 Smartcom II 3.1 89

Prodigy
08595 Prodigy Start Up Kit 26

Spanish Pronunciation Tutor

$54

What if you could hire your own personal language coach to teach you a foreign language? You can, and for less than you would expect to pay a professional tutor for one lesson. Hyperglot Software #09105 for 5.25" disks. # 09115 for 3.5" disks

French • #09108 for 5.25" disks • 09118 for 3.5" disks..... $54

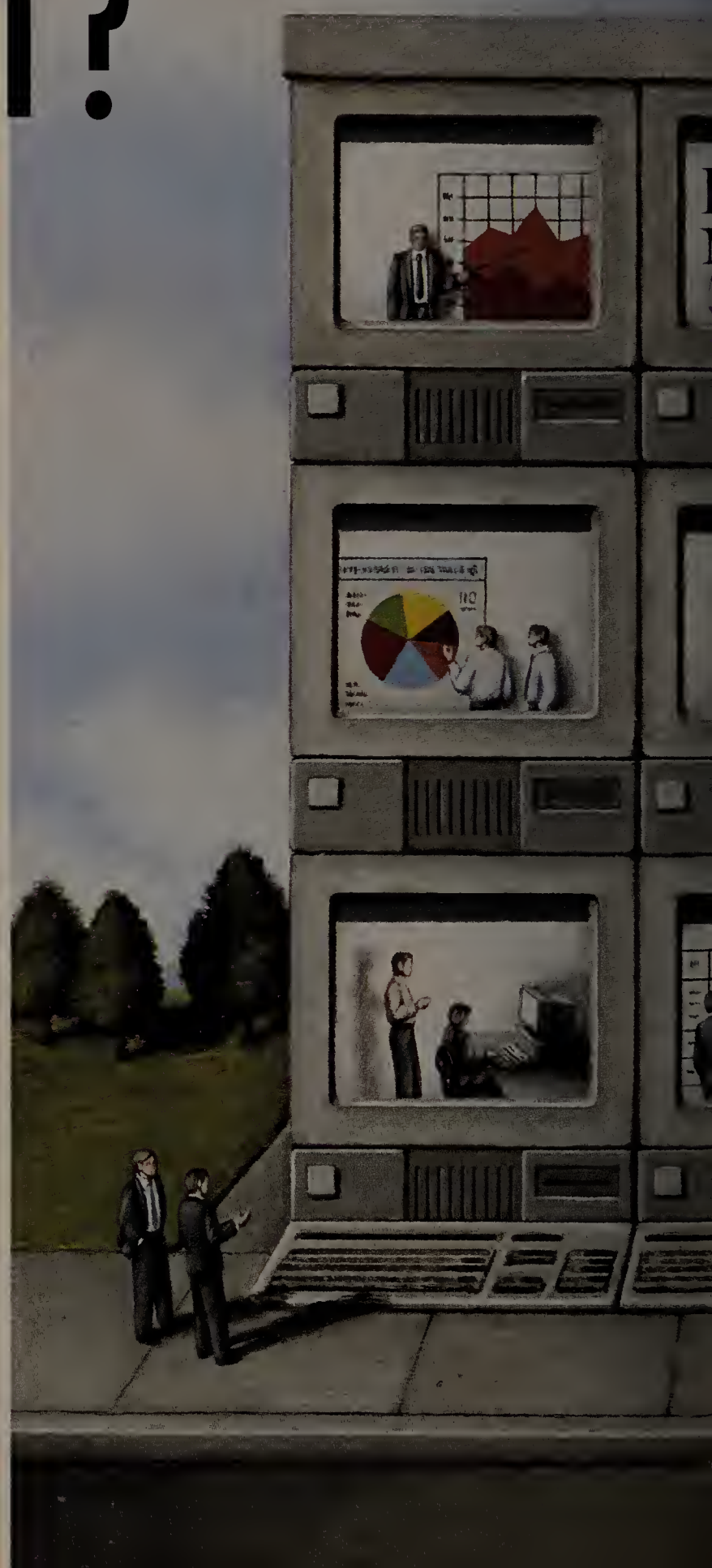
OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • 1-800-252-0386 • $6 PER ORDER IN THE USA

IS WINDOWS WORTH IT?

BY BRONWYN FRYER

When Microsoft introduced *Windows* way back in 1986, the benefits sounded terrific. Training time would be halved. Productivity would double. But has that dream come true for every *Windows* user?

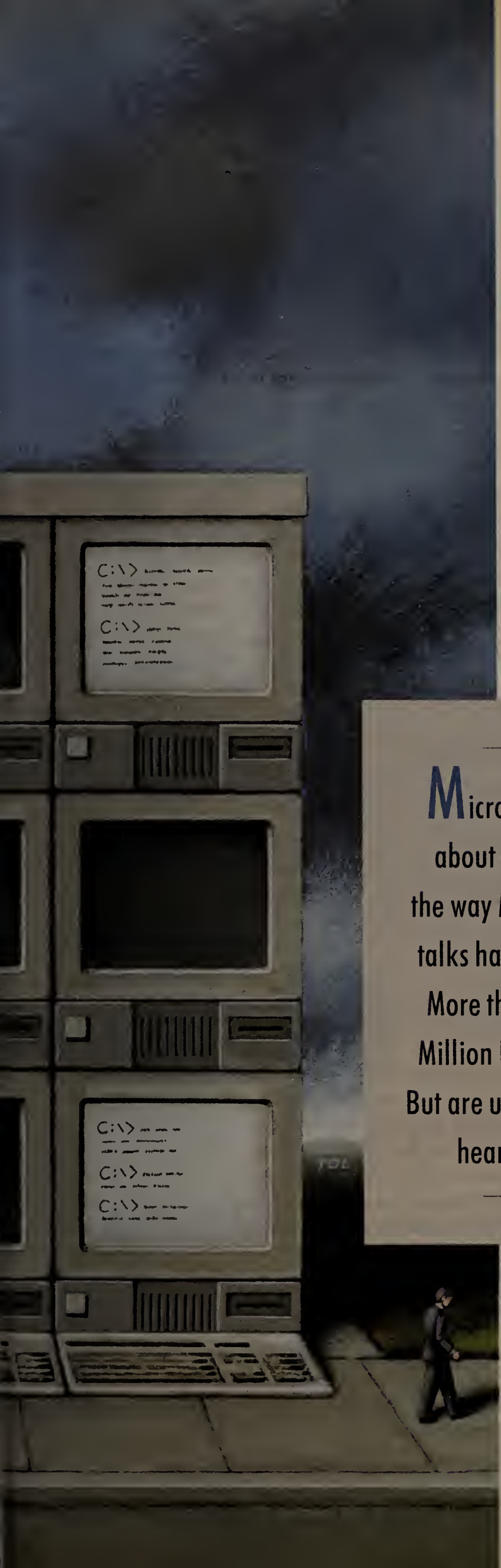
To find out what's really going on in *Windows*-land, we spoke with managers at organizations ranging from small consulting firms to large communications companies. Almost everyone agrees that the payoff for users in reduced training time and increased productivity is nothing short of stunning. But the people who have to make sure that *Windows* runs still don't trust its stability or its networkability. And certain other issues, such as DOS users' resistance and the lack of a standard macro language, loom large.



TOMEK OLBINSKI

THE PAYOFF: FASTER TRAINING, HIGHER SKILLS

PED Manufacturing in Oregon City, Oregon, is typical of a company facing a new crop of *Windows* challenges. In 1987, the 100-employee firm, which manufactures castings for the aerospace and medical industries, had



strong business motivations for spending nearly $100,000 to switch its 45 computer users to *Windows*. "We were bringing in lots of new employees, and we wanted them to get up to speed quickly on several applications," says Information Sytems Manager Dave Howell. "But we didn't want to do a lot of development. And we wanted applications to talk to each other so we could ensure optimum productivity."

Prior to *Windows'* arrival, most users at PED were Johnny-one-notes who used a single DOS application—either *1-2-3* or *WordPerfect*—and didn't experiment with other programs. Today, PED feels the investment has largely paid off. Training time has been cut by 40 percent, and almost everyone now uses five applications—*Word for Windows* for word processing, *Excel* for analysis, *Mail* for communication, *PackRat* for contact information, and *Superbase* for data management. "By cross-training on several programs, people can easily move among departments and contribute more to the entire organization," says President Richard Day.

Microsoft talks about Windows the way McDonald's talks hamburgers: More than Seven Million Units Sold. But are users getting heartburn?

PED now has a new hurdle ahead of it: integrating the company's bread-and-butter applications into the *Windows* front end. "We have all our accounting, order-entry, job-costing, and quality-assurance applications running under UNIX, and all our touchy-feely tools under *Windows*," says Day. "We want our back-office applications to run under *Windows* on the network, but we're not sure where to start."

THOSE NASTY UAES: WILL 3.1 HELP?

Integrating bread-and-butter applications into the "touchy-feely" *Windows* environment may not be easy. Most organizations seem reluctant to trust their mission-critical applications to *Windows,* due to a prevailing belief that the environment remains unstable.

This instability manifests itself most often in the dreaded Unrecoverable Application Error (UAE), which usually locks up the PC entirely. According to Terry Kelly, a technical services analyst in the chemical development labs of pharmaceutical giant Burroughs Wellcome, this mistrust led his division to standardize on Macintoshes in 1990 instead of on PCs. "In a scientific environment, stability and maturity is the issue," Kelly explains. "We were having a lot of problems with UAEs; I'd end up losing group files mysteriously. And lot of the new applications for *Windows* weren't here yet. Besides, *Windows* was slow. We had to go with what worked."

Firms already committed to *Windows* have learned that proper system configuration goes a long way toward putting users on solid ground. "*Windows 3.0* seemed to work pretty well if users were conservative with memory," says Bill Remmert, former manager of end-user computing for GTE Spacenet. "And we made sure we always had plenty of space on our drives."

Perhaps the best solution will prove to be *Windows 3.1,* which many beta testers believe will send UAEs the way of the stegosaurus. "Version 3.1 takes a big step toward solving the problem with UAEs," says Brad Sherrin, a senior systems analyst with Shell Canada. "It's much more stable than *3.0,* and it addresses a lot of the file management issues that users face."

Despite *3.1*'s improvements, however, some feel *Windows* will never completely overcome the stability problem. When an application bombs in *3.1,* the user can close it without rebooting the entire system; but this work-around ignores the question of why such mishaps occur. "The real problem is that *Windows* was built on top of DOS," says John McCarthy, an industry analyst with Forrester Research of Cambridge, Massachusetts. "*Windows* will never be as industrial-strength as more robust operating systems like UNIX. It's like trying to turn a bicycle into a Ferrari."

NETWORK TANGLES

Another challenge is networking. Installing *Windows* on a network server for workstation clients does not necessarily simplify administration and maintenance tasks. "If you run *Windows* from a server, setting up WIN.INI files for users who have different hardware or program groups is complicated," says Howell. Indeed, running *Windows* on a network demands the right hardware, serious planning, and careful implementation—or you can end up with sore users.

The most popular of the three major network operating systems, Novell's NetWare, has a history of performance problems, network errors, and system crashes in its encounters with *Windows.* And it's no simple matter to find technical experts who can resolve these difficulties, adds Joey Gurango, a senior consultant with Match Data Systems of Bellevue, Washington. "Finding people who know how to run *Windows* on a Novell network is a nightmare," Gurango notes. "If you call Microsoft technical support, they can't help you."

> 'We want our back office applications to run under Windows on the network, but we're not sure where we should start.'

Using the correct NetWare release will help, but finding the right release can be tricky. After *Windows 3.0*'s introduction, Novell distributed a Chinese menu of NetWare shell versions: Version 3.01 came in revisions A, B, C, D, and E, and only 3.01E ran properly. (As of this writing, *Windows* requires NetWare 3.11, 3.22, or the NetWare Lite version of the NetWare shell.) The only way to keep up-to-date on NetWare's version changes is to constantly monitor Novell forums on CompuServe.

Other major network systems also require the correct version to run *Windows:* Banyan's VINES requires version 4.0, and Microsoft's *LAN Manager,* formerly available in five flavors, now comes in a new version, *2.1.*

The key to avoiding networking difficulties is to run *Windows* from individual workstations rather than from a server. Caveats remain, however: In networked environments where resources are shared, *Windows* workstations should be configured to provide users easy access to printers, and network drivers should be moved into high memory. Although network administrators in large companies may find it inconvenient to visit each user in order to upgrade *Windows,* this is a nonissue for a small company like PED since, Howell notes, "Microsoft doesn't upgrade *Windows* more than once a year."

RATHER FIGHT THAN SWITCH?

A larger issue has been persuading DOS diehards and *WordPerfect* loyalists to switch to *Windows*—a problem companies tackle in different ways.

At PED, a former *WordPerfect* shop, the need to get all users up and running on a *Windows* word processor overrode any thoughts of waiting in line for *WordPerfect for Windows.*

PC WORLD

FAX IT AND SAVE

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 58%. Plus, receive 50 Free Utilities.

FREE! PowerBase*.* Disk 50 Tips, Macros and Utilities!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues-almost 58% off the annual newsstand price-plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*•* Disk. Mail this card or call 1 800-825-7595

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

NEW FAX 1 415-882-0936

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4HJ81

Recycled Paper

1 415-882-0936

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321–1833

Despite some resistance from *WordPerfect* users, PED chose to standardize on *Word for Windows*. Even though *WordPerfect for Windows* is here, it's too late now to switch back, says Howell.

Now that users are up to speed on *Word for Windows*, the company doesn't have any regrets about its decision. But many agree that such resistance should be dealt with respectfully. "The psychological and political issues can't be ignored," says Remmert. "People are being asked to switch not only to *Windows* but to new applications. They're afraid they'll lose productivity."

Remmert's strategy for persuasion? "We hooked users into *Windows* by giving them a package we thought they'd like without taking away their DOS applications, using *Windows* as a DOS shell." Once a few of the GTE engineers had played with *Microsoft Project*, for example, Remmert received 15 requests for the package within the course of a single week.

PED Manufacturing, on the other hand, baited its hook with new 386s: "We gave the 386s to *WordPerfect* users," says Howell. "If we saw them using DOS, we told them we'd have to give their new system to a *Windows* user. After that, even the diehards stuck with *Windows*."

TOMEK OLBINSKI

WINDOWS TRADE-OFFS

CAN'T LIVE WITH IT

- Few technical experts
- UAEs
- Poor network integration
- Resistance from DOS power users
- Slow performance
- Lack of standards among software users

CAN'T LIVE WITHOUT IT

- Common user interface
- Reduced training time
- Increased productivity
- Multitasking
- More than 5000 applications available
- Easy access to fonts and graphics

APPLICATION ESPERANTO

One of the chief lures of *Windows* is its capability to link applications. With Microsoft packages like *Word for Windows* and *Excel*, for example, a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) link allows users to incorporate data from spreadsheets into their word-processed documents and manipulate it there. Although many vendors would like their applications to link to those of other vendors, such hookups aren't always practical. "We'd like to be able to link Microsoft's *Word for Windows* to Software Publishing's *Superbase*," says Howell, "but it would take too much work."

Programming such DDE links is difficult for even the savviest technical expert. Vendors agree that Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) is both easier for vendors to support and easier for users to work with than its DDE subset. Instead of copying data from one program to another, OLE users create "live" links and can actually work in two applications at the same time. With its built-in support for OLE, *Windows 3.1* should make it easier for applications from a wide variety of vendors to communicate with one another.

Another issue that confronts programmers is the lack of a standard macro language among *Windows* applications. At Shell Canada, this obstacle is making life difficult for the handful of technicians who support approximately 4000 PC users. "We can't do anything but put out fires," explains Sherrin, "and most users can't convert *1-2-3 for Windows* macros to *Excel* macros by themselves."

While going with a single vendor for all *Windows* packages is one possible solution to the problem, few companies select this route. "We want to be able to pick and choose our applications," Sherrin notes.

LIVING UP TO ITS PROMISE

"If you have an existing base of DOS users with 8088 hardware, switching to *Windows* can be tough," says Howell. "But if your company is growing and you need to add new PCs anyway, switching should be relatively smooth."

The consensus among companies that have switched successfully is that *Windows* is worth it. At GTE Spacenet, the *Windows* graphical user interface makes it so easy for users to figure things out for themselves that problem report rates have dropped 30 percent in two years, even though employees use twice as many applications. Shell's Sherrin claims that *Windows'* multitasking capabilities enable users to work much more quickly and flexibly. "One task that used to take a person an entire day now takes 5 minutes," he notes. "*Windows* is finally beginning to live up to its promise."

Even with such productivity gains, many feel *Windows* has plenty of growing up to do. Gurango says the current *Windows* market reminds him of the 1986 Macintosh market. "Anyone who tells you the *Windows* market is fully developed," he says, "is sadly mistaken."

Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World.

How Can Northgate® Offer You A 386SX™/25 Color System Plus Expert Support For Only $1799?

Like Stonehenge, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

Mankind has a long, fascinating history of combining ingenuity and dedication to building objects that can only be described as phenomenal. Like Northgate's high-performance 386SX/25 system.

Northgate created this modern wonder from the ground up. Every component, from the 52MB IDE hard drive to the 2MB of high-speed RAM, was hand-picked by our engineers from literally hundreds of components from a multitude of vendors. The result is a system that maximizes the performance of the 386SX/25 chip. You get exhilarating speed. And power you can feel.

While a superior product is the foundation of a top-notch computing solution, it is just the beginning of what you'll receive when you purchase a Northgate computer. You get the peace of mind of unequalled 24 hour technical support, a comprehensive one-year parts and labor warranty, custom configuration services and on-site service provided by NCR®.

Rising up from Salisbury Plain in England, Stonehenge is a baffling mystery. Theories about its creation encompass everything from a primitive "duplication" of Roman architecture to an observatory for tracking the movement of constellations. Even more intriguing is how the ancient craftsman could move the massive blocks, stand them up and balance another stone on top of the pillars. And how were they able to perfectly align the stones so the sun would shine through particular columns during the equinoxes? These mysteries may never be solved.

Of course, product, service and support of this caliber comes at a price. A low one. How we do it will remain a mystery. But one thing's for sure. When you select Northgate as your computer company, your computing problems are solved.

Turn the page for all the specs and more information about the phenomenal company behind it.

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

A Fascination Designed To Withstand The Test Of Time: The Northgate® 386SX™/25.

High-performance for today. Expandability for tomorrow. And expert telephone tech support for a lifetime. When coupled with some of the lowest prices in the industry, it immediately becomes clear that what Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. brings to you and your business is nothing short of phenomenal.

For only $1799 the complete color system shown below is yours. The superior performance designed into it is yours, too, at no extra cost.

What you'll notice first, is how fast this system performs your every command. That's because Northgate has developed ways to bring the 386SX performance to greater heights. The 52MB IDE hard drive features 17ms seek time, allowing you to retrieve and store data quickly.

You also get 2MB of high-speed RAM that easily expands to 16MB as your applications increase. Northgate gives you two speedy floppy drives: 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″, too.

Your new Northgate 386SX/25 system comes complete with a 14″ SVGA monitor and Northgate's award-winning *OmniKey®* keyboard.

This system offers six 16-bit expansion card slots, plus three 5.25″ and two 3.5″ bays to give you cost-efficient upgrades.

The 386SX/25 is FCC Class B Certified for home and office use. And it comes with MS-DOS® 5.0, plus DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software. Best of all, you will never compute alone, thanks to our award-winning toll-free 24 hour, 7-day-a-week technical support; a one-year parts/labor warranty; and on-site service from NCR. Second and third year warranty plans also available.

Discover the advantages of owning a Northgate. Call and place your order. Then, use it for 30 days. If you aren't satisfied, send it back during the trial period for a 100% refund. You have nothing to lose. And a phenomenal computing solution to gain.

Northgate 386SX/25
$1799 *Lease as low as $66.56/month**

Northgate 386SX/16
As Configured Above **$1699**
*Lease as low as $62.86/month**

Northgate 386SX/20
As Configured Above **$1799**
*Lease as low as $66.56/month**

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX is a U.S. trademark of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. Offer good in the U.S. and Canada only. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N2903

SPREADSHEETS (A..Z)

Practical tips for building better worksheets

by Richard Scoville

Security. We all want it. And if you keep sensitive salary figures, client information, or other strategic data in your spreadsheets, you need to keep it secure from prying eyes. Today's spreadsheet programs offer a variety of features for protecting your sensitive data from snoopers. But there are conditions where each can be breached by any busybody with sufficient technical know-how. In this month's column, I'll use *1-2-3* release 3.1 to illustrate the kinds of security features available in the leading programs, and I'll show when—and when not—to rely on them.

Let's say you're preparing a budget based in part on a schedule of salary information for individual managers, like the one shown in **FIGURE 1a**. The salary total in cell B9 is public information, but you need to keep the individual salary amounts confidential. You'd like to allow co-workers to enter other expense items into a budget worksheet that displays the current salary total (**FIGURE 1b**), but you want to prevent them from viewing individual salaries.

In your first attempt, you build a single worksheet that contains both the salary schedule and the budget report. You try to hide cell values with */Range•Format•Hidden.* Sure enough, the values disappear. But when you put the cell pointer in a cell that contains an invisible salary, you notice that its contents appear in the cell indicator at the upper left corner of the screen. Couldn't a snoop find the general area where the salaries are located and use */Range•Format•Reset* to redisplay them?

After perusing the manual, you up the ante. First, you insert a second page into your worksheet with */Worksheet•Insert•Sheet•After,* and you move the budget onto sheet B:. Then you execute the command */Worksheet•Global•Prot•Enable.* With protection switched on, no one can make entries anywhere in sheet A:, and the cell indicator no longer reveals the contents of hidden cells (assuming they're still hidden). Then, to ensure that no curious hacker can crack your scheme, you issue the command */File•Admin•Seal•File* and enter a password. Now no one can turn the global protection off or unhide the sensitive cells without that password. You save your file with the name SALARY. Secure at last?

Well, at least you've erected another barricade. But suddenly you realize that you can always view the contents of a cell by building a formula that refers to that cell. And since *1-2-3* (and *Quattro Pro* and *Excel*) lets you build formulas that refer to cells in another worksheet file, you can bypass any security measures within that file simply by creating a screen full of linked formulas: You create a new worksheet with */File•New•After.* In cell A1, you enter the formula +<<**SALARY**>>**A1**. The worksheet title from SALARY appears. Then you copy that formula into the range A1..D9, and sure enough, the formulas dutifully display the contents of

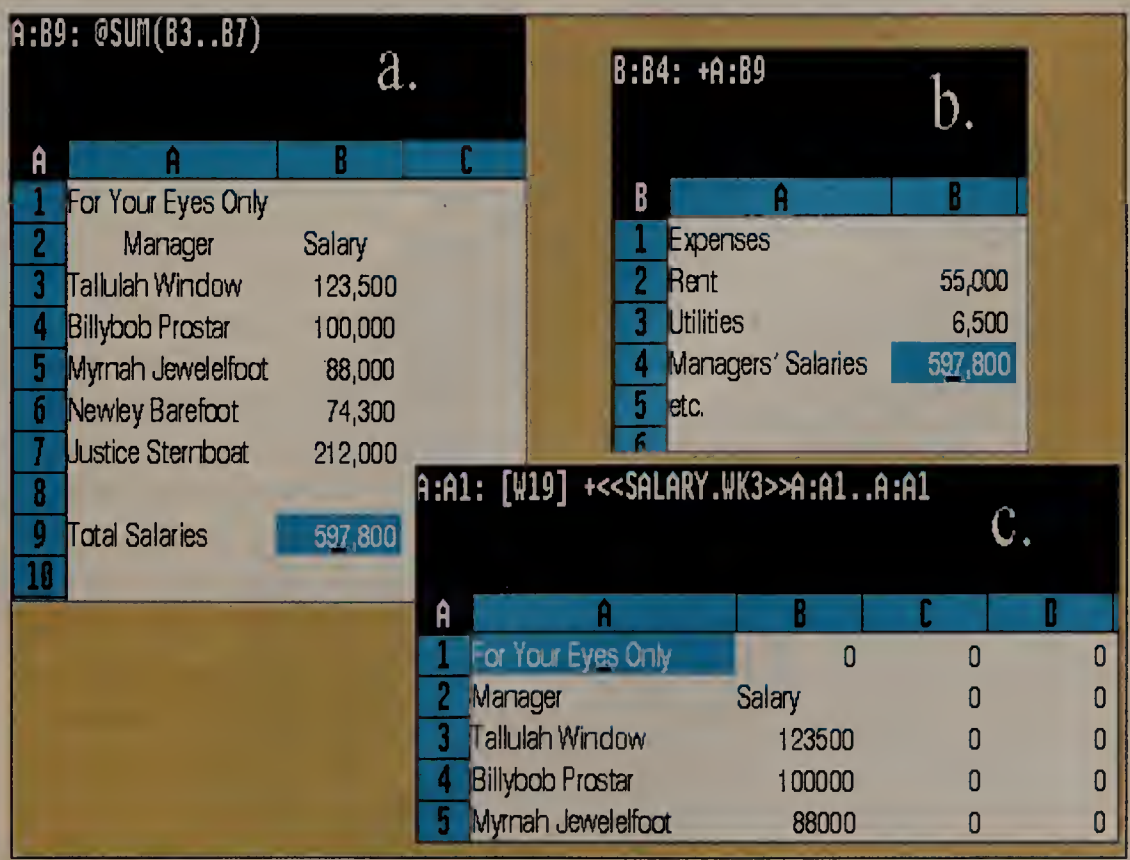


FIGURE 1: You can hide the salaries in the worksheet shown in FIGURE 1a, but people with access to the worksheets 1b or 1c will still be able to find them.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Spreadsheet Toolbox

Finding the Password

You may be a little hesitant about entrusting important data to a password-protected spreadsheet file. If you lose the password, not even the manufacturer of your spreadsheet program can retrieve it—or so you've been told. Well, guess what? Two nifty utilities from Access Data Recovery, *XLpass* (for *Excel* files) and *LTpass* (for *1-2-3* and *Quattro*) are designed to do just that. To decrypt a worksheet, you simply select the file; after grinding away for a minute or two, the utility displays the password.

How does it work? When a spreadsheet protects a file, the data gets scrambled into a pattern that's based on the password, but the password itself isn't stored in the file. *LTpass* (or *XLpass*) analyzes the file to figure out what passwords might have reduced spreadsheet structures to the observed bit patterns. When it has narrowed the choices to a few thousand, it tries them out one at a time; eventually, it finds one that decodes the file.

The good news is, you can get your data back even if you lose the password. The bad news, of course, is that anyone with a copy of these utilities can decrypt your files. For real security, save sensitive data on floppy disks, and put them somewhere out of reach.

XLpass, LTpass $185; Access Data, 87 E. 600 South, Orem, UT 84058; 800/658-5199, 801/224-6970
Reader service no. 752

all the hidden, protected, "secure" cells in your salary schedule (**FIGURE 1c**).

Another foray into the manual reveals that you can save a worksheet so a user must have a password to retrieve the file, and that you cannot build formula links into a file that's been saved with password protection! So you take one last stab at the problem. First, you use */File•Xtract•Formula* to move the budget report into a separate worksheet file, and build a linking formula (+<<SALARY>>A:B9) to display the salary total in the proper cell of the new sheet. Then, you can save the salary schedule with password protection: */File•Save,* enter the name of your salary file, a space, and the letter **P** (for *password*). At the prompt, you enter a password. Now a meddlesome minion cannot retrieve the salary schedule, take a peek at it, combine it into a blank worksheet, or build formulas that link to it. You finish by saving the new budget file as SALBUD.WK3, and close both files. Perfect!

Or is it? Later, you retrieve SALBUD to fill in more expenses. Everything looks okay at first, but when you select */File•Admin•Link-Refresh* to update the formula links, your salary changes to ERR. A little experimentation reveals that *1-2-3* cannot update formula links into a password-protected file.

In short, it's all or nothing: If users can open a *1-2-3* worksheet file, they can build formulas to view the contents of any cell; if you password-protect the file, then you can't reliably provide selected access to its information. There is simply no secure way to base a formula on confidential information but open the results of that formula to everyone.

Users of other spreadsheet programs will be similarly disappointed. In *1-2-3* release 2, you don't even get a */File•Admin•Seal* command to lock the cells' formatting.

In *Excel*, the situation is similar. Using *Format•Number*, you can create a custom format (;;;) to hide cell contents, and with *Format•Cell Protection* and *Options•Protect Document*, you can prevent users from viewing the salaries. But unless you protect the salary schedule with *File•Save As•Options•Protection Password*, users can still build linking formulas to view the cell contents. If you put the budget into a separate sheet and build a linking formula to display the salary total, a user must have access to the password in order to update the links.

Quattro Pro's security system is similar to *Excel*'s. You can secure the data in a password-protected worksheet, but users must have the password in order to refresh the links.

In short, if you have sensitive data in your worksheet files, beware. The security options offered by the major spreadsheet products do not provide adequate protection for data in an open file; and if you store the data in a password-protected file, your users won't have access to open data that depends on secret information.

Questionable Spreadsheets Department

Q. *We have a large* 1-2-3 *release 2.2 spreadsheet (800 lines), and we need to print the final draft double-spaced on our Fujitsu RX7100 laser printer. Can you help us solve this problem?*

Marianne Matthews
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

A. The Fujitsu RX7100 is an HP-compatible printer, so you can switch it into double-spaced mode and legal size paper with a setup string. Then adjust the margins and page length to appropriate values, and fire away. Try this:

Select */Print•Printer•Options•Setup*, and enter the setup string **\027E\027&l3D\027&l3A**. (Be careful as you type this in; the string is case sensitive, and what looks like the number 13 is really a lowercase *L* followed by a 3.) What does this mean? The portion

SUPER VALUE!

CORELDRAW! on CD-ROM

CorelDRAW is the world's finest graphics program. To date it has won 40 international awards for its incredible type control, superb drawing power, stunning special effects, and ease-of-use. Creating eye-catching newletters, advertisements, presentations, and illustrations is fast and fun with CorelDRAW. Our users love it! Now you can experience the full features of CorelDRAW 2.01 and much, much more with CorelDRAW on CD-ROM. The time is now to move up to the unrivalled power and tremendous value that CD-ROM provides. Over $5000 worth of extra clipart is yours on a single disk, at a fraction of the cost. And each CD-ROM replaces over 500 floppy disks, so your productivity increases through ease of handling and installation. Save time and money. Catch the Corel CD-ROM wave today!

FEATURES OF CORELDRAW ON CD-ROM INCLUDE:

NEW 10,000+ CLIPART & SYMBOLS

Totem Graphics: over 1200 highly realistic, categorized images
ArtRight Image Portfolios: 3500 award-winning realistic images
MapArt from MicroMaps: 500 detailed country and state maps
One Mile Up: 1000 military and government based graphics
LifeArt: 250 medical clipart images from TechPool Studios
Image Club: 1000 fun designs and 50 additional fonts
ALL CLIPART IS IN BOTH .CDR AND .EPS FILE FORMATS

NEW 200 FONTS

over 200 fonts including 50 new fonts.

NEW MULTILINGUAL VERSIONS

English, German, Dutch, French, & Spanish all on one disk.

NEW MULTIPLATFORM

CorelDRAW in both Windows and OS/2 versions.

NEW ON-LINE HELP

Plus hot-line service and a free demo program.

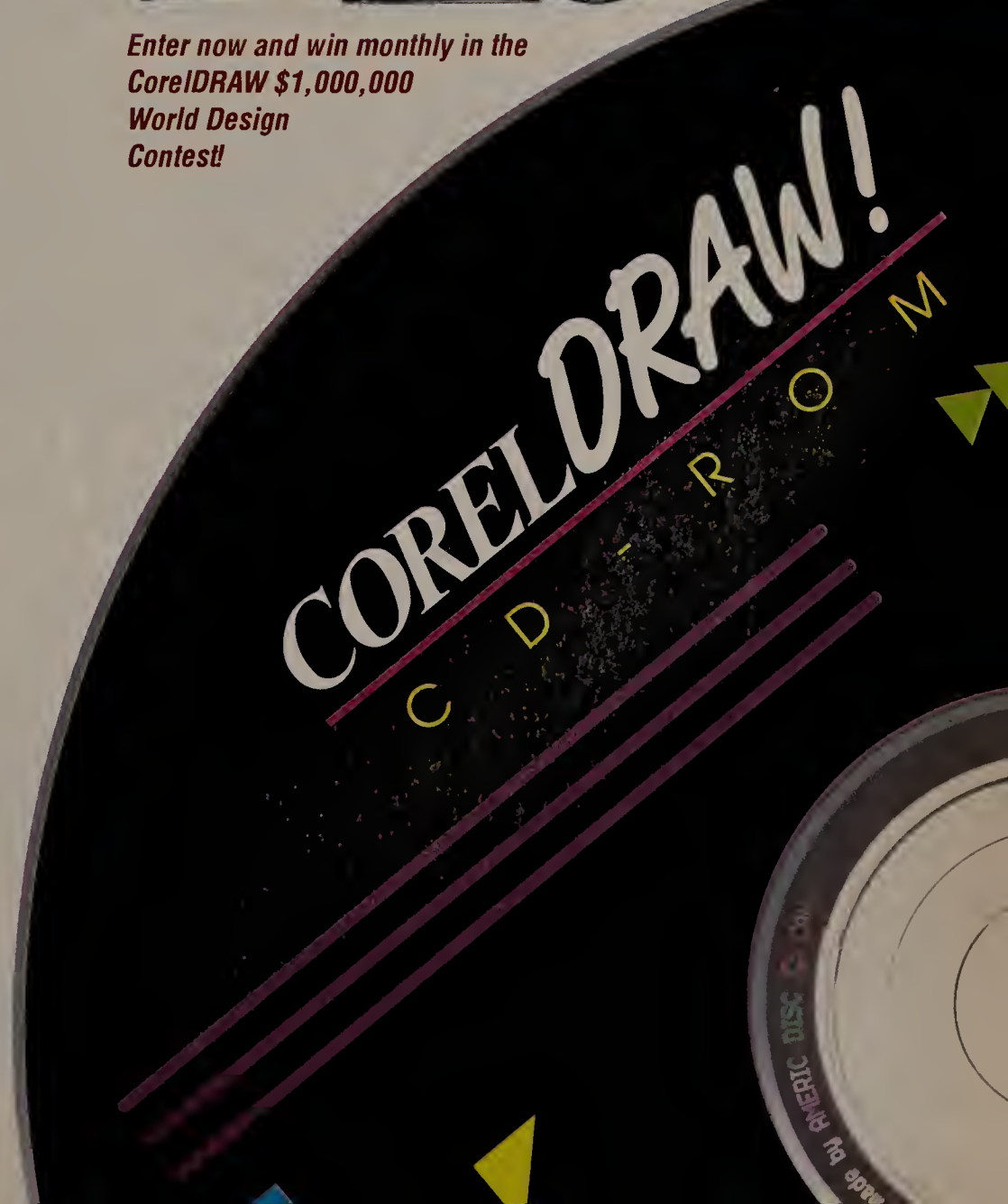
NEW FAST AND EASY INSTALLATION

All clipart is uncompressed so loading can be up to 10 times faster than the diskette version. Run the entire program directly from CD-ROM to save you valuable space on your hard drive.

NEW BLOCKBUSTER PACK!

Complete "Ready to Go" CD-ROM bundle
- CorelDRAW 2.01 on CD-ROM
- Panasonic CD-ROM Drive
- CD-ROM Interface Kit

Enter now and win monthly in the CorelDRAW $1,000,000 World Design Contest!



COREL
TEL: (716) 423-8200
FAX: (613) 728-9790

Circle 92 on reader service card

before the second backslash selects double-spacing, and what follows selects legal-size paper. Then select *Pg-Length* and enter **38** (that's 3 lines per inch times 14 inches = 42 lines, less 4 for top and bottom margins). Set the top and bottom margins to **0**, and you're all set. Select *Quit•Go•Quit* to print your file and return to the worksheet.

Do you have a spreadsheet question, a macro problem, or a hot tip you'd like to share? PC World *will pay $50 for each published question. Send your questions to Richard Scoville, CompuServe 72341,2727; MCI Mail 357-4517; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to* Spreadsheets (A..Z), PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

Excel Shortcut

Get the Lead Out of Goto

by Ralph Soucie

Excel's Goto command (<F5>) does more than plop your cursor down in another part of your spreadsheet. Some little-known tricks can save you plenty of time.

Suppose you're moving back and forth between two locations in the spreadsheet, but you'd rather not split it into panes. After using Goto to get to one of the locations, press <F5>, then <Enter> to return to the other. From then on, you can toggle between those spots by pressing <F5> and <Enter>.

Here's another common problem. You need to apply identical formatting to several discontinuous cell ranges, each with a different range name. For instance, you might want to bold your Weekly, Monthly, and Annual total ranges.

First, press <F5> to bring up the Goto dialog box, then enter the names of the ranges to be formatted, separated by commas. For instance, you might enter Weekly, Monthly, Annual. Press <Enter> or select OK.

All three ranges will now be selected, allowing you to format them all at once. To bold them, select *Format•Font•Bold.*

PKZIP®

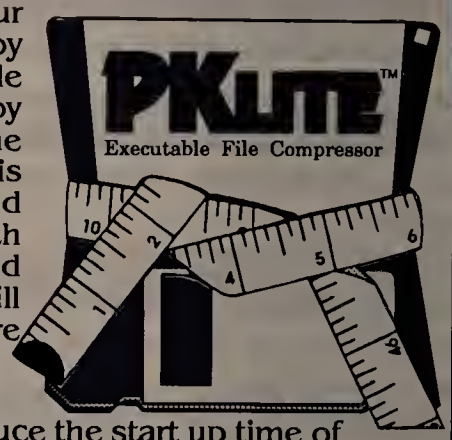
PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!



PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

VISA MasterCard **No COD Orders**

Circle 212 on reader service card

Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM3000 WinSX offers so much more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

© 1992 TI 71894

Circle 263 on reader service card

The World Standard

First Edition ★★★★★ Everything you've been missing

HIDDEN PLOTS DISCOVERED

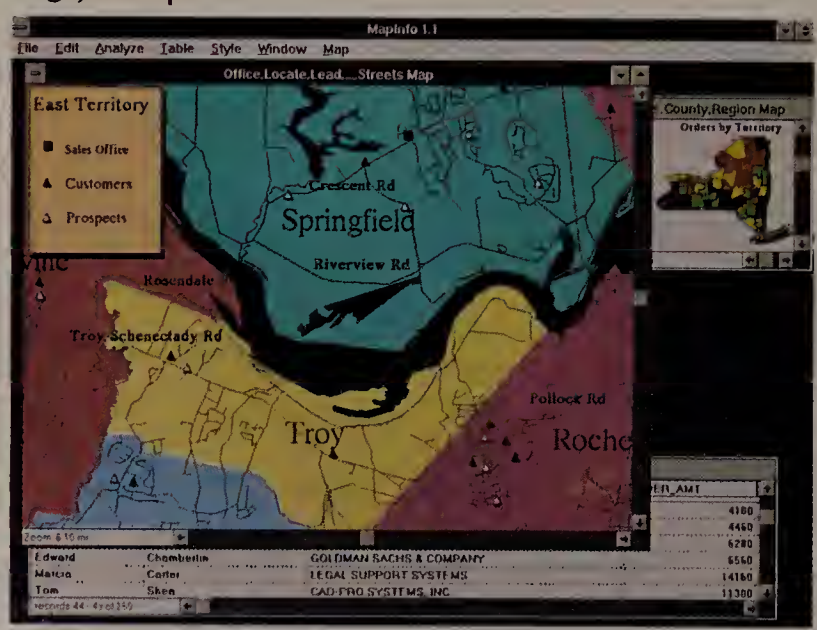
Desktop Mapping Held Responsible

For years organizations have had to rely on spreadsheets and other data analysis techniques to interpret information. But apparently, they've been missing a lot. The new technology of desktop mapping is revealing just how much.

As spokesmen at MapInfo,® the leader in desktop mapping, put it: "By advancing relational database technology to incorporate data with maps, MapInfo has produced a breakthrough in analysis capabilities. It is literally 'showing' its users patterns, relationships and trends that they never knew existed.

"In the process, it's allowing them to understand and present information more quickly, clearly and thoroughly. It's helping them deploy their resources more realistically and profitably. It's showing them how to target customers, service territories and optimize sales. It's helping them plan land use, select site locations, and efficiently manage facilities and operations.

"In a word, it's allowing them to visualize and take advantage of options and opportunities that other data analysis techniques simply can't show."



With MapInfo, you can overlay data from dBASE (DBF), Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, delimited ASCII, plus many other formats, and relate it to thousands of maps, down to street level on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, Sun and HP.

Free Demo Disk Tells Inside Story

It's called *Desktop Mapping The MapInfo Way.* Our reviewers call it the premier guide to discovering what's hidden inside your data.

Call 800-358-7676 x400, or Fax 518-274-0510 for your copy. Then stay tuned for more good news from The Standard On The Streets.®

MapInfo

The Standard On The Streets™

France (33) 1 48060648, Germany, Austria, Switzerland (49) 2102 497 1000, Italy (39) 6 3455334, Scandinavia (46) 8 6440950, Spain (34) 3 4143265, U.K. (44) 81 5074601, Remaining European Countries (31) 3443 3004, Australia 02 437 6255, Israel 03 561 0946.

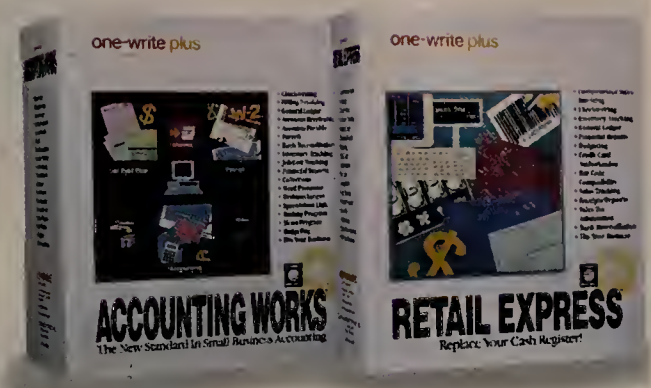
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. MapInfo is a registered trademark of MapInfo Corporation.

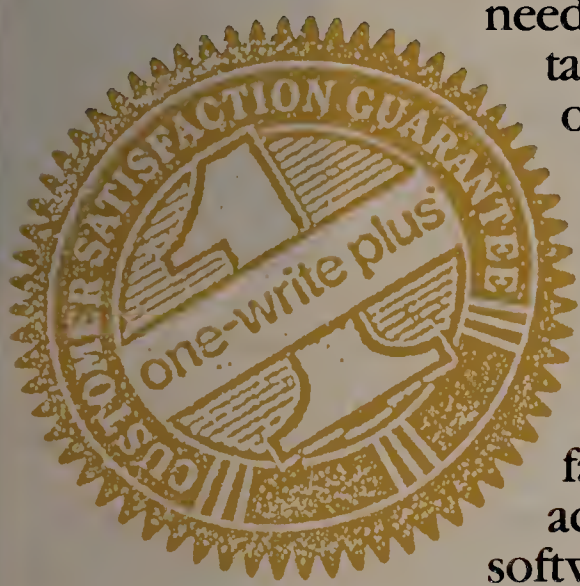
Circle 150 on reader service card

FREE WITH OUR SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

One-Write Plus does so much, so easily, your satisfaction is guaranteed-or your money back.

One-Write Plus Accounting software for small business gives you more for your money. More features. More ease of use. More ways to tailor financial information to your specific business needs. And during tax season, we're even giving you a free copy of TAX CUT 1040. We're so sure you'll be completely satisfied that we offer an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee. So what are you waiting for!

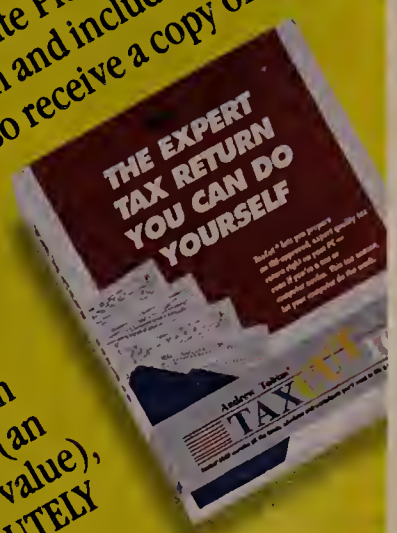


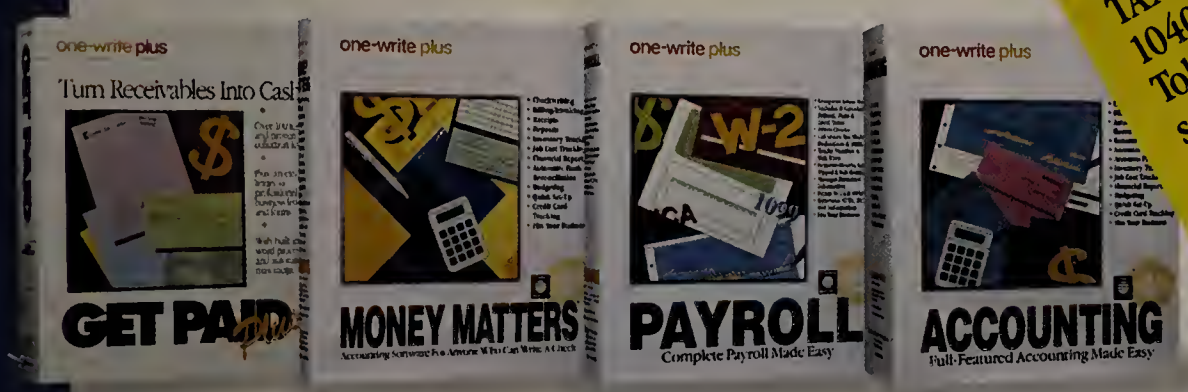


You'll find the One-Write Plus family of accounting software products at your local dealer. For the dealer nearest you or for a FREE Demo Disk, call toll-free **1-800-388-8000** today.

FREE TAX CUT SOFTWARE

Buy a copy of One-Write Plus Accounting during the tax season and included inside the package you also receive a copy of TAX CUT 1040, Andrew Tobias' best-selling tax preparation software (an $89.95 value), ABSOLUTELY FREE!



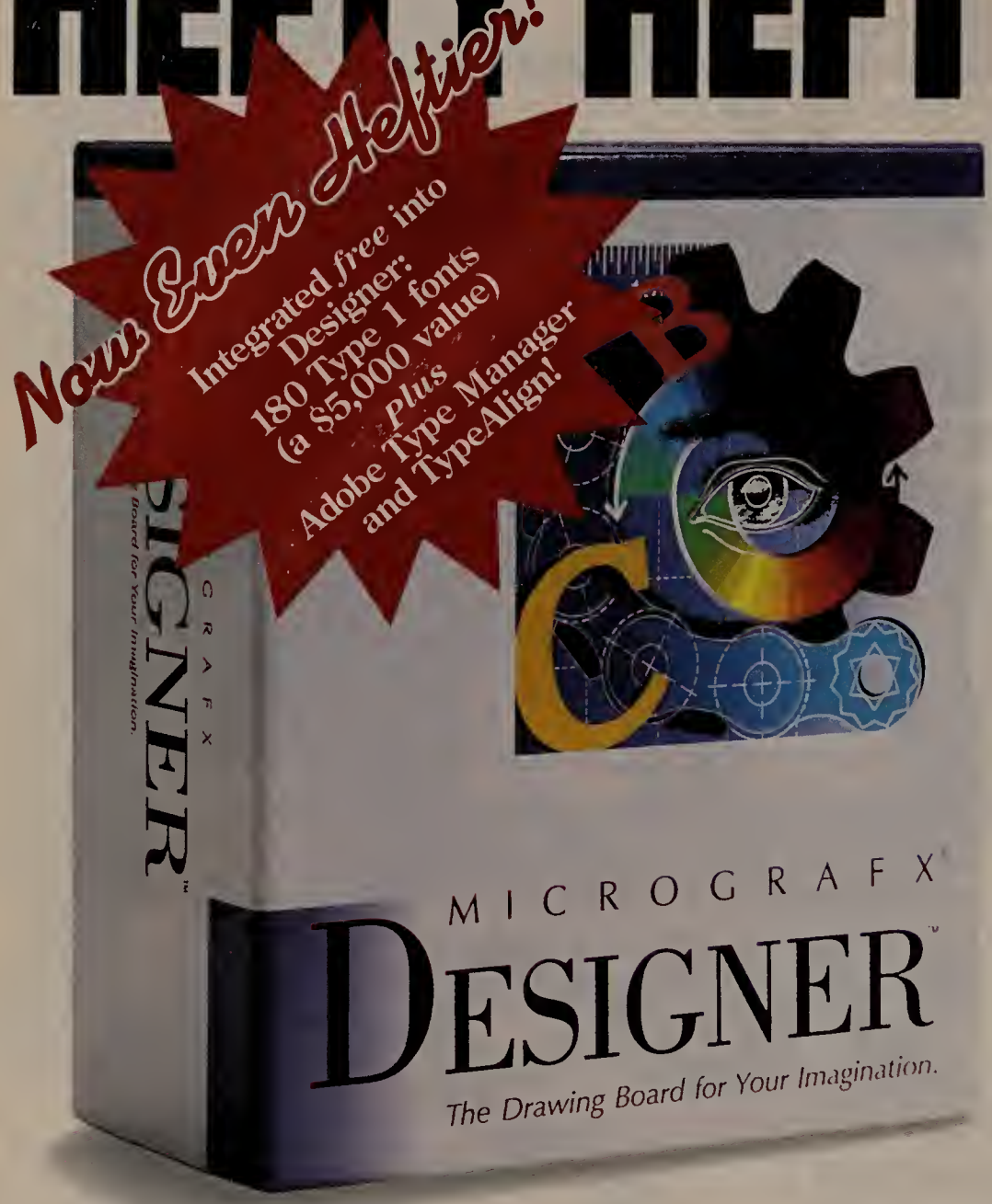


one-write plus®

Great American Software, Inc.
615 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063
1-800-388-8000

Circle 110 on reader service card

HEFTY HEFTY HEFTY



WIMPY WIMPY WIMPY

Want to play around? Get Corel Draw. But if your *work depends* on precision drawing, you should realize just how much more you can accomplish with Micrografx Designer.™

Important things. Like putting up to 64 layers in your drawings. "Snapping" objects to align them perfectly. And editing drawings on the full screen, in color, instead of a wimpy black-and-white box.

> **"Designer is the power user's choice."**
> *PC Magazine*
> *"Editor's Choice"*

Then there's Designer's poster-size 132″ by 132″ drawing area. Corel's is a mere 17″ by 17″ – leaving you to strip pieces together for larger drawings.

And don't forget clip art. Designer is packed with over 1,700 ready-made illustrations. Corel, only 750.

If you have questions about using Designer, you can turn to help screens *or* our 24-hour telephone support. But you won't find any help screens in Corel Draw. And don't bother to call them after hours.

Features	Designer	Corel Draw
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132″ × 132″	17″ × 17″
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

> **The experts' verdict: "No contest."**
> *Software Digest* gave Designer five stars to Corel's three, concluding: ***"Designer provides the best overall free-form graphics package. It offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package."***

Why waste your time with a wimpy product when you can really flex your muscles with Designer? Call for the location of the dealer nearest you.

MICROGRAFX®

1-800-487-2116

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992 , Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.
Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

Circle 179 on reader service card

WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

by George Campbell

Q. *I create hundreds of files, and finding the one I need can be a real chore. Which word processors let me search through my directories for keywords?*

John Freeman
College Station, Texas

A. These days, many word processors have document management tools that let you search through a directory of files for any text you specify. Among character-based programs, *Microsoft Word 5.5*'s searching feature is particularly good. Just choose *File Management*, select *Search*, and enter up to 80 characters of the text you want to find on the Keywords line; you can also search by author, date, and other characteristics. *Word 5.5* will go through all the *Word* documents on your disk and display a list of files containing the keywords you entered.

If you use *Windows 3.0*, your choices are even broader, with *Word for Windows*, *Ami Pro*, and *WordPerfect for Windows* all offering similar tools.

Q. *My* WordPerfect 5.1 *mail merge data file contains more than 400 names and addresses—with every character capitalized. I want to capitalize only the first letter of each word, along with the state abbreviations, but converting the file manually would take too long. Is there anything I can do to automate this process?*

Marianne V. Shackles
Smithtown, New York

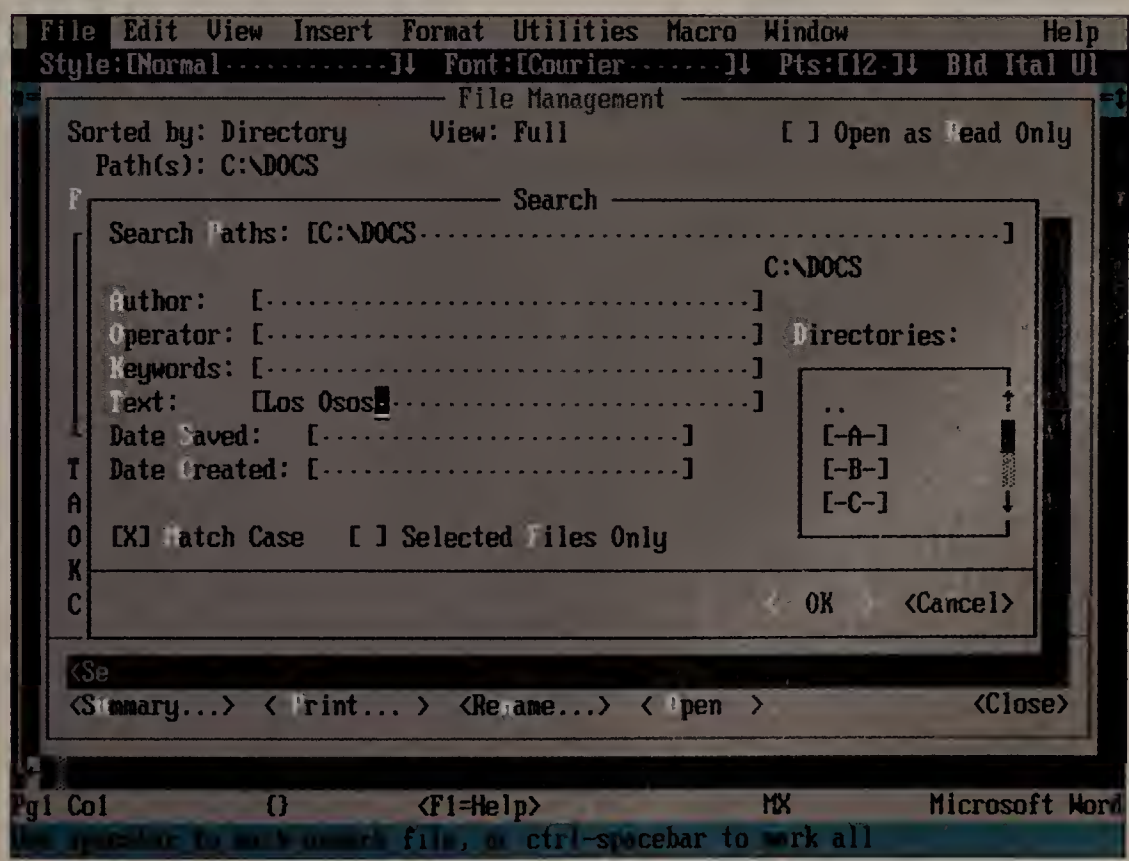
A. You can solve this problem by building a macro to capitalize the first letter of each word in your data file. First, load your merge data file into *WordPerfect*. Then follow the steps below to create and store the macro.

1. Press **<Ctrl>-<F10>**, and then type **mixcase**. Press **<Enter>**, type **Convert All Caps**, and press **<Enter>** again.
2. Press **<Alt>-<F4> <Ctrl>-<Right> <Shift>-<F3>L**.
3. Press **<Ctrl>-<Left> <Alt>-<F4> <Right>**.
4. Press **<Shift>-<F3>U<Ctrl>-<Right>**.
5. Press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to finish recording the macro.

To use the macro:

1. Load the offending mail merge data file.
2. Press **<Ctrl>-<F2>C** to get a word count. Make a note of the count, then press **<F7>**.
3. Press **<Home><Home><Up>** to move to the top of the file.
4. Press **<Esc>**, type a number about 50 percent greater than your word count, and press **<Enter>**.
5. Press **<Alt>-<F10>**, type **mixcase**, and press **<Enter>**. After a short delay, the first letter of each word will become capitalized.

You'll need to change the second letter of state abbreviations back to a capital letter, but this macro will accomplish 90 percent of your task.



Word 5.5's File Management command lets you search through a directory of documents for specific text. Just type keywords to display a list of files containing the text you're after.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Q. *I have a* WordPerfect 5.0 *document with two columns of numbers positioned with decimal tabs. I want to swap the columns, so the one on the right becomes the one on the left. Can you help?*

David Mack Pipes
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

A. It's relatively easy to move tabular columns in *WordPerfect.* Here are the steps, which work in both version 5.0 and 5.1.

1. Move the cursor to the beginning of the first number in the column you want to move, and press <Alt>-<F4>.

2. Move the cursor to the end of the last number in the same column. Ignore the extraneous highlighting.

3. Press <Ctrl>-<F4>C, then press M at the next prompt. The column will disappear temporarily.

4. Move the cursor to the left or right of the top number in an existing column, then press <Enter>. Voilà! Your column of numbers will insert itself in the new position.

Q. *I recently switched from* WordStar *to* WordPerfect 5.1. *One of the things I miss is a menu system for macros. In* WordStar, *I could press <Esc> to see a list of macros with their definitions. Try as I might, I can't find a similar tool in* WordPerfect. *Am I missing something?*

Steven Maguire
Port Richey, Florida

A. Unfortunately, there's no easy way in *WordPerfect 5.1* to view the description and then execute the desired macro with a keystroke.

Still, you can look at the descriptions. Press <F5> anytime you're in editing mode. Type the drive and directory for your macros, plus *.WPM (for example, C:\WP51*.WPM), then press <Enter>. You'll see a list of available macro files. Use the cursor keys or your mouse to select a macro, then press L. You'll see the description on the screen.

You can then press N to view the next macro or P to see the previous one. Once you find the right macro, press <Enter>, make a note of its name, then press <F7>. To execute the macro, press <Alt>-<F10>, type the macro's name, and press <Enter>. If the macro file has a name like ALTP.WPM, you can execute it anytime by pressing <Alt> plus the fourth letter of the name (e.g., <Alt>-P).

Send your word processing questions to George Campbell, CompuServe 71571,222; MCI Mail GCAMPBELL; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Word Processing Clinic, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

The information service that's more than a retriever. It's your own personal bloodhound.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is not only loyal, it's extraordinarily obedient. Not only will it fetch facts for you, but all on its own it will relentlessly—and continuously—track down exactly the news and information you need.

All you have to do is set up electronic folders for topics you want to be kept current on. Then News/Retrieval automatically searches through the vast news sources of Dow Jones, and feeds the folders a steady stream of timely, preselected news. All of which you can read when it's most convenient for you.

Up-to-the-second information that's drawn from our proprietary newswires, the full text of *The Wall Street Journal,* and thousands of other local, regional and national business publications. You'll also have access to a wealth of historical business and financial data.

To send Dow Jones News/Retrieval chasing after the news you need, simply call our toll-free number.

*Just $29.95 gets you started and includes three free hours.**

For more information, call
1-800-522-3567, Ext. 295.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
The lifeblood of business.℠
Another service from Dow Jones Information Services.

*One-time offer to new U.S. members only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days after receipt of password. Certain data bases have charges in addition to usage fees, which are excluded from the free-time offer. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark and *The Wall Street Journal* is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1992 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

DATA BASICS

Tips and techniques for managing your data

by Steve Cummings

Q. *How do I view records from a* dBASE IV *file sorted by the results of a calculation?*

Marvin Watanabe
Dallas, Texas

A. You can view them by indexing on the calculation. Say your SALES data base contains separate fields for projected and actual sales: Sales_Proj and Sales_Act. To display the data in order of how close actual sales are to the target, create a calculated index expression as follows: From the Control Center select the SALES file, and press **<Shift>-<F2>** to open the Design screen. Next, choose *Organize•Create New Index•Name of Index,* and type something like **PerTar** to name the index. Press **<Enter>** and choose *Index Expression.* Now enter the expression **Sales_Act/Sales_Proj**, and press **<Enter>** again.

Press **<Enter>**, then **<Ctrl>-<End>** to confirm your entry. To display the file sorted by the index expression, press **<F2>**.

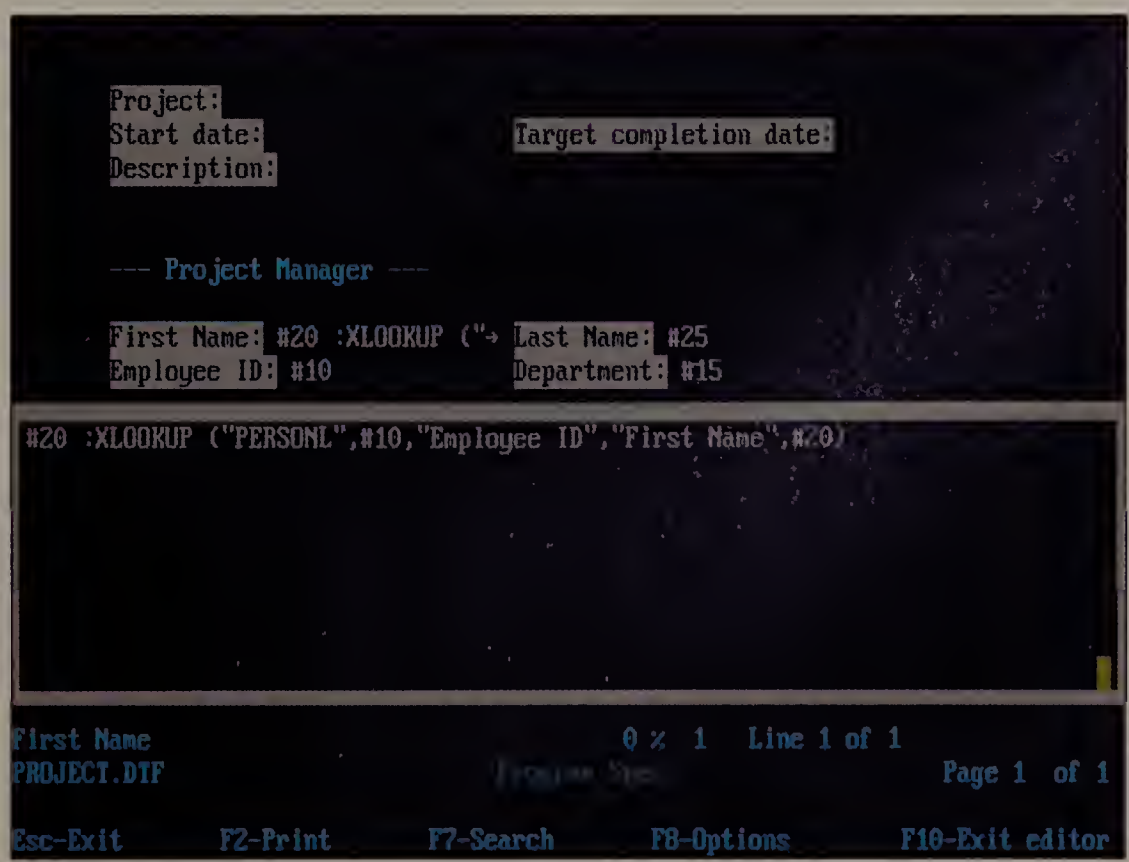
Q. Q&A *has served me well in the past, but I seem to have run up against its limitations. I need to create a project-tracking file that will keep a lot of the data—phone numbers, titles, and so on—that's already in my personnel file. Is there a simple way to share information between the two files while sticking to a nonrelational data base like* Q&A?

Signe Richardson
Boise, Idaho

A. Short of switching to a truly relational system, your best bet is to use *Q&A*'s XLookup function, which automatically copies data from one *Q&A* file to another in a quasi-relational manner. Let's assume your personnel file is named PERSONL and that it contains an Employee ID field (this one must be indexed) and a First Name field. When you create the new PROJECT file, make sure that it too has these fields, as well as fields for any other data that you'll want to extract from PERSONL. The fields don't have to have the same names in both files, but it's helpful if they do.

With the file structure complete, set up the extraction. At the main menu, choose *File•Design file•Program a file,* type **PROJECT**, press **<Enter>**, then choose *Program form.* At this point you're presented with a blank copy of the form you just designed. Label all the extracted fields with pound signs (#) followed by numbers. Pick any numbers you like, but for this example let's use **#10** for Employee ID and **#20** for First Name.

Now you're ready to "program" the extractions. First, move the cursor to the First Name field, and press **<F6>** to bring up the Formula Editor. Press **<End>** to get past the '#20' that's already there, then type **:XLOOKUP ("PERSONL",#10,"Employee ID","First**



SCREEN 1: Q&A's Formula Editor is the easiest place to enter or change complex programming statements, such as the formula shown here for reading data from another file.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Name",#20) (see **SCREEN 1** for the complete formula). Now press **<F10>** to exit the editor.

This statement tells *Q&A* to find the PERSONL record where the Employee ID field matches what's in PROJECT's field #10, then copy the contents of PERSONL's First Name field into PROJECT's field #20. Make similar entries in each extracted field, changing the last two items in the XLOOKUP statement as appropriate (the first three should remain the same). Press **<F10>** to save your work.

From now on, as soon as you enter a valid employee number in one of your project records and press **<F8>** (Calculate), all the relevant details about that person will be copied from PERSONL to PROJECT.

Reader Tips

Seeing It All in dBASE IV

When you query two related data bases, it's sometimes useful to see records that don't relate. For example, I often query my CUSTOMRS and ORDERS files together to see each customer's orders. When I enter a linking placeholder, such as Link1, beneath each file's CUST_NUMBR field name in the query setup, the only customer names I see are those that are attached to recent orders. But sometimes I also want to see the names of customers who didn't order anything.

I found a solution: To view *all* the records from one of the data bases, you must enter the word *Every* in front of the linking placeholder in the query setup. To display the names of all of my customers, even those who haven't ordered, I enter Every Link1 in CUSTOMRS' CUST_NUMBR field and a simple Link1 in ORDERS'.

Susan James
Chico, California

Send your questions to Data Basics, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Steve Cummings is the author of Understanding Quicken *(Sybex, Alameda, California, 1990) and a contributing editor for* PC World.

Valitek: The leader in portable tape backup.

Peter Stephenson, LAN Times
"The perfect solution to the nagging problem of daily backups."

Ron White, PC Computing
"The PST-60 successfully backed up a stubborn PC that had rejected other tape units."

David Claiborne, PC Week
"Ease of use and special features make it the top-rated product."

Heiner Etzler, CHIP (Germany)
"Backup made real easy."

Corey Sandler, Computer Shopper
"This is a true 'plug and play' peripheral."

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
Oct. 15, 1990
PST-160

CHIP PRODUKT DES MONATS
Feb., 1991

No controller card needed.
The Valitek PST is rugged, reliable, and simple: pick it up and plug it into the parallel or serial port of virtually any IBM or compatible PC, old or new. No jumpers, no switches, no need to format media. Up to 5 MB/min.; 60, 160, and 250MB models.
And just *one* Valitek backs up *all* your PCs.
Call (800) VALITEK or (413) 549-2700; FAX (413) 549-2900.

VALITEK

Circle 307 on reader service card

Order Your Free Kit Today!

☑ **YES!** Send me my FREE America Online software and trial membership so I can try PC World Online and explore America Online with no obligation.

PC WORLD ONLINE

Name _____

Address (No P.O. Boxes) _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Home Phone Number (_____) _____

Disk Size: ☐ 5.25 ☐ 3.5

*The DOS-compatible version of America Online requires 512K RAM memory, a Hercules or EGA monitor or higher, a hard drive, and a mouse.

© 1991 America Online, Inc. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc., and requires a major credit card or checking account. Allow two weeks for delivery.

5741/PC

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA®
Online

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

PC WORLD ONLINE

A new online service that's as easy to use as your mouse. let, it offers you the kind of programs, utilities, forums and information you've come to expect only from PC World.

m the opening screen, World Online on America line gives you the kinds information, programs, lities, forums and data need. Not fluff. Everyng from databases of ormation on computer ducts to downloadable tware and utilities speically selected by the edis of PC World. But there's re. 5 hours of free conct time just for signing on.

st $7.95 per month includ; 2 hours of free connect e. And, local number cess.

No monthly fee for the first month. 5 hours to try PC World Online. Free.

at's hot?

Click on the button. You'll get a capsule of news and developments in the personal comer industry. New products. New offers. w software. And more.

wnload choice ftware and utilities.

Each month, in addition to the utilities featured in PC World, PC World Online will offer eware and Shareware programs specially recommended by our editors and ff. And each month, there will be a op Ten." The best of the best in the eyes PC World.

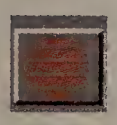
lk with the pros.

The "In Touch with PC World" button allows you to send news and opinions directly to World editors, and, receive answers. ave messages to other PC World Online bscribers. Browse categories of particu- interest. Leave comments. Exchange ews. Got a problem? This is the place to d an answer.

Sit in with the experts.

Forums on PC World Online feature leading PC professionals and PC World editors discussing industry news, trends and analysis. Plus, events of special interest. In Forums, you'll find bulletin boards covering a wide variety of subjects. Hardware. Software. Issues.

The PC World Database.



PC World features and articles including Product Buyers Guides are included in the database. Browse past issues. Search by keyword ("Windows" for instance), by category (Printers, Utilities, Modems), by PC World feature (Star-Dot-Star), or by combinations (Windows-and-Utilities). The database will present you with everything related to your topics. You can browse online or download for reference. Presto.

Buy smart.

The PC World Test Lab results are right online. Choosing between laser printers? Go to the Printer directory and name the printers. You'll be given the Lab's findings on each printer. With that information, you can make the right buy.

All, simple as a mouse click.

If you can use a mouse, you know almost everything you need to navigate PC World Online. Click to sign on. Click to select a category. Click to download software. It's that simple.

A bonus: America Online.

America Online's front end software (included in your free Online Starter Kit) makes it the friendliest, most usable service you'll find. Your monthly $7.95 subscription entitles you to 2 free hours each month (day or night) on PC World Online, or on any of America Online's services. After your free time, additional time is just $6 an hour (day or night). There's no penalty for logging on during business hours.

Signing up:

Call the Toll Free Number below. Or, return the adjacent card. You'll receive your free America Online Starter Kit. Install the software, fire up your modem, and you'll be online in minutes. Once you're on, you can navigate the system with a few mouse clicks. Click on PC World Online and you're on the service specifically designed to make you a more knowledgeable and better equipped PC user.

Call for the Online Starter Kit:

1-800-827-6364

Extension: 5741

PC WORLD ONLINE

A service of PC World Communications, Inc.

America Online is a registered Service Mark of America Online, Inc.

Circle 207 on reader service card

U.S. Gunships Shred Iraqi Armored Units

Whirling through the searing desert skies, they swooped down on Soviet-made tanks. In seconds, the Hellfire missiles and 30 mm cannons punched through the hapless units like they were cheap tin cans. Now you can ride the pride of Desert Storm with Gunship 2000, the only multi-helicopter combat simulation. You take total command of a five-copter troop. You pick the combat arena--from 3 in the Persian Gulf, 3 in Central Europe. You meet the kind of challenge that could only come your way from MicroProse, the acknowledged leader in air combat simulation. Gunship 2000. With you at the controls, the enemy has nowhere to hide.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Circle 165 on reader service card

NOW AVAILABLE!
MACDRAFT® FOR WINDOWS™!

CHOOSE THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB.

Every toolbox has a variety of tools. And each one has a different purpose. You wouldn't use a screwdriver to drive a nail, so why use an artistic program to do your technical drawings?

If you need to do artistic illustration, it makes sense to look at one of the artistic programs shown here. But if you do technical illustration, MacDraft's the right tool for you.

MacDraft is designed specifically for architectural/engineering design & drafting and technical illustration. It provides you with a complete scaled drafting environment designed to respond quickly and accurately to the way you think and work. You can create multi-layered drawings and even assign a different scale to each layer to create details. As you switch between layers, MacDraft will automatically display the sizes of objects, dimension lines and area calculations in the units of that particular layer. You can also create custom line styles and store commonly used graphics in user-created symbol libraries.

When it's time to get your technical drawings done, you need a tool designed specifically for the task at hand. You'll find MacDraft's finely crafted drawing tools incredibly easy to use, powerful and amazingly accurate. In addition, most tools provide a number of options that will allow you to tailor the tool to meet your drawing needs. For example, with a simple click of the mouse, you can choose to draw arcs by their radius, any 3 points or even draw an elliptical arc.

So for your technical drawing needs, choose the tool that was designed specifically for the job. MacDraft. For your Macintosh® and now available for Windows.

idd
Innovative Data Design, Inc.

Call Innovative Data Design at 510.680.6818 for more information or to order a Demo Disk.

MacDraft is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 119 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

by Richard Jantz

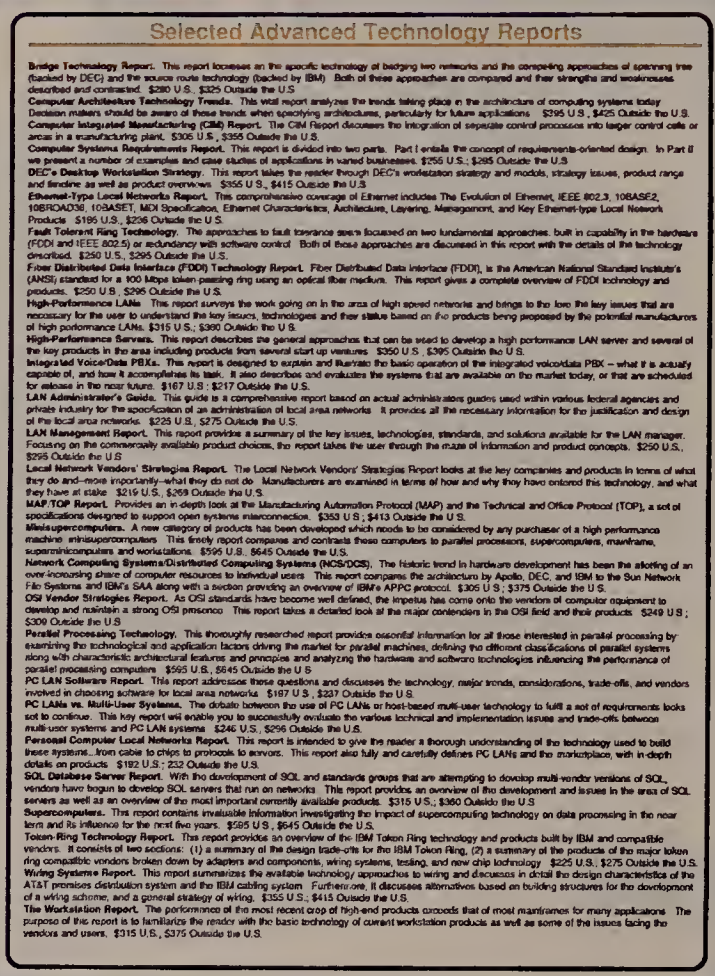
Have you ever published a long list of company products, services, or publications? It's a challenge to produce material that's visually attractive and effective. In order to be a successful sales tool, such a list should be inviting and easy to read.

With these goals in mind, we redesigned a page from a four-panel brochure published by Architecture Technology Corporation (ATC), a Minneapolis network consulting company. Part of the brochure's purpose is to help sell ATC's formidable list of publications. The page we redesigned is an 8½-by-11-inch inside panel that lists titles available for purchase.

The original page is crowded with text and lacks sufficient white space. The result is unnecessarily busy and difficult to read. Although the main heading is set in a second color (pale orange) and the publication titles in boldface, they don't stand out. Worse, the 9-point type used for the body copy is set too wide to be read easily.

To improve the document, we eliminated the black rectangular border to gain more breathing room in the margins, used reversed type (white type on

Before



Selected Advanced Technology Reports

Bridge Technology Report. This report focuses on the specific technology of bridging two networks and the competing approaches of spanning tree (backed by DEC) and the source route technology (backed by IBM). Both of these approaches are compared and their strengths and weaknesses described and contrasted. $280 U.S., $325 Outside the U.S.

Computer Architecture Technology Trends. This vital report analyzes the trends taking place in the architecture of computing systems today. Decision makers should be aware of these trends when specifying architectures, particularly for future applications. $395 U.S., $425 Outside the U.S.

Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) Report. The CIM Report discusses the integration of separate control processors into larger control cells or areas in a manufacturing plant. $305 U.S., $355 Outside the U.S.

Computer Systems Requirements Report. This report is divided into two parts. Part I entails the concept of requirements-oriented design. In Part II we present a number of examples and case studies of applications in varied businesses. $255 U.S.; $285 Outside the U.S.

DEC's Desktop Workstation Strategy. This report takes the reader through DEC's workstation strategy and models, strategy issues, product range and timeline as well as product overviews. $355 U.S., $415 Outside the U.S.

Ethernet-Type Local Networks Report. This comprehensive coverage of Ethernet includes The Evolution of Ethernet, IEEE 802.3, 10BASE2, 10BROAD36, 10BASET, MDI Specification, Ethernet Characteristics, Architecture, Layering, Management, and Key Ethernet-type Local Network Products. $195 U.S., $236 Outside the U.S.

Fault Tolerant Ring Technology. The approaches to fault tolerance stem focused on two fundamental approaches: built in capability in the hardware (FDDI and IEEE 802.5) or redundancy with software control. Both of these approaches are discussed in this report with the details of the technology described. $250 U.S., $295 Outside the U.S.

Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) Technology Report. Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), is the American National Standard Institute's (ANSI) standard for a 100 Mbps token-passing ring using an optical fiber medium. This report gives a complete overview of FDDI technology and products. $250 U.S., $295 Outside the U.S.

High-Performance LANs. This report surveys the work going on in the area of high speed networks and brings to the fore the key issues that are necessary for the user to understand the key issues, technologies and their status based on the products being proposed by the potential manufacturers of high performance LANs. $315 U.S.; $360 Outside the U.S.

High-Performance Servers. This report describes the general approaches that can be used to develop a high performance LAN server and several of the key products in the area including products from several start up ventures. $350 U.S., $395 Outside the U.S.

Integrated Voice/Data PBXs. This report is designed to explain and illustrate the basic operation of the integrated voice/data PBX – what it is actually capable of, and how it accomplishes its task. It also describes and evaluates the systems that are available on the market today, or that are scheduled for release in the near future. $167 U.S.; $217 Outside the U.S.

LAN Administrator's Guide. This guide is a comprehensive report based on actual administrators guides used within various federal agencies and private industry for the specification of an administration of local area networks. It provides all the necessary information for the justification and design of the local area networks. $225 U.S., $275 Outside the U.S.

LAN Management Report. This report provides a summary of the key issues, technologies, standards, and solutions available for the LAN manager. Focusing on the commercially available product choices, the report takes the user through the maze of information and product concepts. $250 U.S., $295 Outside the U.S.

Local Network Vendors' Strategies Report. The Local Network Vendors' Strategies Report looks at the key companies and products in terms of what they do and—more importantly—what they do not do. Manufacturers are examined in terms of how and why they have entered this technology, and what they have at stake. $219 U.S., $269 Outside the U.S.

MAP/TOP Report. Provides an in-depth look at the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) and the Technical and Office Protocol (TOP), a set of specifications designed to support open systems interconnection. $353 U.S.; $413 Outside the U.S.

Minisupercomputers. A new category of products has been developed which needs to be considered by any purchaser of a high performance machine: minisupercomputers. This timely report compares and contrasts these computers to parallel processors, supercomputers, mainframe, superminicomputers and workstations. $595 U.S., $645 Outside the U.S.

Network Computing Systems/Distributed Computing Systems (NCS/DCS). The historic trend in hardware development has been the allotting of an ever-increasing share of computer resources to individual users. This report compares the architecture by Apollo, DEC, and IBM to the Sun Network File Systems and IBM's SAA along with a section providing an overview of IBM's APPC protocol. $305 U.S.; $375 Outside the U.S.

OSI Vendor Strategies Report. As OSI standards have become well defined, the impetus has come onto the vendors of computer equipment to develop and maintain a strong OSI presence. This report takes a detailed look at the major contenders in the OSI field and their products. $249 U.S.; $309 Outside the U.S.

Parallel Processing Technology. This thoroughly researched report provides essential information for all those interested in parallel processing by examining the technological and application factors driving the market for parallel machines, defining the different classifications of parallel systems along with characteristic architectural features and principles and analyzing the hardware and software technologies influencing the performance of parallel processing computers. $595 U.S., $645 Outside the U.S.

PC LAN Software Report. This report addresses these questions and discusses the technology, major trends, considerations, trade-offs, and vendors involved in choosing software for local area networks. $187 U.S.; $237 Outside the U.S.

PC LANs vs. Multi-User Systems. The debate between the use of PC LANs or host-based multi-user technology to fulfill a set of requirements looks set to continue. This key report will enable you to successfully evaluate the various technical and implementation issues and trade-offs between multi-user systems and PC LAN systems. $246 U.S., $296 Outside the U.S.

Personal Computer Local Networks Report. This report is intended to give the reader a thorough understanding of the technology used to build these systems...from cable to chips to protocols to servers. This report also fully and carefully defines PC LANs and the marketplace, with in-depth details on products. $192 U.S.; 232 Outside the U.S.

SQL Database Server Report. With the development of SQL and standards groups that are attempting to develop multi-vendor versions of SQL, vendors have begun to develop SQL servers that run on networks. This report provides an overview of the development and issues in the area of SQL servers as well as an overview of the most important currently available products. $315 U.S.; $360 Outside the U.S.

Supercomputers. This report contains invaluable information investigating the impact of supercomputing technology on data processing in the near term and its influence for the next five years. $595 U.S., $645 Outside the U.S.

Token-Ring Technology Report. This report provides an overview of the IBM Token Ring technology and products built by IBM and compatible vendors. It consists of two sections: (1) a summary of the design trade-offs for the IBM Token Ring, (2) a summary of the products of the major token ring compatible vendors broken down by adapters and components, wiring systems, testing, and new chip technology. $225 U.S., $275 Outside the U.S.

Wiring Systems Report. This report summarizes the available technology approaches to wiring and discusses in detail the design characteristics of the AT&T premises distribution system and the IBM cabling system. Furthermore, it discusses alternatives based on building structures for the development of a wiring scheme, and a general strategy of wiring. $355 U.S.; $415 Outside the U.S.

The Workstation Report. The performance of the most recent crop of high-end products exceeds that of most mainframes for many applications. The purpose of this report is to familiarize the reader with the basic technology of current workstation products as well as some of the issues facing the vendors and users. $315 U.S., $375 Outside the U.S.

ANTHONY RUSSO

After

We cleaned up the overall design dramatically by changing from a single column (45 picas wide) to two columns (each 20½ picas wide), with ample white space (2½ picas) between.

The thick, black rectangle surrounding the original page makes the other elements look cramped. By eliminating the border and increasing the left margin (from ½ to ⅞ inch), we gave the page much-needed white space.

These condensed and light versions of the standard Helvetica typeface require less space and create more breathing room without sacrificing legibility. We used 9-point Helvetica Bold Condensed in place of 9-point Helvetica Bold for publication titles, and 8-point Helvetica Condensed Light instead of 9-point Helvetica for the remaining body copy, with leading increased from 9 to 10 points.

a solid bar) for the main heading, and then added a single horizontal rule at the bottom to help unify the information on the page. We also used a stronger spot color (solid orange) for the top bar and bottom rule.

To make the document more readable, we changed the one-column format to two columns. This created a more comfortable reading length for each line while spreading white space more evenly across the page. We also added *hanging bullets* (bullets that extend into the left margin) to help each publication title stand out. Finally, in order to economize on space and still provide maximum legibility, we replaced the standard Helvetica typeface used for the body copy with Helvetica Condensed.

If you produce lists of products, parts, and prices, or other materials that require small type, consider adding a space-saving condensed typeface to your publishing toolbox. The result will be a cleaner, tighter document that your clients just may want to linger over.

Send your publishing and presentations questions as well as business document and presentation makeover candidates to Richard Jantz, MCI Mail RJANTZ; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is a computer consultant in Berkeley, California. Larry Westdal, a graphic designer with Westdal Design Associates in Berkeley, also contributed to this article.

SELECTED ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY REPORTS

- **Bridge Technology Report.** This report focuses on the specific technology of bridging two networks and the competing approaches of spanning tree (backed by DEC) and the source route technology (backed by IBM). Both of these approaches are compared and their strengths and weaknesses described and contrasted. $280 U.S., $325 Outside the U.S.
- **Computer Architecture Technology Trends.** This vital report analyzes the trends taking place in the architecture of computing systems today. Decision makers should be aware of these trends when specifying architectures, particularly for future applications. $395 U.S. $425 Outside the U.S.
- **Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) Report.** The CIM Report discusses the integration of separate control processes into larger control cells or areas in a manufacturing plant. $305 U.S., $355 Outside the U.S.
- **Computer Systems Requirements Report.** This report is divided into two parts. Part I entails the concept of requirements-oriented design. In Part II we present a number of examples and case studies of applications in varied businesses. $255 U.S., $295 Outside the U.S.
- **DEC's Desktop Workstation Strategy.** This report takes the reader through DEC's workstation strategy and models, strategy issues, product range and timeline as well as product overviews. $355 U.S., $415 Outside the U.S.
- **Ethernet-Type Local Networks Report.** This comprehensive coverage of Ethernet includes The Evolution of Ethernet, IEEE 802.3, 10BASE2, 10BROAD36, 10BASET, MDI Specification: Ethernet Characteristics, Architecture, Layering, Management, and Key Ethernet-type Local Network Products. $186 U.S., $236 Outside the U.S.
- **Fault Tolerant Ring Technology.** The approaches to fault tolerance seem focused on two fundamental approaches: built in capability in the hardware (FDDI and IEEE 802.5) or redundancy with software control. Both of these approaches are discussed in this report with the details of the technology described. $250 U.S., $295 Outside the U.S.
- **Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) Technology Report.** Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), is the American National Standard Institute's (ANSI) standard for a 100 Mbps token-passing ring using an optical fiber medium. This report gives a complete overview of FDDI technology and products. $250 U.S., $295 Outside the U.S.
- **High-Performance LANs.** This report surveys the work going on in the area of high speed networks and brings to the fore the key issues that are necessary for the user to understand the key issues, technologies and their status based on the products being proposed by the potential manufacturers of high performance LANs. $315 U.S., $380 Outside the U.S.
- **High-Performance Servers.** This report describes the general approaches that can be used to develop a high performance LAN server and several of the key products in the area including products from several start up ventures. $350 U.S., $395 Outside the U.S.
- **Integrated Voice/Data PBXs.** This report is designed to explain and illustrate the basic operation of the integrated voice/data PBX: what it is actually capable of, and how it accomplishes its task. It also describes and evaluates the systems that are available on the market today or that are scheduled for release in the new future. $167 U.S., $217 Outside the U.S.
- **LAN Administrator's Guide.** This guide is a comprehensive report based on actual administration guides used within various federal agencies and private industry for the specification of an administration of local area networks. It provides all the necessary information for the justification and design of the local area networks. $225 U.S., $275 Outside the U.S.
- **LAN Management Report.** This report provides a summary of the key issues, technologies, standards, and solutions available for the LAN manager. Focusing on the commercially available product choices, the report takes the user through the maze of information and product concepts. $250 U.S., $295 Outside the U.S.
- **Local Network Vendors' Strategies Report.** The Local Network Vendors' Strategies Report looks at the key companies and products in terms of what they do and – more importantly – what they do not do. Manufacturers are examined in terms of how and why they have entered this technology and what they have at stake. $219 U.S., $268 Outside the U.S.
- **MAP/TOP Report.** Provides an in-depth look at the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) and the Technical and Office Protocol (TOP), a set of specifications designed to support open systems interconnection. $353 U.S., $413 Outside the U.S.
- **Minisupercomputers.** A new category of products has been developed which needs to be considered by any purchaser of a high performance machine: minisupercomputers. This timely report compares and contrasts these computers to parallel processors, supercomputers, mainframe, minisupercomputers and workstations. $595 U.S., $645 Outside the U.S.
- **Network Computing Systems/Distributed Computing Systems (NCS/DCS).** The historic trend in hardware development has been the allotting of an ever-increasing share of computer resources to individual users. This report compares the architecture by Apollo, DEC, and IBM to the Sun Network File Systems and IBM's SAA along with a section providing an overview of IBM's APPC protocol. $305 U.S., $375 Outside the U.S.
- **OSI Vendor Strategies Report.** As OSI standards have become well defined, the impetus has come onto the vendors of computer equipment to develop and maintain a strong OSI presence. This report takes a detailed look at the major contenders in the OSI field and their products. $249 U.S., $309 Outside the U.S.
- **Parallel Processing Technology.** This thoroughly researched report provides essential information for all those interested in parallel processing by examining the technological and application factors driving the market for parallel machines, defining the different classifications of parallel systems along with characteristic architectural features and principles and analyzing the hardware and software technologies influencing the performance of parallel processing computers. $595 U.S., $645 Outside the U.S.
- **PC LAN Software Report.** This report addresses these questions and discusses the technology, major trends, considerations, trade-offs, and vendors involved in choosing software for local area networks. $197 U.S., $237 Outside the U.S.
- **PC LANs vs. Multi-User Systems.** The debate between the use of PC LANs or hardened multi-user technology to fulfill a set of requirements looks set to continue. This key report will enable you to successfully evaluate the various technical and implementation issues and trade-offs between multi-user systems and PC LAN systems. $246 U.S., $296 Outside the U.S.
- **Personal Computer Local Networks Report.** This report is intended to give the reader a thorough understanding of the technology used to build these systems: from cable to chips to protocols to servers. This report also fully and carefully defines PC LANs and the marketplace, with in-depth details on products. $192 U.S., 232 Outside the U.S.
- **SQL Database Server Report.** With the development of SQL and standards groups that are attempting to develop multi-vendor versions of SQL, vendors have begun to develop SQL servers that run on networks. This report provides an overview of the development and issues in the area of SQL servers as well as an overview of the most important currently available products. $315 U.S., $360 Outside the U.S.
- **Supercomputers.** This report contains invaluable information investigating the impact of supercomputing technology on data processing in the near term and its influence for the next five years. $595 U.S., $645 Outside the U.S.
- **Token-Ring Technology Report.** This report provides an overview of the IBM Token-Ring technology and products built by IBM and compatible vendors. It consists of two sections: (1) a summary of the design trade-offs for the IBM Token-Ring, (2) a summary of the products of the major token ring compatible vendors broken down by adapters and components, wiring systems, testing, and new chip technology. $225 U.S., $275 Outside the U.S.
- **Wiring Systems Report.** This report summarizes the available technology approaches to wiring and discusses in detail the design characteristics of the AT&T premises distribution system and the IBM cabling system. Furthermore, it discusses alternatives based on building structures for the development of a wiring scheme and a general strategy of wiring. $355 U.S., $415 Outside the U.S.
- **The Workstation Report.** The performance of the most recent crop of high-end products exceeds that of most mainframes for many applications. The purpose of this report is to familiarize the reader with the basic technology of current workstation products as well as some of the issues facing the vendors and users. $315 U.S., $375 Outside the U.S.

To emphasize the heading, we set it in 16-point reversed Helvetica Ultra Compressed (instead of the original 18-point standard Helvetica Bold), increasing the letterspacing about 100 percent beyond normal. We made the heading stand out by using a stronger spot color (solid orange) for the bar and adding a ½-point black rule below.

In the original, the lack of additional space between list items makes the left side of the page text heavy. Here an additional space (3 points) between items creates a more balanced distribution of white space and a more unified structure.

The hanging bullets, set in 5-point ITC Zapf Dingbats, serve two purposes: They help separate and identify each publication title, and they add a much-needed graphic element to an otherwise text-heavy list.

To unify the design, we added a 3-point horizontal rule to the bottom of the page and printed with spot color.

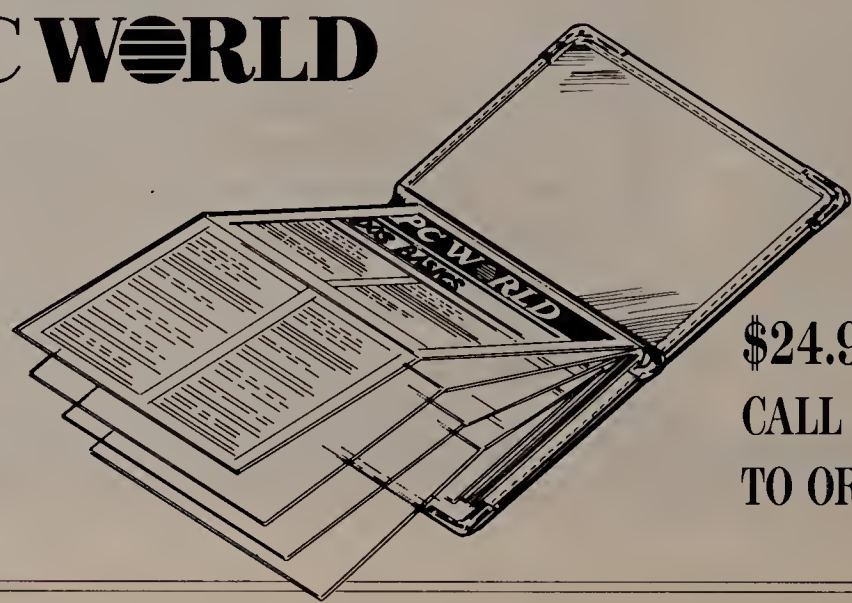
NOW AVAILABLE...

THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO

Surprise! Did you know that right now you get a free information-packed reference card in every issue of *PC World?* Tear out and save the guide for quick answers to common questions about DOS, *1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBase III Plus, Windows 3.0,* and all the other applications you use daily. As the months go by, you'll be building a reference library that could save you precious minutes when you're under fire.

But information is only useful if you can get your hands on it when you need it, right? Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized, and accessible, *PC World*'s Instant Reference Portfolio holds a year's worth of cards in individual clear-plastic sleeves. Each card and sleeve folds in half, keeping the portfolio a trim, easy-to-carry 10″ × 6″ size. The portfolio comes with a scratchpad so there's plenty of space for your own notes and reminders. This could become the most valuable item on your desktop—after your PC, of course.

PC WORLD



$24.95 SHIPPING INCLUDED.
CALL 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

TOSS YOUR TYPEWRITER.

Address envelopes and make labels when you need them with the complete hardware and software solution for PC compatible or Macintosh computers.

The new Smart Label Printer Plus™ from Seiko Instruments is the most intelligent way to address envelopes and make labels. You'll never need your typewriter again. Print labels as you need them right at your desk, without having to hassle with your main printer. Create labels to match your style–with a large selection of fonts to choose from.

You can make labels in an instant without exiting your application. On the PC the Smart Label Printer Plus runs as a pop-up program (8K RAM); or on the Macintosh® as a desk accessory.

Make labels for envelopes, file folders, diskettes, name tags–even bar codes–the convenient way. Store an unlimited number of customized labels to use at any time. The Smart Label Printer Plus takes only minutes to install, but it will save you hours when it comes to addressing envelopes or doing labels for anything. The new Smart Label Printer Plus from Seiko Instruments, another example of Big Technology In Small Packages.™

Call today to receive a **FREE** Demo Disk.

Product Info and Demo Disk: **1-800-888-0817**
Upgrade Info: 1-800-444-3120

SII
Seiko Instruments

The "Smart Label Printer Plus" and "Big Technology In Small Packages" are trademarks of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All other brands are trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. All labels shown were created on a PC compatible system. POSTNET available on PC version only ©1991

Circle 254 on reader service card

New QEMM-386 v6.

There's no better way to manage your memory.

> "It's nothing less than a dream come true"
> —*Steve Gibson InfoWorld 8/26/91*

Suddenly PC users have a lot of memory managers to choose from. Seems that everyone has figured out what users have been telling us for years: they need every last 'K' of available memory between 640K and 1 megabyte—especially if they're running on a network. Or using TSRs.

Our new QEMM-386 version 6 is the best way to get the most out of memory. It 'pools' all your memory so that it's available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. Whereas DOS 5, for example, requires you to figure out what you need, then manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

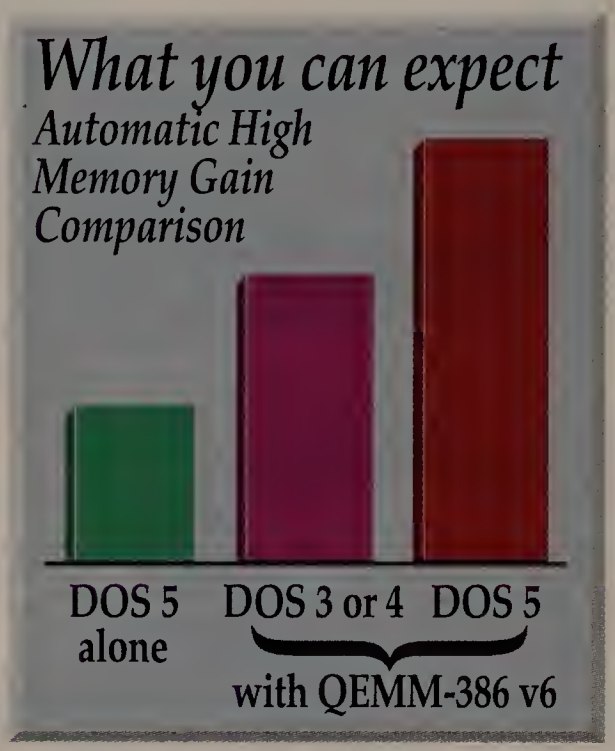
PC WEEK ANALYST'S CHOICE

As for the all-important 'conventional' memory area, our new version 6 increases the amount of memory freed-up. Our exclusive 'optimize' feature automatically seeks out TSRs and device drivers and moves them into high memory—the area between 640K and 1 megabyte. All you have to do is type 'optimize'.

QEMM-386 v6 finds more high memory than any other memory manager. *Byte Magazine's* tests showed it produced net memory gains of 21K to 132K over DOS 5.0 alone, for instance.

#1

QEMM is the number one selling PC utility.



Stealth takes you to network and TSR heaven.

Our breakthrough 'Stealth' technology makes available areas normally taken up by ROM. Areas that QEMM-386 can use to load memory-hogging drivers and TSRs. Big programs can get the memory they need to run fast and efficiently. And you get to have your TSRs.

Not every PC can benefit from Stealth. But every PC can benefit from *'Squeeze'*—our new feature to manage those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Memory allocation is temporarily increased, then squeezed down after it's needed.

QEMM can use idle video memory to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA systems when running character-based programs.

A priceless $60 bonus.

QEMM comes with Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning analysis program that makes it easy to see what's going on 'under the hood' of your PC.

See and understand how your PC works with Manifest.

Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks.

Benefits for Windows, too.

Whether you're running DOS 3, 4, 5, or Windows, QEMM can improve your 386/486's performance.

That means you may not need a faster CPU. You may not need more RAM. QEMM makes your favorite programs work better by giving them more memory to run in.

QEMM helps you get the most out of the software you own today.

Quarterdeck

For orders only, call toll-free (800) 354-3222 7AM-5PM PST.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 288-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. PC Week Analyst's Choice Logo, ©1991, Ziff Communications Company. PC Week is a registered trademark and the PC Week Analyst's choice logo is a trademark of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

On-line resources for business and professional users

by Judy Heim

Q. *I recently purchased a modem, and it came with* BitCom *and* Procomm Plus *communications packages. Do I need to use both? I use* Windows, *which also has a communications feature. Which one do I use? —Joyce Cupps, Galt, California*

A. You only need one communications program, but getting two is a good deal. *BitCom* is well suited for modem novices, while *Procomm* is more powerful and favored by experienced users. (Terminal, the program that comes with *Windows*, is less powerful than *BitCom* and not suited for much at all.) In other words, if you outgrow *BitCom*, you'll be glad to have *Procomm*.

Because you use *Windows*, you'll want to run your new communications program in that environment. *BitCom* does *Windows* without problems, but *Procomm* requires a special PIF file that ships with the program. After you've installed *Procomm*, move the file PCPLUS.PIF from your \PCPLUS to your \WINDOWS directory. When you create an icon for *Procomm* in Program Manager, make sure you have it launch the PIF file rather than the actual PCPLUS.EXE program.

You might also want to change some of PCPLUS.PIF's settings (if you installed *Procomm* into a directory other than C:\PCPLUS, you'll have to change the Start-Up directory). To make these changes, or simply to examine the settings, load the PIF Editor (you'll find it in Program Manager's Accessories window), and then select *File•Open•PCPLUS.PIF.*

What might you want to change? How *Procomm* operates in the background, for one thing. *Procomm* can transfer files in the background, but this can slow hard disk reading to a crawl. If you'd rather not have *Procomm* working behind the scenes, check the Exclusive box and leave the Background box unchecked.

Q. *What is the best place to find consultants on line? —Harvey Reimer, Lauriston, Oklahoma*

A. I'll assume you mean computer consultants. Check out the Computer Consultant's Forum on CompuServe (**GO CONSULT**), where PC consultant listings are as abundant as business cards in a trade show punch bowl.

To get a list of consultants with the expertise you need, type **6** at the Forum Menu for 'MEMBER directory', **6** again for 'INTEREST', and enter a search string like **novell** or **dbase** when prompted. The service will scroll a list of applicable consultants with descriptions of their special interests and CompuServe ID's.

For more detailed information—albeit on fewer consultants—check out Library 14, 'Looking for...', where you can download consultants' résumés; look for files with a PRO extension. Type **1** for 'BROWSE files', and enter a search string when you're prompted.

Q. *What's flow control, and how do I go about setting it? —Perry Woquain, Washington, D.C.*

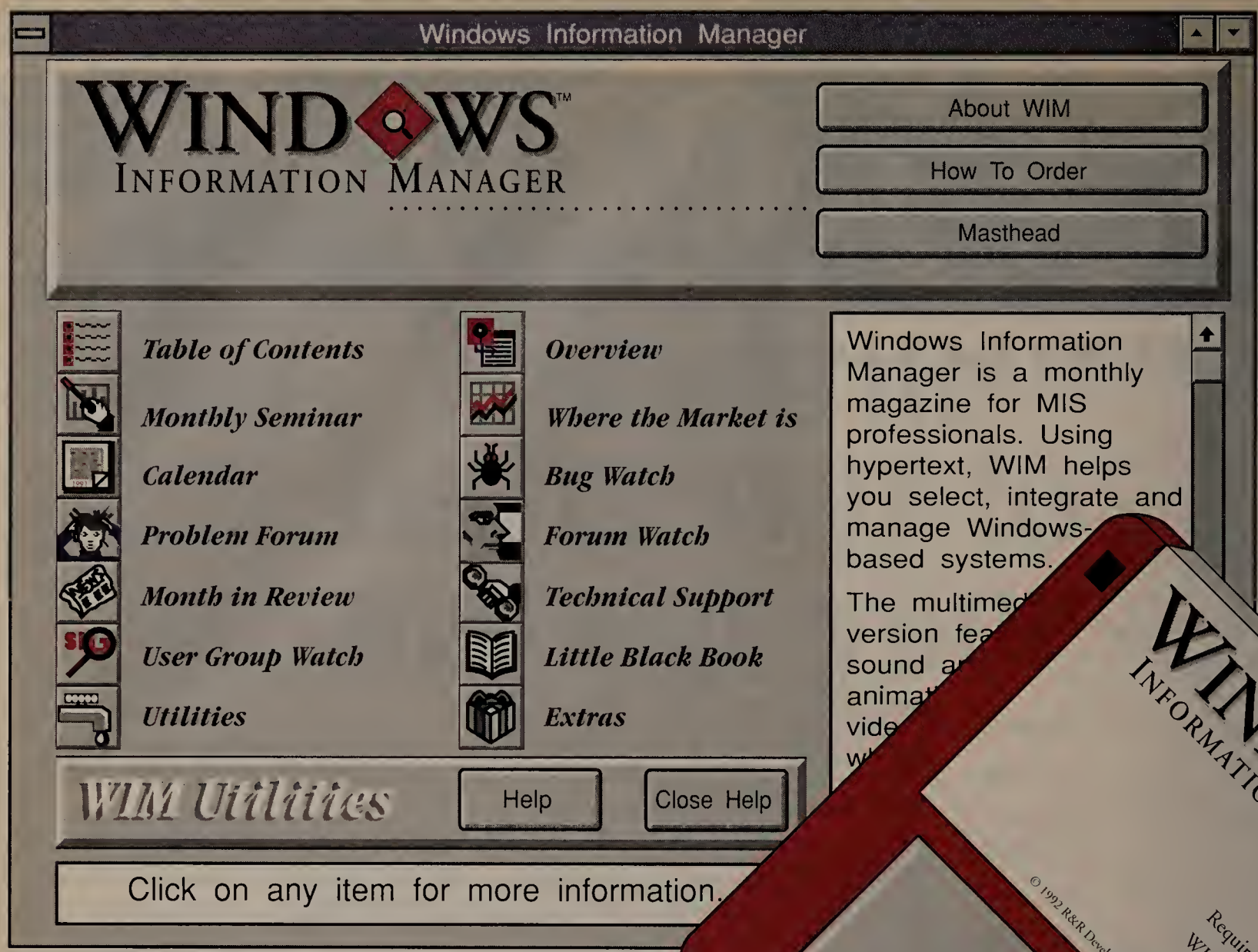
A. If your modem runs at 2400 baud or faster and has built-in error correction and data compression, something must control the flow of data between your modem and your PC. Whether it's hardware or software based, flow control acts like a lock in a dam, preventing the PC from being flooded with too much data too fast.

Both software flow control, called XON/XOFF, and hardware flow control, called Ready to Send/Clear to Send (RTS/CTS) control, are set through options in your communications program, probably on the setup menu. If your modem is fast enough to need flow control, use RTS/CTS; XON/XOFF can inject unwanted characters into binary files as you upload or download them, and should be used only when communicating with a minicomputer or mainframe that demands it.

Send your communications questions to Judy Heim, CompuServe 75300,713; GEnie JUDY.HEIM; MCI Mail 312-7737; Internet 3127737 @MCIMAIL.COM; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO



Magazine shown actual size.

Meet the World's Smallest Windows Consultant

Today's DP marketplace is flooded with technical journals and periodicals. As an MIS professional, you don't have time to sift through them all to find the important Windows information you need *now*. But there's one sure way to clear out the clutter.

Subscribe to Windows Information Manager

WIM is an electronic magazine, published on diskette twelve times a year. It's the only publication you need to keep up-to-date on the latest Windows developments — new products, technical support, industry events, gossip, bugs, figures and lots more. It's information that will help you manage Windows — and your time — more efficiently.

And... it's information that's easy (and fun) to access. Because WIM uses hypertext to bring you to just the data you need. Instantly.

As for the annual subscription price... it's probably much less than you're spending now on Windows seminars, conferences, consultants and on-line charges.

So let the world's smallest Windows consultant do big things for your career. Call now.

Try WIM For Free!

To order your **FREE** issue of Windows Information Manager and start your subscription, call 1-800-756-8850. We'll bill you later for the yearly subscription price of $295 for WIM, or $495 for WIM Multimedia (includes sound, animation and video).

WINDOWS™
INFORMATION MANAGER

800-756-8850

Like having a consultant on a disk.

WIM requires Windows 3.0 and at least 2 MB of RAM to run. WIM Multimedia requires an MPC compatible PC with Microsoft Multimedia Extensions 1.0.

MPC™
Multimedia PC

Windows Information Manager is a product of R&R Development Corporation, 527 Third Avenue, Suite 423, New York, New York 10016

Circle 314 on reader service card

WARNING! FAST WINDOWS AHEAD

Fasten your seat belt and snap in the new Hercules Graphics Station GOLD!

Windows *acceleration* plus:

- 32,768 colors
- Graphics processor
- High resolution
- High refresh rates
- VRAM
- DRAM (optional)

$495

Hercules Graphics Station GOLD

High-speed, true color Windows . . .
and much more!

Call 1-800-532-0600 for details.

© Copyright 1991 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. 510-540-6000. Hercules is a registered trademark and Hercules Graphics Station GOLD is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners, who are not associated with Hercules.

World Class Windows Performance.

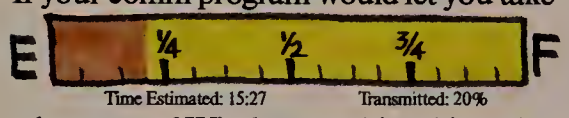
Hercules

Circle 190 on reader service card

How To Get Into PC Communications Without Jumping Out Of Windows

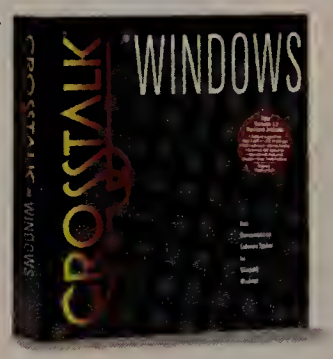
You forget how wonderful Windows™ is until you have to exit it to transfer a file.

Since most communications software won't work in Windows, you're left sitting on your hands watching a "gas gauge" as your file transfer crawls from start to finish. If your comm program would let you take



advantage of Windows multi-tasking, then you could minimize it to a simple icon while you carried on with something else (like the spreadsheet you promised your boss an hour ago).

Well, with Crosstalk® for Windows you can.



It's All In The Background.

Not only does it keep you in the point-and-click world of Windows, but more importantly, it lets you establish connections, and send and receive files–*all* in the background. In fact, while you're busy on another project, Crosstalk for Windows can be answering calls, dialing a queue of numbers, transferring data or keeping a VAX® link open. Think about it.

You can prepare *"The Big Presentation"* on your Windows word processor while Crosstalk for Windows is calling Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and capturing stock information. Then, you can cut and paste the appropriate Dow Jones data right into your presentation. Or import it transparently through DDE. You can even automate repetitious jobs (like that daily call to collect data from branch offices) by writing scripts or using the Learn feature.

The Ultimate Comm Package For Windows Shoppers.

Crosstalk for Windows really is one of the most versatile communications programs on the market today. It supports the most popular protocols and emulations, including ZMODEM and VT™220/VT320. It can access shared modems on LANs and also supports high-speed modems. Yet, it uses only 150K RAM. *Info World* named it "Product of the Year." *Software Digest* called it the "Best of the graphical communications packages." And *PC Magazine* told Windows shoppers, "If you're a Windows fan shopping for a communications package, Crosstalk for Windows is a sure bet."

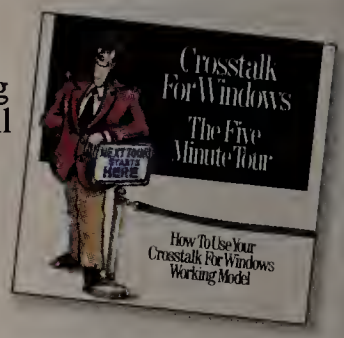
Nobody Does Windows Like Crosstalk.

Compare the "stars" from *Software Digest.*

★★★ Crosstalk for Windows
★★★ Smartcom III
★★ Procomm Plus
★★ DynaComm Asynchronous Edition
★★ Relay Gold
★★ MicroPhone II for Windows

Take A Free Test Drive.

Spend 5 minutes with our working model–and you'll never want to jump out of Windows again.



For your free copy, call
1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 83C.

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
Reprinted from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, No. 12.

Software Digest
★★★
Vol. 7 No. 12 1990
Crosstalk for Windows

1990
Crosstalk for Windows

Circle 84 on reader service card

Blockbuster Presentations

Businessman's Budget

Curtain Call™ Presents... Titles, Effects, Backgrounds, Paint, Slide Show, Sound and Music for Windows.

Dazzling Titles

Dynamic Graphics

Powerful Effects

Get Rave Reviews.
Produce top-of-the-line presentations or videos that look good on the bottom line. You've got to try Curtain Call.

Talent Not Needed.
Because Curtain Call provides the cast and crew, making spectacular images is now a breeze. Start by producing a rainbow of beautiful backgrounds with just a click of the mouse. Then transform any Windows fonts into dazzling titles with shadows, outlines, metallics and 3D extrusions. Add your own artistry with Curtain Call's full-featured and easy-to-use paint tools. Finish it off with pictures, text, graphs, or still-frame video imported from other programs through Curtain Call's clipboard.

It's Show Time.
Your images can be sequenced and controlled with the mouse or menu-driven script editor. Slick variable speed transition and overlay effects add lots of polish. Preview any portion of your show at any time. Synchronize voice, sound effects and music, through Sound Blaster or another PC sound board. It's a blast!

Curtain Going Up.
It doesn't take an M.B.A. to figure it out. What used to cost thousands can now be yours for under $200.

Make Curtain Call your Windows presentation star and listen to the applause. Break a leg for $199.95.

ZumaGroup

Brown Wagh

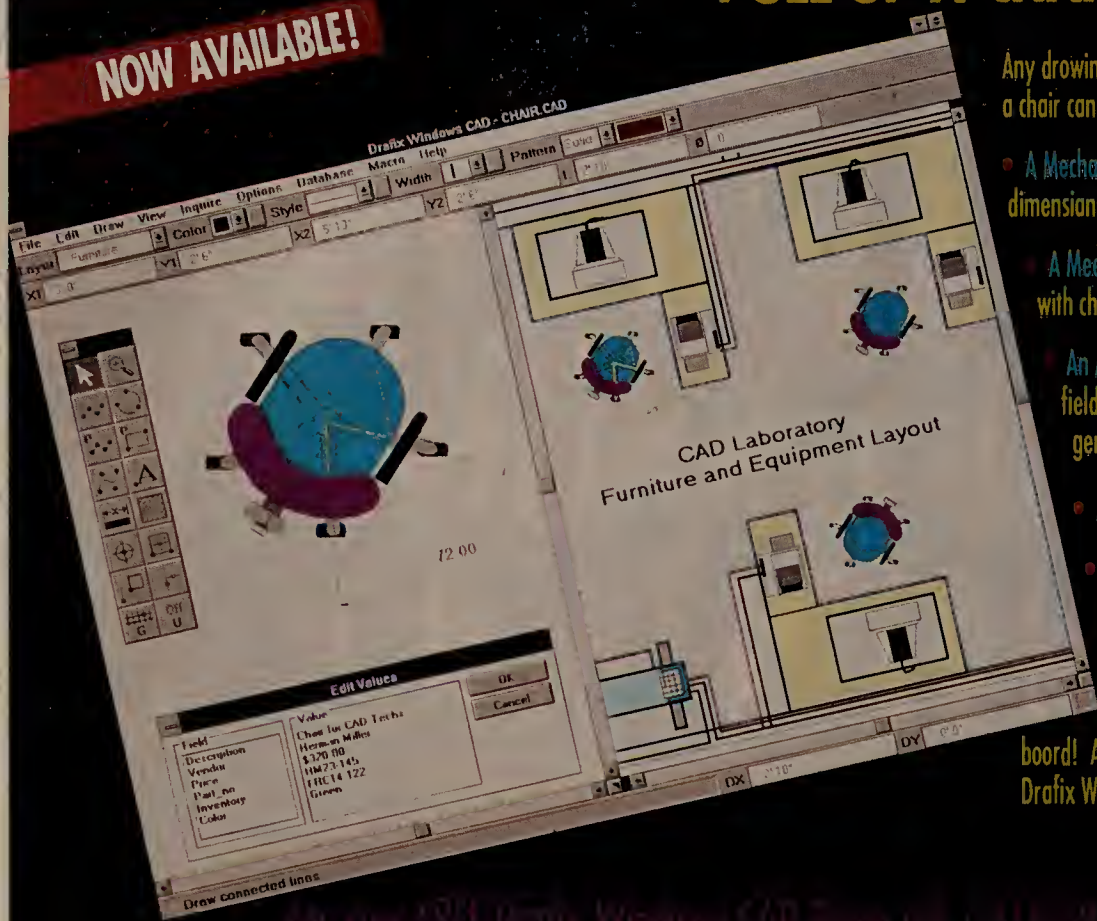
160 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
(800) 451-0900 (outside CA)
(408) 378-3838 (inside CA)
(408) 378-3577 (fax)

All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or trade names of the respective companies.

Circle 86 on reader service card

TO SEE WHY DRAFIX WINDOWS CAD 2.0 IS YOUR BEST CHOICE, PULL UP A CHAIR.

NOW AVAILABLE!



Any drawing or CAD program can draw a chair, but to Drafix Windows CAD users, a chair can be much more!

- A Mechanical Engineer can use the CAD Edit Bar™ to change a chair's dimensions to create a perfect design.
- A Meeting Planner can create a Drafix macro to automatically fill a room with chairs!
- An Architect or Office Planner can assign the chair with up to sixty fields of information such as price, vendor or part number, and generate a Bill of Materials using Microsoft® Excel.
- A casual Draftsman can place this chair with only three mouse clicks!
- A current Drafix Windows CAD user will enjoy the 50 - 100% increase in redraw and entity pick performance!

With Drafix Windows CAD 2.0, anyone can learn to design a chair — or a network diagram, a bridge, a machine tool or a circuit board! And only one package brings total CAD capabilities to Windows. Drafix Windows CAD.

DRAFIX WINDOWS CAD

Circle 153 on reader service card

Watch it! Hundreds, even thousands of dollars are disappearing from your company—four cents at a time. The latest postal increase will make your company *measurably poorer*—unless you do something.

Your best move? Get ArcList and AccuMail from Group 1 Software to take advantage of postal discounts for ZIP+4® and Carrier Route coding—even postal barcoding. You can also rid your databases of costly duplicates, perform address standardization, send personalized letters, and more. Installation is easy on your IBM-compatible PC (with 640K and hard disk)—there's even a LAN version available.

What's 4¢ to a big company like yours?

If you're feeling pinched by the latest postal increase, call Group 1 Software for the dealer nearest you.

1-800-368-5806

GROUP 1®
GROUP 1 SOFTWARE

6404 Ivy Lane, Suite 500, Dept. P-PW32
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400

ZIP+4® CODING • POSTNET® BARCODING • PRESORTING • DUPLICATE ELIMINATION

ZIP+4® and POSTNET® are registered trademarks of the U.S. Postal Service. All others are registered trademarks of Group 1 Software, Inc. ©1990 Group 1 Software, Inc.

Circle 122 on reader service card

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

by Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn

Uninstalling Programs Completely

Q. *How do you uninstall* Windows *applications? Where do you look? What do you erase? What* don't *you erase?*

Alex Roberts
Bakersfield, California

A. For starters, don't erase *anything* if you're unsure of what you're doing. Back up your hard disk (or at least all your *Windows* files and applications) and then proceed as noted here.

Uninstalling *Windows* applications can be a pain. Few user manuals document the steps (for obvious marketing reasons), and many programs slip commands into *Windows'* myriad system files, or worse, pack the disk with hidden files.

If you want to remove a program icon but not the program, simply select the icon, press <**Delete**>, and type **Y**. Removing the program itself is a little more complicated.

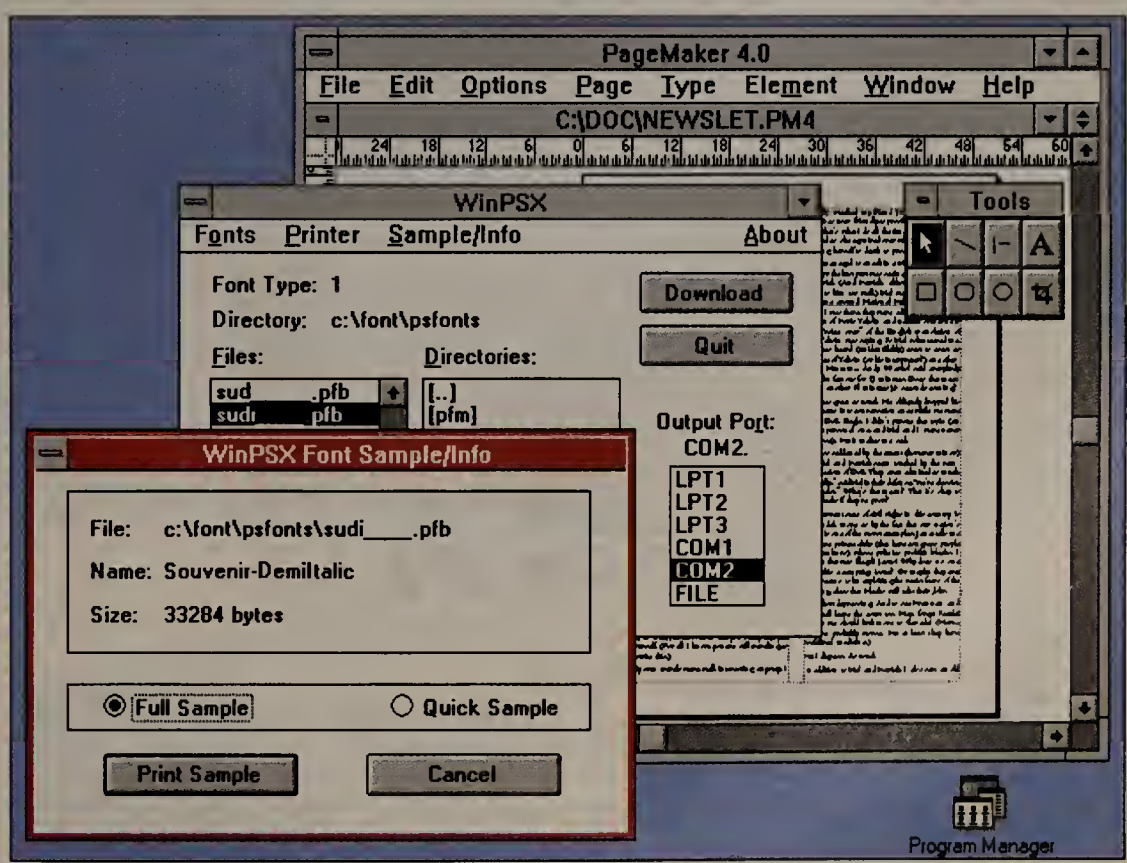
1. Make copies of AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI, and PROGMAN.INI before you change anything.

2. In the appropriate program group, highlight the program's icon and select *File•Properties* to reveal the name of its executable file, which will have a COM, EXE, or BAT extension. If the program is installed in its own directory, the directory's name will precede the executable file's name on the Command line. Jot down this information and delete the icon. If you're removing a DOS program and a PIF file is listed, load *Windows'* PIF Editor and open the PIF file to get this information.

3. If the program has its own directory, run File Manager and delete that directory's contents.

4. From File Manager, select *File•Search* and enter the name of the executable file minus its extension, such as WINGIF*.*. Delete any program files your search turns up (EXE, COM, DLL), all program-specific initialization files (INI, INF, GRP), help and data files (HLP, TXT, WRI, 1ST, DOC, DAT), and subdirectories. Even if the program was in its own directory, don't be surprised if some files have installed themselves in your *Windows* directory. Most files *should* have similar names—WINGIF.EXE, WINGIF.HLP, WINGIF.DLL. However, not all programs follow this scheme, and others, such as *Corel Draw,* come with multiple EXE files. When in doubt, check the program's user manual or call the vendor for help.

Windows Toolbox



Downloading PostScript soft fonts to your printer is a breeze with WinPSX. This nifty little program lets you pick only the fonts you need from a dialog box or create custom font groups that you can download quickly by clicking an icon. The Sample/Info window shown here even translates font file names into English, and it can generate a print sample. Best of all, WinPSX is free. Look for WINPSX.ZIP in CompuServe's WINADV forum.

ANTHONY RUSSO

5. Select *File•Run* and type **SYSEDIT** to display AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG-.SYS, WIN.INI, and SYSTEM.INI in four overlapping windows. Delete all lines that load the program, its drivers and fonts, and any related files. In WIN.INI, make sure you check the load= and run= statements, the [Extensions] section, and any section named after the program. Save your changes, exit *Windows*, and reboot your computer.

6. If error messages appear or the program's icon pops up when you load *Windows*, sift through the [Groups] section of PROGMAN.INI for suspicious entries. Check *Windows'* subdirectory and its SYSTEM subdirectory for similarly named SYS or DLL files and rename them (just in case you're wrong). Exit *Windows*, reboot the system, and see what happens. If everything runs normally, delete the renamed files. You're rid of the program at last!

Fast-Launch Multiple Applications

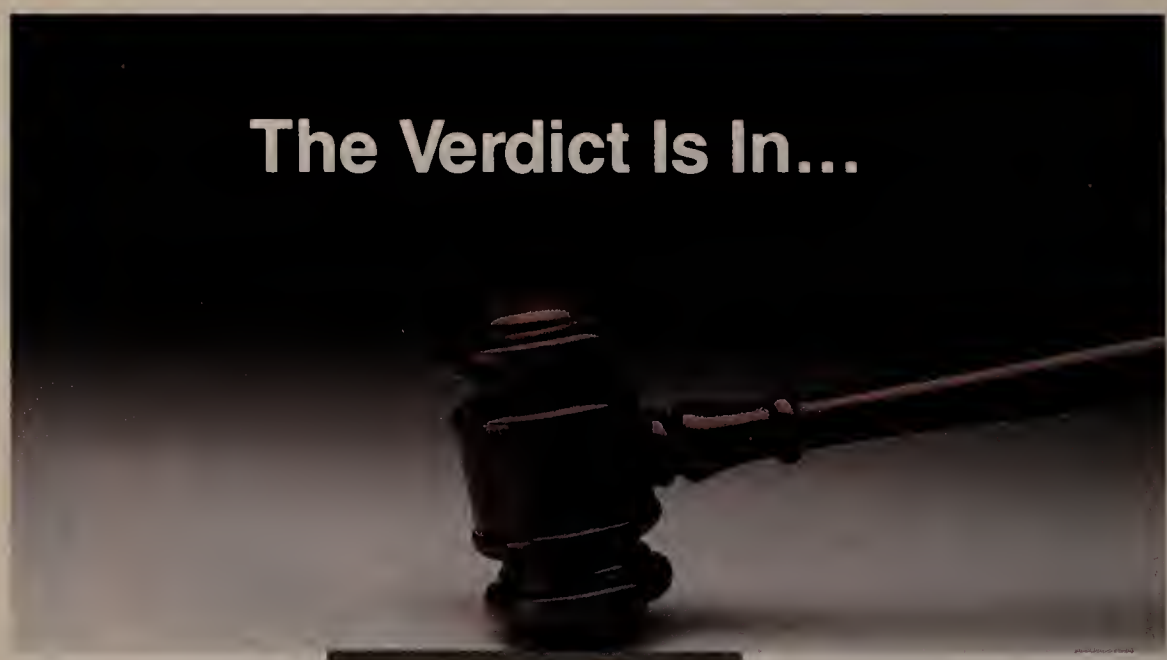
Q. *In past columns you've mentioned utilities that let you launch multiple applications with one icon. I don't have access to these utilities, and I'm on a very tight software budget. Is there any way to make* Windows *launch groups of programs without a utility?*

Michael Siever
San Francisco

A. What, and put all those utility programmers out of business? The answer to your question is no—but you can speed up the launching of multiple applications. First off, it helps to create a program group that holds all the applications that you want to launch regularly. Then hold down the **<Shift>** key and double-click one program icon after another. Holding <Shift> overrides the Minimize on Use setting on the Options menu (if checked) and puts the icons on the desktop. You can hop to the first program clicked by pressing **<Alt>-<Tab>**, select any program from the Task List by pressing **<Ctrl>-<Esc>** and then pressing **<Enter>**, or simply double-click the desired program icon. Any of these methods is fast and beats going back to Program Manager to start each new application.

Send your questions to Windows Workshop, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Jesse Berst is a contributing editor for PC World. *He and Scott Dunn are coauthors of* 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1991).*



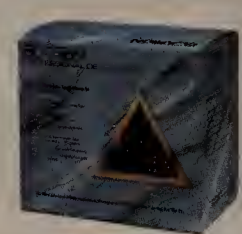
CLARION
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

Simply the Best.

"We've always liked Clarion's powerful, straightforward language..."
PC Magazine - Technical Excellence Awards

"When it comes to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote."
InfoWorld

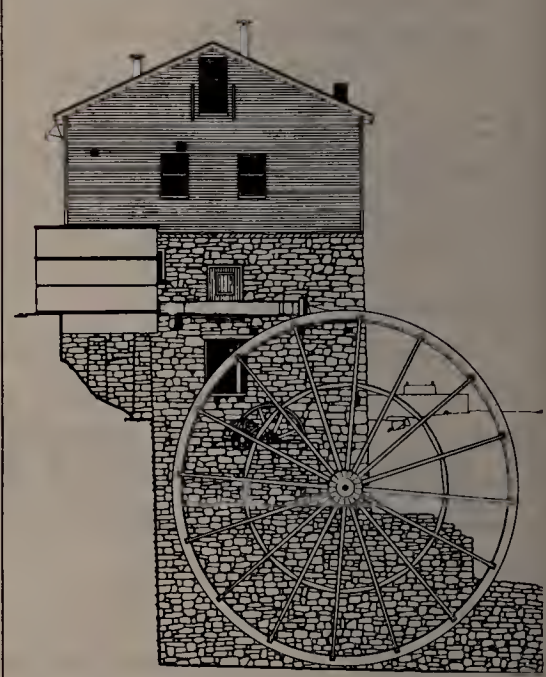
"Buyers lauded its power and gave it the gold – by a wide margin..."
PC Week - Winner of Corporate DBMS Satisfaction Poll, 1989/1990



CLARIONSOFTWARE
150 East Sample Road • Pompano Beach, FL
(305) 785-4555 • (800) 354-5444

Circle 36 on reader service card

PRESERVATION
PLAN ON IT



Write:
National Trust for Historic Preservation
Department PA
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Move to Hollywood

$129.

Drop out of Harvard. Get to the point quicker than PowerPoint. Be more persuasive than Persuasion. Break free from Freelance.

All it takes to trade up is $129. And a proof of purchase for Harvard Graphics, Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows, or Lotus Freelance. So make your move to Hollywood today.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address (street address only, no PO box) _____

_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Day time phone (area code _____) _____

Quantity ___ x $129 = _____
Sales tax (based on the ship-to location)* _____
Shipping ($7 per item. We ship 2nd-day air)** _____
Total amount . . . . . _____

☐ Check† ☐ P.O. ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____
Exp. date _____
Cardholder name _____
Signature _____
† Check payable to Claris Corporation

I own the following program:
☐ SPC Harvard Graphics
☐ Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows
☐ Aldus Persuasion
☐ Lotus Freelance

Serial # _____
Signature _____

Please mail this order form along with your payment to:

Claris Corporation
P.O. Box 526
Santa Clara, CA 95052

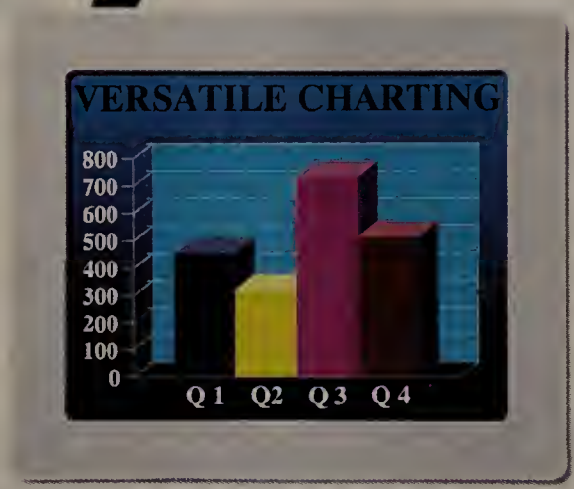
CLARIS

To order by phone, call 1-800-544-8554, Ext. 72.
Or fax this form (credit card purchases only) to 408-655-6083. For the name of your nearest authorized reseller, call 1-800-325-2747.

*Orders must include sales tax for ship-to location or tax exempt certificate if applicable. **Allow 1-2 weeks processing time. POs subject to credit approval. Offer good only in the U.S.A. through 12/31/92 to registered owners of one of the products listed above. Price and availability subject to change.

It could only happen in Hollywood.

Special effects like gradient-filled text and text on a curve give your words a whole new spin.



You also get direct links to spreadsheet files for automatic updating.

"Our Best Buy," raves *PC World*. "A knockout package," applauds *InfoWorld*. "A stunning cast of features," cheers *PC Computing*. Among the press, Claris® Hollywood™ for Windows has definitely gotten the four-star treatment.

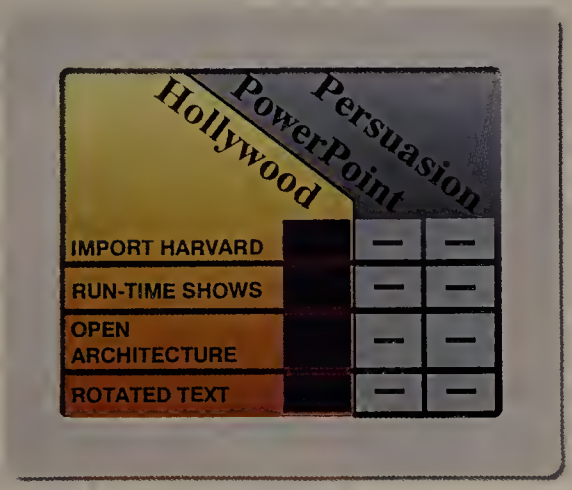
And the reason is simple: Nobody puts on a better show. With Hollywood's editing and outlining features, your script comes alive. Numbers jump off the screen, too, because our Chart Gallery lets you choose from a complete inventory of designs.

"★★★★" Best Buy—PC World

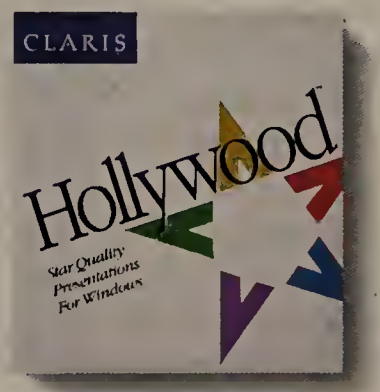
What all this means is Hollywood not only captures an audience's attention, it has all the tools necessary to capture your particular message. In output so superior, you'll shine.

So pack up your old program. See your Claris dealer. Or call us to trade up. Because if you want the best material for your next presentation, it can only happen in Hollywood.

You'll produce higher caliber bullets with our integrated outliner.



We win in so many categories we're off the chart—even black-and-white charts because Hollywood can colorize them automatically.



CLARIS®

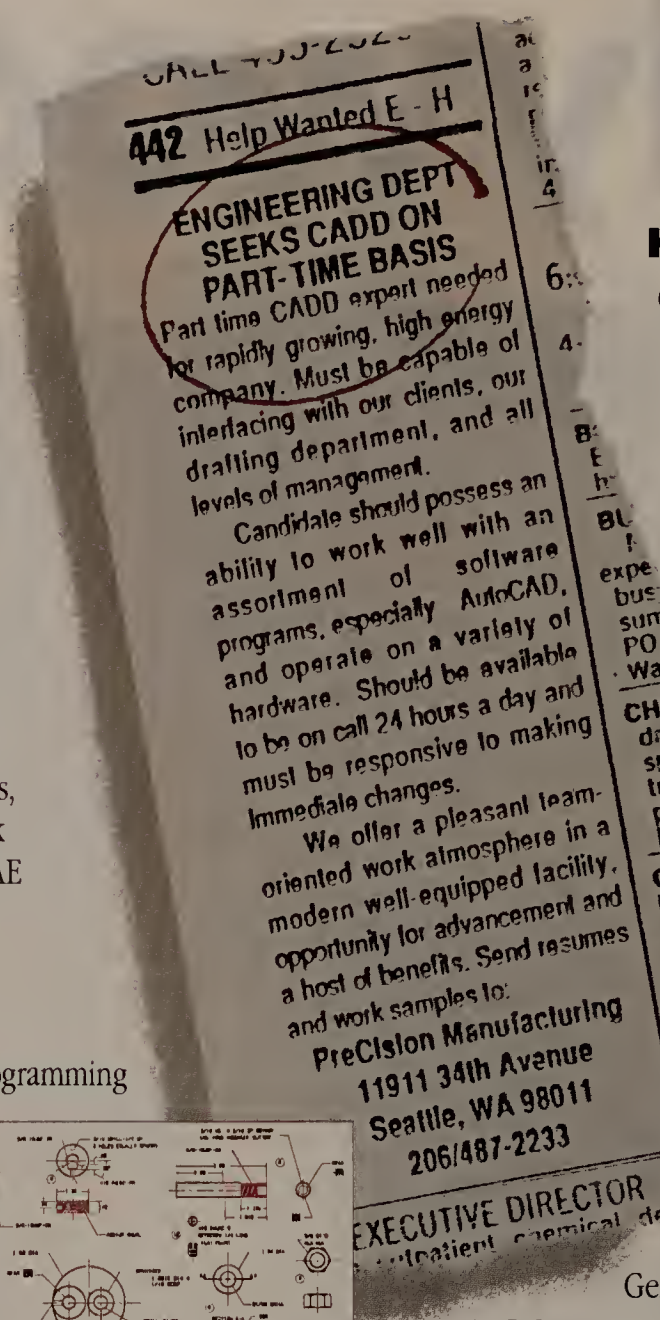
Simply powerful software.™

© 1992, Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and Hollywood is a trademark of Claris Corp. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Offer good only in USA to registered owners of Harvard Graphics, Persuasion, Freelance, PowerPoint for Windows; requires proof of purchase; expires 12/31/92.

INTRODUCING GENERIC CADD 6.0

FULL-TIME CADD AVAILABLE FOR PART-TIME WORK.

UPGRADES AVAILABLE



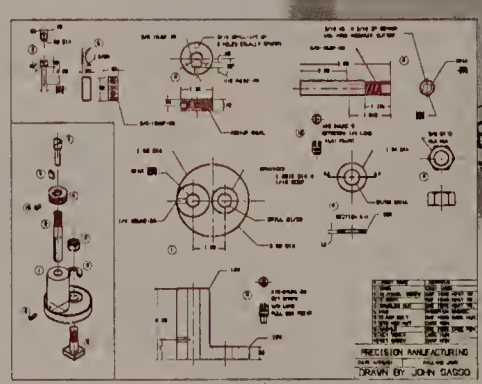
Generic CADD® 6.0 is a feature-rich computer-aided design and drafting tool for those who want high-end performance at a reasonable price. It's ideal for the busy engineer or designer who may require CADD just part of the time. Today, Generic CADD offers more power than ever.

IMPORT AUTOCAD FILES DIRECTLY

With Generic CADD 6.0 you can easily import 2D files from AutoCAD®-based designers and drafting departments. Plus, its fast DXF In/Out feature lets you work with a myriad of popular CAD, CAM, CAE and GIS software.

NEW FEATURES AND EASE OF USE

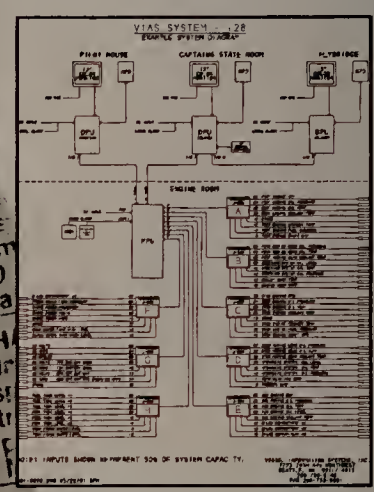
Generic CADD 6.0 has a new macro programming language to help you eliminate repetitive commands. Or even create new features. A multi-view option lets you split the screen into windows, each having a different zoom factor. Its bill-of-material generator builds parts lists and reports. And thanks to extensive online help and all-new tutorial, you'll be productive in just hours.



Produce professional drawings from initial concepts to finished production blueprints.

HIGHLY COMPATIBLE

Generic CADD 6.0 runs on standard desktop PCs, including XTs, ATs, 386s and even laptops. Plus, it works with leading word processors, desktop publishers and draw and paint programs. Such as WordPerfect, PageMaker and CorelDraw.



Easily generate process flow, system diagrams and schematics.

PRICED RIGHT— EVEN FOR PART-TIME WORK

At $495, you can easily justify the cost of Generic CADD 6.0, even if you use it only part of the time. It's so affordable every engineer can have a copy.

For more information or the name of a Generic CADD retailer near you, call us at

1-800-228-3601, Ext. 803.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 17, 1991
Generic CADD 5.0

"For pure ease of use, power, and speed at a reasonable price, Generic CADD is hard to beat."

PC Magazine 12/17/

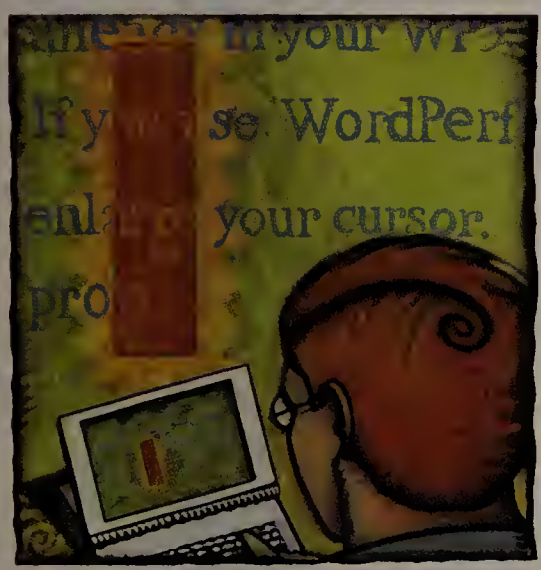
AUTODESK

Copyright 1991 Autodesk Retail Products. All rights reserved. Generic CADD is a registered trademark of Autodesk Retail Products. AutoCAD is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. WordPerfect and PageMaker are trademarks of WordPerfect Corp. and Aldus Corp. respectively. Autodesk Retail Products, 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969.

Circle 4 on reader service card

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups



TROY THOMAS

WordPerfect Cursor Grows on Command

Do you have trouble finding your cursor? If you're using a laptop, it's likely.

If you use *WordPerfect 5.1*, you've got a way to enlarge your cursor. *WordPerfect* comes with a program called CURSOR.COM that's probably already in your WP51 directory. To use it, simply type **CURSOR** at the DOS prompt (if your WP51 directory isn't in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement, you'll want to move CURSOR.COM to a directory that is). A grid will appear on your screen. As you move around with your cursor keys, your cursor will change size and vertical position. When you find a cursor you like, make a note of the grid letters. Press **<Enter>** to exit.

Both DOS and *WordPerfect* will display your new cursor until you reboot or run another application. You can reshape it again by passing its grid position to CURSOR.COM at the DOS prompt. For instance, to use the cursor at the AH position, type **CURSOR/AH**. You can put this command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file after the PATH statement to bring up your new cursor every time you boot.

Elena Beck
Los Angeles Computer Society

A Bigger Windows Environment

Sometimes it seemed that no amount of RAM was enough. Even with 8MB, I still got out-of-memory errors when I tried to run large applications in *Windows*. Then I discovered the problem.

When *Windows* says it's out of memory, and you know there's plenty of RAM available, what's really lacking might be environment space. When DOS boots, it reserves a small amount of memory (the default is 128 bytes) for environment variables. If *Windows* needs to write an environment variable and there's no room to do it, you will get a misleading out-of-memory message. But it's not more megabytes you need, only a few bytes in the right place.

To give your environment 512 bytes, add the command **shell=c:\command.com /p /e:512** to your CONFIG.SYS file. When you reboot, you'll have a bit less conventional memory but much more environment space.

Cindy Speer
Mile High Computer Resource Organization

Shortcut to Remove All Shortcuts in Quattro Pro

You can assign a <Ctrl>-*alpha* keyboard shortcut to any *Quattro Pro* menu item. In fact, the program comes with a selection of shortcuts already assigned (such as <Ctrl>-C for Copy). If you don't like your shortcuts, you can remove them all quickly and easily.

But first, a warning: These keystrokes remove every shortcut in your MU (menu) file, and they do it without any noticeable warning. There's no way to undo this command, so make a copy of your MU file before issuing it.

To remove all shortcut keys, highlight any option on any menu, and press **<Ctrl>-<Enter>**, then **<Delete>**, then **<Ctrl>-<Enter>** and **<Delete>** again. These changes will affect your current MU file immediately—and irreversibly.

Sandeep H. Shah
PC World Readers' Group

Endless PageMaker Fonts

I've been using *PageMaker 4.0* for a while now and love the bundled *Adobe Type Manager*. But after downloading and installing more than 200 fonts, I've found that *PageMaker*'s Type • Font command can't show more than 27 fonts on a standard VGA system.

It's possible, however, to see all the installed fonts by selecting *Type • Type specs*. This brings up a dialog box for setting all your type options, including font. Only this time, all your fonts are available on a scrollable list.

Tej K. Dhawan
Kansas City IBM-PC User Group

User group members—please submit your tips to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055, 412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your phone number and the name of your group. We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use.*

ANTHONY RUSSO

Effortlessly contour and colormap surfaces generated from random sample points.

View and organize entire presentations at a glance with the visual slide sorter.

Pull a lever to adjust a variable, as the revolutionary Graphics Equalizer™ animates changes to your curve-fits and formulas on-screen.

Automate your presentation with master slides, outliner, speaker & handout notes.

Pop up the extraordinary graph gallery of over 160 business, technical, and statistical graph types.

Access your numbers instantly from your favorite Windows or DOS spreadsheet.

Hot-link multiple data files directly to Stanford Graphics' proprietary *4-D 70-trillion* cell spreadsheet.

Animate the 3-D rotation of your grap *and* its actual data.

Instantly identify & modify your data points with the Intelligent Data Curs Simply drag a bar or line to change a cell i your spreadsheet!

Click on the Calculat for on-the-fly busine financial or scientific computations.

STANFORD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS

Finally...presentation graphics with numerical clout!

Does your presentation software give you all beauty and no brains? Where is the substance behind those pretty pictures? What if your presentation program had enough data-handling muscle to meet the needs of business *and* statistical *and* scientific users?

Presenting Stanford Graphics for Windows, the first graphics package to offer both state-of-the-art presentation features and powerful analysis capabilities.

With on-screen curve fitting, formula solving, statistics, and data manipulation, Stanford Graphics advances both the art and science of technical presentations.

"Stanford Graphics offers the best of both worlds. It combines top-notch presentation features with unprecedented technical sophistication. We were greatly impressed."
—Infoworld, Sept. 16, 1991

STANFORD GRAPHICS™
PRESENTATION & ANALYSIS

All this and Windows too. Stanford Graphics takes full advantage of the latest in Windows 3.0 and 3.1 technology, with sophisticated DDE, OLE, and TrueType font support.

Stanford Graphics for Windows: Presentation and Analysis.

Finally, form *and* substance.

3-D VISIONS
Call Toll Free for Details
1-800-729-4723
2780 Skypark Drive, Torrance, CA 90505
Tel:(310) 325-1339 FAX:(310) 325-1505

Circle 309 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Edited by Brett Glass

Reducing a Paradox

When you delete records from a *Paradox* table, you don't regain even one byte of disk space! *Paradox* never physically deletes these records; it simply marks "deleted" records as unused. If you add more records, *Paradox* will reuse the space, but if you add fewer records than you've deleted, you're left with a bigger file than you need. Fortunately, there's an undocumented way to recover this wasted space.

When you restructure a table, say, to change, add, or delete fields, *Paradox* rewrites and compacts it. Because the restructuring feature doesn't check to see if you've actually changed anything, it provides a quick and easy way to compress a table.

I wrote a PAL script named COMPRESS.SC [see **LISTING 1**], that squeezes the table currently being viewed by removing the excess space left by deleted records. To run it, bring up the file in question, then select *Scripts•Play*, type **COMPRESS**, and press <**Enter**>. Your hard disk will run for a while, then COMPRESS will beep and tell you how much of the unused space you've regained.

Note, however, that if you want to delete *all* the records in a table, you should use the EMPTY function instead of deleting all the records and compressing. EMPTY simply re-creates the disk file with no entries, freeing all the space that held the records.

David Babcock
San Jose, California

Group Compare

DOS's COMP program compares a pair of files and tells you if they're the same, but most users don't know that it can also compare several pairs of files in this way. It's all done with directory names and wild cards.

For instance, imagine that you've backed up a directory called TEXT to a floppy. If you type **COMP TEXT A:** at the DOS prompt, COMP will check each file in TEXT against a file with the same name on drive A:, if such a file exists. Using a wild card in the first argument narrows the list; **COMP TEXT*.EXT A:** compares every file in TEXT that has the extension EXT with its counterpart on drive A:. If the second argument has a wild card, it tells COMP to change the names of the files specified by the first argument in some way before looking for files to compare. For instance, **COMP TEXT A:*.BAK** takes each file from TEXT and tries to compare it to a file on drive A: with the same name and the extension BAK.

Bert Halverson Jr.
Muldrow, Oklahoma

Help for 1-2-3 Macros

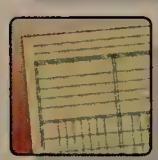
To make life easy for your *1-2-3* users, try making a menu of the macros available for use in a spreadsheet or spreadsheet template. But for some people even this isn't enough; they look at the menu and say Help! So I wrote a macro that lets them bring up help screens

```
;  COMPRESS.SCÑPAL script to compress current table
;                 By Dave Babcock
;
;  Make sure there is a current table
IF NIMAGES() = 0 THEN
  MESSAGE "No table to compress!"
  BEEP SLEEP 5000
  QUIT
ENDIF
;  Complete any pending operation and return to main mode
IF SYSMODE() <> "Main" THEN
  DO_IT!
ENDIF
;  Save size of current table
OldSize = FILESIZE(TABLE()+".DB")
;  "Restructure" table with no changes to recover space
MENU {Modify} {Restructure} SELECT TABLE() TYPEIN TABLE()
{DO-IT!}
;  Report space saved by compaction
NewSize = FILESIZE(TABLE()+".DB")
MESSAGE STRVAL(OldSize - NewSize) + " bytes saved!"
BEEP SLEEP 5000
```

LISTING 1: This simple PAL program shrinks a Paradox data base by removing "deleted" records, which still take up space.

ANTHONY RUSSO

AccountMate®



We Think An Accounting Package Should Be Judged By The Way It Handles... Your Money!

Get the #1 Value that you deserve plus key features ranked tops in the industry by the "Guide to Accounting Software for Microcomputers":
✓ Easy Installation
✓ Easy Data Entry
✓ Speed

AccountMate offers twelve fully integrated modules including Inventory Control, Manufacturer's Inventory, Fund Accounting, Consolidated Ledger, Time & Billing, Contact Management, & Job Cost - all available in Source Code.

Call 800-877-8896 for a free demo disk, or write SourceMate at 20 Sunnyside Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 for a free copy of the Smart Business Automation™ Product Catalog.
(415) 381-1011 Worldwide (415) 381-6902 Fax

SourceMate® Information Systems, Inc.
SMART BUSINESS AUTOMATION

Circle 258 on reader service card

```
      AA     AB     AC     AD     AE     AF     AG
1
2  Help is available on all menu choices. Hold down
3  <ALT> and press "H", then use the arrow keys to move
4  to the cell directly to the left of the menu choice
5  that you want help for. Once there, type "X" and
6  press <Enter> to go to the help screen for that choice.
7
8
9            <Alt+R>eturn to menu
10           <Alt+P>rint report
11           <Alt+S>ave worksheet with current data
12
```

FIGURE 1: This diagram shows a spreadsheet menu with a built-in help system.

when they need explanations of the available choices.

I usually create a menu in the format shown in **FIGURE 1**. Then I assign the range name MENU to a cell above, and to the left of, the top of the menu. I assign the range name **\0** (backslash zero) to a macro elsewhere on the worksheet that reads **{GOTO}MENU~**. Since \0 executes automatically when the spreadsheet is retrieved, users always start at the menu.

Before creating the help menu, I assign names to the cells immediately to the left of the menu options; in this particular example, I'd name cells AA9, AA10, and AA11 **MENUX**, **PRINTX**, and **SAVEX**, respectively. I'd then go to three other out-of-the-way worksheet areas, type the actual help text in those locations, and name those ranges **MENUH**, **PRINTH**, and **SAVEH**.

Finally, I would create a macro named **\H**, as shown in **FIGURE 2**, which displays the help text for any menu entry that the user has marked with an *X* (enter each numbered line into a separate cell; do not enter the line numbers). The user is taken to the appropriate help screen and can read it until he or she presses <Enter>.

Bill Hartwell
Lyndonville, Vermont

BASIC ID Number Generator

When you or your staff enter data into a computer, it's easy to mistype or misread an ID or account number. Such errors can cost your organization dearly—especially if funds find their way into (or out of) the wrong account. These two *QuickBasic*/QBASIC programs [**LISTING 2** and **LISTING 3**] help you prevent this problem by generating and then verifying account numbers with check digits. Besides guarding against typos, this technique can help protect you from fraud; nine times out of ten it will catch a fabricated ID number.

MAKE_ID.BAS adds a sixth digit to any five-digit number you give it. (It does this by adding the first, third, and fifth digits to twice the second and fourth digits and concatenating the

```
1. {GOTO}MENU~
2. {?}~
3. {IF @UPPER(MENUX)="X"}{GOTO}MENUH~Press
     <Enter>{?}{ESC}{GOTO}MENU~/REMENUX~
4. {IF @UPPER(PRINTX)="X"}{GOTO}PRINTH~Press
     <Enter>{?}{ESC}{GOTO}MENU~/REPRINTX~
5. {IF @UPPER(SAVEX)="X"}{GOTO}SAVEH~Press
     <Enter>{?}{ESC}{GOTO}MENU~/RESAVEX~
6. {QUIT}
```

FIGURE 2: This macro drives the help system for the spreadsheet in FIGURE 1. Enter each numbered line into a separate cell; do not enter the line numbers.

```
'Program MAKE_ID.BAS
DECLARE SUB GenID (ID$, Flag%)
START:
 INPUT "Enter a 5 digit number: ", ID$
 CALL GenID(ID$, Flag%)
 IF Flag% = 1 THEN
   PRINT "The ID number is: "; ID$
   SYSTEM
 ELSE
   PRINT "Invalid number"
   GOTO START
 END IF

SUB GenID (ID$, Flag%)
 ' If ID$ is a 5-digit number, add a
 ' check digit to make it a valid
 ' 6-digit ID number and set Flag%
 ' to 1. If ID$ is not valid, set
 ' Flag% to 0.
 DIM D(5) AS INTEGER
 Flag% = 0
 IF LEN(ID$) <> 5 THEN EXIT SUB
 FOR I% = 1 TO 5
  A$ = MID$(ID$, I%, 1)
  IF A$ < "0" OR A$ > "9" THEN EXIT SUB
  D(I%) = VAL(A$)
 NEXT I%
 'Calculate last digit from first 5
 RESULT% = D(1) + D(2) * 2 + D(3)
 RESULT% = RESULT% + D(4) * 2 + D5
 RESULT% = RESULT% MOD 10
 ID$ = ID$ + CHR$(ASC("0") + RESULT%)
 Flag% = 1
END SUB
```

LISTING 2: Run this program through QuickBasic or QBASIC to generate ID or account numbers with check digits that prevent errors.

```
'Program CHECK_ID.BAS
DECLARE SUB CheckID (ID$, Flag%)
Flag% = 0
DO UNTIL Flag% = 1
 INPUT "Enter ID Number: ", ID$
 CheckID ID$, Flag%
 IF Flag% = 0 THEN
   PRINT "Invalid ID number! Re-enter: "
 END IF
LOOP
PRINT "ID number "; ID$; " is valid."
SUB CheckID (ID$, Flag%)
 ' Set Flag% to 1 if ID$ contains a
 ' valid 6-digit ID number. Otherwise,
 ' set Flag% to zero.
 DIM D(6) AS INTEGER
 Flag% = 0
 IF LEN(ID$) <> 6 THEN EXIT SUB
 FOR I% = 1 TO 6
  A$ = MID$(ID$, I%, 1)
  IF A$ < "0" OR A$ > "9" THEN EXIT SUB
```

(continues)

LISTING 3: Use this program to see if a MAKE_ID-generated check digit is correct.

```
  D(I%) = VAL(A$)
 NEXT I%
 'Calculate last digit from first 5
 Check = D(1) + D(2) * 2 + D(3)
 Check = Check + D(4) * 2 + D5
 Check = Check MOD 10
 IF Check = D(6) THEN Flag% = 1
END SUB
```

LISTING 3 continued

least-significant digit of the sum to the original number.) CHECK_ID.BAS tests the validity of a MAKE_ID.BAS-generated ID number by running the first five digits through the same formula, then comparing the result to the sixth digit of the number being tested.

Bill Hopkins
Marble Hill, Missouri

Editor's note: Check digits have been used for many years in credit card numbers, supermarket bar codes, and even the ISBN numbers found on books. If you want even greater security, you can create ID numbers with multiple check digits—or with check characters that can take the form of letters or digits. I've enhanced Mr. Hopkins's code, without changing the underlying algorithm, to be more bulletproof and to work with arrays rather than simply with character strings. You can use these utilities as is or copy the GenID and CheckID subroutines into your own BASIC code.

Back to Printing Backward

A printing error caused readers some understandable problems with Jerry L. Stern's recent tip, "Run Your Printer Backward" (*Star-Dot-Star*, January 1992). The tip was intended for *WordPerfect* users with printers that stack pages right side up, resulting in documents that end up in the wrong order, with their last page on top.

Mr. Stern's tip involved a macro, REVPRINT, that prints from the last page of a document to the first, so the printout is stacked in the correct order in the printer bin. **FIGURE 3** shows the correct listing.

REVPRINT uses macro-specific commands, so you can't create it by simply recording keystrokes; you must use the macro editor. To get to this editor, press **<Home>**, then **<Ctrl>-<F10>**. At the 'Define macro' prompt, type **REVPRINT** and press **<Enter>**; at the 'Description' prompt, type **Prints backward** and press **<Enter>** again. You're now ready to create the macro.

The first command, {DISPLAY OFF}, is already there. Get past it by pressing **<Right>** and **<Enter>**. To enter the commands {Home}, {Down}, and {Page Up} into the macro, press **<Ctrl>-V** followed by the appropriate command key. To enter the {WHILE}, {END WHILE}, and {SYSTEM} commands, press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**, select the command on the resulting pop-up list, and press **<Enter>**. Insert {Print} by pressing **<Shift>-<F7>**. Type the remainder of the text as it appears. When the macro is finished, press **<F7>** to exit the macro editor. To run the macro, press **<Alt>-<F10>**, type **REVPRINT**, and press **<Enter>**.

PC World apologizes for the error.

Have you come up with a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip that

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Home}{Home}{Down}
{WHILE}{SYSTEM}page~>l~
{Print}2{Page Up}
{END WHILE}
{Print}2
```

FIGURE 3: This WordPerfect macro prints a document's pages backward, so they appear in the correct order in the bin of a printer that stacks its output face up.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #22

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: WORD FOR WINDOWS 2.0

You can choose a *Word for Windows 2.0* command by selecting it from a menu via the keyboard or a mouse, typing a keyboard shortcut such as <Ctrl>-C for Copy, or clicking on a button in the Toolbar or Ribbon (third and fourth lines from the top of the screen if you have turned them on from the **V**iew menu). You finish most tasks by clicking OK or pressing <Enter>. Refer to Instant Reference Card #16 in the September 1991 issue for other *Word for Windows* commands.

USING THE TOOLBAR

The buttons on the Toolbar provide easy, mousable access to common tasks. To use the Toolbar, click on the button for the task you need to do.

Button	Task	Keyboard
	Start new document	**F**ile•**N**ew
	Open document	**<Ctrl>-<F12>**
	Save document	**<Shift>-<F12>**
	Cut selected text to Clipboard	**<Ctrl>-X** or **<Shift>-<Delete>**
	Copy selected text to Clipboard	**<Ctrl>-C** or **<Ctrl>-<Insert>**
	Paste text from Clipboard	**<Ctrl>-V** or **<Shift>-<Insert>**
	Undo last action	**<Ctrl>-Z** or **<Alt>-<Backspace>**
	Create numbered list	**T**ools•**B**ullets and Numbering•Numbered **L**ist
	Create bulleted list	**T**ools•**B**ullets and Numbering•**B**ullets
	Unindent paragraph back to previous tab stop	**<Ctrl>-M**
	Indent paragraph to next tab stop	**<Ctrl>-N**, then drag across sample
	Create table	**T**able•**I**nsert Table, type number of **C**olumns and **R**ows
Then drag across sample		
	Create text columns	Format•**C**olumns, type number of columns, choose other options
Then drag across frame area		
	Create frame	**I**nsert•**F**rame, **Y**es if you're prompted to change to Page Layout view, drag across area frame will cover
Then drag across frame		
	Create drawing	**I**nsert•**O**bject, select *Microsoft Drawing*
	Create chart	**I**nsert•**O**bject, select *Excel Chart*
	Print envelope	**T**ools•Create **E**nvelope
	Check spelling	**<F7>**
	Print document	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F12>**
	Show entire page in editable view	**V**iew•**P**age Layout, then **V**iew•**Z**oom•**W**hole Page
	Return to normal editing view	**V**iew•**N**ormal, then **V**iew•**Z**oom•**1**00%
	Show text from left to right margin in editable view	**V**iew•**Z**oom•**P**age Width

Fold Here

SELECTING TEXT

Task	Keyboard	Mouse
Select document	**<Ctrl>-<NumPad 5>**	**<Ctrl>**-click in left margin
Select current word	**<F8>** twice	Double-click
Select current sentence	**<F8>** three times	**<Ctrl>**-click
Select current paragraph	**<F8>** four times	Double-click in left margin
Select current section	**<F8>** five times	
Select column	Move to a corner, **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F8>**, move to opposite corner	Move to a corner, hold down *right* button, move to opposite corner

CHANGING THE VIEW

The best view for designing a document may not be the best for editing it. You change the way your document looks on screen to suit your current task.

Toggle draft view	**V**iew•**D**raft
Show page view	**V**iew•**P**age Layout
Return to normal view	**V**iew•**N**ormal
Display/hide Ribbon	**V**iew•Ri**b**bon
Display/hide Ruler	**V**iew•**R**uler
Display/hide Toolbar	**V**iew•**T**oolbar
Other options	**T**ools•**O**ptions•**V**iew, set available options
Customize zoom	**V**iew•**Z**oom, select or enter custom magnification

EDITING SHORTCUTS

Delete next word (no selection)	**<Ctrl>-<Delete>**
Delete previous word	**<Ctrl>-<Backspace>**
Search for text/formatting	**E**dit•**F**ind, type text/select formatting to find, select options
Replace text/formatting	**E**dit•**R**eplace, type text/select formatting to find, type new text, select options
Move/copy selected text	**<F2>**/**<Shift>-<F2>**, move cursor to new location, **<Enter>**
Increase/decrease font size	Select text to change, **<Ctrl>-<F2>**/**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F2>**
Insert glossary entry	Type glossary name, **<F3>**
Change case	Select text to change, **<Shift>-<F3>**
Repeat last action	**<F4>**
Repeat last search	**<Shift>-<F4>**
Go to page	**<F5>**, then type page number
Return to starting place	**<Shift>-<F5>**
Find synonym	**<Shift>-<F7>**
Sort by paragraph	**T**ools•Sor**t**ing, select options, OK

WORKING WITH GRAPHICS

Add graphic	**I**nsert•**P**icture, select directory, choose file name
Edit graphic	Double-click graphic to open Draw, a separate drawing program that comes bundled with *Word*
Size graphic	Click on graphic, drag one of eight handles
Crop graphic	Click on graphic, hold **<Shift>** and drag one of eight handles
Move graphic	Click on graphic, drag

Note: The Clipart directory that comes with *Word for Windows 2* contains over 40 graphic images you can insert into a *Word* document. *Word* can read graphic files in a number of file formats, including PCX, EPS, TIF, and BMP. How well Draw can edit any given graphic file depends on that file's format.

Fold Here

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #22

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: WORD FOR WINDOWS 2.0

USING THE RIBBON

The buttons on the Ribbon provide easy, mousable access to common formatting options. To use the Ribbon, click on the button for your desired option.

Button	Task	Keyboard
Normal ↓ Choose style	Select a style	**<Ctrl>-S**, choose style
Futura ↓ Choose font	Select font name	**<Ctrl>-F**, choose font
7 ↓ Select or enter type size	Select font size	**<Ctrl>-P**, select or enter type size
B	Bold text	**<Ctrl>-B**
I	Italicize text	**<Ctrl>-I**
U	Underline text	**<Ctrl>-U**
	Left-align text	**<Ctrl>-L**
	Center text	**<Ctrl>-E**
	Right-align text	**<Ctrl>-R**
	Full justify text	**<Ctrl>-J**
Click on position	Left tab	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F10>**, position cursor, **1 <Insert>**
Click on position	Centered tab	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F10>**, position cursor, **2 <Insert>**
Click on position	Right tab	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F10>**, position cursor, **3 <Insert>**
Click on position	Decimal tab	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F10>**, position cursor, **4 <Insert>**
¶	Show nonprinting characters	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-8**

PROOFING

Check spelling of entire document	**T**ools•**S**pelling, select a command for each word not found in dictionary
Check spelling of a word	**<F7>**
Replace word with synonym	**<Shift>-<F7>**, select a meaning (if needed), select a synonym, **R**eplace
Add hyphen within a word that will print only if it's at the end of a line	**<Ctrl>-<Hyphen>**
Add non-breaking hyphen	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Hyphen>**
Add non-breaking space	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Spacebar>**
Hyphenate document	**T**ools•**H**yphenation, select option, OK

USING MACROS

The Macro Recorder records and stores multiple commands for repeated use. The only mouse movements that the Macro Recorder recognizes, however, are command selections from the menus and button bars.

Start recording a macro	**T**ools•**R**ecord Macro, type macro name, optionally assign a shortcut key, optionally type a description. When the Macro Record dialog box disappears, your commands and keystrokes will be recorded as a macro.
Stop recording a macro	**T**ools•Stop **R**ecorder
Run a macro from keyboard	Type the shortcut key you assigned to the macro
Run a macro from the menu	**T**ools•**M**acro, select the macro, **<Enter>**
Edit a macro	**T**ools•**M**acro select the macro, **E**dit

FORMATTING SHORTCUTS

Single-space text	**<Ctrl>-1**
1.5-space text	**<Ctrl>-5**
Double-space text	**<Ctrl>-2**
Hanging-indent text	**<Ctrl>-T**
Normal style	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<NumPad 5>**
Double underline	**<Ctrl>-D**
Small capitals	**<Ctrl>-K**
All capitals	**<Ctrl>-A**
Subscript	**<Ctrl>-<Equal>**
Superscript	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Equal>**
Remove formatting	**<Ctrl>-<Spacebar>**
Set margins	Format•Page Setup, type margin size, **<Enter>**
Set default font	Format•**C**haracter, select font and size, Use as **D**efault, **<Enter>**
Add border to paragraph	Format•**B**order, then select formatting options
Define styles	Format•Style, type or select style name, **D**efine, select options, Change

OUTLINING

When you go into outline view, the Ruler is replaced with the Outline Bar.

Go to outline view	**V**iew•**O**utline
Return to normal view	**V**iew•**N**ormal

Button	Task	Keyboard
←	Move heading down a level	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<Right>**
→	Move heading up a level	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<Left>**
↑	Move selection above previous heading	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<Up>**
↓	Move selection below next heading	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<Down>**
→»	Change heading to body text	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<NumPad 5>**
+	Expand text under heading	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<Equal>**
−	Collapse text under heading	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<Hyphen>**
1 ... 9	Display headings to level n	**<Alt>-<Shift>-**n
All	Toggle display of body text	**<Alt>-<Shift>-A**

Tip: Word provides default styles for nine outline levels. You can change these styles to apply the formatting you want.

Fold Here

Fold Here

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

What a racket!

$3,000 bucks for a CAD program? Are you kidding?

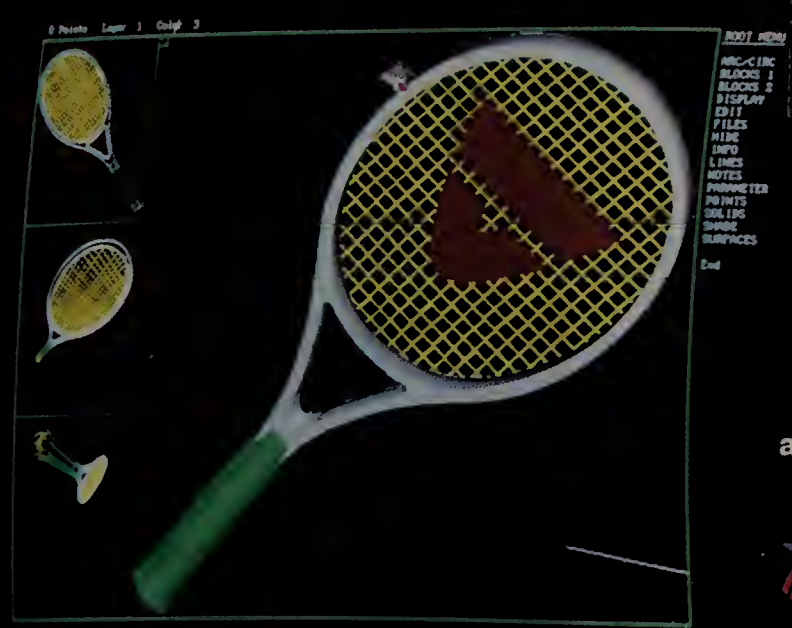
DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $499!

DesignCAD is the software used in the design of Andre Agassi's tennis rackets, the Patriot missile, and scores of other high tech, low tech, and no tech products.

So what's all the racket about? It's because we believe that it's silly to spend more on a CAD system than you would on a word processor. Agree? Well, the ball's in your court.

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.



For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:
102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in:
Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London
Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Warsaw

Circle 306 on reader service card

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFO WORLD

CAD/CAM Software

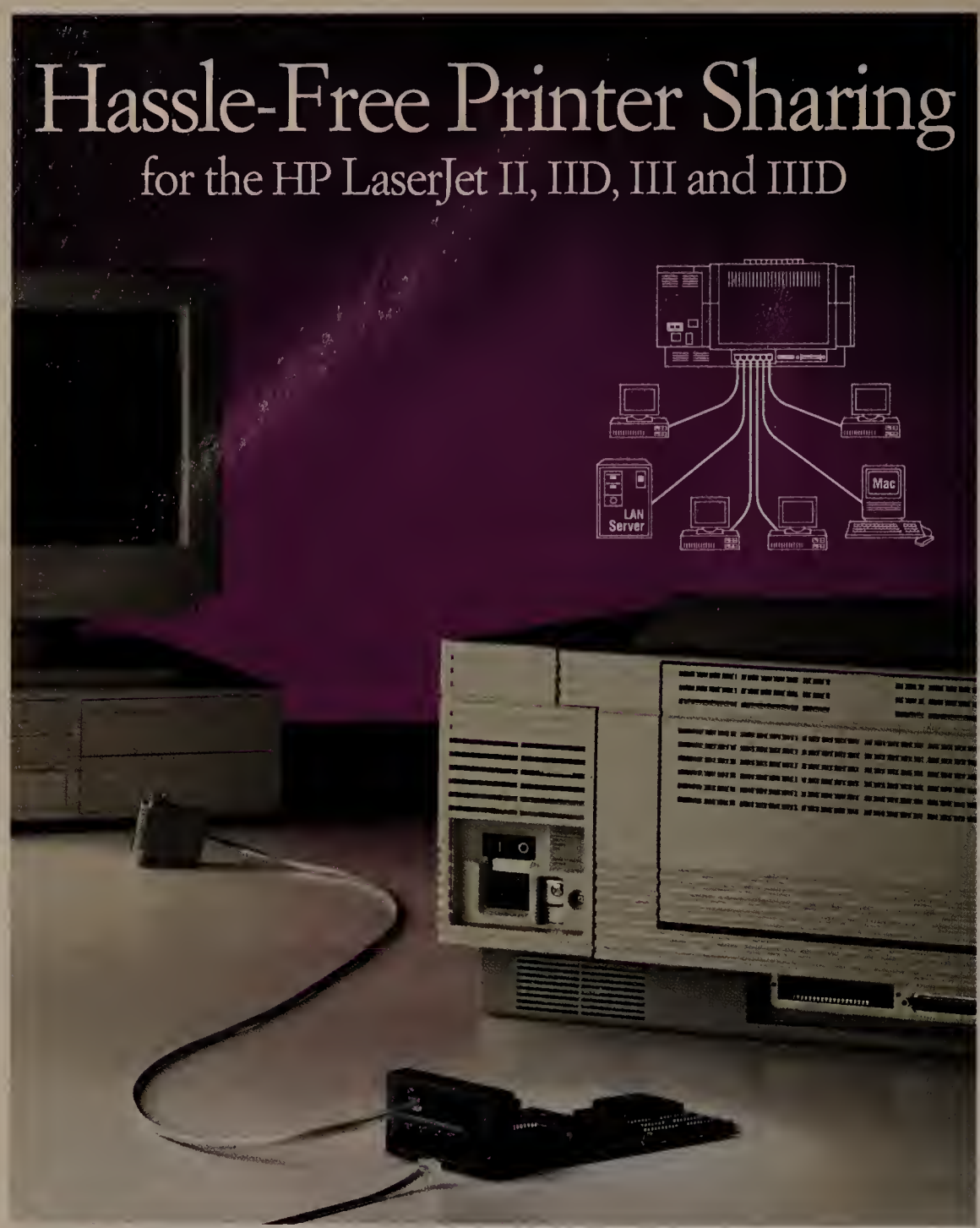
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

so Available for Macintosh

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID



PC MAGAZINE *"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet."* *Frank J. Derfler, Editor PC Magazine*

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJet printers... for less than $75 per user.

It's called the *ServerJet*.™

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with diskette in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer-sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for your **FREE** catalog, call ASP at:

800-445-6190
International 408-746-2965

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803

ServerJet is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

Circle 43 on reader service card

you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Send your tips to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Sorry, we cannot acknowledge the receipt of submitted materials.*

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 239

Changing a Trailing Space to a Leading Space With WordStar

When I want to move a word or phrase in *WordStar*, I begin the block at the start of the phrase and end it after the trailing space. Blocking this way is easier, as the <Ctrl>-A (jump one word back) and <Ctrl>-F (jump a word ahead) commands both place the cursor at the beginning of a word. When I'm placing the block in front of punctuation, however, I want to bring along the leading space instead. This shorthand macro quickly adds a space to the beginning of the block and deletes one from the end. Press **<Esc>?** and a letter, say **S** (if you're not already using it for another macro). Enter **Change trailing space to leading space** in the Description box, and press **<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QB <Space><Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QK<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-S<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-G**. Then press **<Esc>S** whenever you want to switch a space from the end of a block to the beginning.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

You know 21,342 words. But you can't think of one.

INTRODUCING the Random House Webster's Electronic Dictionary & Thesaurus College Edition.™

Frustration. We all feel it when the word we're trying to remember is stuck on the tip of our tongue. But do we rush to the dictionary? Rifle through a thesaurus?

No. We write a boring word instead.

That's why there's the Random House Webster's Electronic. It puts pizazz in your writing by putting 180,000 words with definitions and 275,000 synonyms at your fingertips.

Imagine. Synonyms, definitions, idioms, example usage sentences, etymology, everything...right inside your word processor. Imagine looking up a word by its meaning, when you don't even know the word. Imagine finding any word using a couple of its letters. And imagine finding just the right word to express the right thought, right now.

With the Random House Webster's Electronic you can't imagine how much better your writing will be. Because you'll use all 21,342 words that you know. And then some.

See your dealer or call **1-800-872-9933 Ext. 300W** for more information.

FIND THE RIGHT WORD™

Reference Software INTERNATIONAL

Random House and the Random House Design are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc.
The Fastest Way To Find The Right Word is a trademark of Reference Software International. © 1992 RSI, Inc.

Circle 282 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards 273
- Bios Chip 273
- CD ROM 273
- Communications/Modems 273
- Computer/Systems 273
- Disk Drives 274
- Equipment Leasing 274
- Peripherals 274-275
- UPS 275

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories 275
- Bar Coding 275-276
- Business Opportunities 277
- Catalogs 277
- Computer Insurance 277
- Data/Disk Conversion 277
- Data Recovery 277
- Disk Copy Service 277
- Disk Duplication Software 278
- Disks 278
- Slides 278
- Supplies 278-279

SOFTWARE

- Accounting 279
- Business Applications 279
- Church Applications 279-280
- Construction 280
- Data Entry 280
- Development Tools 280
- Educational 280
- Employment 280
- Entertainment/Games 280-281
- Financial 281
- Flow Charting 281
- Genealogy 281
- Geography 282
- Graphics 282
- Health 282
- Inventory Control/Management 282
- Languages 282
- Mailing Programs 283
- Maintenance Management 283
- Manufacturing 283
- Medical 283
- Music 283
- Networking 283
- Point of Sale 284
- Public Domain/Shareware 284
- Real Estate 284
- Security 284
- Self Help 285
- Software Hotline 285
- Statistics 285
- Surveys 285
- Taxes 285
- Training 285
- Utilities 285

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Production Manager*

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $645 per issue for a total of $1,935. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE Accessory Boards

REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network/Servers • Remote Booting

- Call-in & activate computer On or Off with touch-tone code.
- 1-10 Selectable rings with answer machine compatability.
- Increase security, Save energy, Extend hardware/disk life.
- Compatible w/all communications & remote control software.
- Additional Multi-Unit Remote Control options available.
- U.L. listed - FCC Registered - Fully Guaranteed.

$129.95+$4.00 S/H
24 Hour Ordering **1•800•266-1733** EXT. 140
Vant Systems, Inc. 5210 Lewis Rd., Bldg. 8, Agoura Hills, CA 91301

Tel:(818) 706-1733 Fax:(818) 879-2643

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

Visual Fantasies
On
CD-ROM!!!

450 + Megabytes of the Hottest Graphics Anywhere!

- 2,500+ VGA/SVGA Adult Files.
- Database & Viewer Included.
- Sizzling Photo-Quality Scenes for Every Fantasy!!!

******* Only 99.95 *******

Plus 3.00 Shipping & Handling. Must State 21 or Over.

CD ROM Drive Specials:

NEC 500 ms Portable Only $579
Hitachi 350 ms External Only $589

All Drives Include SCSI Adaptors, Cables, Drivers, 2 Year Ltd. Warranty. Shipping Extra.

MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO. 24 hrs/7 days.
PC CompoNet, Inc. 2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216
La Habra, CA 90631 Info: (310) 943-9878

(800) 524-3811
(Orders Only)

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!

- Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with: EXTENDER
- Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with: COMPANION
- Control up to 8 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with: COMMANDER
- Boot up your PC by phone with: PHONEBOOT
- Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: REBOOT

With these Quality Products from CYBEX your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Cybex Corporation
2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

AN AWARD BIOS CAN RECYCLE YOUR COMPUTER!

Add These Features:
Windows 3.0 Support
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies
User-Definable IDE HDs
Call for FREE Catalog
KOMPUTERWERK
Authorized Distributor
Orders 800 423-3400
Technical (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS Upgrades
AMI & PHOENIX & MR. BIOS.
Upgrade your IBM PC,XT,AT, or compatible, 386sx &386 also. Supports 2 user defined hard drives, expanded hard drive tables 101/102 KB, 360,720, 1.2 &1.44 floppies, Complete set-up In ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0.
*ROM diagnostics: AMI 286&386.
Reasonable prices & full 30 day money- back Guarantee! Don't Settle For Less-Call us.
ADVANCED SOFTWARE
4 1/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R
Derry, NH 03038
800-835-2467 603-432-1532

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.

See how well the CATALOG performs.

800-435-7766
800-435-7760 in CA

Computer Systems

COMPUTERS

BEST PRICE. BEST SERVICE. BEST QUALITY

386SX16 40MB VGA color **$1275**
286-12 40MB VGA color **$995**

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS Call For Items Not Listed

ALR	EVEREX	MAXTOR	SEAGATE
APPLE	IBM	MICROSOFT	SONY
AST	INTEL	MITSUBISHI	TOSHIBA
CONNER	IRWIN	NEC	WANGTEK
CYRIX	LOTUS	OKIDATA	ZENITH

MICRO BASE TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 FAX
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

386/486 at WHOLESALE!

386-25 **SALE*** $1110
386-33 64k-cache $1220
486-33 64k-cache $1560
486-33 256k-cache $1640

All systems incl: 1m ram • 42m hd
• .28dp SVGA color mon w/1m card
• 1.2 & 1.44m fd • 2slplg • 101kb
• 1yr warranty - parts & labor.
4m ram Add $138 * 85m hd Add $117
*** BEST QUALITY & SERVICE ***
STARLIGHT COMPUTERS CO.
2828 W. Parker Rd. #202C
Plano TX 75075
1-800-878-8198, 214-596-4785
Fax 214-596-4887

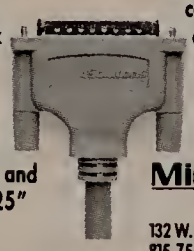
CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Drives

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a diskette drive without horsing around inside your computer — just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So don't horse around inside your computer, add an external drive the easy way—plug in a Backpack! Hard Disk models and tape backup available soon.



MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

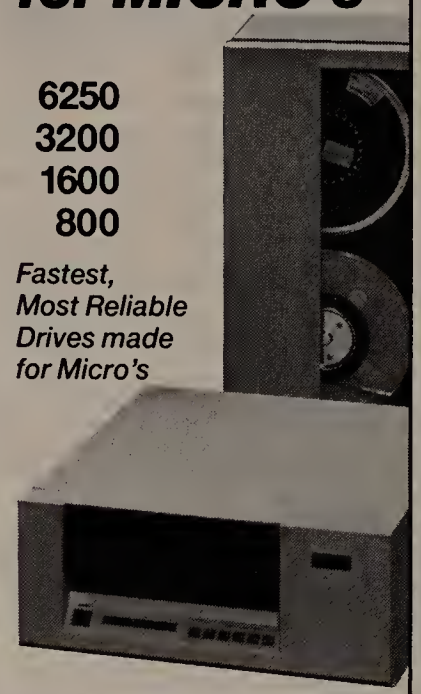
CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

6250
3200
1600
800

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives made for Micro's



800/842-0708
TDX PERIPHERALS
HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$79.45**. **Epson or Imagewr. $48.00**. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00**. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted. Shipping $5.00. cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Equipment Leasing

100% Computer Equipment Financing

Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice

EXAMPLE: 36 months $5,500 price $197/mo true lease

Call Mt. View Leasing for your best leasing options

800•676•2521

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where does the small software developer or PC product manufacturer find new customers?

The PC WORLD CATALOG

800/435-7766
800/435-7760 (CA)

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD

subscribers are some of the most influential buyers in the market. About 8 out of 10 subscribers are involved in the purchase decision process for PCs and peripherals, while almost 9 out of 10 are involved in the PC software purchase decision.

Now that's a lot of purchase power. Call the PC WORLD CATALOG today! 800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 (CA)

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

9-Track Solutions for Today's PC Desktop

Come to Overland Data for modern PC 9-track solutions:

- Space-saving, low weight 1600 bpi subsystems with durability backed by a two year warranty.
- High capacity 6250 bpi subsystems with speed to match
- The latest software for data interchange and backup, with a friendly, intuitive interface
- OSSP, the most comprehensive customer support program in 9-track. It's the best insurance for your invesment.

We bring you state-of-the-art 9-track solutions for today's PC desktop. Because for the modern PC user, nothing less will do.

OVERLAND DATA. San Diego, CA

1-800-PC9-TRAK
U.S. & CANADA

1-800-729-8725 • Bus. Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Up for You at PC WORLD?

× ***Circulation is up***
1992 Rate Base: 620,000 - an increase of 70,000

× ***Editorial coverage***
More editorial on business products attracts more business PC buyers.

× ***Managerial readers***
73% of PC WORLD subsribers are managers proficient with PCs.

× ***Reader response***
Reader response levels are up 37%

UPS

TRUST YOUR DATA...

...to Sola's uninterruptible power systems. Sola UPS systems are network compatible and protect data and files during power outages. We guarantee a solution or your money back.

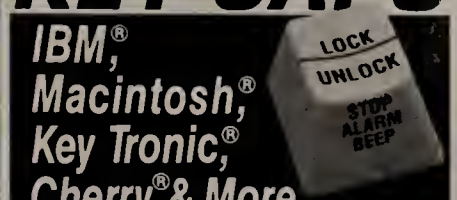
Call 1-800/TRY-SOLA - Ext. 1034 for your FREE 1992 Power Selection Guide.

Sola
1717 Busse Rd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM®, Macintosh®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, & More



- **Key Imprinting** to your color specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

Toll Free **800 937-1337**

602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWO Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 329,000 inquires. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to buy a product in the catalog. That's millions of dollars in buying.

Are you getting your share?

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.

Cloth:	13 Colors		
Size:	8 x 7 ¼	8 x 9 ½	8 ½x 11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 8 ½x 11.

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR WRIST RESCUE!

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612-475-3550, 1-800-328-0077

Bar Coding

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS
There is a difference: ***PRICE!***

Wand & Decoder
$179

CCD & Decoder
$495

Laser & Decoder
$995

AGGRESSIVE PRICING! Reseller discounts. User software-transparent keyboard emulation wedges for PC's, clones, PS/2, and Macintosh. Bar code slot readers, magnetic stripe, RS-232 Serial versions. Bar code printing software. 30-day money back.

DATA HUNTER
6181 Medford, Huntington Beach CA 92647
714-892-5461 Fax/714-892-9768

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

EZBarcode® Readers for PC, PS/2, Terminals

- *Five* year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating—reads all standard symbologies
- In stock; fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$289 with rugged plastic wand

with stainless steel wand $349

track I mag stripe reader...*add* $100

with laser scanner $1385

with 3" CCD scanner $885

RS-232 serial version...*add* $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-B East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • FAX: (216) 361-0030

ITS BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES
MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

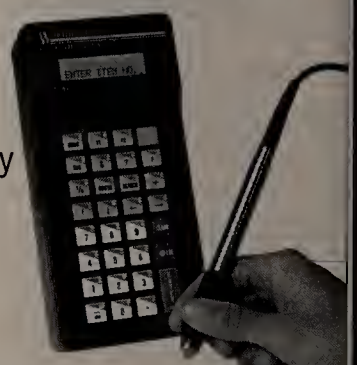
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64 or 256K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete 64K units — **$799**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes needed
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

2 Yr. Warranty on Readers
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS

800-526-5920
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Opportunities

Own a Billing Service!
Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

Catalogs

FREE Computer Catalog
OVER 4000 SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, ACCESSORIES AT DEEP DISCOUNTS. JOIN OUR FREQUENT BUYERS PROGRAM AND WIN FREE GIFTS. ASK US ABOUT OUR LOWEST PRICE AND MONEY BACK GUARANTEES. AD # A91C
the computermill
800.CLR.MILL 257.6455
IN CALIF: 510.623.8843
8 - 7 M - F, 10 - 5 SAT, PST
CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr Specials
Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more—even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information.
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

DATA CONVERSION
If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...
(800) CONVERT
Capabilities include over 3000 formats.
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER
Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...
- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967
CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALIFORNIA Data Solutions
DATA & TEXT CONVERSIONS
We convert to or from
14,000 formats-CPM-DOS
DEC-Display Write-Lanier
Mac-NBI-WANG and 1000's more
• 9-Track Tape (all BPI's)
• 3.5", 5.25" and 8"
Mini / Micro / Mainframe
Word Processors • Data Bases
CD-ROM Publishing
Call West Coast's Largest Conversion Center
1-800-972-DATA
CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We transfer files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX, XENIX, Apple and Macintosh.
- **Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50, TK-70)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250BPI)**
- **3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks and Syquest**

For cost effective, quality conversions, call
Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050
CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING CONVERSION DUPLICATION
• Data Entry
• Custom Programming
• Data Management
• Bar Code Conversion
• CD ROM Development
708 858-4566
Free Tests and Quotations 24 Hour Turn-Time
Media Conversion
will scan any font or typestyle, convert any disk or tape and make duplicates any size or quantity
MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Chicago and Glen Ellyn Locations
CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

Ontrack Data Recovery
The Leader in Data Recovery Services
- **95% Success Rate**
- **Fast Turn Around**
- **Professional Clean Room**
- **Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!**

1-800-872-2599
Int'l: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750
Ontrack
CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.86(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication Services
Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:
- **All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats**
- **100% Verification**
- **Label Print & Assembly**
- **NO Minimums per run**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Customized Services**

Duplication Services Corporation
Scottsdale, Arizona
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 329,000 inquiries. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to by a product in the catalog.
That's millions of dollars in buying.
Are you getting your share?

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Duplication Software

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

All Formats & Mediums
Complete Turnkey Service
In House Printing & Packaging

TRACE MOUNTAIN

Duplication Equipment
Diskette & Tape
Sales & Service

SPECIAL DATA
214 E. Jackson St. · Front Royal VA
703-635-1787
FAX 703-635-2992

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

Are you still duplicating disks manually or having them sent outside? Save time and money with Trace Mountain automated disk copiers.

- Supports all formats
- Copy up to 260 disks/hr.
- Stack & Duplicate up to 150 disks unattended
- Systems starting at under $3,000
- Manual software available for $49.95

Advanced World Products
44106 Old Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 226-9062 • (510) 226-9144 Fax

Trace Mountain
Authorized Distributor

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.66	5.25" DS/HD	$.56
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$ 53
$1.09	3.50" DS/HD	$.99

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CARTRIDGES
BASF • SONY

TAPE & SIZE	QUANTITY 5+	10+	25+
DC 2000 (40MB)	14.25	13.75	13.50
DC 2080 (80MB)	17.00	16.50	16.25
DC 2120 (120MB)	19.50	19.00	18.75
DC 300XLP (45MB)	18.00	17.50	17.25
DC 600A (60MB)	19.50	18.75	18.25
DC 6150 (150MB)	20.75	20.00	19.50
DC 6250 (250MB)	25.50	24.75	24.00

- **25+ PRICING** on First Order
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

SLIDE OUTPUT
Mac/PC FROM $3

Solitaire® film recorder, slide dupes, overheads, large format. 24 hour BBS. Over 100 programs supported.

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton, P.O. Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, BBS 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

TONER Cartridges Remanufactured

FREE Delivery & Pickup!

- Visa, MC, Amex
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS!
- 100% Money Back Guarantee
- *Ask about our GOLD Service!*
- *Full line of DISCOUNTED SUPPLIES*

Laser *Renew* of CT **$44**

We Buy Empties!

800-347-4221

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Cartridge Service
NOT A GOVERNMENT AGENCY

TONER CARTRIDGES. REMANUFACTURED
for laser printers and PC Copiers
325 Corey Way
So. San Francisco, Ca 94080

2 DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

$29.95
20% MORE. TONER
100% GUARANTEED
24hr TURNAROUND
WE BUY EMPTIES!!!
1-800-553-4345

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI TEC HYGIENE

Clean and Protect your computer with **DATA FACE™** CRT Cleaner & Anti-Static **SPEAK EAZZY™** Telephone Fragrance & Cleanser. Remove the dirt and germs with a little zing to your business and home telephones.

CRT CLEANER AND ANTI-STATIC
8 Oz.

— ORDER DIRECT —

DATA FACE -
$7.95 Each ____ QTY $83.67 Case (12) ____ QTY $ ____

SPEAK EAZZY -
$6.45 Each ____ QTY. $67.80 Case (12) ____ QTY. $ ____

ENCLOSE ADDRESS
SHIPPING ____ FREE
TOTAL $ ____

PAYMENT:
Check ____ VISA/MC ____ Corp. P.O. ____
Card # ____
Exp. Date ____
Sign. ____

SCENT:
____ PEPPERMINT
____ BUBBLE GUM
____ MOUNTAIN
____ JASMINE
____ TANGERINE

TELEPHONE FRAGRANCE & CLEANSER
8 Oz.

Erin-American L T D.
Ft. Harrison Industrial Park
Terre Haute, IN 47804

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER PRINTER OWNERS

*We Buy Empty **Toner** Cartridges up to **$10** ea.
EP, EP-S, EP-L, Canon A-15, A-30, IBM 4019, HP3SI
*We Recycle **Toner** Cartridges from **$36** ea.

UPS Cartridges To:
QUALITY RECHARGE Co.
3405-B Hawthorne
St. Louis, MO 63104
(314) 352-9143

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Up for You at PC WORLD?

× ***Circulation is up***
1992 Rate Base: 620,000 - an increase of 70,000

× ***Editorial coverage***
More editorial on business products attracts more business PC buyers.

× ***Managerial readers***
73% of PC WORLD subsribers are managers proficient with PCs.

× ***Reader response***
Reader response levels are up 37%

FACT: 23% *of PC WORLD's subscribers purchased PC Software from mail-order companies last year.*

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Supplies

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers
BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED
From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234
WILLOW
CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BizPlanBuilder™

Organize ideas, coordinate plans — convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 ASCII text files.

Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes info about getting money from banks, SBA, investors. Integrated financials in Lotus 2.01(convert or modify): detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet (w/ 16 ratios), Cashflow, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 $129 +shipping

JIAN®
Leverage Your Time & PC
800/ 346-5426
415/ 941-9191
MC•Visa•AX 30-Day Guarantee
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

DATASMITH™ Payroll
VERSATILE 1991 W-2'S! Supports all 14 Box 17 codes and Form Continuations, 1-up & 2-up forms, Prints Postal Permits. Restart preserves subtotals. Single-form reprint, laser and magnetic media forms, EIC, SDI/SUI, "reporting only" items, more. Order full specs & demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

EZ-Biller™ ONLY $49.95
The POWERFUL, EZ Solution
PRODUCT & SERVICE INVOICES

* Packing Lists	* Back Order Rpt
* Inventory	* Product Catalog
* Payments	* Credit Memos
* Sales Journal	* Tax Reports
* Accts Recv.	* Statements
* Customer Labels	* FREE SUPPORT

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Customizing as low as $75.00
Blue Chips Inc (201) 943-3715
570 Grand Ave-Ridgefield, NJ 07657

dBASE Business Tools
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99/$198 includes Source Code
M/C-AMEX- Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

THE GENERAL STORE
Retail Store Management
The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-color matrix, parts explosion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
POINT OF SALE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
MAILING LIST
• HARDGOODS
• APPAREL
$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.
CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668
CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tear into a test drive of our most popular accounting software for $19.95. *BusinessWorks* handles everything from General Ledger, Receivables & Payables to Inventory & Payroll. Quickly. Efficiently. Painlessly.
1-800-447-5700
BusinessWorks, Winner of *PC World's* Best Buy and *InfoWorld's* Best In It's Class Awards. *Get It!*
Manzanita SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
VISA
CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Applications

Pay less to ship UPS!
Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $5 Demo
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800-645-1188, 516-324-2224
FAX 516-324-2248

Do You Ship by UPS®?
If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Two Color ads increase response by 41%

UPS Shipping Software
Use stand-alone or integrated with your accounting software as a pop-up window. No need to retype information. Computes zones & charges. Prints Manifest, COD tags, labels, etc. Also provides batch processing & customer database. Optional 100 wt, groundsaver & RPS. Single user, $249, Network, $449, Demo $10.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960 Fax (203) 879-6962

Church Applications

Church Management
CMS Software is flexible, integrated and easy to use. Get immediate productivity with outstanding reporting capabilities and superior support. Free preview. Over 1300 users know CMS is the best long term investment. Contact us today!
800-247-8044
TSL - The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Road #304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
Fax 612-566-2250

Church Partner
Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for church-related dayschool and child care.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

FI SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Construction

COST ESTIMATING

Contractors, Builders, Estimators, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Comprehensive, stand-alone estimating systems. Easy to use, pull-down menus, Lookup windows. All systems include built-in industry-standard cost database with unit prices. Over 4000 systems in use.

PC-Estimator. General construction estimating. Supports work assemblies. $99

Remodel Estimator. Home improvement and remodel estimating. $89

Electrical Estimator, ***Plumbing Estimator*** and ***Painting Estimator***. Specialty construction estimators. Features text file for custom reporting. $195 ea

Demo package for any of above. $10

VISA,MC,Check,MO,COD. S&H $6.50. CA residents add sales tax. COD add $5.00.
CPR,Inc.P.O.Box 3465,Berkeley,CA 94703
(Dealer inquiries welcome)

Call: (510) 654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®

- ❑ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ❑ ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- ❑ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ❑ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ❑ Outstanding customer support
- ❑ Thousands of users worldwide
- ❑ OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software

- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
***918/491-6144** FAX: 918/494-2701*

Development Tools

ATTENTION!
Visual Basic™ Users

ButtonTool creates "VISUAL" buttons and EditTool creates formatted input fields. vBaseTool allows use of dBase files. TableTool allows spreadsheet objects. BT, ET & TT $49.95 ea. VBaseTool $149.95. Call for discount pricing/shipping. No royalties Visa/MC/Amex

OUTRIDER SYSTEMS, INC.
3701 Kirby Dr., Ste 1196
Houston ,TX 77098 Dept G
1-800-845-0386 FAX: 713-523-0386

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

BS & MS
In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

Scientific Calculator

See and print your work! You type equations in graphics mode with scripts, fractions, roots, matrices and Greek letters. Math symbols are typed directly, no control codes. Press F7 to solve the equations. Perfect for students because it formats your work like a textbook example. Only $19.95.
Mechanigram Corporation
977 E. Stanley Blvd. #153
Livermore, CA 94550
(510) 449-6762

Employment

JOBHUNT ™ Software!

"JobHunt Helps You Get a Job"– Byte. Helps Career Services increase their revenues. Gives names, addresses, phone/fax of leading employers. Displays by region or job function. Quickly mail-merges and prints personalized cover letters and labels for targeted mass-mailing of resumes. 30-day money back guarantee. Only $39.95 + $4.95 S&H. Free Update. Order Today!
Scope International (call 24 hours)
P.O. Box 25252, Dept. 1091
Charlotte, NC 28229-5252
1-800-THE JOBS or 1-800-843-5627
Phone & Fax:704-535-0614

Entertainment/ Games

THE LOTTO EDGE — HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

Vol.1 **Swimsuit** (6 disks per vol.) $13.95
Vol.2 **Au Naturel** $13.95
Vol.3 **Daring** $13.95
Vol.4 **Mature Only** $13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 **Mature VGA Movies** $13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies** $13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies** $13.95

Special....Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!

Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, three 5¼" HD (best deal), three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Int'l orders add $3 US funds only
MC/VISA orders or free catalog call (309)452-7760.

CJCware
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 36
Normal, IL 61761

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Entertainment/ Games

"Mature"-RATED CD-ROM

Must state age 21
Other Products Available

$59.88

+ 70 VGA movies
+ Over 600 VGA GIF images - 640x480 & up
+ Completely menu-driven; Easy to use
+ Setup & compressed for use on BBS
+ DOS & Windows utilities included
+ No hard drive installation required

ISO 9660 Format

Send check/money order to:
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 67
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

Add $3 S&H
Add $3 Foreign
FL add 6% sales tax

800-354-5353
24 HOURS / 7 DAYS
US & Canada Orders

For more information, Credit Card FAX Orders & Foreign Orders call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552
FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOUND GRAPHICS

THE ONLY *256 COLOR VGA GRAPHICS* THAT *TALK* THROUGH YOUR STANDARD SPEAKER.

SG 12 – SWIMSUIT DISK
You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their turnons and turnoffs.

SG 13 – SCIENCE FICTION DISK You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other worldly descriptions and music.

Each disk is over 1.2 MB – plus over 2.5 MB of **FREE Utilities** for printing, cataloging, converting to WINDOWS WALLPAPER, and changing the pictures.

Prices: One Selection – **$19** • Both Selections – **$35**

Our Competitors Can't Sell You Pictures That TALK!

CUSTOM SOUND PICTURES
We add YOUR VOICE to YOUR PHOTO to create a CUSTOM SOUND GRAPHIC. A TRULY UNIQUE GIFT FOR BIRTHDAYS, OFFICE PARTIES, SPECIAL OCCASSIONS.
(Full information is on our sound disks)

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!

Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

1 Movie $29. 2 Movies $49. 3 Movies $65. All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk – over 1 MB of action.

eXXcapades – The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling color VGA scenes
• Options for gender preference and game intensity - Play with 2-8 close friends - Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your carnal passions with new experiences - Find out how you and your partner can better relate.
$79 – Special Offer: **$69** with purchase of any CC1, CC2, CC3 disk above – **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK
IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BU

24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd. Dept. 600 BU, Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports Handicapping

Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
313/788-3342. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

LOOPSCAN IMAGES

* VGA/SVGA ONLY
* 4 Disks per SET-$20 (+$3.00 s/h per SET)
* SET #7A - Awesome
* SET #7B - Dazzling
* SET #7C - Outrageous
* SET #7D - Torrid
* SET #7E - Breathtaking
* SET #7F - Exquisite
* Orders shipped at once.

Sample Disk- $5 Must state age over 21.
LOOP PREMIUM GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 597186
Chicago, IL 60659

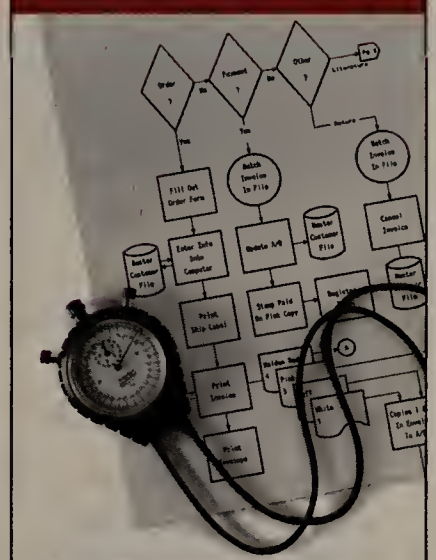
Financial

Loan–Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV,FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $15.
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

Flow Charting

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features— for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

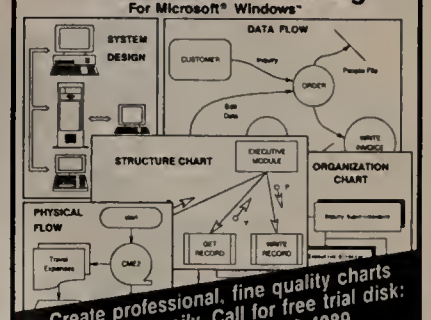
- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PW40.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW40.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Get on board
for the Dot matrix printers Buyers' Guide in the June issue of PC WORLD!

Don't bury the dot matrix yet. In fact they outsell laser printers two to one. With prices starting around $200, dot matrix printers are the perfect entry level printer. If you sell dot matrix printers, don't miss this Buyers' Guide issue--filled with the facts, advice and insight our readers need to make the right buying decision.

June Catalog closes on April 1.

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Geography

Geo Explorer — Discover the world on your PC!

- MS-Windows application allows for simple point and click operation.
- Political maps for over 160 countries.
- View useful country info. such as population, GNP, current leader, flag, organization memberships (UN, NATO, etc.) and currency conversions.
- Optionally display rivers, lakes, mts., cities and points of interest.
- Import and export graphics and data.
- All data (population, current leader, etc.) can be edited by the user.
- Only $40 (plus $2.5 S&H).

Requires IBM-PC or compatible, VGA 640K, MS-Window Ver 3.0

AFTek Software
Box 383 Troy, NH 03465
(603) 242-3876

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Output services from your files
COLOR SLIDES
COLOR PRINTS
OVERHEADS
4x5 NEGS/TRANS
VIDEO OUTPUT
SCANNING

IMAGE CENTER
1-800/433-8829
703/343-8243 or Fax: 703/343-0691

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 329,000 inquires. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to buy a product in the catalog. That's millions of dollars in buying.
Are you getting your share?

Computer Images

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM
Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES GIRLS • UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/VGA /EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $10/hr., 9600 bps $40/hr., 800# $6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. Worldwide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

Event Horizons
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WALLPAPER YOUR FAMILY

Display your favorite photograph as ***customized*** Windows Wallpaper (screen background) in full vivid color.

- Simple to install
- Ideal gift
- Amaze your friends

Only $12.95 plus $1.25 S&H. Specify disk size. Requires EGA/VGA or Super VGA for maximum image quality.

To order: Send photo (returned) with check or money order to:
PICTURE THIS
Dept. PCW 9202
2421 West Pratt
Chicago, IL 60645

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

Get Fit !! - Keep Fit !!

The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze nutrients & food exchanges. Professional & personal versions. 2000-11,500 foods; 100-200 activities From $29. ***You'll ❤ it!***
FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: 503-585-6242
Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems.
$189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL?
Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mr. QuarterMaster
Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Languages

Fortran Compilers
Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778, FAX 702-831-8123

Get the Facts!

Improve the visibility of your ad. Add second color and receive an average 40% higher response rate on your ad. Two-color pays off.

Call your account rep for details.

1/800/435-7766 or 1/800/435-7760 in CA

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Mailing Programs

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept W392
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

FREE Catalog!

Zip Code & Mailing Software Catalog...
- ZIP +4 & Barcodes
- Carrier Routes
- List Correction
- Postal Presort
- Duplicate Elimination
- ZIP Selection within a Radius
- Nearest Dealer Locator
- Zip Code & Phone Location Databases
- Save on Postage, Time, Money!

Call for your FREE Catalog today!
MELISSA Data Corporation
32122 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-3600
800/443-8834 FAX: 714/661-5002

THE "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $499.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

What's Up At PC WORLD?

Circulation

✔ Rate Base 620,000
-- an increase of 70,000
✔ Newsstand up 28%

Reader Response

✔ 28% more leads are now going to PC WORLD advertisers

Editorial Pages

✔ More editorial pages covering more products for managers.
✔ Focused on manager's needs: how to plan, buy & use.

PC WORLD

Manufacturing

Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing-BOM,WIP,MRP, Mfg.Eng.,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP,AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizeable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Suite 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

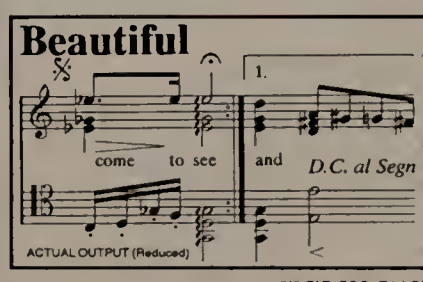
Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Place your ad in the
PC WORLD CATALOG
800/435-7766
800/435-7760 (CA)

Music



L.M.P Laser Music Processor
WYSIWYG desktop music scoring on your IBM PC / XT / AT. Print 300 dpi on HP-LaserJet II, IIP, III, DJ or 240 dpi on Epson/IBM printers. VGA / EGA / MCGA / Herc / CGA / AT&T displays. No staff, measure, or note restrictions. 100 pages/song. Create and print smooth-flowing ties, slurs, and beams. Record and score MIDI files with MPU-401, Sound Blaster, serial, parallel and other interfaces. Mouse, PCX, international character sets, and more!
TEACH Services (800)367-1844
RT 1, Box 182-Donivan Rd, Brushton, NY 12916
BBS (518) 358-3352 (shipping $5 00 US, NY + 7% TAX)
only... **$129.95**

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN
- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iMODES
Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Point of Sale

Restaurant System

(800) 324-2388

RoundTable Restaurant Point Of Sale

Control Food and Labor Costs, Waste. Point Of Sale, Timeclock, Security. Supports Cash Drawer, Receipt and Food Printers, Network Option. IBM Compatible. Cumulative Reporting, Including Liquor.

$895 Easy Restaurant Software $895

Advanta Technologies
One West Loop South
Suite 801
Houston, Tx
77027

(713) 622-9841

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

• FREE •
11 GREAT PACKAGES OF SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

1. WINDOWS® 2. GAMES
3. DESKTOP PUBLISHING
4. CLIP ART 5. UTILITIES
6. FONTS - RequiresAdobe Type Manager®
7. TRICKS/JOKES
8. BUSINESS 9. RELIGION
10. HOME AND HEALTH
11. EDUCATION 4-16 yrs

PAY ONLY $5.00
SHIPPING PER PACKAGE.
EACH PACKAGE CONTAINS 15/5.25" OR 8/3.5" DISKS
• credit cards only •

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619.931.8111
extension 511

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
24 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
Tel: (313) 761-7638
FAX: (313) 761-7638

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-829-BEST

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public (software) Library

The quality and cleanliness of [other distributors] vary widely; however, one disk-based library we found that takes great care to verify the quality of its programs is the PsL. **- InfoWorld**

Call for a free newsletter:

800-2424-PSL **713-524-6394**

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD Subscribers are some of the most influential buyers in the market. 7 out of 10 subscribers are involved in the purchase decision process for PCs and peripherals, while almost 9 out of 10 are involved in the PC software purchase decision.

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/92 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use!
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.
* Residential/Resort rentals
* Commercial/Office Park rentals
* Condominium/Time Share rentals
* Motels *RV Parks *Campgrounds
* Accounting for Condos and HOAs

Call or write for information packet and demo diskette.
BOCAR Systems
4837 Swift Rd., Ste. 211
Sarasota, FL 34231
813-922-7050

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERLOCK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY II** "The Lock"

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin, Ste. 11
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 329,000 inquires. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to buy a product in the catalog. That's millions of dollars in buying.

Are you getting your share?

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Self Help

FREE

Are you carrying yesterday's emotional baggage with you today?

STOP BEING UPSET -- NOW!

Get 2 Upset Analyzer® pads to carry in pocket or purse when you order THE UPSET ANALYZER® computer program. Learn to resolve your upsets and prevent them from re-occurring while sitting at your PC! Be more effective in your relationships, your work, improve your mental well-being. Money back guarantee. Only $99.95 + $3 P/H. Modeling Technologies, Inc., 494 Rte. 7, W. Cornwall, CT 06796 (203) 672-2833

TM

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan IV

Only $199. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing options available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

New!

STAT PAC IV GOLD

The Standard for Survey & Marketing Research Software.

A comprehensive PC package for questionnaire design, sampling, data management, CRT and telephone interviewing, statistical analyses and presentation quality graphics. Free brochure.

StatPac

StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Hotline

THE MONEY SAVER

Our Research Co./Referral Service finds the best prices in the nation for software/hardware/faxes. We will tell you where you can buy the product you want at the lowest prices in the country.

CALL 1-900-454-5452
$2.50/min. Avg call 1 to 2 min
Must be 18 or older.

COMPUTER PRICE RESEARCH CO.
1 Exchange Place
Worcester, MA 01608

Taxes

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare your 1991 tax return.

Personal-1 Version: (IBM w/320K) Calculates Form 1040 plus 29 other common forms and schedules. All printed forms (incl 1040) approved for filing by IRS.

Only $40

Personal-2 Version: (IBM w/320K) Calculates Form 1040, 1040A plus 50 other forms and schedules.

Only $65

State programs for AZ, CA, GA, IL, IN, KS, KY, MD, MO, NJ, NY, NC, OH, PA, SC, and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

Professional Version with client letters and billing (just $125), **Laser** and **Elec Filing** available.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
Orders (816) 426-8361
FAX (816) 741-1517

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

FREE for Laptop Users

WE WILL SEND YOU COMMERCIAL GRADE SOFTWARE AND FREE INFORMATION ON OUR CA$H-PAC DISCOUNT COUPONS!

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET...
1) A full-featured contact manager for IBM PC compatibles on 3.5" media (300 record limit)
2) Four (4) other exciting laptop applications for home or office (Ph. Dir., Sales, Home Inv., Notes)
3) Complete information on how to receive up to $10,000 worth of DISCOUNT COUPONS for laptop specific software, peripherals and accessories, with savings of up to 67% off list!!!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SEND $5.00 for S&H with Laptop Name/Model to:
INTERTECH, P.O. Box 90946
ATLANTA, GA 30364-0946

Training

Two New Novell Netware Training Videos

Video Instruction Tools

A User's Guide to Netware $695
A complete *video tour* of the world's most popular networking software
1 VHS tape, 90 pg. workbook, Run Time 112 min. (Code UGNN)

The Novell Administrator Series: Vol. I, Netware Customization $995
A Multimedia training course for Novell Administrators
2 VHS tapes, 140 pg. workbook, Run Time 213 min. (Code NA1)

HALVERSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
1313 Newburgh Rd,
Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325
FAX (313) 729-2424
CUSTOMER SERVICE:
1-800-462-2817
DEALER SALES:
FAX (313) 729-0238

For Our MultiMedia Training Catalog Call: 1-800-537-1641

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

What's Up for You at PC WORLD?

- BUYERS! 1992 Rate Base: 620,000 - an increase of 70,000
- EDITORIAL! More editorial on business products attracts more busienss PC buyers
- MANAGERS! 73% of PC WORLD subsribers are managers proficient with PCs.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine
of PC Products and Solutions

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Asst. to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Vice President/Group Advertising Director

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative (508/820-8113)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin Maier
Asst. to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director
David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator
Jane Kratochvil
Renewal & Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Single Copy Sales Vice President
Gerald Kemmet
Single Copy Sales Director
Linda Ruth
Single Copy Sales Manager
Dinny Zimmerman

Marketing & Research
Research Director
Cheryl Curbow
Marketing Manager
Bruce Frymire
Sales Promotion Director
Nola Armijo
Reprints Coordinator
Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator
Sandy Wong

Production
Director of Manufacturing
Linda Manes
Senior Production Manager
Laura Smith
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna
Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant
Nancy Low

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Asst. to the President
Kelly Milan
Management Associates, President's Office
Thomas Gewecke,
Michael Harwayne
Administrative Asst., President's Office
Kristin Kueter
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
54	Acer America	46-47
2	Addstor	25
9	Advanced Logic Research	6-7
45	American Power Conversion	135
306	American Small Business Computers	269
—	Anthro Corp.	36
8	Arlington Computer Products	296
43	ASP Computer Products	270
10	AST Research	35
5	ATI Technologies, Inc.	44
4	Autodesk Retail Products	260
40	Brown-Wagh Publishing	199
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	255
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	299
88	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	40
25	BusinessVision Management Systems	34
64	CAD-ONE Computer Design Systems	303
50	Canon	196
52	Central Point	165
—	Chipsoft	95
36	Clarion Software	258
—	Claris Corporation	259
33	CompuServe	33
51	Computer Associates	54-55
26	Computer Associates	154-155
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	300-301
37	CONNEXperts	40
48	Corel Systems Corp	151
92	Corel Systems Corp.	233
56	Cougar Mountain Software	112
84	Crosstalk	254
—	Curtis	97
94	DacEasy, Inc	89
75	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
60	Digital Equipment Corp.	69-74
—	Dow Jones	240
72	Eltech Research	298
—	Epson	27-29,49-51
100	Fast Micro	93-93B
103	Fast Micro	292-293
153	Foresight Resources	256
—	Gateway 2000	57-64
—	Genstar Rental Electronics	52
110	Great American Software	237
122	Group 1 Software	256
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	56
120	Hercules	253
—	IDC	294
119	Innovative Data Design	245
118	Jetfax	26
141	Kenosha Computer Center	295
—	L A Trade	302
123	Laser Press & Graphics	304
128	Liberty Systems	4
126	Logical Connection	67
—	Lotus	78-79,162-163
—	MacFriends	265
156	Mainlan Inc.	215
150	Map Info	236
217	Merritt Computer Products	52
168	MicroBiz Corp.	305
183	Micrografx	5
179	Micrografx	238
167	MicroProse	53
165	MicroProse	244
—	Microsoft	C2-P1
157	MicroTac Software	171
172	MIS Computer Systems	117
147	M-USA Business Systems	221
203	NEC Technologies	37
182	NEC Technologies	42-43
205	NEC Technologies	80
188	NEC Technologies	216-217
—	Northgate Computer Systems	16-18,166-168,228-230

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
186	NRI/McGraw Hill	41
—	Pacific Data Products	30
231	Panasonic	188-189
—	PC Connection	172-177
207	PC World Online	243
—	PC Zone	222-223
212	PKWARE	234
223	Polaris Software	76
—	Quarterdeck	250
314	R&R Development Corp.	252
—	Radius	15
227	Reasonable Solutions	297
243	Reference Software	10-11
282	Reference Software	271
239	Rose Electronics	48
255	Sampo America	22
256	Secure-It	116
—	Seiko Instruments	91,150,249
283	SL Waber	214
—	Software Publishing Corp.	91A-91B,197
258	Sourcemate	264
253	SPSS, Inc.	143
267	Supra Corp.	136
268	Symantec/Norton Utilities	187
—	Sysgen	160
295	Texas Instruments	8
263	Texas Instruments	235
49	The Computer Book Club	159
309	3-D Visions	262
259	Tiger Software	126-127
287	Timeworks	85
257	Toshiba	38-39
307	Valitek	242
300	Viewsonic	115
325	Western Telematic	12
—	WordPerfect Corp.	20-21
319	XTree	87
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	99-111
316	Zeos International, Ltd.	200,205
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	201
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	204
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	206-207
318	ZyXEL	24
321	Z Soft Corp.	114

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

Reader Service Number		Page Number
5	ATI Technologies, Inc.	44
120	Hercules	253
267	Supra Corp.	136

Communications

Reader Service Number		Page Number
118	Jetfax	26
267	Supra Corp.	136
318	ZyXEL	24

Computers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
9	Advanced Logic Research	6-7

Computers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
9	Advanced Logic Research	6-7
75	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
60	Digital Equipment Corp.	69-74
72	Eltech Research	298
100	Fast Micro	93-93B
103	Fast Micro	292-293
—	Gateway 2000	57-64
—	Genstar Rental Electronics	52
172	MIS Computer Systems	117
188	NEC Technologies	216-217
—	Northgate Computer Systems	16-18,166-168,228-230
263	Texas Instruments	235
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	99-111
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	206-207

Desktop Publishing

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Pacific Data Products	30

Local Area Network

Reader Service Number		Page Number
43	ASP Computer Products	270
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	299
37	CONNEXperts	40
126	Logical Connection	67
156	Mainlan Inc.	215
239	Rose Electronics	48
325	Western Telematic	12
318	ZyXEL	24

Laptop/Notebook

Reader Service Number		Page Number
10	AST Research	35
—	Epson	49-51
263	Texas Instruments	235
257	Toshiba	38-39
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	99-111
316	Zeos International, Ltd.	200,205
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	201
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	204

Monitors

Reader Service Number		Page Number
54	Acer America	46-47
—	Radius	15
255	Sampo America	22
—	Seiko Instruments	91
300	Viewsonic	115

Multimedia

Reader Service Number		Page Number
182	NEC Technologies	42-43

Peripheral/Sharing Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
43	ASP Computer Products	270
37	CONNEXperts	40
239	Rose Electronics	48
325	Western Telematic	12

Power/Protection

Reader Service Number		Page Number
45	American Power Conversion	135
283	SL Waber	214

Printers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
50	Canon	196
—	Epson	27-29
123	Laser Press & Graphics	304
—	MacFriends	265
205	NEC Technologies	80
231	Panasonic	188-189
—	Seiko Instruments	150,249
295	Texas Instruments	8

Storage/Backup Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
2	Addstor	25
128	Liberty Systems	4
—	Sysgen	160
307	Valitek	242

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

Reader Service Number		Page Number
25	BusinessVision Management Systems	34
51	Computer Associates	54-55
56	Cougar Mountain Software	112
94	DacEasy, Inc	89
110	Great American Software	237
147	M-USA Business Systems	221

CAD/CAM

Reader Service Number		Page Number
306	American Small Business Computers	269
4	Autodesk Retail Products	260
153	Foresight Resources	256
119	Innovative Data Design	245

Communications

Reader Service Number		Page Number
84	Crosstalk	254

Database Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
36	Clarion Software	258
122	Group 1 Software	256

Desktop Publishing

Reader Service Number		Page Number
287	Timeworks	85
321	Z Soft Corp.	114

Education

Reader Service Number		Page Number
88	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	40

Electronic Mail

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Lotus	78-79

Entertainment

Reader Service Number		Page Number
167	MicroProse	53
165	MicroProse	244

Graphics

Reader Service Number		Page Number
306	American Small Business Computers	269
48	Corel Systems Corp	151
119	Innovative Data Design	245
183	Micrografx	5
179	Micrografx	238
—	Software Publishing Corp.	91A-91B,197
287	Timeworks	85
321	Z Soft Corp.	114

Local Area Networks

Reader Service Number		Page Number
156	Mainlan Inc.	215

Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
168	MicroBiz Corp.	305
258	Sourcemate	264

MultiMedia

Reader Service Number		Page Number
40	Brown-Wagh Publishing	199
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	255
92	Corel Systems Corp.	233
203	NEC Technologies	37

Other

Reader Service Number		Page Number
150	Map Info	236

Presentation Graphics

Reader Service Number		Page Number
40	Brown-Wagh Publishing	199
—	Claris Corporation	259
—	Lotus	162-163
309	3-D Visions	262

Project Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
26	Computer Associates	154-155
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	56

Scheduling Software

Reader Service Number		Page Number
223	Polaris Software	76

Shareware

Reader Service Number		Page Number
227	Reasonable Solutions	297

Statistics

Reader Service Number		Page Number
253	SPSS, Inc.	143

Taxware

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Chipsoft	95

Utilities

Reader Service Number		Page Number
52	Central Point	165
122	Group 1 Software	256
212	PKWARE	234
—	Quarterdeck	150
268	Symantec/Norton Utilities	187
319	XTree	87

Windows

Reader Service Number		Page Number
5	ATI Technologies, Inc.	44
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	255
48	Corel Systems Corp.	151
92	Corel Systems Corp.	233
84	Crosstalk	254
153	Foresight Resources	256
183	Micrografx	5
179	Micrografx	238
314	R&R Development Corp.	252
309	3-D Visions	262
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	206-207

Word Processing/Aids

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Microsoft	C2-P1
157	MicroTac Software	171
243	Reference Software	10-11
282	Reference Software	271
—	WordPerfect Corp.	20-21

MISCELLANEOUS

Books/Periodicals/Subscriptions

Reader Service Number		Page Number
49	The Computer Book Club	159
314	R&R Development Corp.	252

Computer Accessories

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Anthro Corp.	36
—	Curtis	97
217	Merritt Computer Products	52

Mail Order

Reader Service Number		Page Number
8	Arlington Computer Products	296
64	CAD-ONE Computer Design Systems	303
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	300-301
—	Gateway 2000	57-64
141	Kenosha Computer Center	295
—	L A Trade	302
123	Laser Press & Graphics	304

Reader Service Number — Page Number

172 MIS Computer Systems 117
— PC Connection 172-177
— PC Zone 222-223
227 Reasonable Solutions 297
259 Tiger Software 126-127

On-Line Services

33 CompuServe 33
— Dow Jones 240
207 PC World Online 243

Other

— IDC 294

Security

256 Secure-It 116

Training

186 NRI/McGraw Hill 41

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Add-On Board

716 Aamazing VGA700, Aamazing Technologies 147
717 Actix Quantum, Actix Systems 148
734 Artist Graphics WinSprint 100, WinSprint 150; Artist Graphics 161
718 Artist Graphics WinSprint 200, Artist Graphics 148
719 ATI 8514-Ultra, Graphics Ultra, Graphics Vantage; ATI Technologies 148
720 BCC TIGA-10, BCC 156
735 Boca Research VGA Plus, Boca Research 161
721 CSS MaxGraphics/16, CSS Laboratories 156
736 DD & TT Enterprise DT911S, DD & TT Enterprise USA 161
737 Desktop AGA 1024TC, Desktop Computing 161
722 Diamond Stealth Hicolor, Diamond Computer Systems 158
723 Enertronics Aurora 1024, Enertronics Research 158
738 Focus 2 the Max FastWin, Focus Information Systems 161
724 Genoa WindowsVGA, Genoa Systems 158
725 Hercules Graphics Station+2, Hercules Computer Technology 158
739 Hercules Graphics Station Gold 16, Gold 24, Station MC; Hercules Computer Technology 161
727 HP Ultra VGA Board, Hewlett-Packard 161
740 Matrox HiPer VGA, Matrox Electronic Systems 161
728 Mylex GLI911 Graphics Controller, Mylex 164
729 National Design Volante AT800, AT1000; National Design 164
741 National Volante MC1000, National Design 161

Reader Service Number — Page Number

742 NEC MultiSync Graphics Engine, NEC 161
730 Number Nine #9XGi, Number Nine Computer 164
731 Orchid Fahrenheit 1280, Orchid Technology 169
743 Quadrant QC-VGA ACCL, Quadrant Components 161
732 STB 1280 Graphics System, STB WIND/X; STB Systems 170
733 Vermont Cobra Elite, Vermont Microsystems 170
744 Video Dynamics Flash VGA, SprintGX; Video Dynamics 161
745 Weitek Power For Windows, Weitek 161

Backup Software

749 Fastback Plus, Fifth Generation Systems 306

CD ROM

850 Corel Draw CD ROM Blockbuster, Corel Systems 116

Communications

769 Dynacomm 3.1, Terminal Plus; FutureSoft 92
771 HP F1006A Mobile Data Link, Hewlett-Packard 98

Computer System

779 2001 DataDream, Computer Friends 114
835 386-40 Windows Workstation, 386-40 desktop; Standard Computer 139
802 AcerPower 486SX, AcerPower 500; Acer America 137
780 ALR BusinessStation 486ASX, Advanced Logic Research 122
803 ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX, PowerFlex 486ASX Model 80-B, PowerPro VM 486ASX, PowerPro/FT 486/25; Advanced Logic Research 137
804 Arche Legacy 386/40, Legacy 486SX-25; Arche Technologies 137
781 Arche Master 386/40, Arche Technologies 122
805 Ares 386-40 Sonic, Ares Microdevelopment 137
806 AST Premium II 486SX/20, AST Research 137
807 ATI 386B2/40, ATronics Int'l 137
782 ATronics ATI 486SX/20, ATronics Int'l 122
808 Austin 386/40 WinStation, Austin Computer Systems 137
783 Austin WinStation 486SX/20, Austin Computer Systems 124
809 AUVA 354/40, AUVA Computer 137
784 Blackship BLK 386/40, 486SX/20; Blackship Computer Systems 124
810 Blue Dolphin 386DX-40 Cache, Blue Dolphin Computers 137
811 Club Falcon 386/40, 486SX/20; Club American Technologies 137
785 Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M, Compaq Computer 125
786 CompuTrend 386/40C, CompuTrend Systems 125
813 Copam 486SXB/25, Copam USA 137
814 Cube 340 ATX, Cube Computer 137
787 CUI Advantage 386-40CX, CUI 128

Reader Service Number — Page Number

815 Dell PowerLine 420DE, 420SE, 425DE, 425SE, System 486D/20; Dell Computer 137
788 Dell System 486D/25, Dell Computer 128
789 DTK KEEN-4000, DTK Computer 128
790 Eltech Model 3400, Model 4200; Eltech Research 129
816 Epson Equity 486SX/25 Plus, Epson America 137
846 Everex Step 486SX/20, Tempo 486SX/20; Everex Systems 137
791 FastMicro FastData 486SX/25, FastMicro 130
754 Fault Tolerant System Architecture PC, Texas Microsystems 86
817 FCS 386-40, First Computer Systems 137
818 Grid MFP/420S, Model 120, Grid Systems 137
792 HP Vectra 486s/20, Hewlett-Packard 130
793 Hyundai CS-386/40, CS-486SX/20; Hyundai Electronics America 134
819 IBM Model 90 XP 486SX-049, IBM 137
820 Insight 486SX-20 Cache, Insight Computers 137
821 Intelec 386-40, Intelec 137
822 Leading Edge D4/SX20, Leading Edge Products 137
823 Memorex Telex 8080, Memorex Telex 137
794 Micro Express ME 386-40, Micro Express 134
824 Micro Express ME 486-SX/25, ME 486-SX/EISA; Micro Express 137
825 Mitac 4270E, American Mitac 137
826 NCR System 3335, NCR 137
795 Northgate 386/40, Northgate Computer Systems 138
828 Northgate Elegance 386/40, Northgate Computer Systems 137
829 Olivetti PC Pro 486 SX, Olivetti Offfice USA 137
830 Packard Bell 486SX, Packard Bell Electronics 137
831 Peregrine 340SF, Peregrine Computers 137
827 PowerMate 486SX/20e, 486SX/25e; NEC 137
832 Reply Model 32 486SX/20, Model 32 486/25; Reply 139
833 Sai 386/40, Sai Systems Laboratories 139
836 Swan 486SX/20, Swan Technologies 139
796 Swan 486SX/25, Swan Technologies 138
837 Syntax 340, Syntax Computer 139
812 Systempro/LT Model 486SX/25-510, Compaq Computer 137
847 T6400, Toshiba America Information Systems 75
838 Tandon Option, Tandon 139
797 Tangent Model 340, Tangent Computer 138
839 Tangent Model 420S, Tangent Computer 139
758 Tempo 386SXL, Tempo 386SL; Everex Systems 86

Reader Service Number — Page Number

757 Toshiba T3300 SL, Toshiba America Information Systems 86
798 Touche 5550T 486SX 20, PC Pros/Touche 140
799 Twinhead Superset 600/420C, Twinhead 140
840 Wang PC44I/20C, Wang Laboratories 139
841 Wyse Decision 386/40, Wyse Technology 139
800 ZDS Z-486SX/20E, Zenith Data Systems 140
801 Zeos 486SX-20, Zeos Int'l 141

Data Base Management

775 R:base/V, Microrim 113

Data Base Utility

778 PageAhead 1.1, PageAhead Software 114

Disk Drive

747 1.44MB floppy drive, Public software Library 306

Display

622 1000 D, Optiquest 180
611 1490, Goldstar 180
650 2000 D, Optiquest 182
677 4000 D, Optiquest 184
607 5468NI, CTX Int'l 180
612 8514, IBM 180
659 8515, IBM 182
601 Acerview 33LR, Acerview 25; Acer America 180
610 Addonics MON-7C8B, Fora 180
669 Addonics MON-C171, Fora 182
681 AlphaScan 17E, Sampo 184
630 AlphaScan Plus, Sampo 182
640 Amdek AM/738+, Wyse Technology 182
689 Amdek AM/817, Wyse Technology 184
624 C1381i, C1395; Panasonic 180
653 CL-615, Sceptre Technologies 182
603 CM 1448M, Amax Engineering 180
635 CM-1495H, Tatung 182
684 CM-17B, Sunshine Technologies 184
685 CM-17MBD, Tatung 184
605 CM-336, AOC Int'l 180
631 CM-6N, Sceptre Technologies 182
666 CM-735, AOC Int'l 182
632 CM1440, CM1450; Seiko 182
657 CM-1726K, Aamazing Technologies 182
606 CMC-1414BA, Cordata Technologies 180
644 CMC-1500BA, Cordata Technologies 182
667 CMC-1700M, Cordata Technologies 182
672 CN 1764, Loop Technology 182
634 CPD-1304, Sony 182
683 CPD-1604S, Sony 184
616 CT 1458N, Loop Technology 180
615 CT-14, KFC-Computek 180
620 Diamond Scan 14, Mitsubishi 180
660 Diamond Scan 16, Mitsubishi 182
613 DR-3114, MR-5314; Iiyama 180
609 Evervision 500, Everex Systems 180

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA) _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

March 1992 **Expires July 16, 1992** **S1**

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA) _____
PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

March 1992 **Expires July 16, 1992** **S2**

Reader Service Number — Page Number

621 Flexscan 9065S, Nanao 180
661 Flexscan 9080i, Nanao 182
675 Flexscan F550i, Nanao 182
651 Full Page Pivot, Radius 182
645 FV15, Falco Data Products 182
658 GPD 16C, Dell Computer..... 182
637 Low Radiation 3A, MediaScan 4A+; TVM 182
655 Low Radiation 5A+, TVM 182
604 M1458 N-I, American Mitac ... 180
642 M1558 N-I, American Mitac ... 182
665 M1740 N-I, American Mitac ... 182
619 M710VH, Mitsuba 180
674 M710VR, Mitsuba 182
626 Magnavox 7CM329, Philips Consumer Electronics 180
678 Magnavox CM9217, Philips Consumer Electronics 184
687 MediaScan 6A, TVM Professional Monitor..... 184
646 MF-5115 Iiyama 182
670 MF-5117, Iiyama..... 182
641 MicroScan 4A, ADI Systems ... 182
602 MicroScan 3E, ADI Systems ... 180
664 MicroScan 4E, ADI Systems ... 182
649 MultiSync 3FGX, MultiSync 4FG; NEC Technologies..... 182
662 MultiSync 4DS, NEC Technologies 182
676 MultiSync 5FG, NEC Technologies 184
654 MultiVision 550, Taxan 182
636 MultiVision 788, MultiVision 795; Taxan 182
686 MultiVision 850, Taxan 184
617 MX-14S, Mag Innovision..... 180
648 MX-15F, Mag Innovision..... 182
673 MX-17F, Mag Innovision..... 182
623 PB 8528 SVG, Packard Bell 180
625 Power II VGAM/3A NVGAM/4A; PC Craft 180
668 Professional Series Monitor, Epson America 182
612 PS/2 8515, IBM 180
627 QM835, QM848; Qume 180
679 QM870, Qume 184
601 Radius Full-Page Pivot Display, SVGA MultiView Interface; Radius..... 181
628 RE1422, RE1458; Relisys..... 182
680 RE1776, Relisys 184
638 SVGA-100, Unisys..... 182
652 SyncMaster 15, Samsung 182
682 SyncMaster 4, Samsung 184
614 ThinkSync 4E, IOcomm 180
647 ThinkSync 5, IOcomm 182
671 ThinkSync 7M, IOcomm 182
663 Ultra 1400, Princeton Graphic Systems 182
629 Ultra-Low 7000, Safe Computing..... 182
608 UltraScan 14C, Dell Computer..... 180
639 ViewSonic 4E, ViewSonic 5+; ViewSonic 182
688 ViewSonic 7, ViewSonic..... 184
633 VS 1401, SIIG..... 182
656 ZCM-1650, Zenith Data Systems 182

E-Mail

767 Da Vinci eMail for DOS 2.0, eMail for Windows 1.8; Da Vinci Systems 94

Fax-Modem

843 2400 ETC Fax, ATI Technologies 192
712 432/v.42bis, Western Datacom..... 194
695 Action PC Fax/Modem 2496, Fax/Modem 9696, FAX/Modem 9696 with V.32bis; Data Race ... 192
697 BulletModem PC9696MX, E-Tech Research 192
705 C324FM, C424FM, T324FM; Megahertz..... 194
693 The Complete Communicator, Complete Fax/9624, Complete Modem Plus; The Complete PC 192
845 COMPLUS 224ecc, 9624i; Osmos..... 194
708 Datatronics Discovery 2496VX, 2496IIX; Sunhill Distributing 194
844 DeskFax Professional 9600, Pro-Pak, Pro-SQ, Pro Plus; Choice Technology Group 192
692 EZ-Fax, Calculus..... 192
711 FasTalk Fax32, Fax32 PC, Sync-Up Fax32; UDS Motorola..... 194
698 Fax96 with Modem, 1-Liner Fax/Modem; Fremont Communications 192
696 FaxModem-300, DFI 192
714 FaxModem FC9624, FCV, FCV for Windows; Zoom Telephonics ... 194
699 GammaFax CP, XP, CPD; GammaLink..... 192
700 Hayes JT Fax 9600B, Hayes Microcomputer Products 192
756 HiFax CFX-1PC, Hitachi America 84
704 MaxFax 9624, MaxFax II, MaxFax 9696; Macronix 192
710 Omni Link Fax/Modem, Technology Concepts 194
707 Personal Link II, SpectraFax 194
706 PM144FX V.32bis, PM144FXSA V.32bis, PM2400FX96, PM2400FX96SA; Practical Peripherals 194
703 Quicktel 9624 Send & Receive Fax/Modem, Logicode Technology 192
702 SatisFaxtion, Intel 192
715 SmartFax II, SmartFaxplus II; American Data Technology 192
694 Speedmodem Combo Int, Storm Int, Star Combo Int; CompuCom Corp..... 192
709 Supra FaxModem Plus for Windows, for DOS; Supra..... 194
701 Twincom 24/96i, Image Communications 192
713 ZoFax Standard 96/24, Enhanced 96/24; Zoltrix 194

Financial

765 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 8.0, MECA Software 94

Form Generation

764 JetForm-Design 3.0, JetForm-EMail; JetForm 90

Graphics

848 Aldus FreeHand 3.0 for Windows, Aldus..... 77
772 PhotoFinish, ZSoft..... 113
766 Professional Draw for Windows, Gold Disk..... 92
774 WinRIX, RIX SoftWorks 113

Groupware

607 Action Plus, Action Plus Software..... 212
608 BeyondMail 1.1, Beyond..... 212
609 Brainstorm 2.01, Wildcat 3.02; Mustang Software..... 212
611 CA-ForComment, Computer Associates Int'l 212
610 The Coordinator II 2.2, Da Vinci Systems 212
628 Enterprise Who-What-When 1.1, Chronos Software 214
612 GroupSystems 4.04, Ventana ... 212
613 Higgins 2.4, Enable Software... 212
614 Lotus Notes 2.1, Lotus Development 212
615 MailMan, WorkMan; Reach Software..... 212
616 Network Scheduler II 1.5C, Powercore 212
617 OfficeMinder 1.6, Century Software..... 213
618 OfficeVision/2 LAN Series, IBM..... 213
619 Office Works, Data Access 213
620 OnTime for Windows Network, Campbell Services..... 213
621 Paradigm VII, Chesapeake Computing 213
631 Para-Mail 2.17, Paradox Development 213
630 Polaris Packrat 4.0 for Networks, Polaris Software 213
622 QED Office 2.0, Strategic Marketing Associates 213
768 Right Hand Man for Windows, Futurus 96
623 Right Hand Man for Windows, Right Hand Man II; Futurus ... 213
624 SuperOffice 2.02, SuperOffice..... 213
625 SuperTime 1.1, SuperTime 213
626 Syzygy 2.0, Syzygy Development 213
627 Together 1.0, Coordination Technology 214
629 WordPerfect Office 3.02, WordPerfect 214

Mail Order

747 1.44MB floppy drive, Public Software Library 306
807 ATI 386B2/40, ATronics Int'l... 137
782 ATI 486SX/20, ATronics Int'l .. 122
808 Austin 386/40 WinStation, Austin Computer Systems 137
783 Austin WinStation 486SX/20, Austin Computer Systems 124
784 Blackship BLK 386/40, 486SX/20; Blackship Computer Systems .. 124
786 CompuTrend 386/40C, CompuTrend Systems 125
815 Dell PowerLine 420DE, 420SE, 425DE, 425SE, System 486D/20; Dell Computer 137
788 Dell System 486D/25, Dell Computer..... 128
790 Eltech Model 3400, Model 4200; Eltech Research 129
791 FastMicro FastData 486SX/25, FastMicro 130
794 Micro Express ME 386-40, Micro Express 134
824 Micro Express ME 486-SX/25, ME 486-SX/EISA; Micro Express 137
795 Northgate 386/40, Northgate Computer Systems 138
828 Northgate Elegance 386/40, Northgate Computer Systems..... 137
797 Tangent Model 340, Tangent Computer..... 138
839 Tangent Model 420S, Tangent Computer..... 139
798 Touche 5550T 486SX 20, PC Pros/Touche 140
801 Zeos 486Sx-20, Zeos Int'l 141

Memory Management

690 386MAX 6.0, Qualitas 34

Miscellaneous

849 Mouse Driver 8.1, BallPoint Mouse Driver 8.1; Microsoft 116

Modem

691 MIC300i, Microflip 36

Multimedia Upgrade

755 Media Vision MPC Upgrade Kit, Media Vision 84

OCR Software

773 ReadRight for DOS, OCR Systems 113

On-Line Service

851 CompuServe, CompuServe Information Service 116
750 IfToday MidWest BBS, MidWest BBS..... 306

Presentation Graphics

777 CA-Cricket Presents 1.4, Computer Associates Int'l 113

Printer

753 Canon BJC-800, Canon USA 83

Project Management

761 CA-SuperProject for Windows, Computer Associates Int'l..... 88
762 Project 3.0 for Windows, Microsoft..... 88
760 Time Line 5.0, Symantec..... 88

Reference

763 Bookshelf for Windows, Microsoft 96

Utility

776 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows, Adobe Systems 113
748 DFL, W.S. Ataras Engineering 306
770 FaxGrabber, Calera Recognition Systems 98
751 Magellan 2.0, Lotus Development..... 306
746 WinSpeed, Panacea 156
752 XLpass, LTpass; Access Data 232

Windows Shell

759 WinTools, Tool Technology Publishing 90

FASTMICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM
- Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit....499
- Sony Int. 680mb Kit....349
- Book of Mammels / Enclopedia....49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, World Atlas & Consultant CDs....99

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape....199
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape....259
- External Kit w/AB11....99

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $369

Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller & cables, 5.25" brackets & rails.

Conner (see FastData IDE controllers)
- CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms....199
- CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms....349
- CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms....599

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont....119
- 6280-15T 15mbit/sec transfer rate....169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms....999
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms....1399
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms....1999

NEC Ext. CD Gallery w/CDR36....559

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit....299

Seagate 89mb AT Kit $319

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit....469

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont....249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive....229
- 40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive....179
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive....299
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive....359
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive....599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy....59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy....59

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

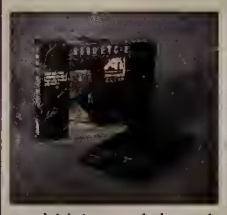
Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black)....59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy....59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy....59

Western Digital
- WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms....199
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms....299
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms....599

MODEMS & FAX

ATI
- 2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext....129/155
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis....369

Everex 2400B Int MNP Modem....65



ATI 9600ETC•E $369

ATI delivers speed and accuracy with the 9600 Etc•E! It includes V.42, LAP-M, and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. It features automatic line speed correction, synchronous/asynchronous communication and automatic feature negotiaton with connecting with other modems.

Hayes
- JT FAX 4800B Internal....139
- Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy....119
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem....119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext....139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Intl 9600....369

OmniLink Laser $379

Don't settle for curled-up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes - get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem/sendfax and software is only $89.

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP....125 /159
- PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis....449

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster Int / Ext....119 /135
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext....159 /189
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext....399 /449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext....539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext....799

ZOOM
- HC2400 Internal....69
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem....125
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem..105

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard....59
- Professional Mouse....59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand....59
- Mouseman Serial with Windows....109
- Mouseman Bus righthand....65
- Mouseman Cordless....85
- ScanMan 32....149
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword....199
- ScanMan 256 for Windows....259
- Trackman Serial....65

Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most.

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only....83
- Serial or Bus with paint....95
- Serial with Windows....147

Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows....79

International orders welcome Fax 602-437-8622

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit:
- 2 Mbps....349
- Ehternet....469
- Ethernet Additional Stations....209

Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit...459

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT....109

Novell
- Netware Lite....65
- Netware Lite with DR DOS 6.0....75

BOARDS & CHIPS

Adlib Gold 1000/2000....185/285

ATI Stereo F/X....129

Brown Wagh
- Sound Blaster....105
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI)....179

Cyrix 387-DX25 /33....179/189
- 387-SX16 /20 /25....109 /119 /129

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb)....75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb....125
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb)....169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb....269

Intel 287XL....75
- 387-DX25 or 33....209
- 387-SX16 / 20....119 /129

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns....$49

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9....$59

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $69 (256K vers.) $89 (512K vers.)

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K or 512K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 (512K vers.) and comes with drivers for popular software, including Windows. It comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee.

- FastData 16bit 1mb VGA....99
- FastData CGA Card....35
- FastData MGP Card....29

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita. As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

FastData Boards
- 9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem....79
- 9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B....99
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T....109
- IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont....29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game....39
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card....29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont....59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller....35

FastData 2400 Baud Modem $49

The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with communications software.

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White Monochrome....99
- 14" White VGA Monochrome....119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch....199
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp....299
- 14" Non Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp....369

VIDEO & MONTORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb....389
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra....75 /129
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb....169 /229
- 8514 Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb....599

Diamond
- SpeedStar Plus HiColor 1mb....175
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb....265

Everex EGA 480 Card....69

FastData Monitors & Cards....see above

Hercules Graphic Card +....Call

MAG Colorview/15....Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA....325
- Diamond Scan 1381....499
- Diamond Scan 16L....919

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX....599
- Multisync 4FG....749
- Multisync 5FG....1299

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb....219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor....319

Panasonic C1381 VGA....329

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450....489 /569

Sony 1304 Multiscan....599

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K....119 /139
- V-RAM II VGA 512K / 1mb....249 /319

Zenith 1492....599

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10XE Portable....319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Laser....799

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin....159
- GSX-130 24 Pin....249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin....295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide....395
- PN48 Std / Pro....299 / 329

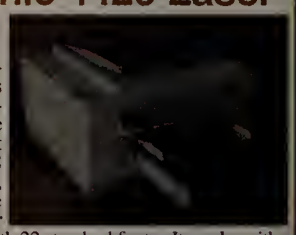
Epson....Call

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade....99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade....129/189
- Pana. 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg....119/169

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin....239
- P3300 24 Pin Wide....339
- P6200 / 6300....419 / 59
- Colormate PS....4599
- Silentwriter 2 Model 90....1495

Okidata
- Okilaser 400....669

Panasonic 4420 Laser $699



Who says affordable laser printers have to be stripped? Not with the Panasonic 4420. It prints at a fast 8 pages per minute, includes a large 250 sheet paper tray and comes with 22 standard fonts. It works with all current major software programs and has 512K of upgradable memory.

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin....149
- KXP1123 24 Pin....199
- KXP1124i 24 Pin....279
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide....339
- KXP1695....369
- KXP2624 24 Pin Quiet....399
- KXP4420 Laser....699
- KXP4450i Laser....1069
- KXP4455 Laser....1699

QMS PS410....1699

Seiko
- Smart Label Printer Plus....167

Star
- NX1001....139
- NX2410 / 2415....189 / 369
- XB2410 / 2415....419 / 539

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser PS17....1199
- Microlaser PS35....1499
- Microlaser XL PS35....2899

FastData 286/12 $699

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Key Tronic keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $59)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Math coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port, & 2 serial ports.
- ✓ Key Tronic enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B.

286/12	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$699	$829	$899	$1,149
Mono VGA	$799	$929	$999	$1,249
VGA Color	$949	$1,079	$1,149	$1,399
VGA 1024i	$999	$1,129	$1,199	$1,449

FASTMICRO Software 1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0...449
Clipper 5.01 489
DataEase 509
dBase III+ 419
dBase IV 449
dBXL Diamond 129
Formbase 299
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 79
Foxbase Plus 179
FoxPro 2.0 449
Paradox 3.5 449
Paradox Competitive Upgrade 165
Paradox SE 65
Per:Form Designer & Filler 89
Personal Rbase 79
Q & A 4.0 249
RapidFile 99
Rbase for DOS 447
Reflex 159

Paradox SE $79

New Paradox Se is a special version of the award-winning database management software designed specifically for small business and home use. Just enter your data and Paradox SE lets you query, sort, even write reports and form letters. Easy to use and learn, you can create multi-table data-entry applications without programming.

ENTERTAINMENT

Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry III 35
Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
PC Globe or PC USA 35
Simcity 28
SimEarth 39
Wing Commander I / II ....39 / 45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II 239
Bannermania 21
Express Publisher ....Call
Microsoft Publisher for Windows 129
Pagemaker 4.0 489

Microsoft Publisher $129

New Microsoft Publisher for Windows gives you easy-to-use page layout, text, and graphics tools to create publications quickly. It includes a built-in word processor with speller or import text from any major word processor. Also includes PageWizards - step by step publication creation, WordArt - text special effects, and Toolbar - access to fequently use functions are a click away. Also comes with 100+ clip art images, border art, drawing tools & more.

PFS:First Publisher 89
Printshop 33
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Publish It! 129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows 499

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
Bedford Integrated Acct. 119
DAC Accounting 4.2 85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2 119
DAC Accounting Upgrade 45
Managing Your Money 125
Microsoft Money for Windows 45
Money Matters 29
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 165
Pacioli 2000 29
Peachtree Crystal Acctg. Windows 175
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query 209
Quicken 41
The Manager's Organizer 139
Timeslips III 179
TurboTax DOS /Windows ....45 /59
Wealth Builder 89

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 139
Corel Draw 2.0 359
Design CADD 3-D 185
DrawPerfect 259
Freelance Graphics 4.0 299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 89
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 85
Generic Cadd 5.0 279
Harvard Graphics ....Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109

PC Tools $99 Deluxe 7.1

PC Tools 7.1 is the perfect set of utilities for DOS 5. Includes new application menu system, remote operation of another PC, advanced data recovery and an enhanced Backup in DOS and Windows versions. Also included is the award-winning Dos Shell and Backup and new Windows utilities.

INTEGRATED

First Choice 95
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Ensemble 115
LotusWorks 89
SmartWare II 417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works 89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse 149

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++ 289
Borland ObjectVision for Windows 91
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows 90/119
Macro Assembler 95
Microsoft C Compiler 299
Quick Basic 60
Quick C or Quick Pascal 60
Visual Basic for Windows 125
Windows Developer's Kit 309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways 115
Excel for Windows 299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.3 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+ 399
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade 89

Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 $325

The powerful spreasheet that runs on any PC. New WYSIWYG display, mouse support, 200 graph types, drawing tools and other graphics features to make spreadsheet publishing a breeze. Release 2.3 also adds auto-compress printing, auditor, file viewer, context sensitive help, print preview and more. Call us for upgrade information too!

Quattro Pro 3.0 309
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
Quattro Pro 3.0 SE 47
Supercalc 5.1 89

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect 57
Grammatik IV 55
LetterPerfect 125
Multimate 4.0 239
Professional Write 159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect 45

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processing software. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Rightwriter 55
Word 209
WordPerfect 5.1 239
WordPerfect for Windows 249
WordPerfect for Windows Upgrade 115
WordPerfect Add'l Station 159
WordPerfect Office 89
WordStar Professional 187
Writer's Toolkit 79

UTILITIES

386 MAX 59
Address Book Plus 47
Calendar Creator Plus 47
Central Point Backup 75
Checkit 79
Company Ladder 45
Control Room 69

MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade $55

The new Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Undelete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive!

CoreFast 60
Carbon Copy Plus 107
Desqview 2.4 75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0 125
Direct Access 57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell ....36 / 95
Disk Optimizer 29
DR DOS 6.0 65
GoScript 3.0 89
Fastback Plus 114
HiJaak 2.0 95
InfoSpotter 45
Labels Unlimited 45
Laplink Pro 89
Microsoft Learning DOS 32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 55
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 90
Norton Commander 90
Norton Utilities 6.0 109
PC Anywhere IV 95
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 99

LapLink Pro $89

In addition to fastest and easiest laptop to PC or PC to PC file transfers, new LapLink Pro ends the hassles of modem file transfers too! Its remote install feature allows you to transfer files to a PC without LapLink Pro. Includes parallel & serial transfer cables.

Personal Lawyer 34
P.D. Queue 55
PFS:Preface 47
Pop Drop Plus 53
PrintRite 19
ProComm Plus 65
Prodigy 25
QA Plus 85
QEMM 386 6.0 57
QRAM 2.0 49
SideKick 2.0 53
Sideways 55
Smartcom Exec 69
SpintRite II 69
Super PC Kwik 43
Virex-PC 75
XTree Gold 2.0 89

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows 119
Adobe Illustrator 299
Adobe Streamline 119
Adobe Type Sets ....Call
Adobe Type Align 59
Adobe Type Manager 53
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
After Dark for Windows 25
Ami Pro 2.0 279
Ami Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade 89
Asymetrix Toolbook 279

Microsoft Office $447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications, Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the tops rated graphical spreadsheet, Word is the #1 selling Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.

BeckerTools Plus 77
Bitstream Facelift 57
Corel Draw 2.0 359
Correct Grammar 57
Current 119
DBfast/Windows 239
DynaComm 3.0 Async. 139
Excel 299
FaceLift 57
Form Publisher 139
Freehand ....Call
Grammatik IV for Windows 55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express 55

MS Excel or Word Upgrade $129ea

Upgrade from the Spreadsheet or Word Processor you're using now to the award-winng Excel or Word for Windows. Excel 3.0 is the leading spreadsheet for Windows and includes Toolbat™, which simplifies many tasks to the click of a mouse. New Word for Windows 2.0 adds many new features to the top-selling Windows word processor. To upgrade, you must fax us the the title page from WordPerfect, 1-2-3 or other qualifying software

Instant Orgchart! 119
JustWrite 129
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 379
Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade 89

Windows 3.0 $89

Get in on the Windows revolution! Windows turns your 286 or above into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Includes many integrated applications standard. Plus, if you buy Windows from FastMicro, we'll throw in 12 of the best Windows shareware programs free!

Micrografx Designer 449
MicroPhone II 89
Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II or III 27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 147
Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint) 447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows 309
Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
M.Y.O.B. 129
Norton Backup 85
Norton Desktop 89
On Target 249
PackRat 3.0 239
Pagemaker 4.0 489

MS Works for Windows $129

New Microsoft Works for Windows is the easy-to-use integrated software for Windows that's designed with small business users in mind. It includes a Word Processor with Speller and Thesaurus, Spreadsheet with charting, Database with report generator, and Drawing toolsto design graphics you can paste into your word processing document. On-line help is a click away and WorksWizards guides you through the process of creating custom documents.

Persuasion 319
Per:Form Pro 179
PFS:WindowWorks 119
Pro Write Plus 159
Project for Windows 429
Publisher's Powerpak 45
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Quattro Pro for Windows ....Call
RightWriter for Windows 55
Turbo Pascal for Windows 119
Ventura Publisher 499
WideAngle for Windows 62
Winconnect 59
Windows 3.0 89
Windows Draw 89
WinFax Pro 69

FASTMICRO

For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800) 441-3278

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Mailing Address: FastMicro
4405 E. Baseline Road, Phoenix, AZ 85044
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-431-8100
Canada/Arizona call: 602-431-8200
FAX: 602-431-8300

Circle 103 on reader service card

Don't miss the industry's most respected forum on Information Technology.

International Data Corporation Announces

Directions '92

One thing is certain in this constantly changing, dynamic world of information technology. You need to be well informed if you expect to remain competitive in the 1990's.

As the economy cools off and the competition heats up, it's imperative that you devise a strategic business plan that will position your company for success in the years ahead. It's even more imperative that this plan be based on the most reliable, insightful and conclusive market data available today.

For the past 27 years, International Data Corporation, the world's leading research firm on information technology, has been delivering strategic guidance to leading players in the IT industry through it's highly respected Computer Industry Briefing Sessions.

Directions '92, to be held in March, will be IDC's biggest and most authoritative forum ever. In one information-packed day, you'll hear from the industry's top analysts as they evaluate the state of the industry today and probe into the issues and trends of tomorrow.

So register early and be assured of a seat at the forefront of the information technology industry.

Directions '92 Highlights

Welcome and Introduction
Kirk Campbell, President, CEO
International Data Corporation

The Multidimensional Buying Process
Patrick J. McGovern, Chairman
International Data Group

1992 IT Spending Outlook
Kim Myhre, Senior V.P.
Worldwide Consulting

Client/Server: Direction of the '90s
Aaron Goldberg, Senior V.P.
Desktop Computing Research

The Structure of the IT Industry in the Year 2000
David Moschella, Senior V.P.
Worldwide Research

Systems Integration and Outsourcing
Rebecca Segal, V.P. Sales and Services Research

Workstation Opportunities
Vicki J. Brown, V.P.
Systems Research

The Midrange Market Squeeze
David Vellante, V.P. Systems and Software Research

IDC
INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION
5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701

To register and for information, call: **1-800-343-4952**

Thursday, March 5, 1992
San Jose, CA
The Fairmont Hotel
(408) 998-1900

Thursday, March 12, 1992
Boston, MA
Marriott at Copley Place
(617) 236-5800

K E N O S H A

We Export!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810	$155	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$435
FX 1050	$395	LQ1070	$349
LQ 200	$229	LQ1170	$575
LQ 570	$255	LQ2550	$849

EPL7000 – Laser Printer $789
EPL7500 – Postscript Printer $1899
Action Laser $679
DFX 5000 – 533 cps, 160 niq $1269
DFX 8000 – 1066 cps, 160 niq $2139

NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec 386-SX25 ..... Call
AST Premium Exec 386-63V ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-40 ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-60 ..... Call
Everex Tempo Carrier ..... Call
T.I. TM 2000-40 ..... Call
T.I. TM 3000-40 ..... Call
T.I. TM 3000-60 ..... Call
T.I. TM 3000-WINSX ..... Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD &

JETWARE

Laserjet IIP+ w/toner $839
Laserjet IIIP w/toner $1059
Laserjet III w/toner $1545
Deskjet 500 ..... $409
Deskjet 500 Color $729
JETPAGE II and III – postscript $215
Action Set – 102 fonts in 1 for HP, Epson & Toshiba $139
1 MG Upgrade $89
2 MG Upgrade $119
4 MG Upgrade $199
256K Upgrade for Deskjet 500 ..... $119
Pacific Data Pac Page XL $699
Pacific Data ..... See Lasers & Upgrades

Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems.
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/20 with 1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $899

KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1099

KCC 386-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 89 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1399

KCC 486-33 with 256K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $2149

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $1999
NE1000 ..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
ARCNET PC 130 ..... $95
ARCNET PC 130E $125
ARCNET Active Hub/ Passive Hub ..... $289/$79
ARCNET PC 500FS $279
ARCNET PC 500WS $175
Thomas Conrad 6142 8-bit $99
Thomas Conrad 6045 16-bit $199

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter ..... $349/$145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $469
Adapter $209
Accessories ..... Call

PANASONIC

1123/1124i ..... $199/$275
1180/1191 ..... $149/$219
1624/1654 ..... $339/$519
2624 ..... $379
4420/4450I ..... $689/$1079
4455 Postscript Laser $1719
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I $149
C1381 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor $329
C1395 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced $539
CF370 Notebook ..... Call
CF270 Notebook ..... Call

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

40MB for AT ST251-1 ..... $249
40MB 157A Kit $249
80MB for AT ST296N Kit $299
89MB 1102A $299
120MB 1144A $439
106MB 3120A $369
211MB IDE $569

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB ..... $489/$549
80MB $589
Hardcard 50 XL $299
Hardcard 105MB $449

TAPE BACK UP

Maynard 60MB External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $299
Mountain 40MB External $559
All other models ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $299
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16" $1049
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20" $1789
NEC Multisync III FGX $639
NEC Multisync VFGX $1349
NEC Multisync IV FGX $749
NEC Multisync VD $1999
Panasonic C1381 1024x768 ..... $329
Panasonic C1395 1024x768 ..... $539
All Goldstar Monitors ..... CALL

Prices and availability subject to change.

SOFTWARE

D Base IV $469
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Ventura Desktop Publ. $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16 ..... $89
ATI Wonder XL $179
ATI 8514 1MG $489
Everex VGA VRAM $199
NEC Graphic Engine $849
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1 MG $279
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 ..... $299
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $149
Boca Super VGA $129
Hercules Station $649

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320 ..... $315
ML321 ..... $439
ML380 ..... $219
ML390 ..... $439
ML391 ..... $599
ML393 ..... $919
OLC 400 Laser $619
OLC 800 Laser $929
OLC 820 Laser $1239
Okilaser 400 2MB Upgrade $149

No charge for MasterCard or Visa, American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or casher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check

intel

Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $359
80287-XL $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $195/$129
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $195/$135
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz $195
The Intel Plus-8 w/2MB $399
Intel 9600 Ext. Modem $439
Intel 14.4 Ext $479
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem) $359

LASERS & UPGRADES

T.I. Laser STD $879
T.I. Laser PS17 ..... $1195
T.I. Laser PS35 ..... $1499
T.I. Memory Upgrades ..... Call
Pacific Data Pac Page $329
Pacific Data 25-in-One $249
Pacific Data Pac Page XL $699
Pacific Data Library $259

LAPTOP MEMORY

4 MB AST Premium Exec $249
2 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... $159
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $179
2 MB Toshiba T1600 ..... $119
2 MB Toshiba T2000 SXE $189
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX $119
2 MB Ti 2000 ..... $129
All other models ..... CALL

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-52 ..... $2099
DMP-61 ..... $2499
DMP-61DL $3099
DMP-62 ..... $3369
DMP-62DL $3999
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $295
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $539

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

386 1MB/4MB MODULES ..... $100/$249
SLT 286 1MB $149
LTE 286 2MB $185
Other Models ..... Call

IBM UPGRADES

2MB Kit 30-286 ..... $139
2-8MB BD w/2MB 50, 60, 70 & 80 ..... Call
Kingston Now 386SX Processor upgrades for XT & AT ..... Call

CHIPS & LASER UPGRADES

All Simm & Drams ..... Call
Panasonic 1MB/2MB ..... $129/$149
OKI LASER 400 1MB/2MB ..... $129/$149
IBM 1MB/2MB ..... $135/$185
Epson EPL 6 & 7000 Series ..... Call
TI Micromaster $149

MODEMS

Dove Fax Modem $189
Everex 2400 int/ext ..... $89/$155
Hayes V Series int $499
Hayes Ultra 9600 ..... $599
Intel 2400 ext $159
Intel 2400 w/MNP $209
Intel 9600 ext $439
Intel 9600 ext 14.4 ext $479
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics Dual Std. $779

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 141 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "*. . .Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"*. . .You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "*. . .Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1545
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $829
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1059
1MG Upgrade $89
2MG Upgrade $119
4MG Upgrade $199
Extra Toners $79
Deskjet 500..... $409
Deskjet 500C $759
Pacific Page/XL..... $329/$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249

PANASONIC

1123 .. $199 1695 .. $369
1124I . $275 2624 .. $365
1180 .. $149 4420 .. $689
1624 .. $339 4450I $1079
1654 .. $519 4455 . $1719
4420/4450I...$149

CANON

BJ-300 $449 BJ-330 $599
BJ-10EX...$319

OKIDATA

ML320 $315 ML391 ... $599
ML321 $439 ML393 ... $919
ML380 $219 ML393C .. $999
ML390 $439 OLC400 .. $619
OLC820...$1239

ML-390

CITIZEN

GSX140+ . $299 GSX200 .. $159
GSX145 .. $379 HSP500 .. $299

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $155
FX850..... $289
FX1050.... $395
LQ200 .... $229
LQ570 .... $255
LQ860 .... $549
LQ870 .... $435
LQ1070 ... $349
LQ1170 ... $575
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL7000 .. $789
EPL7500 . $1899
DFX5000 .... $1269
DFX8000 .... $2139
Action LaserII $679

Accessories for Epson Printers and Lasers in Stock!

NOTEBOOKS

Arlington 386 SX20,
60 MG, VGA $1799
AST 43V, 386, 60 MG .. $2399
Epson NB3S, 40 MG ... $2199
Goldstar 620, 386SX20,
40 MG $2099
Panasonic CF270,
16 MHz, 20MG, VGA ... $1559
Panasonic CF270,
16 MHz, 60 MG, VGA .. $1799
Panasonic CF370H6
386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2499

TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG $969
TM 2000/40 MG $1199
TM 3000/40 MG $2249
TM 3000/60 MG $2569
TM 3000/WINSX $2775
LASER STD $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1499

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
D Base IV $469
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 .. $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Ventura Desktop Publ. .. $499
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $245

COMPAQ

Model 386S w/40 MB .. $1899
Model 386E w/40 MB .. $2499
Model 386E w/100 MB .. $2699
LTE 286 20/40 ...$1649/$1899
LTE 386-60MB $3249
6 Month Warranty

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $159
Irma Board III..... $399
AST 5251-II Plus $449
Sound Blaster PROF $189

intel

Intel Above Board+..... $269
Intel Plus 8 w/2MG $389
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $459
Intel Satisfaxtion $359
Intel Scanner Option $199
Intel Snap-In 386..... $359

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII..... $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120.... $249
Colorado Jumbo 250.... $299
Everex 40 MB Tape $209
NEC CDR-73 ..... $619

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $259
40 MB (157A) $169
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $279
106 MG 3120A $369
120 MG 1144A $359
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card .. $979
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $999

PLUS

Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 50 XL..... $299
Hard Card 80 MB $419
Hard Card 105 MB $449

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB $199
100 MB..... $349
200MB $589

MODEMS

Dove Fax Modem $189
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
Hayes Ultra 96..... $599
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP $209
Intel 9600 Ext. $439
Intel 9600 14.4 Ext..... $479
Mghtz 2400 Tosh/CPQ .. $129
Everex 2400 ..... $79
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std ... $779

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $3/$6
256K/1MB Simms .... $15/$49
4MB Simms $159
Compaq 386 4 MB $239
Compaq SLT 2 MB $239
Compaq LTE 2MB $159
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $349
HP 2MG Upgrade $119
IBM 2-8 MG Board..... $279
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $119
OKI Laser 2MB $149

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $89
80387-16/80387-SX $195/$129
80387 SX-20 ..... $135
80387-20/25/33 ..... $195
80487 SX $449

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $999
Kurta XLP $249
Logitech ScanMan $159
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 .... $295
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1999
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $469
E143 Ethernet $209
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$165
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $189
IBM Token Ring $599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL $179
ATI VGA Wonder 512 ... $199
ATI 8514 1MG $419
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $499
Boca Super VGA $129
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
NEC Grph Engine 256 .. $849
Orchid Pro II 1MG $269
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139
Paradise +16..... $129

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $319
VGA XC1429 ..... $389
Diamond Scan..... $489
HL6615 16"..... $979
HL6945 20"..... $1789

NEC

3 FGX/4 FGX ..... $639/$749
5 FGX..... $1349
Multisync VD $1999

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $439
1991 VGA 1280×1024... $1559

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $199/$249
VGA 1425+/1430 ... $259/$279
VGA 1460 ..... $299
VGA 1620+ $689

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516
No surcharge for Charge Cards.

Circle 8 on reader service card

The RS Collection

UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ Tax '91 (2 disks) (3980) - Prepare & print your 1991 federal taxes easily & quickly. Includes all schedules A-SE & tax tips!
- ☐ Amortization Table 3.51 (1115) - Handles all types.
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks) (3120) - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (DOS) (2 disks) (3340) - Manage, view, & convert art clip art.
- ☐ DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860) - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110) - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.5 (2 disks) (3240) - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ Home & Business Legal Guide 7.5 (3 disks) (3330) - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.31 (2 disks) (3160) - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 1200 recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ Names & Dates 4.1 (2 disks) (3140) - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ Painless Accounting 5.0 (3 disks) (1120) - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260) - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints banners, signs and more. Includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ Resume Creators & Job Finders (2 disks) (3270) - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ Sports Card Collection (2 disks) (3080) - Keep track of all your collectible cards!

EDUCATION

- ☐ Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820) - Learn Algebra easily! (CGA-HD)
- ☐ Elementary Math Tutor (3 disks) (1620) - Learn basic skills.
- ☐ Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480) - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ Skyglobe 2.5/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880) - Look at the stars or the earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, and more. Fascinating program with great graphics. (CGA)
- ☐ Spelling/Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1870) - Improve your spelling and vocabulary!
- ☐ Typing Teacher (2 disks)(1440) - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

GAMES

- ☐ Best Arcade Games (2 disks) (1660) - 18 of the best arcade games. (CGA)
- ☐ CGA Tetris Collection (2 disks)(1970) - Seven great variations of the popular game. (CGA)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ Super Solitaire (2 disks) (2460) - 15 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics.

- ☐ Best EGA Games (4 disks) (1680) - 15 of the best EGA games!
- ☐ EGA/VGA Tetris Collection (3 disks) (1920) - 9 high resolution variations including a couple of 3-dimensional ones!
- ☐ EGA Mouse Solitaire (3 disks) (1930) - Eight fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse.
- ☐ Commander Keen Collection (3 disks) (2240) - Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. Truly superb games. (HD)
- ☐ Captain Comic 4 (1925) - Great sound, graphics & more!
- ☐ Duke Nuk'em (1965) - A new game that's probably the finest arcade style game available on a PC! (HD)
- ☐ Dark Ages (1928) - From the creators of Commander Keen!

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Best DOS Utilities (4 disks) (3520) - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use.
- ☐ Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ Screen Savers for DOS (2 disks) (4790) - A superb collection of screen blankers for DOS!
- ☐ Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 84 (4 disks) (3510) - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 500 viruses and 900+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ By Design (4255) - Unleash the true potential of WordPerfect 5.1!. Turns WordPerfect into a design studio! (HD)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (3 disks) (3750) - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks) (4230) - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) - Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ PC-Draft II & III (3 disks) (3760) - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)

WINDOWS

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ AtlUS for Windows (4126) - A fun and educational atlas of the United States. You can even add your own entries!
- ☐ Best Games for Windows (4 disks) (4860) - 30+ games for Windows!
- ☐ Chess for Windows (4639) - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (Windows) (2 disks) (4890) - Manage, view, & convert art.
- ☐ The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks) (4580) - Over 4000 of the best icons available!
- ☐ Cursor/Hourglass Changers (4885) - Change the cursor and hourglass into any shape you choose!
- ☐ Grab Plus 6.2 for Windows (2 disks) (4570) - Address and print out envelopes from within any Windows application.
- ☐ Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (4597) - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
- ☐ Hyperdisk 4.21 (4539) - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ Icon Utilities (3 disks) (4260) - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120) - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
- ☐ File Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4110) - Utilities for finding, deleting, moving, copying, searching and viewing files!
- ☐ Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880) - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ Metz Utilities (2 disks) (4690) - The utilities that received an Editor's Choice from PC Magazine!
- ☐ Screen Savers for Windows (4615) - Seven different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ Windows Editors & Notepads (3 disks) (4320) - Two word processors and four text editors that are more powerful than Windows Write and Notepad.
- ☐ Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310) - Three programs for most types of drawing including desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 1 (4 disks) (4520) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ WinSpell (2 disks) (4870) - Spell checker for most Windows programs!
- ☐ Word for Windows Macros (2 disks) (4930) - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

Note: These fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.1 (4 disks) (4710) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.2 (4 disks) (4720) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.3 (4 disks) (4730) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.4 (4 disks) (4740) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.5 (4 disks) (4750) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.6 (4 disks) (4760) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.7 (4 disks) (4770) - 30+ fonts for ATM.

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

ART SOLUTIONS CLIP ART PACKAGES

This is high quality original vector based clip art. Vector based art will not lose resolution or features when scaled in any way. The images are available in four formats: WPG (WordPerfect Graphics), EPS (Encapsulated Postscript), CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), and PCX (PC-Paintbrush). These packages are available only through Reasonable Solutions and are backed by our lifetime unconditional money-back guarantee! Each volume contains 100 images per package, and are only $14.95 per package. Price includes full registration. (The price is the same for both 5¼ & 3½" disk sizes!)

Format:	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*	*Format:*	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*
Animals Vol. 1	☐27100-P	☐27100-W	☐27100-E	☐27100-C	Education Vol. 1	☐23500-P	☐23500-W	☐23500-E	☐23500-C
Animals Vol. 2	☐27200-P	☐27200-W	☐27200-E	☐27200-C	Education Vol. 2	☐23600-P	☐23600-W	☐23600-E	☐23600-C
Business Vol. 1	☐21100-P	☐21100-W	☐21100-E	☐21100-C	Headlines Vol. 1	☐24100-P	☐24100-W	☐24100-E	☐24100-C
Business Vol. 2	☐21200-P	☐21200-W	☐21200-E	☐21200-C	Headlines Vol. 2	☐24200-P	☐24200-W	☐24200-E	☐24200-C
Church Vol. 1	☐23100-P	☐23100-W	☐23100-E	☐23100-C	Misc. Vol. 1	☐25100-P	☐25100-W	☐25100-E	☐25100-C
Church Vol. 2	☐23200-P	☐23200-W	☐23200-E	☐23200-C	Misc. Vol. 2	☐25200-P	☐25200-W	☐25200-E	☐25200-C

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

2.50 10 disks or more

2.95 1-9 disks

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

Art Solutions Clip Art Packs _____ x $14.95 = $ _____

☑ Shipping $ 4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

PCW 3/92

VISA MasterCard

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

Circle 227 on reader service card

Now, is the best time to buy your New Computer ! Eltech®'s system is definitely the best buy in town with 100% burn-in, Window 3.0™ installed, guaranteed no risk, high technology, good reviews, factory direct pricing . . . .

FREE PFS™ WINDOW WORKS™ & SERIAL MOUSE (Microsoft Compatible)

Eltech Research Inc., original manufacturer of computer systems including 386SX, 386DX, 486SX and DX, is selling direct to the public. No middleman, No markup. Just plenty of service and savings. Check what you can get if you order right now:

All systems include:
2MB RAM, Cache RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, high speed hard drive, 2 serial & 1 parallel ports, SVGA card with 512K, baby desktop case, 101 keyboard, 14" SVGA monitor 1024 x 768 0.41mm. MS-DOS™ 5.0, MS-Window™ 3.0 software.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

- 6 months ON-SITE repair service FREE for complete system
- Personal financing available with approved credit
- One full year parts and labor depot warranty
- One year technical telephone support FREE
- 30 day MONEY BACK satisfaction guarantee
- Factory direct savings. All systems made in USA, by Eltech Research Inc.
- Convenient phone ordering. No pressure from sales people
- Systems can be upgraded with hard drive, monitor and add-on's you want and you need. Technical specialists can give you honest advice on what you will need, no matter what your applications

intel inside™

Model 9870
386-25 64K cache
80MB SVGA System
PC WORLD BEST BUY
~~$1899~~ **$1399**

Model 2200
386SX-20 64K cache
80MB SVGA System
PC WORLD BEST BUY
~~$1599~~ **$1299**

Model 4200
486SX-25 8K cache
80MB SVGA System
~~$2099~~ **$1599**

Model 4330
486-33 128K cache
120MB SVGA System
~~$2499~~ **$1949**

Call to order yours today!

1-800-358-8330

FAX: 510-438-0663

VISA MasterCard

ELTECH RESEARCH INC.
47266 Benicia St, Fremont, CA 94538

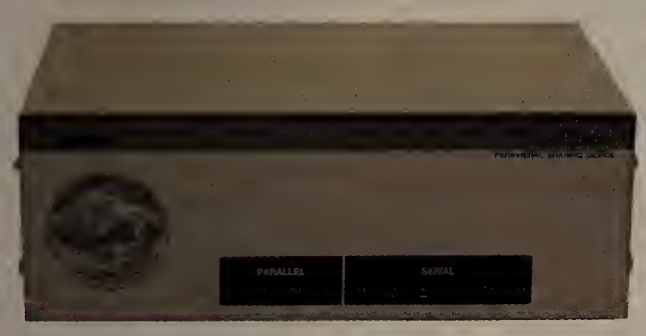
The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are registered to their respective companies. Sales tax, shipping & handling are extra., Eltech Ad 1/92 V.1

Circle 72 on reader service card

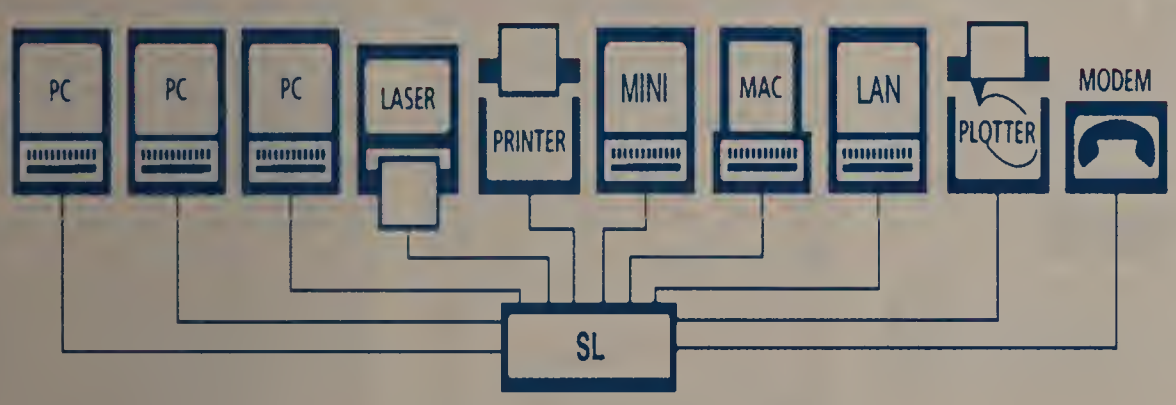
POWER to SHARE

with Printer Sharing Solutions from *Buffalo Products*

Now your work group can share expensive printing equipment. Each member of your team can have access to the maximum printing power of the whole group. Using Buffalo Products peripheral sharing devices, each PC can be connected to all of your output devices. Expensive, high-powered peripherals (like high performance laser printers and plotters) can be shared by everyone.



Advanced Features + High Quality + Low Cost = Industry Leader



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$189

Buffalo Box Features:

- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy Installation & Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Application Consulting
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO®

US and Canada Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AST Premium® II 386/33 Model 3

• 6.25" (H)x 16.5" (D)x 15.25" (W) • **Power Supply:** 145 Watt • 4 MB Exp. Up 16 MB On Processor Board (Four 4 MB SIMMs) and Up to 80 MB Total Using Two, 32-Bit Cupid-32 Memory Exp. Boards • **Exp. Slots:** Three 32/16/8-Bit, Two 16/8-Bit and One 8-Bit (ISA). Processor Board Requires 1 Slot • **Drive Bays:** 3 Half-Height (2 Ext. Accessible) and 1Third-Height (Ext. Accessible) Room For Two 3.5" HD • 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port and 1 Mouse Port, Integrated Floppy Controller and IDE Hard Drive Interface, Integrated Super VGA • Chassis Lock and Password Security • AST Utilities That include HD Cache, Expanded Memory Driver, RAM Disk /Print Spooler

• *Monitor Not Included*

CDW® Price.. CALL 19629

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

NEC UltraLite™ SL/20

• Powerful 386™SL Processor With 20MHz Processing Speed • Progressive Power Management Capabilities • 80 MB Hard Disk • Stylus Input Upgrade To an UltraLite SL/20P • Weighs 6.4 lbs. • 2 MB Ram (8 MB Max.) • MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0

CDW® Price
$2589.26
021026

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2, 5-User 5.25" $483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 10 User 5.25" 1109.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 50 User 5.25" 1949.58
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 100 User 5.25" 3058.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 5.25" 1397.46
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 5.25" 1889.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 5.25" 3667.35
NOVELL Lite 69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits 399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit 209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 129.44
ETHERNET For PS/2 (NE/2) 247.12
ETHERNET Board (NE2000) 157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200) 687.50

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T $229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card 281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink 188.24
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet 269.31
3COM Ethernet Repeater 848.31

THOMAS•CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit $85.89
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit 179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet 229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet 228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub 691.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT 499.23

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator $709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax 249.86
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair 355.68

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet $167.44
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet 181.81
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet 199.92
PC 500FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 275.86
PC 500WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 167.44
PC 550FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 304.60
PC 550WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 183.90
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 89.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 119.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet 124.56
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair 736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite $182.76
SMC MCA PS/2 10 Base T Ethernet Elite 214.95
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite 247.13
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 167.44
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 137.22
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite 197.57

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax $237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45 ....239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax 329.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T 329.55
Parallel Port Multi 69.00

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor, 8-Bit $139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit 199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software 54.50
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit 199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0 ....448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit 325.50
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor 129.54

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA $638.80
IBM 16/4 XT/AT 634.50
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU 468.53

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4 ....$648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax 119.32
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP 134.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/A 509.23
INTEL NetPort Printer Sharing ....CALL

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak $626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 244.30
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print 243.68
CC Mail Products ....CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu 149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack ....CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Server 558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Network Node 339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server 629.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node 428.16
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users 589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node 185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes 249.11
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS ....CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell 117.45

WordPerfect CORPORATION

WORD PERFECT 5.1 5 Pack 1099.37
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01 ....278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01 ....923.08
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server 269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station 165.93

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN®

IRWIN 9131se, 4 Gigabyte, External 2031.03
IRWIN 9231se, External 3680.46
IRWIN A250 PC 280.89
IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal 225.19
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal 280.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External 292.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External 346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 525MB Filesafe External $2369.42
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive 4398.91
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup 599.22
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup 474.42
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe 3519.20
MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive 239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive 449.90
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup 539.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB ExternalFilesafe 1479.13

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

COLORADO MEMORY

COLORADO Jumbo 120 ....$239.27
COLORADO Jumbo 250 ....285.90
COLORADO OFA700 ....724.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

12 x 12 w/16 But. ....CALL 2036 Pacesetter E ....CALL
12 x 18 w/16 But. ....CALL 2024 Pacesetter D ....CALL

KURTA

12 x 12 XLP ....$288.70 12 x 17 ....$538.27

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12 ....$279.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18 ....542.86
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner 779.41
COMPLETE PC Fulll Page Scanner 526.66
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner 986.02

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

DMP-161 ....2795.42 DMP-162 ....3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL $3079.88
HP7475A 1236.26
HP7550B 2696.50
HP7570A 2529.36
HP7576A EXL 3967.25
HP SCANJET + ...664.45
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT 1449.10

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6945 ATKL 19" $1798.91
MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL 1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" 866.82
NEC Graphics Engine 256/16 ....879.02 / 599.36
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station 653.40
CALCOMP 3401 ....CALL

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box) ....$28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster 112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional 189.28
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III 47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable 36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick 47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse 85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick 31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator 299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax 299.56
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel 89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box 109.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K ....288.20 / 438.59
INTELLICOM Long Link 117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus ....84.70 / 96.00
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 126.70
KEYTRONICS 101+ 93.50
KINGSTON SXNow AST 286, 20MHz 299.91
KINGSTON SXNow AST 286, 25MHz 418.60
KINGSTON SXNow IBM 50/60, 20MHz 299.91
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer 123.60
PRACTICAL Par/Ser Universal Buffer 149.50
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 59.00
AT Power Supply 200 Watt 79.24

CompleteFax 9600 ....$399.50 PANASONIC UF170 ....$664.36
JETFAX II ....669.32 SHARP FO-334 ....687.91
SHARP FO-216/FO-240 ....516.30/639.00
PANASONIC PD4200 Plain Paper Fax 1495.22

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650 ....$456.81 / 495.68
HITACHI 1700S External 467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle 398.70
NEC CDR 36 External Portable 388.40
NEC CDR 73 External 597.22
NEC CDR 83 Internal 539.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External 2089.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal 1895.48
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical 2659.91
SONY CDU-7201 External CD-ROM 484.78
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM 354.17
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM 418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical 2980.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External 646.06
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal 539.32
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle 139.62

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1 ....$216.55
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database 299.50
AUTODESK Autosketch 142.69
AUTODESK Animator 277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced 62.30
BORLAND dBase IV 479.77
BORLAND Reflex 157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0 ....54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++ 64.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal 93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0 ....299.17
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5 ....483.52
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade 89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 3.0 ....299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop 36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7.1 ....99.43
CLARION Professional Developer 445.95
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert 413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters 439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript 241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2 ....85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2 ....129.31
DATAEASE File Management 524.66
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990 ....89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0 ....116.08
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access 63.77
FORM TOOL 3.0 ....57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0 ....449.52
GEOWORKS Ensemble 119.42
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1 ....61.95
HELIX Netroom 49.90
IBM Displaywrite 5.0 ....235.50
INTUIT Quicken 5.0 ....43.79
LAN Spool 286/386 ....257.10 /362.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.3 ....329.75
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1 Plus 396.66
LOTUS Agenda V2.0 ....275.75
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade 148.37
LOTUS for Windows 395.61
LOTUS Freelance Graphics 349.25
LOTUS Magellan 95.85
LOTUS Manuscript 309.79
LOTUS Symphony 473.62
LOTUS Upgrades ....CALL
MICRORIM Rbase V 3.1 For DOS 449.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0 ....109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0 ....298.60
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade 59.50
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0 ....39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0 ....274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5 ....64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades ....CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic 127.50
MICROSOFT Word V5.5 ....208.77
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0 ....485.50
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus 49.80
PROCOMM Plus 63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4 ....129.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager 59.90
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest 49.30
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest for PS/2 ....59.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview 72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0 ....64.19
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.2.0 ....55.78
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel 53.40
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write 154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0 ....367.88
SYMANTEC Q&A V4.0 ....249.65
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0 ....109.90
TOBIAS Managing Your Money 114.36
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro 85.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink 97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5" 247.45
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0 ....479.20
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109.86

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

CDW® means Service • CDW® means Savings • CDW® means Business • CDW® means Experience • CDW® means Technology • CDW® means Networking • CDW® means Computing

PCW373

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

Circle 63 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

TOSHIBA T2200SX

✓ 20 MHz 80386™SX CPU ✓ 80387SX-20 Coprocessor Socket ✓ IBM-Compatible VGA Display System ✓ 2 MB RAM, (Exp. to 10 MB) ✓ 40 MB or 60 MB Hard Disk Drive ✓ Superior Battery Technology ✓ Hypertext On-Line Documentation ✓ *Weighs Only 5.5 lbs. With Battery Pack*

TOSHIBA

CDW® Price .... CALL

40 MB 19632 or **60 MB** 19631

THE T2200SX STATE-OF-THE-ART FEATURES IN A 5.5 POUND NOTEBOOK FORMAT!

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® *Sells For Less*

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

AST Premium II 486SX/20 Model 3V

✓ 4 MB Exp. Up to 16 MB On Processor Board (Four 4 MB SIMMs) and Up to 80 MB Total ✓ Expansion Slots: Three 32/16/8-Bit, Two 16/8-Bit and One 8-Bit (ISA) ✓ Drive Bays: 3 Half-Height (2 Externally Accessible) and 1 Third-Height (Externally Accessible) Room For Two 3.5" Hard Drives ✓ 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port And 1 Mouse Port, Integrated Super VGA ✓ Chassis Lock and Password Security ✓ AST Utilities That include HD Cache, Expanded Memory Driver, RAM Disk/ Print Spooler ✓ *Monitor Not Included*

CDW® Price .... CALL

CDW 19127

AST, AST logo, and Premium registered and Cupid-32 and Exec trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB VGA Ad., 2 Dr. $769.00
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB CD-ROM 1294.19
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, 2 MB, VGA, 2 Dr. 1132.50
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, Int. CD-ROM 1577.27
MAGNAVOX 386/33 120MB, Ext.VGA, 2MB, 2 Dr. 1580.37
MAGNAVOX 286 VGA Notebook 20MB 975.00
MAGNAVOX 386SX/16 VGA Notebook 40MB ... 1599.50
MAGNAVOX SX/20 Notebook, 60MB 1976.74

PACKARD BELL

Packard Bell 286 Notebook $1188.56
Force SX-16N, 40 MB HD, VGA, Mouse 895.30
Force SX-16N+, 100 MB HD, Modem, Mouse ... 1095.25
Force 820N, 20Mz 386SX, 100 MB HD 1322.50
Force 486SX, 105 MB HD, Modem, Mouse 1895.17
386SX-16 Notebook, 40 MB HD, Modem 1899.62

Panasonic

CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook ... 1548.38
CF 270 286 16MHz 60MB VGA Notebook 1897.85
CF 370 386SX 20MHz 60 MB VGA Notebook . 2649.00

ALR

ALR 386/33 Model 101 .... $1599.25
ALR Power Veisa 486/33 101 .... 4599.78
ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model I 829.11
CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

COMPAQ

DP386/20E Mdl 1 $2297.46 — DP38625E Mdl 1 .$2473.30
LTE 386 60 MB ..... 3129.00 — CPO386/25M Mdl 1 2527.47
DP386S20 Mdl. 1 .. 1709.20 — CPO486/33M Mdl 1 3909.78

EPSON

EPSON NB3 Notebook SX16 Base $1629.85
EPSON Equity 386/25 Plus, 4 MB, Model 1 ... 1588.29
EPSON Equity 386SX20 Plus, Model 1 .... 1259.57
EPSON Equity 386SX16 Plus, Model 1 .... 945.74

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI TravelMate 2000 20MB/40MB $926.32/1229.88
TM 3000 WIN SX, 60MB/80MB 2769.00/2998.00
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40MB 2248.34
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60MB/80MB ... 2559.00/2971.42

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPO - 386,386S, 20E/25E $97.40
2MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286 .... 168.83
4MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286 .... 431.25
4MB Memory Card CPO LTE 386S 616.89
2MB Memory Board CPO SLT 386 .... 195.00
4MB Memory Board CPO SLT 386 .... 399.00
8MB Memory Mod CPO Deskpro/System Pro ... 595.60
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E/25E 253.24
4MB CPO Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E 299.95
1 MB AST Cupid Simms 66.93
4 MB AST Cupid Simms 246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module 249.75
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID 165.32
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III 89.40
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III 165.32
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID 279.00
IBM Personal System II Memory .... CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z ... 142.85
1MB OKI Laser 400 .... 102.59

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

2MB 1200XE ... $149.35 — 4MB 3100SX $278.52
2MB 3100SX .... 149.35 — 2MB 3200SX 149.35
4MB 3200SX .... 278.52 — 3MB 3200 .... 273.00

2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200 .... 149.35
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200 .... 599.00

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green $346.15/279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green 321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 260.45

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33 .... $195.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20 .... 124.25/134.25
INTEL 287XL/287XLT 84.00/84.00
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20 .... 119.00/129.50
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25 .... 178.50
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20 MHz 83.50
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz 188.50

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810 .... $154.00 — FX850 .... $289.00
LO870 .... 435.00 — EPL 7000 Laser 789.00
LO2550 .... 848.00 — EPL 7500 Laser PS . 1899.00
FX1050 .... 395.00 — LO1170 .... 584.00
LO200 .... 225.00 — LO570 .... 254.00
Action Laser II 6PPM. 676.00 — LO1070 .... 349.00
DFX 5000 .... 1268.00 — DFX 8000 .... 2129.00

NEC

Silentwriter 90 ...... $1549.50 — P6300 New Model ... $606.06
P6200 24-pin .... 399.92 — P3200 24-pin 222.11
P3300 24-pin .... 322.58 — P9300 .... 869.21

DICONIX by KODAK

180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial .... $296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo .... $226.66 — ML390+ $439.22
OKILASER 400 .... 575.00 — ML391+ 596.41
OKILASER 800 .... 926.96 — ML380 .... 209.00
OKILASER 830 ..... 1314.50 — ML393+ 919.20
OKILASER 840 ..... 1594.50 — ML393 + Color 999.50
ML320 .... 314.68 — ML321 .... 438.44

Panasonic

1124 I .... $275.95 — 1624 .... $339.93
1123 .... 199.47 — 1180I/1654 ..... 149.99/539.86
1695 .... 360.21 — 2624 .... 399.56
4450I Laser .... 1019.12 — 4455 PostS. Laser .. 1749.78
4410 Laser Printer .. CALL — 2180/2123 .... CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Microlaser PS17 .... $1198.00
TI Microlaser PS35 .... 1498.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID $2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus 398.50/829.00
H-P Laserjet III .... 1529.00 — H-P Laser III SI .... CALL
H-P Paintjet .... 673.03 — H-P DesignJet .... CALL
H-P Deskjet 500 Color 699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP 1028.00
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet 323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus 289.44
OMS PS410 .... 1629.00

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3 .... $259.00
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 .... 349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.2 MB 332.58
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP 108.46
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2 .... 339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID 98.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 208.72
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers 199.67

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

COMPAQ 1.2 MB/360KB (LTE) 209.00
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB 199.00/368.90
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB 357.65/548.63
IOMEGA B90I/B90Trans 767.80/799.50
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB 437.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB 298.10
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy 209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops .. 185.56
TOSHIBA (All Models) EPSON LT360KB 179.00

Seagate

ST225 20 MB .... $180.23 — SEAGATE 4097 80 ... $348.37
ST238 30 MB .... 193.02 — SEAGATE ST-2511 ..... 228.41
ST2383E .... 1178.16 — ST4766E, 676 MB .. 1495.22
ST3096, 89MB .... 319.48 — ST351/AX 228.64
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS 379.42
ST1239A 211 MB IDE 598.52

MICROPOLIS

1684-7 340 MB $1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH 985.44
1568-15 676MB ESDI 1358.65

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

PROXIMA Power Touch/Plus $49.50/68.60
PROXIMA Power Director P3/P15 .... 83.15/88.52
CURTIS Ruby Plus 57.60
DATASHIELD S85/S100 .... 53.95/59.55
KENSINGTON MP+ 96.00
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet/6 Outlet 44.25/47.63

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal .... $137.75 — 2400 External $163.94
2400B MNP .... 179.98 — 2400 External MNP .. 207.69
9600 External .... 443.40 — 14.4 External 509.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 V.42 Int. .... $158.81 — 2400 Int. $79.48
2400 V.42BIS Ext ... 187.50 — 2400SA 163.63
9600 V.32/42BIS .... 433.58 — Pocket 2400 .... 98.00
9600 V.32 Int. .... 372.12 — 2400/96 FAX Modem 134.72

HAYES

2400 External .... $259.90 — 2400B Internal $224.45
ULTRA 9600 External 609.98
Optima 9600 V.32 .... 349.50
Hayes Pocket Edition 112.92
ULTRA 144, V.32 External 749.36

USRobotics

Courier 2400 .... 264.61 — V.32 9600E 567.80
Dual 14,400 HST ... 789.65 — 14,400 HST 557.77
V.32 BIS 96, Int. ..... 522.19 — SPORTSTER Models. CALL

MHz

2400 for TOSHIBA .. 127.33 — 2400 for COMPAQ LTE $154.21
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal/9600 External 79.40/429.82
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem 99.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP 139.73

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH 2400EH 2400 Ext. $279.43
MULTI-TECH 696EA 9600 .... 448.32
MULTI-TECH MT932EAB 9600 .... 497.62

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local $449.75
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial 799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial 1172.34
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz 299.91
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz 418.60
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem 78.75
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal 145.34
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2 .... 399.60
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext. 2496 .... 312.90
AST SixPack 286 0K 96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB 397.71
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K 279.16
INTEL Inboard 386/PC 469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board 359.00
INTEL Snap In 386SX/20 .... 359.52

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX .... $735.95 — AME-800RT $552.50
AME-Smart 400 ..... 307.95 — AME-600LS 434.68
BACK UPS 250 ...... 129.43 — AME-Smart 900 .... 609.12
BACK UPS 400/450/600 .... 178.26/219.68/286.84

TRIPP LITE

BC-275 .... $148.41 — BC-500 LAN $234.43
BC-375 .... 169.26 — BC-750 LAN 393.09
BC-500 .... 218.61 — Omni 450 LAN 299.54
BC-1350 LAN .... 668.21 — BC-205 .... 125.89

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows $79.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256 .... 177.89/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial 78.62
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0 .... 144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse 118.90
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software 79.80
LOGITECH Mouseman Serial 69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman PS/2 .... 69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Bus 69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless 105.54

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 .... $88.00
MICROSOFT Money 43.95
MICROSOFT Office 458.88
MICROSOFT Publisher 129.03
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows 59.07
ALDUS Pagemaker 4.0 for Windows 475.42
ATECH Windows Powerpack 48.52
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0 .... 95.08
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows .... CALL
CAERE Omnipage Professional 589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 599.42
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 365.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 119.85
DELRINA Per: Form Pro for Windows 299.84
IBM Current for Windows 217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows 299.20
LOTUS 123 For Windows 397.82
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 283.61
LOTUS Freelance 349.25
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows 439.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows 148.98
MICROGRAFX Charisma 309.23
MICROSOFT C Compiler For Windows 459.12
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 297.65
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 418.68
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit 297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 297.89
MICROSOFT Works for Windows 127.62
OKNA Windows Desktop 36.48
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows 57.12
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows 399.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows 95.00
SYMANTEC On Target 258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV 96.60
WORDPERFECT For Windows 274.18
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade .... CALL
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 479.62
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts 108.86

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber 84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White 99.88
SAMSUNG RGB Color 196.40

VGA & EGA MONITORS

CALCOMP 3060 20" MultiSync 1280 x 1024 .... CALL
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM321 .... 334.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 .42mm VGA Color 229.50
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA 119.65
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch 1239.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG .... 599.78 / 732.60
NEC Multisync 5D 1999.00
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG .... 1299.26 /2819.50
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3DS .... 379.12 / 549.70
PACKARD BELL 8539, .42mm 229.57
PACKARD BELL 8528, 1024 x 768, .28mm 335.56
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14" 339.76
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA 116.50
SAMSUNG VGA, .28mm, CVB4997 .... 335.42
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17" 856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304 .... 429.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm 995.42
ZENITH Z-1492 .... 587.68

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB $191.23
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB 435.41
ATI Integra .... 89.38 — ATI Basic 16 VGA 67.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1MB 379.77
ATI Vantage 1MB 322.15
BOCA Basic VGA 64.50
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K 145.63/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 .... 109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K 183.18
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB 233.62
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB 329.32
VIDEO 7 1024I 512K/256K 149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1MB/512K 319.79/256.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16 .... 89.41

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW373

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.
™ Trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426 — FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the **CDW®** Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 44 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ HOT BOX ★

Cyrix Math Chip:
83D87-16DX, 2-3x faster than Intel — **$99.00**
Wordstar 6.0 or Wordstar 2000 — **$139.00 ea.**
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E:
3.5Meg upgrd., 1038675 — **$189.00**
Compaq 113132-001, 4Meg — **$199.00**
Turbo 25:
gives you 150 fonts for HP Printers — **$99.00**
We have memory for all laser printers.
(SEE BELOW)

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	5.25	5.00	4.75	4.40
4Meg x 1	—	—	34.00	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	26.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	27.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)				14.95
256 x 4	6.00	5.75	5.60	5.55
256 x 1	2.65	2.40	2.00	1.70
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	51.00	48.00	45.00	41.00
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	199.00	169.00	159.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)		23.00	21.00	18.00	17.00
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)				129.00	
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)				199.00	
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)				459.00	
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)				949.00	

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59.00	80387-16SX	149.00
8087-2	79.00	80387-20	179.00
8087-1	119.00	80387-20SX	159.00
80287-XL	99.00	80387-25SX	CALL
80287-XLT	119.00	487-SX20	549.00
80387-16	149.00	80387-DX *(NEW)*	229.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *5 Year Warranty*

2C87-8MHz — 84.00	2C87-12.5MHz — 99.00
2C87-10MHz— 89.00	2C87-20MHz — 109.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* ★ rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty

83D87-16MHz — 99.00	83D87-33MHz — 204.00
83D87-20MHz — 195.00	83S87-16SX Ver. — 149.00
83D87-25MHz — 199.00	83S87-20SX Ver. — 159.00
83D87-40MHz — 239.00	83S87-25SX Ver. —179.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		65.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		69.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	85.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	209.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	418.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20	1Meg	ZA3800ME	89.00
Z386/33, 25, 20	4Meg	ZA3800MK	229.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	119.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	38.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	105.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	129.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	239.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	65.00
6450604 (2Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, 55LS, Model 70-E, 061, 121, P-70	95.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	104.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX	189.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX. 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	189.00
1383679 (512K), (2Meg)	P/S1	50.00, 119.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75	115.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	199.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	469.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	469.00
P/S2, LX40 (2Meg, 4Meg, 8Meg)		109.00, 209.00, 419.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	399.00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	139.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	209.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	129.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX20	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	109.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	219.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	549.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	169.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	479.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	119.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	409.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	129.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	179.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	359.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	119.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	319.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	149.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	349.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1.5Meg	PC14-PA8311U	139.00
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	169.00
T2000/T2000SX	1Meg	PC18-PA8316U	114.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	179.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	309.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	609.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	179.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	309.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	619.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	114.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	114.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	114.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	114.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	195.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	195.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	114.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	195.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	129.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	209.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	114.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	419.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg		119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	369.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	779.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	139.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	409.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	119.00
Sharp 6640	2Meg		109.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	119.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	109.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		129.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1 or 386SL	179.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	109.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	159.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	159.00
Everex Tempo LX	2Meg	PCA 00053-00	129.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX20	219.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	129.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270	1Meg	CF-BA165	99.00
Epson NB3	1Meg, 4Meg		129.00, 299.00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	139.00, 399.00
AT & T Safari	2Meg, 4Meg		189.00, 379.00
Packard Bell 386SX	1Meg, 4Meg		149.00, 349.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg		149.00, 349.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2, 20, 3, 30, 3P, 2P	$89	$125	$195	HP III SI	$89	—	$229
Panasonic 4420/4450I	$99	$139	$229	Panasonic 4455	—	$219	—
Panasonic 4450	$135	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	$219	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	$149	$229	OMS 410	$129	$189	$299
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	$149	$229	Brother HL-4	$129	$189	$299
Packard Bell P89500	—	$149	$229	Konica 3110	$199	$279	$499
OKI 400	$119	$169	—	TI XL/PS17/PS35	$69	—	
OKI 830, 840	CALL	CALL	CALL	OMS PS 815/825	CALL	CALL	CALL
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	$89	$135	$189	Canon L8P4	$209	$259	—
IBM Laser 4029	$129	$199	$319	STA. LS04	$129	$179	$279

DeskJet 500 . . . . (256K) $89.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts 159.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ , 150 Fonts 99.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 229.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 129.00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts 149.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. All credit card charges verified for fradulant use. **SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. • ALL MANFACTURE PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
USING 1 MEG X 1 DIPS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM 139.00 9" LONG
0K — $109.00 2Meg — $189.00
4Meg — $269.00 8Meg — $419.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 129.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 69.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150
0-K . . . . $109.00 1Meg . . . . . $170.00 2Meg $229.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips $99.00
EV-8000, EV-178
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $219.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 70, 80, 90
USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80
0K — $139.00 2Meg — $221.00
4Meg — $303.00 8Meg — $467.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K . . 129.00 — with 384K . . 159.00

310-782-2880 (previously area code 213)
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CAD ONE

Custom Built Computers .....

386/486 Mini-Tower

386/486 Standard Tower

386/486 Full Tower

Computers built to **your** specifications at competetive prices !

WE FEATURE PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY:
IBM/Lexmark - Hewlett Packard - Panasonic - Star Micronics - MicroVitec - CTX - Teac
Seagate - Western Digital - Maxtor - Mitsubishi - Toshiba - QVS Cables & Accessories - AOC
Gateway - 3COM - Boca Research - Digital Vision - Bondwell - Navstar - Irwin Magnetics
BASF - Artisoft - CNET - Micro Solutions - Media Vision - Liteon - Chicony - and many more.

MOTHERBOARDS

486-50 MHz ..... Call
486-33 MHz 256k Cache ..... Call
486-25 MHz 128k Cache ..... Call
386-40 MHz 64k Cache ..... Call
386-33 MHz 256k Cache ..... Call
386-33 MHz 64k Cache ..... Call
386SX-25 MHz Cache Opt..... 249
386SX-16 Mhz 215
286-16 MHz 125

VIDEO

OAK S-VGA 1024x768 512k ... $89
OAK VGA 800x600 256k 69
OAK VGA 640x480 256k 59
TRIDENT S-VGA 512k 98
TRIDENT S-VGA 1MB 139

COMMUNICATIONS

Internal 2400 Baud Modem with MNP level 5 and software $129
External 2400 Baud Modem with MNP level 5 and software 165
Internal 9600 Baud Modem with V.42 BIS and MNP 5 415
External 9600 Baud Modem with V.42 BIS and MNP 5 479
CARDINAL TX/RX Fax Modem with MNP 5 149
ADTEC TX/RX Fax Modem.. 135
ADTEC TX/RX Fax Modem with voice/fax auto detect 189

I/O CONTROLLERS

Super I/O (IDE HDD, FDD, 2S/1P/1G Port ..... $ 29
IDE HDD/FDD..... 18
Adaptec 1522 KIT 187
Adaptec 1542 KIT Bussmaster 290
Adaptech ESDI Controller 165
MFM-AT Controller..... 76
MFM-XT Controller (8 bit) 57

MONITORS

KFC
Super VGA .28 DP.....$324.00
Super VGA .39DP.....276.00
Super VGA .28 DP..... 372.00
.Non-interlaced
Mutisync .28 DP.....384.00
Mono VGA 9".....144.00

IDENTITY
Super VGA .28DP $335
Super VGA .41DP 275
VGA .31DP 295
VGA .41DP 249

AOC
Super VGA .28DP $348
VGA .31 294
VGA Mono 14" 135

SAMTRON
Super VGA .28DP..... $348
Super VGA .31DP 324

MICROVITEC
17" .28DP Multi-sync $1895
20" Autoscan 1695

NETWORK SUPPLIES

3Com Ether Link II 3C503 ..... Call
3Com EtherLink Plus 3C505 Call
3Com EtherLink 16 3C507 ..... Call
ARCNet 8 port active hub $173
Star 8 bit ARCNet Card 62
Star 16 bit ARCNet Card 108
16 bit Ethernet Card 156
8 bit Ethernet Card 138

WE SELL A COMPLETE LINE OF NETWORKING PRODUCTS & SUPPLIES FOR PRODUCT AND PRICING PLEASE CALL 1-800-524-1005

DATA TRANSFER

ELECTRONIC
4 Position Par. Smart Switch $132
8 Position Par. Smart Switch ... 180
Parallel 2 to 1 Auto Switch 53
Parallel 2 to 2 w/Hot Key 65

MANUAL
AB Switch Box 19
ABC Switch Box 27
ABCD Switch Box 34
ABCDE Switch Box 45

PRINT BUFFERS
64k Parallel Print Buffer 145
256k Parallel Print Buffer 249

KEYBOARDS

LITEON 101 Soft Click $59
LITEON 101 Tactile Click 59
Chicony 101 w/Trackball 99

STORAGE DEVICES

SEAGATE
MAXTOR
WESTERN DIGITAL
(Call for product & price)

FLOPPY DRIVES
TEAC 1.2MB $69
TEAC 1.44MB 69

TAPE BACKUP
IRWIN Accutrak 120MB..... 210
IRWIN Accutrak 250MB 269

MISC. PRODUCTS

SOUND/MUSIC
MediaVision Thunder Board ..$154
ProAudio Spectrum 355

DIGITAL VISION
Computer Eyes Pro 349

PRINTERS

IBM/LEXMARK ..... Call
PANASONIC ..... Call
STAR MICRONICS ..... Call

CAD ONE offers a complete line of cables & accessories, plotters, memory, math co-processors, plotters, power backups and much more. PLEASE call for current prices and products

CAD ONE
COMPUTER DESIGN, Inc.
270 Communication Way # 4D
Hyannis, MA 02601
Phone (508) 778-1895
Fax (508) 778-1887

WE SAY YES TO YOUR CHECK

VISA MasterCard

CAD ONE takes pride in its support and customer relationships. If you can not find what you are looking for, please call our toll free telephone number.
Prices and availability subject to change without notice

Please call 800-524-1005

Business hours: Monday - Friday 9 A.M. to 8 P.M. Saturday 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. Eastern Standard Time

Circle 64 on reader service card

LASER PRESS LPG & GRAPHICS

Order Toll Free (USA/Canada)
(800) 628-4517

International Orders
(301) 899-1118

24-HR Worldwide FAX Orders
(301) 899-1888

The Desktop Publishing Experts

The Nation's Largest Dealer of Desktop Publishing & Multimedia Products ... Hours: M-F: 8:30 - 6pm Eastern Time, FAX ORDERS ANYTIME

Software Titles

Adobe PostScript fonts	prices vary - please call
Adobe Type Manager / ATM Plus Pack	$58 / 115
Adobe Type Align	65
Aldus FreeHand for Windows (new product)	395
Aldus Persuasion for Windows	315
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	365
Bitstream Fecalift for WordPerfect 5.0 / 5.1	49
Charisma by Micrografx	334
CorelDraw / CorelDraw on CD-ROM more clip-art	358 / 495
Harvard Graphics v3.0 (newest version)	395
Micrografx Designer	439
PageMaker 4.0 for Windows w/Adobe Typa Manager	495
PowerPoint for Windows by Microsoft	295
Publisher's Prism (PostScript color separation tool)	CALL
Ventura Publisher v3.0 (DDS/GEM or Windows version)	485

Multimedia & "Print-to-Video"

Authoring Software

ASK•ME 2000 (hypertext, sound, graphics)	$299
IBM Storyboard Liva v1.1	265
Guida from Dwl International	379
Macromind Action for Windows (new product)	369

CD-ROM Disk Players & Erasable Optical Disk Drives

Hitachi **CDR-1750S** external player & interface	$695
NEC **CDR-36** player & interface (external unit)	499
NEC **CDR-73** player & interface (external unit)	669
NEC **CDR-83** player & interface (internal unit)	699
NEC CD GALLERY — comes with 7 CD Disc titles, headphones, speakers, and CD-ROM player for a total bundled CD Multimedia solution pack.	
CDR-36 PS/2 version CD GALLERY	639
CDR-36 PC version CD GALLERY	589
CDR-73 PS/2 version CD GALLERY	869
CDR-73 PC version CD GALLERY	848
Pinnacle Micro **PCM-102** external CD player unit	399
Pinnacle Micro **RED-130** 130-MB removable w/intf	2259
Pinnacle Micro **RED-650** 650-MB removable w/ intf	3559

Computer Animation & Modeling

Animator from Autodesk (WHILE SUPPLIES LAST)	$95
Grasp 4.0 from Paul Mace	199
Multimedia Explorar from Autodesk	139

Computer-Digital Sound Recording & Audio Editing

Sound Blastar / Sound Blaster Pro audio card	144 / 249
Jovian GLORIA (CD-quality stereo digital sound)	489
ProAudio Spectrum sound board from Media Vision	279

NTSC Frame Grabbers / NTSC Digitizers

Computer Eyes Color Professional frame grabber	$295
Computer Eyas RT (real-time frame grebber)	479
Jovian SuparVIA (16-bit color/8-bit gray realtime)	635
VIDEDLINX:Framebuffar (frame capture & display)	495
Willow Publisher's Color (16-bit color realtime)	655

NTSC Encoders / Decoders / Genlock / Overlays

Everex Vision VGA w/Overlay 1-MB	$629
Jovian GENIE professional scan converter (external)	1295
Jovian VIN Plus NTSC encoder (external unit)	344
MAGNI VGA Producer VGA, Video in/out/overlay	1475
Willow VGA-TV GE/D (w/Video Titler s/w)	635

Video Titling Software -- broadcast-quality titling

Video Titler by Entropy Engineering	$365

New Media Graphics - Windowed video for MS Windows !!!

Supar Video Windows Board w/ software	$895
Super Video Windows Tuner Board (for TV input)	295

Video Monitors & Controllers

IDEK

MF-5217	17" flat screen color 1024 x 768 non-interlaced 72-Hz refresh rate, .28-mm dot pitch	$1295
MF-5221	21" flat screen color, 1280x1025, .31mm	CALL
MF-5421	21" flat screen color, 1600x1200, .26mm	2799

Please call for other IOEK monitors not listed here

MONITERM

VIKING two-page hi-res DTP monitor systems

Viking 3/91M	20" monitor & controller	$1399
Viking 3/91GS	20" 4/8-bit grayscale monitor & contr	1999
Viking 3/2400M	24" monitor & controller	1999

NEC

Flat screen high resolution color monitors for DTP, scientific/engineering and CAD. Workstation monitor quality. 1280 x 1024 resolution and AccuColor on 4FG, 5FG and 6FG models.

3FGX	flat screen 14", 1024 x 768 non-interlaced	$649
4FG	flat screen 15", 70-Hz non-interlaced. AccuColor	799
5FG	flat screen 17", 70Hz non-interlaced, AccuColor	1429
6FG	flat screen 21" 70Hz non-interlaced, AccuColor	2999

DCLI Filter edd-on for FG-series monitors ... CALL

radius

The Radius Full Page Pivot lets you choose either landscape or tabloit viewing on your PC or Microchannel computer system by rotating the monitor. The Pivot system features 1024x768 resolution, anti-glare screen, low radiation emission, 32,768 colors, & drivers for Windows, AutoCAD, Studio 3D, & mora. 7-year warranty on interface.

Redius Full Page Pivot Display (Monitor only)	$1149
SVGA MultiViaw Interface card (ISA bus version)	399
SVGA MultiView Interface card (Microchannel bus)	CALL

High Performance Video Cards

ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1-MB (11x faster than SVGA)	$395
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1-MB (24x faster than SVGA)	595
ATI 8514 ULTRA 1-MB (24x fester than SVGA)	695
Number Nine #9GXi 24-bit 1280 x 1024 w/TIGA 34020	CALL
Orchid Fahenheit 1280 graphics accelerator video board with Windows accelerator speads Windows applications en average of 12 times faster than standard super VGA cards. On-board graphics processor, 1-MB RAM, 1280 x 1024 maximum resolution, 72-Hz refresh rate	395

LASER PRINTERS, UPGRADES, SCANNERS, VIDEO — OUR SPECIALTY

QMS®

NEW HIGH RESOLUTION POSTSCRIPT LASERS FROM QMS

At 600 x 600 dpi, everything on your page looks incredibly bette: images are remarkably clear and detailed, thin lines and rounded character edges are much sharper.

PS-815 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser $4295
PS-825 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser 4895

ColorScript 100 model 10 (8½" x 11")	$5995
ColorScript 100 model 30i (11" x 17")	8595
ColorScript consumables	CALL
QMS PS-410, 45 fonts, PostScript, ATM	1695

BEST OF 1990 — PC Magazine
1990 Eddy Award — MacUser

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS microLaser™

PC WORLD BEST BUY

New & upgraded printer line from Texas Instruments...

New microLasar Turbo models incorporate **Adobe® PostScript Leval 2 PDL** and a Weitek 8220 RISC-based 16-MHz co-processor for high speed "first-page-out" printing. Features 35 Adobe Postscript fonts, autometic emulation switching (between PostScript & PCL), automatic port selection, 2.5-MB RAM (upgradable to 10.5-MB), straight-through paper path. Dptional SCSI hard disk. The upgraded "Plus" models are faster & can upgraded to TURBD models. Great price/performance and outstanding print quality.

microLaser Plus Basic HP LJ emulation, 300-dpi, 9-ppm	$895
microLasar Plus PS-17 PostScript, 17 fonts, 9-ppm	1198
microLaser Plus PS-35 PostScript, 35 fonts, 9-ppm	1498
microLaser XL PS-17 PostScript, 17 fonts, 16-ppm	2395
microLaser XL PS-35 PostScript, 35 fonts, 16-ppm	2659
microLaser Turbo PS-35 PostScript 2, 35 fonts, 9-ppm	2059
microLaser XL Turbo PS-35 PostScript 2, 35 fonts, 16-ppm	3359

Upgrade any laser printer with additional memory, at time of purchase & SAVE on bundled combo

NEC -- PC Mag Editor's Choice PS Laser Printer

SilentWriter2 Mod 90 300-dpi, 2-MB RAM PostScript	$1495
SilentWritar2 Mod 90 300-dpi, 4-MB RAM, PostScript	1695

NewGen — High Resolution PostScript Printers

Turbo PS/400p	400 x 400 dpi, 4-MB RAM	$2275
Turbo PS/630	600 x 300 dpi	CALL
Turbo PS/840	800 x 400 dpi, w/ ART	CALL
Turbo PS/840E	800 x 400 dpi, w/ ART & IET	CALL

OKIDATA — 5-yr warranty on LED printhead

DL400 300-dpi, HP PCL amulation	$635
DL830 300-dpi, PostScript & scalable HP PCL fonts	1399
DL840 PostScript, 35 fonts, 2-MB RAM	1799

Laser Printer Upgrades

Adoba PostScript Cartridge HP LJ II	$329
Completa Font Library cart. for HP LJ III & IIID	258
PecificPaga PE PostScript Cartridge	395
PacificPage XL acc*elerated* Postscript cartridge	799
Type City by Bitstream for HP LaserJet	258
25 Plus/Charisma font cartr. for HP LJ by Elite	249
25-in-Dne font cartridge	269
HP LaserJet 1-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty	95
HP LaserJet 2-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty	145
HP LaserJet 4-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty	239
QMS printer RAM upgrades, 5-yr warranty	CALL
TI microLaser 1-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty	95
EP-L Toner Cartridge for HP, QMS, Canon, etc	75
EP-S Toner Cartridge for HP, QMS, Canon, etc	85
High Res Toner for NewGen, LaserMaster, etc.	159
High Density Toner for NewGen, LaserMaster, etc.	159

WACOM Drawing Tablets

Wacom drawing tablets ara a top choice for artists. Wacom tablets respond to the pressure as well as movement of the cordless pen. The hardar you press, the thicker the line becomes. Or use the pen to control color, density or whatever else the software can be set to do. Draw faster with CorelDraw, IMAGE-IN CDLDR & other programs. Windows 3.0 compatible.

Wecom 6" x 9" drawing surface and pen	$499
Wecom 12" x 12" drawing surface and pen	699

Scanning Software & OCR

OCR (Optical Character Recognition)

Celere WordScan - While supplies last	$269
Celere WordScen Plus - PC Mag Editor's Choice	665
Catchword DCR for Logitach hand scanners	145
DmniPege 386 Professional by Caere (trainable)	639
ReadRight for Windows / ReadRight v2.01-DDS	295 / 299

Scanner Software for Image Manipulation & Editing

Gray F/X by Xerox-Datacopy (DDS application)	$295
Halo Desktop Imager by Media Cybernetics	99
IMAGE-IN COLDR (works with WACDM tablets)	695
PhotoStylar by Aldus v1.1	519
Pictura Publisher Plus by Astral/Micrografx	469
Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows by Z-Soft	285
Tempra Pro by Mathematica (DDS application 24-bit)	345
WinRix for Windows (color image editor)	295

Color & Grayscale Scanner Systems

Logitech ScanMan 32 scans up to 400-dpi and 32 gray levels. Bundled with softwara	$158
Logitech Scenman 32 w/ Catchword DCR s/w bundla	229
Logitech Scenman 256 400 dpi, 256 grays, Windows 3.0	285
Logitech Scanman 256 bundled w/ Catchword DCR	429
Microtek ScanMaker 600Z 600-dpi, 24-bit color, 256 gray, flatbed legal size. Bundled w/ PhotoStyler & I/F	1335
Microtek ScenMakar 600G 600-dpi, 256 grayscale, Bundled with PhotoStyler & I/F	1995
Microtek ScanMaker 1850 35-mm photo slide scanner. Scans color and B&W 35-mm slides and negatives. Bundled with PhotoStyler & I/F. 1850-dpi resolution	2095
Niscan GS for Windows hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Paint and Plus for Windows	229
Niscan GS with DCR hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Paint and Plus (Windows 3.0 softwara) and Perceive Personal DCR software	335
Niscan Spectra color hand-held scanner, 24-bit, 16.7 million colors w/software	599
The Typist + Graphics hand-held DCR scanner. Easy and effective way to input text right into your favorite word processor. Just scan the document & you're ready to go.	385

Color Printers

NEC

ColorMate model 40 / mod 80 upgrada kit	$4495 / 1699

QMS

ColorScript 100 Model 10 8½" x 11" PostScript	$5995
ColorScript 100 Model 30i 11" x 17" PostScript	8595

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

ColorPoint CH5504 A-size naar-bleed-to-edge	$5259
ColorPoint PSX 4 (ultra-fast, 10-MB RAM)	7199

Seiko Parsonal ColorPoint — prints full color on plain paper, 6-MB RAM, Pantona output, PostScript, 39 fonts, 2-sided color printing and many more features!

Personal ColorPoint ... $4695

LaserPix 3.0™ from XLI

2400 dpi Printer Upgrade System for HP and Canon Laser Printers

LaserPix 3.0 prints superior images from the HP LaserJet II, III™, and Canon LBP-8III laser printers. LaserPix 3.0 is a PC-AT compatible printer controller board with both Windows 3.0 PostScript and PCL drivers, with an effective resolution of 2,400 dpi with 256 levels of gray. Applications include DTP, technical documentation, scientific imaging, security, and real estate. You won't believe how great photo's, text and graphics can look coming off your printer and the speed at which they print (about 3 seconds)!

List Price: $1495 **LPG Price: $CALL**

TRUEPOINT

THE INTELLIGENT PRINTER CONTROLLER

TruePoint from DP-TEK turns a Canon LBP-4 or HP LaserJet Series II or III into a true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript-compatible laserIII Halftones, line-art and type look near-photo-typeset. Simple to install. Fully compatible with all PostScript and EPS softwara. Adobe type 1 compatible. Comes with 35 fonts, 4-MB RAM, PostScript interpreter in hardware, cable, manuals & 1-yr warranty.

WE'RE HOT!

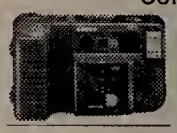
TruePoint List Price $1695, your price	CALL
TruePoint bundled with Canon LBP-4 Plus Laser	$2235
TruaPoint bundled with HP LaserJet III Laser	2985

Roland DIGITAL GROUP

SketchMata A-size plotter	$485
SketchMata A-size plotter / vinyl sign cutter	629
SketchMata B-size plotter / vinyl sign cutter (new)	CALL
CAMM 1/20 20" wida vinyl sign cutter	3299
CAMM 1/48 48" wide vinyl sign cutter	7999
DXY-1100 8-pan A-B-size flatbed plotter	769
DXY-1200 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter	999
DXY-1300 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter	1359
DPX-2500 8-pen/pencil, 1-MB, A-C size	3395
DPX-3500 8-pan/pencil, 1-MB, A-D size	4095

ELECTRONIC PHOTOGRAPHY

Canon Professional Still Video Computer Imaging System



The Professional SV Computer Imaging System is a complete package solution for capturing and imputting high-quality still video images on an IBM-PC and compatibla computers. Comes with Canon's RC-470 frame-mode camera, FV-540 frame digitizer & disk drive, software, and accessory kit. Ideal for DTP, real estate, studio & outdoor photo.

Professional SV Computer Imaging System ... $3795

Canon XAPSHOT Still Video Computer Imaging Kit

The Canon XAPSHDT (pronouncad "Zapshot") is as simple to use as a 35-mm auto-focus, auto-exposure camera. Yields great imaga quality for use in your computer (with the use of a digitizer). Takes 50 shots per disk.

XAPSHDT Color Imaging Kit	$769
XAPSHDT Camera with accessory kit	485
XAPSHDT Lens attachments, disks, batteries	CALL

Hercules Graphics Station GOLD Series

The **Hercules Graphics Station GDLD Series** video card takes the wait out of Windows, CAD and other graphics-intensive applications. The sacret is the on-board Texas Instrumants 34010 graphics co-processor operating at 60-MHz. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics processing so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up to you. Displays true color for photo-realistic images in 16 or 24-bit modes (32,768 or 16.7 million colors) Comes *accelerated* drivers for Windows 3.0, AutoCAD, 3D Studio, Autodesk Animator Pro, AutoShade and more.

Graphics Station GDLD16	16-bit color, 1-MB	$419
Graphics Stetion GDLD16+2	16-bit color, 3-MB	499
Graphics Station GOLD24	24-bit color, 1-MB	499
Graphics Station GDLD24+2	24-bit color, 3-MB	599

2-MB VRAM Upgrade for 1-MB Graphics Station ... 199

ORDERING INFORMATION

Orders (U.S.A. & Canada)	(800) 628-4517
Orders (International)	(301) 899-1118
FAX Orders (24-hr)	(301) 899-1888
Customer Service	(301) 899-1118

VISA · MasterCard · American Express Card · DISCOVER

- > Purchase orders welcome. Call for approval.
- > COD's with cashier's or bank check, $1000 max
- > No credit card or other surcharges
- > Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- > For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards

We Ship Worldwide

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Mailing address: **Leser Press & Graphics, 4888 Stamp Road, Marlow Heights, MD 20748 Make checks payable to: Laser Press & Graphics.** ***Returns require authorizetion. Cell for RMA.*** We do not guerentee compatibility. Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Returns must be in resellable condition. Software is not returnable if opened due to copyright laws. We reserve the right to limit quantities. Prices subject to change without notice.

PCW392

DESKTOP PUBLISHING // MULTIMEDIA // CAD DESIGN & DRAFTING // COMPUTER GRAPHICS // MODELING & ANIMATION

Circle 123 on reader service card

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

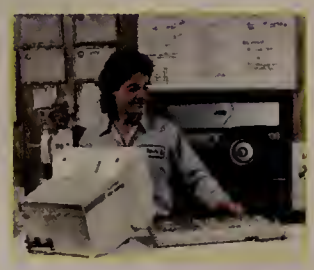
Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!

MicroBiz solutions start at $179.95. Biz Bear included.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome 1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price. ★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ **MicroBiz** offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business. ★ All **MicroBiz** products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

- automatic credit card authorization
- bar code compatibility
- color/size matrix
- multiple pricing levels
- track inventory by size/color/style
- mailing labels
- track customer history
- daily closeout reports
- accepts split tender
- view in-stock status
- pull down menus
- pop-up windows
- 99 levels of password protection
- tracks promotional sales
- prints bar code labels
- reorder reports
- extensive sales reports
- item/invoice discounts
- tracks sales by employees
- set limited-time promos
- links to One-Write Plus
- receiving reports
- pop-up calculator
- built-in word processor
- works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- Multiuser and source code available
- dBase compatible compiled with Clipper...



Auto Repair Shop Controller

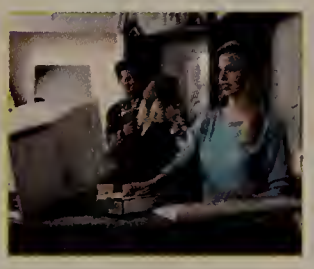
★ Maximize inventory, track detailed service history, guarantee repcat business, reduce billing errors, improve cash flow, schedule appointments and produce reports for smarter business decisions directly.

Video Store Controller

★ This "beginner-proof" video retail management system is flexible enough to work in any location. Scan a bar code or key in video membership information. Financial and rental information is always up to the minute.

Liquor Store Controller

★ Multi User for two or more stations. Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers.



Hair & Nail Salon Controller

★ Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, sending out birthday cards, perm and color reminder letters, customer "thank you" notes...plus keeps complete financial control of your business!

CO/Session Host FREE

★ Access files and programs on your office PC from home. CO/Session is fast, powerful and designed for the businessperson on the go. Use with a modem, and our support staff can see and operate your computer directly.

Unlimited Computers (S. Florida) 305-923-7937 • Computer Terminal (Canada) 416-372-3005 • Armstrong and Assoc. (New Zealand) 011-647-8340 275
Computer Trends (Wisconsin) 414-435-8088 • RDN & Associates (Buffalo) 1-800-373-0747 • ABS Business Systems (N. New Jersey) 914-352-1215 • Desktop Data (Texas) 713-270-4288

MICROBIZ

MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph: (914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

IBM Business Partner — Overnight Software Delivery

1-800-637-8268

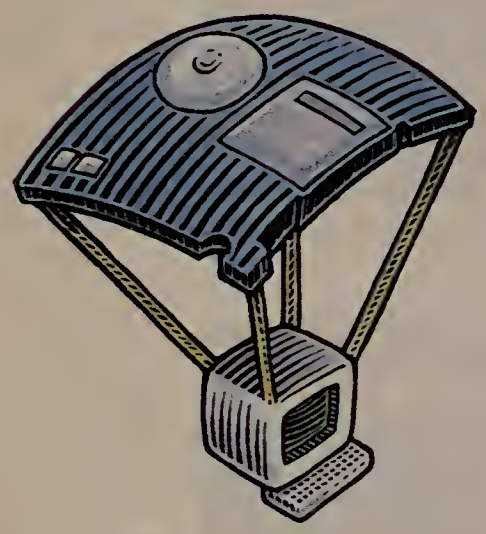
MicroBiz...programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card

THE HOME OFFICE

The practical guide to home/office computing

by Steve Bass



SCOTT SAWYER

There must be a little bungee-jumper in all of us. A friend of mine was doing something everyone tells you not to do. He ran CHKDSK/F from a DOS window in *Windows* and scrambled his hard disk's File Allocation Table. He hadn't backed up—ever—and not even *The Norton Utilities* could reconstruct his 40MB of data.

Not all of us are as gonzo as my friend. But even when it's not your fault, things go wrong. I've wiped out my share of subdirectories, but I've been lucky and have never crashed a hard disk. Maybe that's because I don't test fate: I back up daily.

I was surprised to find that many Pasadena IBM Users Group members don't. Some back up to floppies if they remember. But more than half the group members don't know that you don't have to back up the whole hard disk every time. Even using 1.2MB floppies, backing up an entire hard disk could mean shuffling disks 45 minutes or more a day.

If you're *still* using 1.2MB or, worse yet, 360K floppies, get a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive for about $70 through mail order or at a swap meet and back up incrementally. It'll only take about an hour to install, and the world has moved to 3½-inch floppies anyway.

I use *Fastback Plus* to execute an *appended incremental* backup at the end of each day, usually in less than 5 minutes and rarely using more than three 1.44MB disks. I back up only newly changed files (the file's archive flag is reset to indicate it's been backed up) and fill the available space on the floppies. I perform a full backup of 185MB of data and programs once a month, which takes about 40 minutes. There are two advantages to my system: I spend less time backing up, and I'll *never* lose more than one day's work. If I ever have to restore, I start with the full backup and follow with each incremental. I stay organized and avoid errors when restoring or reusing disks by numbering and dating the disks and storage boxes.

Remember that backing up is just one part of good diskkeeping. Backups will go more quickly if you weed out duplicate and BAK files from your hard drive every week or so. I use the shareware program *DFL* to find and delete duplicate files before the full backup. Then, once a month, I comb through the disk with *Magellan,* erasing abandoned or underused programs and files.

You'll never forget to back up if you take advantage of your computer's ability to recognize the time and date. At the office, I've set *Fastback*'s scheduler to back up my workstation automatically at 11 p.m. I use a Bernoulli cartridge for both my backup and primary storage at the office, since I keep my monster 16MB DBF files there. No floppy swapping is necessary: My Bernoulli cartridges hold a minimum 90MB each. You could accomplish the same thing backing up to a tape drive.

At home where I change less data, *IfToday,* a small, free utility I keep in my AUTOEXEC.BAT, loads *Fastback* automatically on the last day of the month—as a not so subtle reminder that I'm due for a full backup. I do a full backup onto 1.44MB floppies monthly, or weekly if I've added lots of new programs. I'm so obsessive, I even make a second set to keep at the office in case of fire or earthquake.

Sure, I still take risks. I drive the freeways in L.A. and invest in stocks. But I keep my feet on the ground and my data backed up.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group.

WHERE TO BUY

1.44MB floppy drive $69.95, Public software Library; 800/242-4775
Reader service no. 747

DFL $35, W. S. Ataras Engineering 301/249-1141
Reader service no. 748

Fastback Plus $189, Fifth Generation Systems Inc.; 504/291-7221
Reader service no. 749

IfToday MidWest BBS; 708/513-1034 (BBS)
Reader service no. 750

Magellan 2.0 $139, Lotus Development Corp.; 800/343-5414, 617/577-8500
Reader service no. 751

ANTHONY RUSSO

THROW THIS IN THE MAIL NOW, SO YOU DON'T THROW YOUR MONEY AWAY LATER.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support.

Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, notebooks and servers.

Return this card today, or call us.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D66.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10 AM-3 PM CT SUN

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ i386™SX-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ i386-based systems ☐ Notebooks
   ☐ i486™SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
   ☐ i486-based systems
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D66

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ i386™SX-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ i386-based systems ☐ Notebooks
   ☐ i486™SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
   ☐ i486-based systems
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D66

RIP THIS OUT, BEFORE YOU GET RIPPED OFF.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

WE COULD CHALLENGE THE COMPETITION TO MATCH OUR NEW 4 HOUR ON-SITE SERVICE, BUT THEY WOULDN'T SHOW UP UNTIL TOMORROW.

Call for emergency computer service from the other guys and what do you get? Often, an agonizing wait, watching your business slowly grind to a halt.

Which is why Dell is introducing Critical Care℠ service in 17 major metropolitan areas. Beginning March 30, if you have a mission-critical problem, you'll be able to get a technician on-site in no more than 4 hours.△

And not just some guy with a set of screwdrivers. We're talking about a full-fledged Novell-certified field engineer trained on every Dell system.

When he arrives, he will have been briefed on your problem. Given a history of your system. And equipped from a multi-million dollar parts inventory.

In short, a computer commando.

But the best part about Critical Care is that you'll probably never have to use it.

Our award-winning technical hotlines solve 90% of problems reported over the phone, usually in 10 minutes or less.

So call us and ask for more details about Critical Care. Or call the other guys and ask about their emergency service. They'll get back to you.

Eventually.

800-528-6153

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11D63.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 9AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

△Same-day 4-hour on-site service available provided that Dell initiates service dispatch by 2pm CT. 4-hour service contract must be purchased. Critical Care is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation.

SOME MORE LOW BLOWS TO THE COMPETITION.

Here's news that's going to make a lot of computer manufacturers wince. We've dramatically reduced the prices of our entire range of Dell systems. So now you can buy one of the best computers on the market without knocking out your budget.

And while other companies' standards often go down along with their prices, we'll still give you the

LOWERED BY $220

Dell 316SX 16 MHz i386SX System☆
System includes
50 MB Hard Drive, VGA Color Monitor, 2 MB RAM

- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- Novell certified
- Expandable to 8 MB RAM
- 3 16-bit expansion slots
- Keyboard Password Protection
- 1 floppy drive

LOWERED BY $300

NX20 from Dell 20 MHz i386™SX System☆
System includes
40 MB Hard Drive, VGA LCD, 2 MB RAM

- 60 MB Hard Drive also available
- 8.3 x 11" footprint
- 6.8 lbs.
- 2-3 hour battery life
- CCFT edgelit triple supertwist display
- 32 Gray levels
- Full size keys with 3mm travel
- Modem, memory and coprocessor options
- One year return to factory warranty.

LOWERED BY $300

Dell 486P/20 20 MHz i486™SX System☆
System includes
80 MB Hard Drive, UltroScon™ 14C Color Monitor, 4 MB RAM

- Upgradeable processor design
- 40% faster performance than 386DX systems
- Keyboard Password Protection
- RAM expansion to 64 MB
- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- 1 floppy drive

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◇ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell is a re[illegible]red trademark, UltroScan and SmartVu are trademarks, and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. ☆Contains an Intel i386™ or Intel i486™ microprocessor. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademark[illegible]

service and support package described by *PC Week's* editors as "overkill." Our toll-free technical hotlines solve 90% of reported problems over the phone, usually in 10 minutes or less. Our TechFax℠ line offers system information 24 hours a day. And if needed, a trained technician can be at your desk-side with a solution in hand, usually by the next business day.△

Perhaps this is why Dell comes so highly recommended. After all, we've won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, portables and servers an unprecedented eight times.

So call us and find out why over two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® now use Dell computers. But don't bother talking to our competitors; they're a little short of breath.

We just took the wind out of their sales.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-528-6155

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11D65.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 9AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

LOWERED BY $800

Dell 486P/33 33 MHz i486 System*
System includes
100 MB Hard Drive, UltraScan 14C
Color Monitor, 4 MB RAM

- Upgradeable processor design
- Programmable Flash EPROM for easy BIOS upgradeability
- Expands to 64 MB RAM using 32-bit SIMMs with gold-plated connectors
- 1024 x 768 non-interlaced monitor with 70 Hz refresh rate for flicker free operation
- 1 floppy drive

LOWERED BY $1,000

Dell 486D/33 33 MHz i486 System*
System includes
200 MB Hard Drive, UltraScan 14C
Color Monitor, 4 MB RAM

- 5 storage bays, 6 16-bit slots
- 8 KB internal cache
- RAM expands to 64 MB using 32-bit SIMMs with gold-plated connectors
- 1024 x 768 non-interlaced monitor with 70 Hz refresh rate for flicker free operation
- 1 floppy drive

AND INTRODUCING

Dell 486D/16 16 MHz i486SX System*
System includes
50 MB Hard Drive, VGA Color Monitor,
2 MB RAM

- Upgradeable processor design
- Programmable Flash EPROM for easy BIOS upgradeability
- RAM expands to 64 MB using 32-bit SIMMs with gold-plated connectors
- SmartVu™ Diagnostic Display
- Supports up to 5 storage devices
- 6 16-bit expansion slots
- 1 floppy drive

intel inside

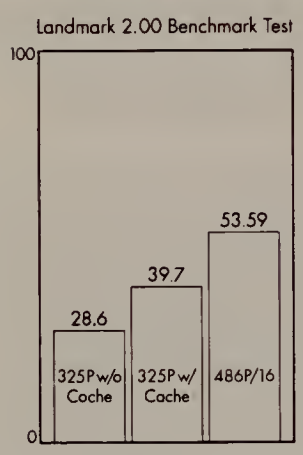
Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time, Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. △Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AFTER YOU PUT YOUR JAW BACK IN ITS PLACE, CALL US.

You'll find the Dell® 486P/16 as surprising as our competitors find it shocking.

It delivers full-fledged i486™SX performance at the price of an i386™DX machine; up to 40% more processing power at virtually no additional cost.

And that's just for starters. Because the 16 MHz i486SX processor easily upgrades all the way up to a high-end 33 MHz i486DX system, and even beyond.



In other words, this is a computer that comes with the future built in. Along with some Dell technical innovations you'll be amazed to get at a price like this.

Features like programmable Flash EPROMs, for example, that make BIOS upgrading a matter of slipping in a diskette. 32-bit SIMMs with gold-plated connectors for greater reliability. And built-in 1024 x 768 video support for high resolution graphics.

All this, starting at an unbelievable $1,749 for a complete system.

intel inside™

So when you've finished staring at this page, call for more information about the Dell 486P/16. We'll be happy to talk to you. Even if you're speechless.

$1,749 Lease◊: $66/Month**
Dell 486P/16 16 MHz i486SX System
System includes 50 MB Hard Drive, VGA Color Monitor, 2 MB RAM and 1 Floppy Drive

800-528-6152

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11DC2.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 9AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

Circle 75 on reader service card